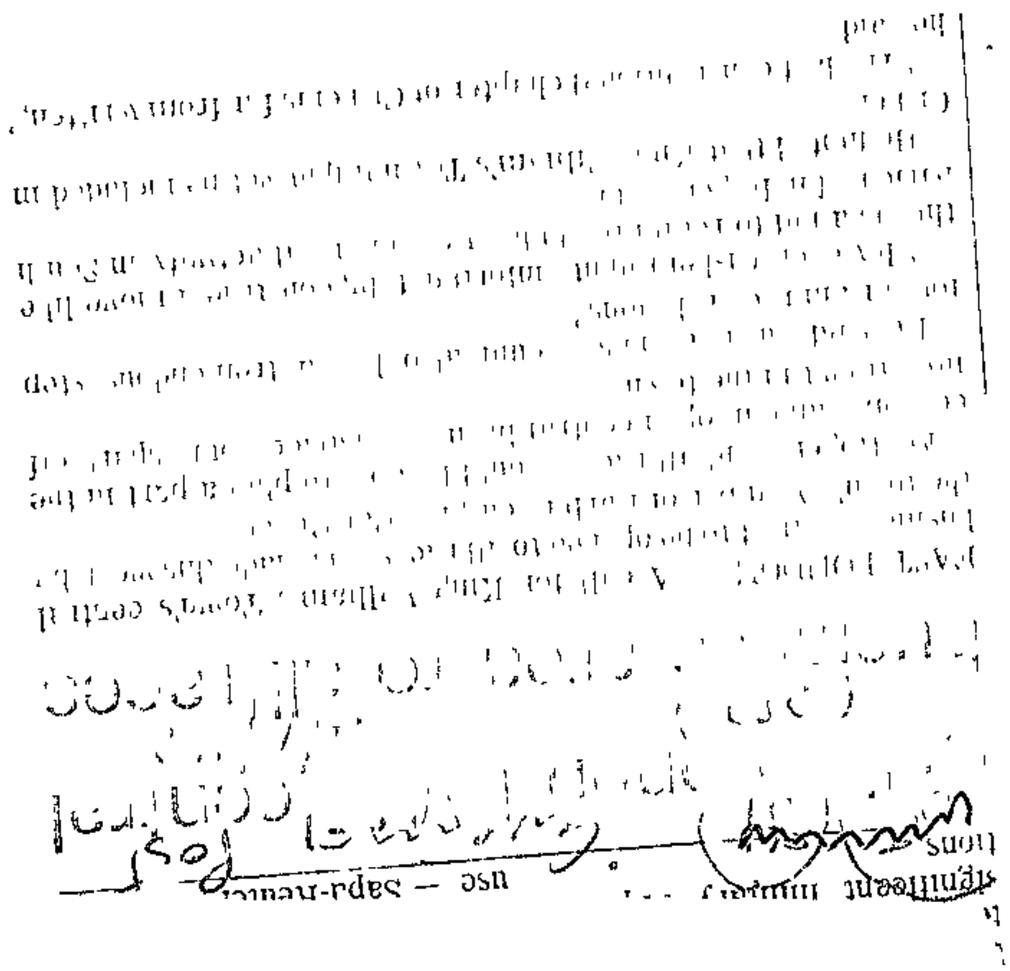
SERVICES + Amenities

For Blacks — Cape.

1982

JAN. — DEC.



1234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901

Blacks again barred from beach

ARGUS 4/1/82

282

BLACK families were yesterday again told by policemen to leave Muizenberg beach because it is for whites only.

During the festive season no incidents were reported of blacks being asked to leave the beach, but yesterday an Argus reporter saw two policemen ask about 10 families to leave Sunrise beach and parking area.

GIVEN TIME

About 5 pm the police cruised through the parking area, stopped at the black families' cars and asked them to leave.

The families were given time to round up their relatives who were frolicking in the surf.

Police have on several occasions since the start of the summer season asked families to leave Muizenberg beach.

Last week several families were asked to leave Simon's Town beach because the beach is for whites only.

Saddened Cape couple vow not to return to PE

3 fined R20 for being at 'white' beach

E. Post
782
5/1/82

By WAYNE ASHER
Post Reporter

A DISILLUSIONED Cape Town couple left Port Elizabeth today, their holiday ruined by an embarrassing beachfront apartheid incident which led to their conviction in court.

Yesterday a Port Elizabeth magistrate, Mr J L Kirchner, convicted Mr Philip Odendaal, and his wife, Fredeline, of bathing without a permit at Flat Rocks in Summerstrand.

Mr Odendaal's sister, Susan Domingo, of Arcadia, Port Elizabeth, was also convicted.

In an interview afterwards, Mr Odendaal said said he would "definitely not come back to Port Elizabeth again" and he would tell all his friends not to visit the city.

Last Monday morning two plainclothes policemen had told them they could not bathe in that area and served the couple and Mr Odendaal's sister with a summons.

"It seemed most unfair. The nearest restriction sign was on the right hand side of the Flat Rocks roadhouse. We were far away from it and on the left-hand side."

It seemed strange that he could drive to the roadhouse and eat either in his car or on the grass verge just above the beach but could not step onto the sands without breaking the law.

"I was annoyed because we were not even swimming. My sister and I had our shoes off at the water's edge, watching her grandchildren, while my wife sat on the beach

"We have apartheid in Cape Town but it is not as blatant as this At least they could have warned us."

Warrant Officer W J Willemse, a member of a Baakens Street plainclothes crime unit and the policeman who issued the summons, said there were about five bathing restriction signs along the beachfront near Flat Rocks

"But sometimes the signs are broken off," he said

Mr Odendaal, who arrived in Port Elizabeth on December 17 to visit his sister, said their holiday had been ruined by the incident.

The court case had also delayed his return home.

"My wife was supposed to start work today but she will be at least a day late now."

A Port Elizabeth Magistrate yesterday fined a Cape Town couple, Mr and Mrs Philip Odendaal, and his sister, Mrs Susan Domingo, R20 each for bathing at Flat Rocks without a permit.

Mr Odendaal, who comes from Elsies River, told Mr J L Kirchner that he and his sister stood at the water's edge last Monday watching Mrs Domingo's grandchildren paddling in the sea.

His wife had remained sitting on the beach.

"We had taken our shoes off to cool our feet, we were not even swimming," he told the magistrate.

Two plainclothes policemen approached him and asked if he had a permit to be there. When he could not produce one, the three were served with a summons. Mr Odendaal pleaded not guilty. Mrs Fredeline Odendaal and Mrs Domingo pleaded guilty.

Mr Odendaal said there were no signs nearby prohibiting them from being there.

Bureau, or the Administration of Coloured Affairs, the figures here quoted are from our own survey (Table 3).

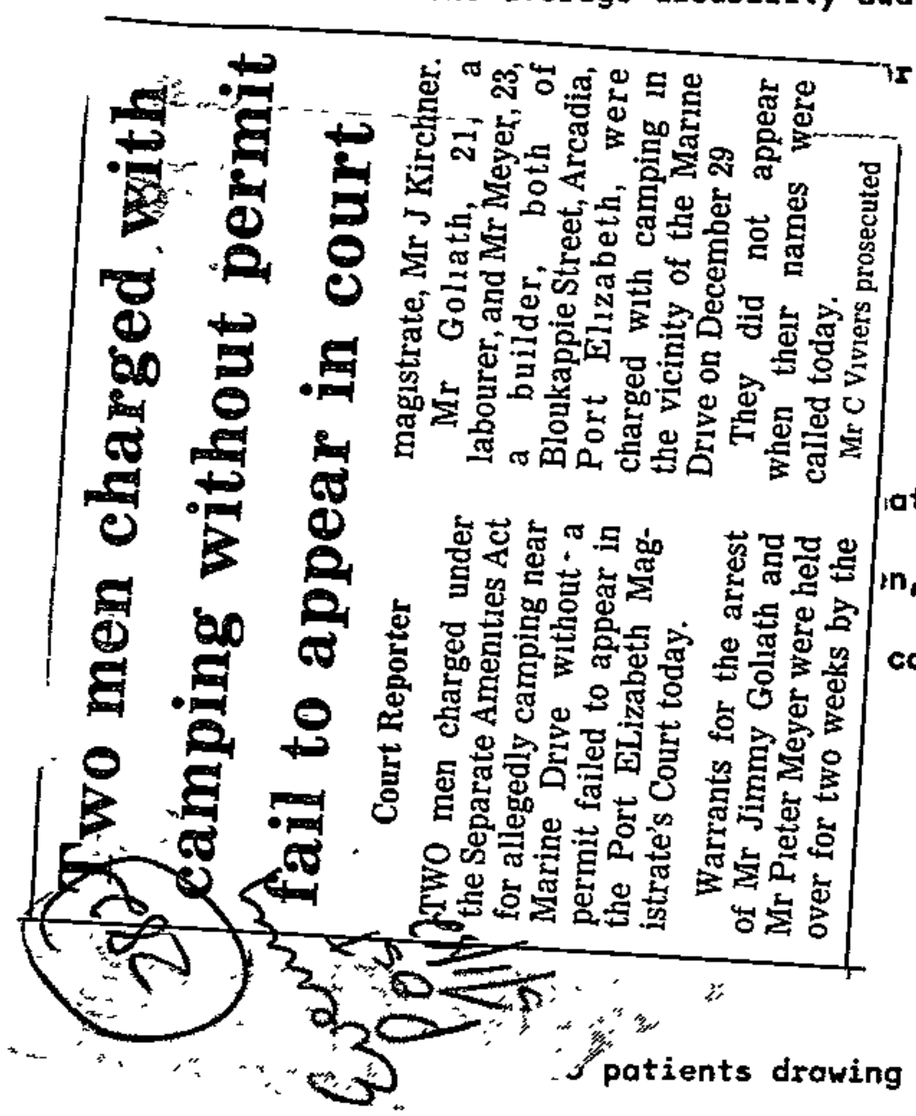
/ The highest earning was R242 per month.

/ The lowest earning was R43 per month.

The highest disability award was R202 p.m.

The lowest disability award was R61,85 p.m.

The average disability award was R114 per month,



Two men charged with camping without permit fail to appear in court

Court Reporter

TWO men charged under the Separate Amenities Act for allegedly camping near Marine Drive without a permit failed to appear in the Port Elizabeth Magistrate's Court today.

Warrants for the arrest of Mr Jimmy Goliath and Mr Pieter Meyer were held over for two weeks by the magistrate, Mr J Kirchner.

Mr Goliath, 21, a labourer, and Mr Meyer, 23, a builder, both of Bloukappie Street, Arcadia, Port Elizabeth, were charged with camping in the vicinity of the Marine Drive on December 29.

They did not appear when their names were called today.

Mr C Viviers prosecuted

...ational production effort

...n, on a calculated average

country is:-

... patients drawing disability awards for 6 months, each, would cost R342 000 p.a.

500 patients on disability awards plus loss of production for 6 months gives a yearly total of R 714 000.

/ These match the figures given by U.C.T's wages commission of, R49 to R290 per month.

Interestingly, there is no incentive, medically speaking, to try and attain a lowering of this figure, as no saving would revert to State Health.

As the relatively high price of Rifampicin (Table 5) seems to be the main bone of contention, it can be pointed out that 500 patients receiving Rifampicin at R1,11 (the new price given to me by the suppliers) gives a yearly total of a mere,R33 300.

Rifampicin expenditure as a ratio of the figures alone is but 1/10th or, 1/20th, respectively. Further, the cost of a full 4 drug therapy for 6 months, containing its normal 60 day quota of Rifampicin as a total outpatient cost, not just a drug bill alone, comes to 250 000 rands i.e. a figure less than either of the "social welfare" amounts given above.

Hospitalisation.

In the U.S.A., each year, approximately 325 million dollars are still being spent on hospitalisation, compared to an estimated 40 million dollars on outpatient treatment, a mere 12% (5).

Possibly, one of the most interesting and one of the extremely few commentaries, published, on hospital expenditure is that of the "Arizona Experiment" (6) where they showed that in a change-over from a State Tb. sanatorium to Tb. beds in a General Hospital, although the patient/day rate was far

Arrests: calls to open beaches

(282)
E. Post 6/1/82

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

IT was "thoroughly deplorable and offensive" that ratepayers should not be allowed the use of facilities for which they had helped to pay, the Deputy Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krige, said today.

He was commenting on the number of people who have been arrested and charged under the Separate Amenities Act for bathing on the city's "white" beaches.

But he added that the council should move cautiously on the question of opening beaches to all races.

"We should help the evolutionary process on, but we should not seek confrontation," he said.

He pointed out that in Cape Town the City Council had recommended the desegregation of all beaches, but the provincial authorities had stepped in and enforced apartheid on some of them.

The Mayor, Mr H van Zyl Cillié, said the recent arrests were "regrettable".

He said the matter was "out of our hands" in that the Administrator had the final say on whether beaches were opened or not.

A conservative councillor, Mr Danie Dorfling, said sufficient beaches were now open to blacks in Port Elizabeth (24 kilometres of beaches ne[illegible]

the city are open to all races) and the council should concentrate on improving the facilities at those beaches. The "white" beaches should remain as they were.

The chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, Mr A Ward Able, said recent episodes were "unfortunate", but confrontation should be avoided.

He said that beach integration should be implemented "properly and slowly".

The leader of the Labour Party, Rev Allan Hendrickse, said at this time of the year the effects of apartheid were felt even more strongly than at others.

"One is sensitive to the fact that children become aware of separation, deprivation and privilege," he said.

He criticised the police for acting harshly. He said most campers and bathers accepted all people, but the police appeared to set out to enforce laws.

If the Government was serious about reform, then they should show direction in terms of the question of open beaches, he said.

"Where does a black person go to swim in Port Elizabeth? The worst and most dangerous beaches are those allocated to blacks." If the City Council was serious about looking after the future of the children of the city, they should take the initiative and "stop hiding behind the existing legislation".

Any recommendation which the Port Elizabeth City Council makes on open beaches was subject to the approval of the Administrator. However, it was up to local authorities to make recommendations, and the council had delayed taking action.

The City Engineer, Dr D M McCallum, presented a report on beach facilities in May last year, stating that the facilities for blacks were inadequate.

The Policy and Resources Committee discussed the matter in December and called for fuller reports on existing facilities.

● **Editorial comment — Page 6**

Protest on the beachfront

282 Evening Post 7/11/82

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN

A PROTEST by the Black Sash against the enforcement of beach apartheid in Port Elizabeth was disrupted today by a man who first swore at a 74-year-old woman and then tore the placard from her grasp and tore it up.

Mrs Joy Alder, a founder member of the Black Sash, continued her stand near the Tin Hat on Marine Drive, holding the pieces of the placard which originally read: "What *right* have whites to hog the beaches?"

The man, aged about 40, had approached Mrs Alder earlier and demanded to know why she didn't go to live in New Brighton. She did not respond.

About 30 minutes later, the man came up from the Humewood beach, shouted and swore at Mrs Alder and then ripped the placard from her grasp and tore it up.

Earlier, Mrs Alder said in an interview that she was "an old woman, and in the time left to me I can only support what I believe in".

She had heard of people being ordered off beaches and was concerned that children witnessed their parents being "humiliated".

"One can imagine what this does to family life," she said.

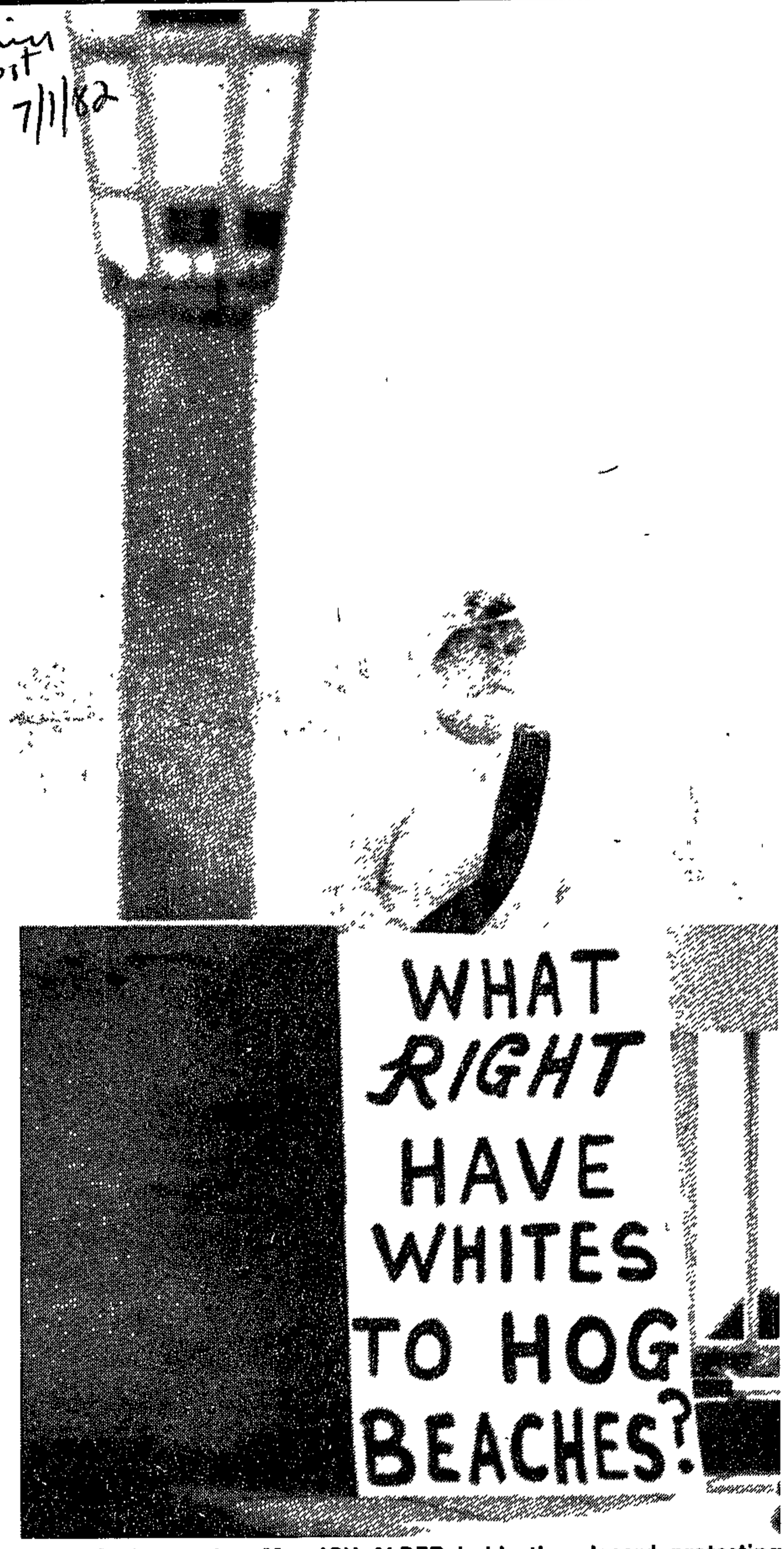
Mrs Alder was in Cape Town when parks which had previously been open to all races were proclaimed for "whites only".

She remembered hearing a child standing outside a park, ask her mother why she was not allowed to go in.

"How do you explain that to a child? Such episodes can only cause children to become bitter," she said.

Two teenagers who witnessed Mrs Alder's protest, reacted quite differently to the man who molested Mrs Alder.

"You should put up these posters all over the place," they said.



Black Sash member Mrs JOY ALDER holds the placard protesting against beach apartheid. Mrs Alder's protest today was disrupted by a man who swore at her and tore up the placard.

25 have been charged and 256 warned

Crime Reporter

NO ONE has been arrested in Port Elizabeth for being on the "wrong" beach, but 256 people had been warned and asked to leave, the acting Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Eastern Cape, Brig D J Crafford, said today

In a statement he said it was incorrect to say that blacks had been arrested, though some had been charged under the Separate Amenities Act for being on beaches reserved for whites

Between December 1 and January 6 the police charged 25 people who were summonsed to appear in court on different dates for alleged contraventions of the Separate Amenities Act

During the same period 256 people were warned by police and requested to leave various beaches

In all these cases action was taken after complaints were made to the police by the public

At the beginning of December, Brig Crafford instructed that under no circumstances was anybody to be arrested for a contravention of this nature unless it was absolutely necessary

He said that all the people charged were summonsed to appear in court on various dates. In all cases they had the choice of paying an admission of guilt fine before the trial date

He said the police at all times acted after receiving complaints and at all times acted "with tact and not with undue haste"

No complaints had been received about the way in which the police behaved

Police had received several calls from people complimenting them on the "tactful, calm and understanding way in which they had handled the cases."

HNP challenges Krige to hold a referendum

Municipal Reporter

A MEMBER of the Herstige Nationale Party has challenged the Deputy Mayor, Mr Ivan Krige, and the "whole municipality" to hold a referendum to find out how the Port Elizabeth community feels about open beaches.

Mr A van den Berg, who stood as the HNP candidate in the PE North constituency in the general election last year, said he intended to oppose Mr Krige in Ward 10 in the September municipal elections.

Yesterday Mr Krige said that it was "offensive and deplorable" that all ratepayers were unable to use the amenities for which they had helped to pay.

Mr Van Den Berg said that if Mr Krige wanted to "open his mouth" about apartheid on beaches, then he had to contest him.

"Mr Krige is wrong. I am for the HNP and we believe in apartheid," he said. White people could not make "concessions every day of their lives", he said.

If certain people "wanted to open their mouths" then a referendum should be held to find out what the community felt.

Mr Krige said he had no comment to make on Mr Van Den Berg's opinions or on his challenge.



Mr Philip Odendaal with a report of the incident in a Port Elizabeth newspaper

CAPE TIMES 8/11/82 (28'2

Clothed but fined for 'swim'

Staff Reporter

A CITY couple had a humiliating experience in Port Elizabeth recently when they were fined for swimming without a permit at a segregated beach.

They have vowed never to return to the city.

Mr and Mrs Philip Odendaal of Elsie's River were in Port Elizabeth to attend their daughter's wedding

Last week the couple and Mr Odendaal's sister, Mrs Susan Domingo, went down to the beach at Flat Rocks, Summerstrand.

"We didn't see any boards restricting the area. The only board was blank," Mr Odendaal said on his return to Cape Town yesterday

"We have been at the same spot on previous visits to Port Elizabeth with no trouble. My sister and I were standing at the water's edge watching her grandchildren in the water. My wife, Fredeline, was sitting on the beach.

"A policeman approached us and asked us if we had a permit to swim. I asked what for? He just wrote out a summons and that was the end of it," Mr Odendaal said.

He said he was furious because they were all fully clothed and had not been given a warning.

Mr and Mrs Odendaal and Mrs Domingo appeared in the Port Elizabeth Magistrate's Court on Monday and were fined R20 (or 10 days) for bathing without a permit at Flat Rocks.

Mr Odendaal said the incident had ruined his holiday.

"I certainly will not be returning," he said.

BEACH RACISM CONFRONTS KIDS... AND NOBODY SPEAKS UP

W/E ARGUS 9/1/82 (282)

By PHILLIP VAN DER MERWE

IT WAS in the season of goodwill that eight-year-old Mogamat Wallace and his little brother, Ghalied, 5, learned a bitter lesson about racism.

Like hundreds of other children they were taken by their parents, Mr and Mrs Jamiel Wallace, of Portulacca Crescent, Belhar, last Sunday on a New Year outing to Buffels Bay in the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve.

But, under the watching eyes of crowded holidaymakers, the two boys and their parents were confronted by policemen and ordered to leave.

And if only one of the white holidaymakers who stood silently by had offered a word of sympathy or comfort during the police confrontation, says Mr Wallace, the incident would have been less hurtful.

But nobody spoke up, and the family had to leave.

Bordjesrif, the nearby 'non-white' resort with safe bathing in a tidal pool — like Buffels Bay — was full last Sunday. The road to it had been chained off, which was why the Wallace family had decided to go on to Buffels Bay.

There were only a few white children using the tidal pool there.

So the Wallaces ended up having their braaivleis at Olifantsbos where, says Mr Wallace, there is no safe bathing for children.

'How do you explain something like that to young children who just want to swim? Mr Wallace asked this week.

'We felt pretty humiliated. I hoped at least one of the whites would come up and tell the police to leave us alone or offer us a word of comfort as we left — but nobody did.'

'There's a lot of talk but when it comes to the crunch nobody is prepared to do anything, to stand up and be counted,' said the 34-year-old father, who heads a furniture company's dispatch division.

Mr Wallace said he had never before been the victim of beach apartheid laws and his family had often — as recently as the Christmas weekend — swum freely at beaches like Camps Bay.

'I'm aware of the Press reports about harassment of black bathers on the False Bay coast — but I take my hat off to whites on the other side of the mountain who appear to accept us and don't make complaints to the police.'

Mr Wallace said his family had been particularly upset because the police had arrived some 30 minutes after they had seen an elderly white woman talking to a park warden. They had been under the impression that when Bordjesrif was full blacks were allowed to use Buffels Bay, but if the warden had explained the position to them without calling the police they would have left with far less embarrassment.

He had taken his family to Buffels Bay on several occasions when Bordjesrif was full, and had never been asked to leave.



Mr W R Vivier

Another two black family groups had been told to leave by the police, Mr Wallace said.

A spokesman for the Simon's Town police said they had responded to several calls in connection with blacks using 'white' beaches in the nature reserve over the New Year weekend. Some of the complaints had come from park wardens and others from the public.

Mr W R Vivier, secretary of the Divisional Council, which controls the nature reserve, said he had given the warden at Buffels Bay authority to approach the Simon's Town police to remove blacks from 'white' beaches after he had received complaints on New Year's day. He was satisfied 'no one's feelings had been injured' in the incident.

The Wallace family story — Mr Wallace admits is not unique — comes against a background of suggestions that police enforcement of beach apartheid over the holiday season has been continued almost entirely to the False Bay coast.

WILEY

The Progressive Federal Party spokesman on resorts, Mr Jan van Eck, this week said this was because that coastline fell within the constituency of the National Party MP for Simon's Town, Mr John Wiley.

It was clear that certain 'elements' in these areas were exerting pressure to ensure that beach apartheid was enforced.

'I think it is time those people who insist that beach apartheid be enforced and their MPs realise that the beaches are not their property. The beaches are public places and should be open to all races,' Mr van Eck said.

While the Cape Town City Council has consistently refused to have anything to do with beach apartheid or its enforcement, the Cape Divisional Council does enforce segregation.

'Where complaints are received from the public, the Divisional Council takes action or officers may do so of their own accord if they think friction may arise between the population groups.

COMPLAINTS

'As a result of complaints to the warden at Buffels Bay on New Year's Day he telephoned me and I authorised him to approach the Simon's Town police force to ask the police concerned to leave.

'I subsequently inquired from the chief warden what had happened and he reported that the police had carried out their duties most discreetly and considerately. We are happy no-one was injured in their feelings about the way the situation was handled.

'The warden's authority extended for any similar incidents at a later date, but I have had no subsequent reports,' he said.

**

Post Focus

Shadow of beach apartheid mars season

By SAVVAS GEORGIADES

ONLY the shadow of the apartheid laws has marred the sunny days on Port Elizabeth's beaches over the holiday period.

During the season of goodwill to all men, 25 people of coloure have been charged for venturing on to whites-only beaches — the best in the city.

A further 262 have been warned and asked to move along

From what has taken place it seems neither the police nor the city administrators really want to enforce the apartheid laws.

The police say they have acted only when someone has complained. Spokesmen for the City Council say apartheid signs placed along the beachfront are posted discreetly so as to cause the least offence.

Discreetly placed signs, however, will not stop people being offended if they land up in court or suffer the embarrassment of having to explain to young children why they are being ordered away from the sea

There is also room for sympathy with the policemen on duty, who, when all is said and done, have more important things to do than to keep a watch on who is enjoying the sun and the beaches.

From a statement issued by the Acting Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Eastern Cape, Brigadier D J Crafford, it is clear that the police are not going out of their way to act against transgressors of the petty apartheid laws

At the beginning of December, Brig Crafford instructed that under no circumstances was anybody to be arrested for contraventions of this nature "unless it was absolutely necessary".

According to the statement, police had only acted after receiving complaints and at all times "with tact and without undue haste".

In the meantime, protests have mounted against the embarrassing beach laws.

The Deputy Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krige, said this week it was deplorable and offensive that ratepayers should not be allowed to use the facilities for which they had helped to pay.

He said, however, that the matter should be approached with caution and that the City Council should help the evolutionary process in bringing about change, but should not seek confrontation

He pointed out that in Cape Town the City Council had recommended the desegregation of all beaches, but the provincial authorities had stepped in and continued to enforced apartheid on some of them

The Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr H van Zyl Cillié, said the recent charges were regrettable but the matter was out of their hands in that the Administrator had the final say on whether beaches were open or not.

The chairman of the Indian Management Committee, Mr R Bhana, deplored beach apartheid and said he found it "dehumanising".

There have been two reports of people coming out in favour of beach apartheid.

Mr A van den Berg, a member of the Herstige Nationale Party, said his party believed in apartheid and called for a referendum on the subject.

An unidentified man reacted heatedly to a silent Black Sash protest at Humewoood and tore up a placard held by Mrs Joy Alder.

He was heard to say "If you like the k ... s so much why don't you go stay with them," before storming off in a rage.

Meanwhile, there is no doubt Port Elizabeth's "Friendly City" image has been tainted because of its "whites only" beaches

Families from various parts of the country have vowed never to return to Port Elizabeth and intend to warn their friends about coming here for a holiday.

Mr Phillip Odendaal and his wife, Fredeline, of Cape Town, were among those charged for transgressing the beach regulationms. They were fined R20 by a Port Elizabeth magistrate for bathing at Flat Rocks without a permit.

After the conviction, he said he would never return to Port Elizabeth and would tell his friends not to visit the city.

Mr Wally Stimpson, the beach manager, said it made no difference to him who used the beaches. "But the law is the law and must be obeyed," he said.

The manager of an international hotel, Mr J Creaven, said Indian and black guests seldom stayed longer than a day in Port Elizabeth He would not comment on what he thought about beach apartheid

Attention has also been drawn to the inequality of facilities allocated to the various groups.

The situation in the Port Elizabeth area is:

- The white population (155 000) has the exclusive use of about 28,4 kilometres of coastline.
- The coloured population group (116 200) has the use of roughly six kilometres of coastline, of which two kilometres of beach is unsuitable for family recreation because of the sea wall.
- The black population group (223 000) has the exclusive use of two kilometres of coastline of which one kilometre is allocated on a temporary basis.
- The Indian population (5 300) has recently been allocated the exclusive use of roughly 500 metres of beach.
- The safest bathing areas are found between the harbour and Cape Recife. Major white residential areas within the municipal area are generally conveniently located in relation to the best beaches.

Sylvia still an enigma despite having all

282 Sunday Times 10/7/82

It was a white Christmas on most of SA's beaches

By BEVIS FAIRBROTHER

IT was a "white" festive season again on most of the country's main beaches.

Goodwill and cheer saw hundreds of blacks chased off "whites only" beaches.

Most had gone there to get away from overcrowding at the few available "open" and "second-rate" beaches.

Many of them had to appear in court and were fined for contravening the Separate Amenities Act.

Numerous incidents were recorded, especially in the Eastern Cape where 28 people were charged under the Act in separate incidents in December in Port Elizabeth.

Six of them appeared in court this week.

Among them were Cape Town couple Philip and Fredeline Odendaal.

Mr Odendaal told how his family's holiday had been ruined by the incident.

"I will definitely not come back to Port Elizabeth and I will advise my friends not to visit the city," he said.

He said he and his familly were on the beach at Flat Rock, near the city, when two plainclothes policemen approached them and served them with a summons.

Far away

"It seemed most unfair — the nearest restriction sign was on the righthand side of the Flat Rocks roadhouse. We were far away from it

"It seemed strange that we could drive to the roadhouse and eat either in the car or on the grass verge just above the beach but as soon as we stepped on the sand we broke the law.

"I was annoyed because we were not even swimming. My sister and I had our shoes off at the water's edge watching her grandchildren, while my wife sat on the beach.

"We have apartheid in Cape Town, but it is not as blatant as this. At least they could have warned us," said Mr Odendaal.

Mr Odendaal, his wife and sister were fined R20 each.

In another incident in East London last weekend about 200 blacks were ordered off the deserted "whites only" Eastern Beach.

One family said the people arrived at the beach in three buses.

The open beaches were overcrowded and they felt the Eastern Beach would be deserted because of a high wind blowing that day.

But soon after they arrived police told them to leave. They did so.

Angry reaction

"But there was nobody using the beach. Why couldn't we stay?"

In Cape Town an engineering firm's Christmas party was spoilt when police orered coloured workers off the beach at Melkbosstrand, but allowed white employees to remain.

Police said they were acting on complaints from people living in the area.

In another incident in Port Elizabeth, white bathers at the main Humewood beach were "highly embarrassed" when a coloured family were told to leave over a public address system.

"This beach is reserved for whites only. Will all non-Europeans please leave the beach," was the message from a beach official.

"They were embarrassed at being addressed like that in front of everyone,'" said one bather"

Meanwhile, black civic leaders reacted angrily to the incidents.

Mr R Bhana, SAIC member and chairman of the Port Elizabeth Indian Management Committee, said the beaches were "God's gifts to mankind" and did not belong to any section of the population.

The Port Elizabeth Coloured Management Committee said in a statement that segregated beaches sponsored by a tax and rate-supported local authority were a great injustice.

"It has been proved that whites are given more facilities and opportunities at the expense of other people."

City councillors interviewed said the matter was "out of our hands".

It was up to the Government to open beaches to all.

The President's Council was working on a new constitutional dispensation for coloureds, Indians and whites.

Doleful

All-race concert at Muizenberg Pavilion

ARGUS 12/1/82

282

THE Cape Town Symphony Orchestra will play its first concert at the controversial newly-opened 'whites only' Muizenberg Pavilion this weekend to its usual racially mixed audience.

The Town Clerk, Mr H G Heugh, has confirmed that tickets for the concert on Saturday are being sold to all races as the orchestra holds general authority for multi-racial audiences. Usually, he said, races other than white wanting to use the pavilion halls for functions had to apply for a special permit.

Mr Heugh said that the City Council had had this authority for the Cape Tow. Symphony Orchestra since 1975. This would be applied to its performance at the pavilion this Saturday and to any other municipal hall where the orchestra played in the future.

The performance of the Cape Town Symphony Orchestra on Saturday is the first symphony concert to be held in the new pavilion.

The manager of the pavilion, Mr B J Wilson, said today that two or three bazaars, dances, a pop concert and a few weddings had been held at the venue since it opened on December 8. 'We're breaking new ground here,' he said.

The manager of the Cape Town Symphony Orchestra, Mr S Lindner, said 400 of the 720 seats had already been taken.

Focus on issue of beach apartheid

(282) E. Post 14/1/82

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

THE thorny question of beach apartheid will be touched on at this afternoon's meeting of the Port Elizabeth City Council's Communities Services Committee .

In his report on beaches, the Director of Parks, Mr Peter Gibbs, referred to the "considerable" number of people prosecuted under the Separate Amenities Act

He asked for the committee's views on the subject of notice boards enforcing beach apartheid The siting of boards had been criticised by some while others others complained because there were not enough of them, he said.

His department believed that the council had an "obligation" to ensure that the notice boards were put up.

He said council officials should point out zonings "as and when required," but this task should not be allowed to interfere with the primary duties like that of lifeguards

Mr Gibbs pointed out that his department had only one constable for the control of the entire coastline, the camping grounds and the beachfront facilities.

Notice boards had been "considerably damaged" and certain boards had had to be replaced on a number of occasions

In his report Mr Gibbs said that the most heavily used beaches for any particular occasion were those at Joorst Park and Wells Estate on New Year's Day.

The former was visited by 30 000 people and the latter by "an incredible total" of 80 000. The widespread sale of liquor and dagga at Wells Estate was a cause for concern, he said.

With no staff specifically allocated for task of maintaining control, the council had to rely heavily on the South African Police.

What was needed was the development of further facilities and the control of entry into camping areas, he said

Beach apartheid: How our MPs see it

282 E. Post 16/1/82

WHERE do Port Elizabeth's MPs stand on beach apartheid?

This year, the city has had more than its usual share of incidents, with blacks being removed from "white" beaches, sometimes to be charged in court.

As usual, feelings were hurt on both sides of the colour line and the ethics of the law came into question.

Weekend Post was able to reach four of the five MPs and, true to form, the PFP members came out in favour of scrapping beach apartheid while the Nationalists defended it.

The two PFP Members of Parliament, Mr John Malcomess and Mr Andrew Savage, deplored beach apartheid and attacked the Government's system.

The two National Party members, Mr James Kleynhans and Mr Gert van der Linde, both felt it was essential that all groups had their own beaches but that everybody, regardless of which section of the community they came from, had to have equal facilities.

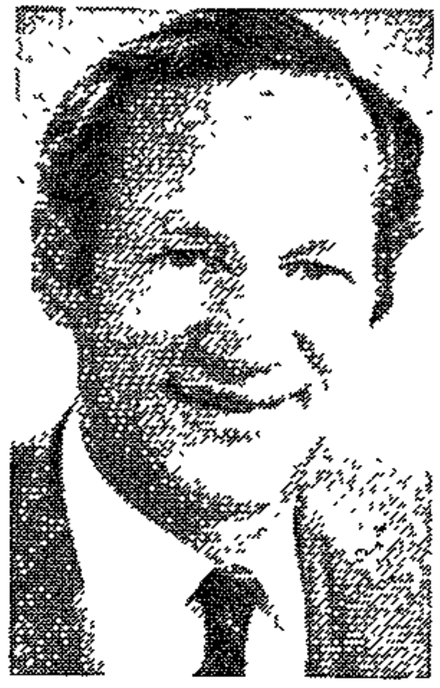
The fifth MP, Mr Willem Delport, MP for Newton Park, was out of town.



Mr MALCOMESS
... more bitterness.



Mr KLEYNHANS
... equalise beaches.



Mr SAVAGE
... share the sun.



Mr VAN DER LINDE
... we can pay.

separate development and the so-called good neighbourliness of Piet Koornhof, then we don't need bad neighbours — we already have them.

"Let us be clear where the blame lies.

"It does not lie with the municipalities, or divisional councils, and the provision of facilities.

"Whether there are notices or not is simply a facet within the system. The basic fact is that separate beaches have to be proclaimed for the different groups and there must be unproclaimed beaches (which there are at the moment), and every beach must have equal facilities.

"The position is, too, that Province budgets for funds to improve beach facilities and local authorities must come forward with ideas

"If there were any points of friction, they had to report back To my knowledge, this committee never had a meeting

"The Government is quite prepared to make more funds available for facilities but they have never been asked for them

"Just before I left the council, I asked at my last Policy and Resources Committee meeting for the council to go to the Administrator for more money

"We cannot have beach facilities [illegible] Helen Dot recalled her recent ventures overseas She, along with other top company attended the US championships at the Hall of Fame pool Here, too, they benefitted from what they saw and Dot brought back films on the latest techniques

"When you talk about the calls at Port Elizabeth. To the passengers, South Africa means nothing. Some passengers might be hostile to the country or have criminal records, but if they are white, they can swim from our beaches

"How can a black man who was born within the sight of that beach, who grew up in Port Elizabeth, who perhaps has even fought for South Africa, who now makes his contribution by holding down a responsible job, who has an exemplary record, who pays his taxes, see this

"The PFP and the Press merely report the results of this stupid legislation"

● **Mr James Kleynhans, Algoa:** "It is a case of discipline on the beaches.

"Say Humewood was opened to everyone — and remember we have a population of 600 000 people in Port Elizabeth — it could be chaos

"I know from experience how one year the old Brighton Beach was packed with more than 40 000 people one New Year's Day

They are a natural amen ity, belonging to all Sout Africans, and sections o the population cannot b denied their use on the ba sis of skin colour.

"To do so exposes th fact that we govern on 'might is right' basis.

"Naturally beaches mus be controlled and any Gov ernment has a responsibil ity to see that such a publi amenity is clean, safe an orderly.

"This is where our money should be spent — i supplying the necessary controls and facilities or beaches, and educating the people of all races to value them and cherish them for the unique resource they are.

"This is a cost we pay in money The cost of our present policy will be paid for in a different kind of currency"

● **Mr Gert van der Linde, PE North:** "As I see it, there must be beaches for each group and there must be unproclaimed beaches (which there are at the moment), and every beach must have equal facilities.

"The position is, too, that Province budgets for funds to improve beach facilities and local authorities must

EAST CAPE REINFORCING (Pty) Ltd

urgently require the services of the follow-

P 32001

JENNY EDGE (left), a rising young star in Eastern Province sport, with her synchronised swimming coach, DOT SCHOOMBEE.

Back in PE

THE former "Grey" and Port Elizabeth Afrikaans High School for Girls pupil, Jordaan Van Heerden, who opens the batting and bowling, played for SA Schools in 1980 and was 12th man in the SA Universities XI last month. He made his debut for Free State in the Bowl competition this season and should stand a good chance of making the EP B side.

Jordaan took a single off the first ball and then Van der Bijl hit the next six deliveries for 4 4 6 6 4 4 to need 26 for victory It was the 13th over of the innings!

Beach claim by Kleynhans disputed

282
E. Post 18/1/82

THE chairman of the City Council's Policy and Resources Committee has questioned a claim by Mr James Kleynhans, MP for Algoa Park, that the Government was "quite prepared" to give funds for beach facilities in Port Elizabeth.

In a statement on beach apartheid published in Weekend Post, Mr Kleynhans said he supported separate but equal facilities and claimed the Government had never been asked for more funds to improve the facilities on black beaches.

"If we push for Port Elizabeth, we will get money for facilities for everybody," he said.

The chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, Mr Alan Ward Able, said today that he was "inclined to doubt" that the Government had funds readily available.

As part of the current investigation into beaches and facilities in Port Elizabeth the Administrator of the Cape would be asked if there were funds that could be used for providing more facilities, he said.

The deputy chairman of the committee and former mayor, Mr Graham Young, said he did not agree with Mr Kleynhans.

The question of acquiring additional funds had been raised at several committee meetings last year and the Administrator had been approached on more than one occasion.

The answer had always been that there were no Government funds available at that time, he said.

Mr Young said that as Mr Kleynhans had missed many meetings last year, he was probably not aware of the number of times the question was raised at various committee meetings.

Mr Kleynhans has since resigned from the council and a by-election will be held to fill the vacancy in his ward.

Mr Kleynhans referred to a committee which was appointed a few years ago to make recommendations to Province on beach facilites. He said that to his knowledge this committee had never met.

Mr Ward Able confirmed that the committee had never met and said that the Adminstrator would be asked if this committee still had any purpose.

Mr Young said that the committee had "disappeared into the mists of time" as nobody ever knew who was supposed to call it together.

PE high on beach fund allocation list

19/1/82
EPost
282

MEC

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

PORT ELIZABETH was "very high" on the priority list for the allocation of funds to improve beach facilities — but within a separate development framework, according to the MEC for local government, Mr H Kriel.

He and the director of local government, Mr C B Ritter, visited Port Elizabeth yesterday and met a delegation from the city council to discuss beach facilities.

It included the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, the Mayor, Mr H van Zyl Cillié, the chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, Mr A Ward Able, and the chairman of the Community Services Committee, Mr F H Kotze.

In an interview Mr Kriel said he was "fully aware" of the problems of providing beach facilities in Port Elizabeth.

He had a "high regard" for the work that this city council had done in supplying facilities in the past.

In an interview, Mr Cillié said that it had been emphasised that the municipality had to "observe the Government's policy of equal but separate facilities".

This was something Mr Kriel could do nothing about.

Today Mr Kriel said that as soon as the Government allocated money to develop beaches, various municipalities would be advanced funds. Port Elizabeth would be "very high on the priority list", he said.

He did not know when this would happen but he expected an announcement soon.

Mr Cillié said: "I am convinced that we will get the kind of. treatment that Port Elizabeth not only deserves but expects."

Mr Kriel had stressed that the government policy of providing equal but separate facilities had to be observed, and discussion had taken place with that policy in mind, he said.

Mr Cillié said he had no idea how the money would be used but initially it was likely that the underdeveloped northern beaches, the so-called "open" beaches, would receive treatment

Flood ceremonies white-only affairs

Own Correspondent

LAINGSBURG — The flood commemoration ceremonies at Laingsburg at the weekend turned out to be affairs for whites only. No coloured people participated in either the tree-planting of wreath-laying events.

Some residents including whites objected bitterly to this, and the manner in which the Ned Geref Kerk had "monopolised" the commemoration by declaring it a communion weekend.

"We should instead have had an open meeting where we could have commemorated together our common grief," said one resident.

NO PLACE

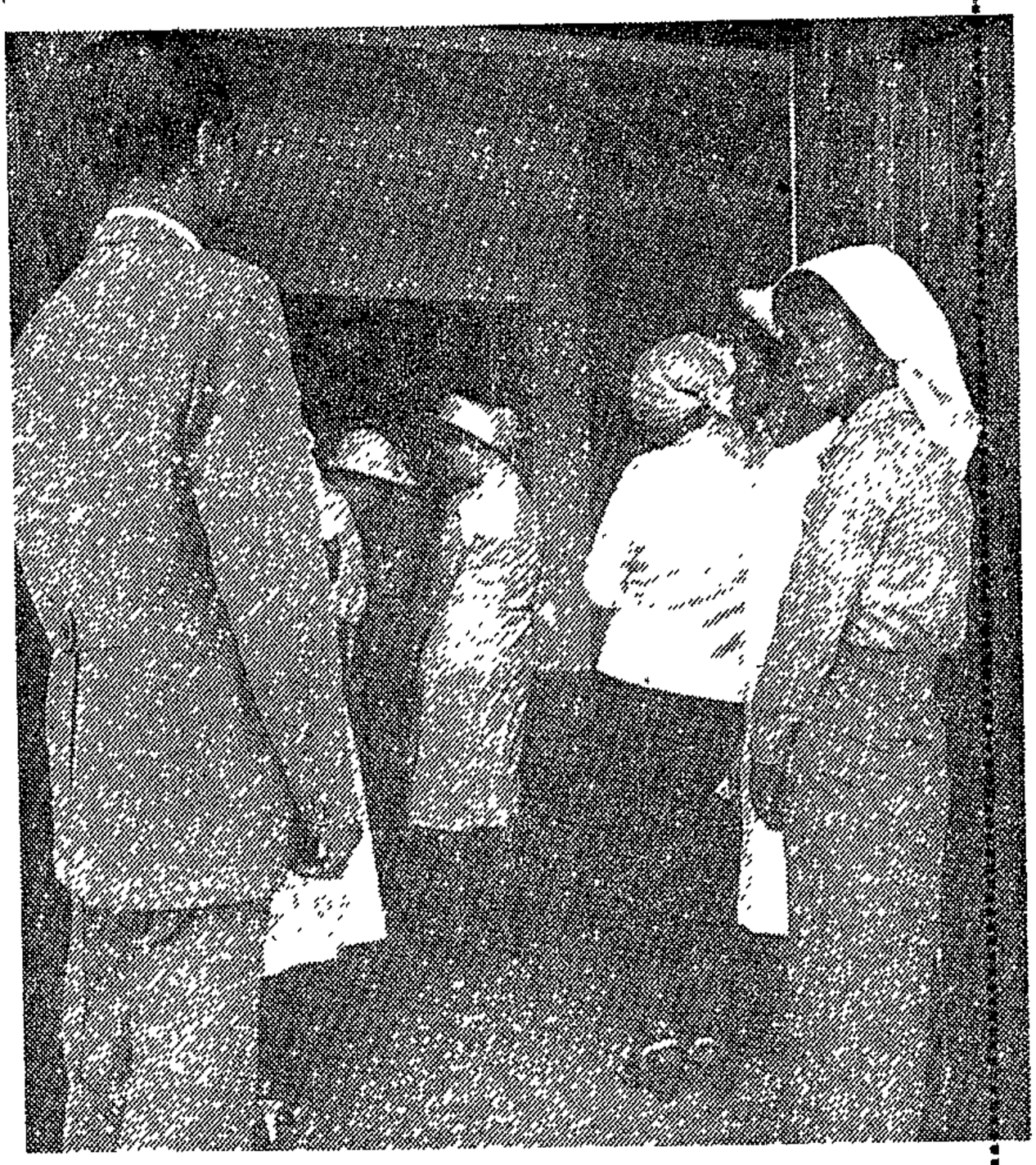
A group of coloured people — led by Mr and Mrs Jan Arendse, whose 14-year-old son Phillipus was killed in the flood — came to the communion service at the restored NGK hall on Sunday morning and waited in vain for a chance to sing for the white congregation.

Shortly before 11 am, when the wreath-laying ceremony was over, Mr Arendse led the group of about 11 women and two small children back to his truck in the dusty street outside, and they did not want to "bother" the congregation.

"We stood in the little entrance hall from early on," he said, "but we saw so many white people come in that there would not have been place for us.

"If there had been place for us we would have gone in, and we would have liked to have sung for them."

Coloured people were also conspicuously absent from the tree-planting ceremony on Saturday.



Coloured mourners who waited at the back of the hall for an opportunity to sing at communion. Later they left, saying that they "did not want to bother the congregation."

Letter on PE beach issue from Bhana

282
E Post
25/1/82

By EUGENE ABRAHAMS

A LETTER from the chairman of the Indian Management Committee (IMC), Mr Raman Bhana, which condemns apartheid on Port Elizabeth beaches, will be submitted when the IMC meets today.

In it Mr Bhana states that to date 28 people have been charged and a further 256 have been warned off PE beaches because of their colour.

Condemning "white-skinned people", Mr Bhana says they alone passed legislation and yet called the laws of the country democratic.

He asks why whites "according to their democracy, feel that it is perfectly right to take areas of land away from the blacks, and thereafter legalise this action in the form of law?"

Last year, the City Council resolved that the City Engineer should report on what should be done to update facilities if all beaches were "opened".

This resolution, says Mr Bhana, was "the means used by the council to delay taking a decision on this issue".

He asks why councillors are "afraid of taking a bold decision" on the issue and suggests they may be "afraid of the minority reaction".

In his letter he proposes that:

- The council holds a meeting with the management committees about the issue;
- The council take a bold stand on desegregation of beaches under their jurisdiction; and that
- A delegation of councillors and representatives of the management committees be authorised to advise the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, if a decision to desegregate beaches is made.

Sharp reaction to Bhana allegations

(280)

E. Post 26/11/82

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

PORT ELIZABETH city councillors today reacted sharply to an allegation by the chairman of the Indian Management Committee, Mr Raman Bhana, that they lacked the "guts" to take a positive decision on the opening of beaches.

Several pointed out that the City Council did not have the power to change the Group Areas Act.

At yesterday's meeting of the IMC it was decided to ask the City Council to meet the management committees to discuss the desegregation of beaches and to form part of a joint delegation to the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, to tell him of a decision to desegregate beaches.

The mayor, Mr H van Zyl Cillié, said that the council could not approach the "first level" of Government from the third tier of government. Separate beaches were part of the Group Areas Act and any change to that law would have to be made at Cabinet level.

"If we went to the Administrator with a request for open beaches we would be told that he has no authority to desegregate any beach. They are all controlled in terms of the Group Areas Act," he said.

Mr Cillié said he had sympathy with the aspirations of the Indians and coloureds.

"I would welcome them to join the council and I hope the President's Council will come forward with something positive on the question of returning coloureds and Indians to the municipal voters' rolls," he said.

He pointed out that the IMC and the Coloured Management Committee had now been invited to an informal meeting with the city councillors to discuss

● Turn to Page 2

Councillors react sharply to Bhana's beach allegations

(282)

E. Post 26/11/82

● From Page 1

the summer season programme.

At a recent meeting of the Community Services Committee, an IMC delegation which had come to discuss the summer season programme walked out when they learned that no discussion would be allowed.

At yesterday's meeting of the IMC, Mr Hassan Noorshib, a member of the delegation described this as "a slap in the face".

Mr Cillié said that Council rules did not allow members of any delegation to discuss their views when attending committee meetings. They were allowed to put forward their case and then withdraw while the councillors came to a decision.

He hoped that the proposed meeting between the management committees and the council would become an institution.

"We should meet about twice a year to discuss various problems. If the meetings are informal then we can debate the issues," he said.

Mr Terry Herbst said he supported Mr Bhana's proposal that the management committees and the council discuss the question of desegregation

"The council has lacked courage to take a decision one way or the other."

While the council had no power to change the law, there was nothing to prevent it from taking a decision.

"Instead we are standing still," he said

He said the City Engineer, Dr D McCallum, had presented a "comprehensive" report on beaches and the facilities available, in May last year.

"It contains all the information we need as councillors to make a decision on open beaches," he said.

He described the decision by the Policy and Resources Committee to call for a further report as a "delaying tactic".

There had been "appalling" incidents over the festive season, of fellow South Africans being asked to leave so-called white beaches

A decision should be taken as soon as possible.

Mr Danie Dorfling said the City Council had had the "guts" not to desegregate beaches in Port Elizabeth. He was referring to a council meeting held over a year ago where councillors voted not to open beaches.

The council was "moving in the right direction" in striving to provide equal facilities on separate beaches.

"I am opposed to meeting the IMC and CMC on desegregation but I am prepared to discuss the improvement of facilities on the black beaches," he said.

He said it was "about time" that Mr Bhana started to think positively about his people and learned to work within the framework of Government policy.

The Deputy Chairman of the Community Services Committee, Mr Ben Olivier, said the third tier of government did not have the power to make laws.

"Whether we like it or not, we have the Group Areas Act." he said.

Referring to Mr Noorshib's comment that his committee was the most verkramp of all the council committees, Mr Olivier said he was entitled to his opinion.

Committee to debate better sports fields

E. Post 27/1/92 (282)

Post Reporter

RECOMMENDATIONS by the Parks and Recreation Department for sporting facilities for the northern areas will be considered by the Coloured Management Committee later today.

A total of R57 600 has been set aside for the project.

In an interview today, the chairman of the CMC, Mr Charlie Green, said the committee would recommend the development of the Moore-Dyke playing fields in Schauderville with more toilets and a permanent lighting system.

The main field at Marock Road also needed lighting, and conservancy tanks at clubhouses in Gelvandale needed replacing.

Mr Green said the rest of the money would be used at the discretion of Mr Peter Gibbs, Director of Parks.

Mr Green said the committee would also discuss the dangers of the Varsvlei area where several people had drowned.

He said the City Engineer would be asked to control and drain the area.

A letter from the Town Clerk referring to a meeting between the Community Services Committee and the Indian Management Committeee on the summer season programme would be read out.

The letter said the Community Services Committee interviewed a deputation from the Indian Management Committee this month and resolved that a special meeting be arranged between the Community Services Committee and the two management committees.

No pool yet for Indians

282

D. Dispatch 27/1/82

EAST LONDON — A swimming pool for the Indian community here "would not materialise for some time", the chairman of the City Council's Indian affairs portfolio, Mrs Elsabe Kemp, told Indian Management Committee members yesterday.

"Whenever this question is raised at council meetings there is little support. I am asked how I can expect council to pay for a pool for such a small community," said Mrs Kemp

The vice chairman of the IMC, Mr Mike Williams, then suggested that the Joan Harrison Pool, the Orient Pool and the Eastern Beach be thrown open to other races.

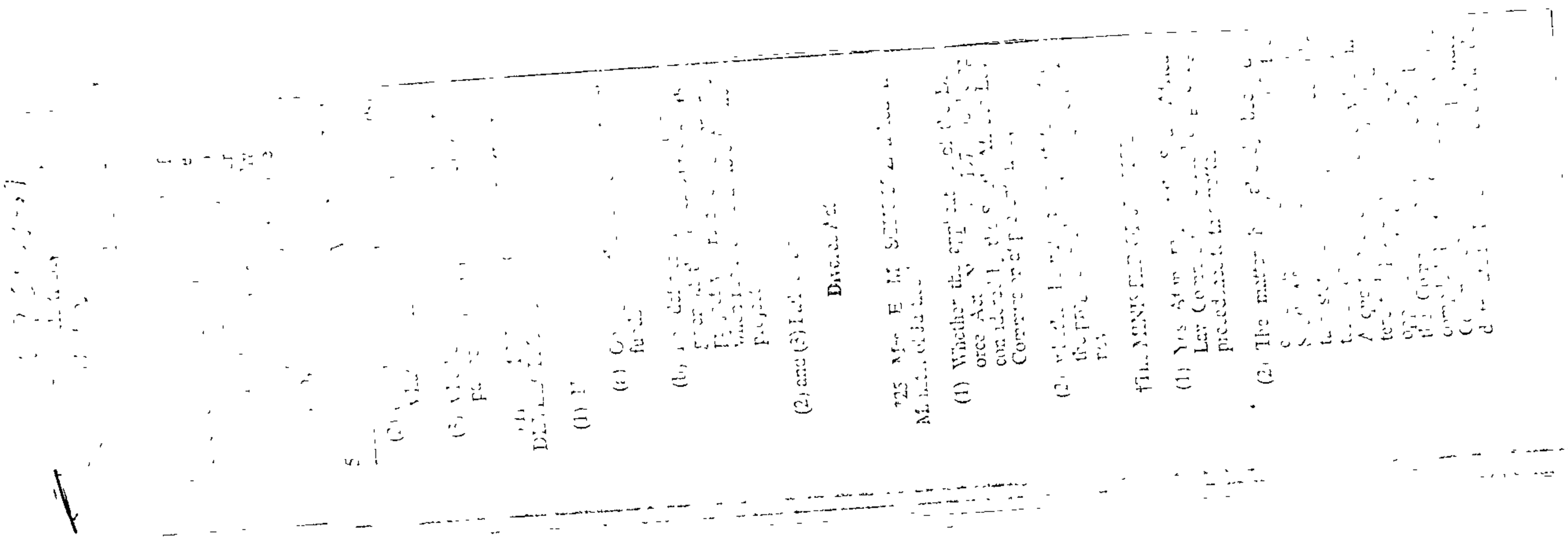
"I have no words left to try to explain to members of my community where to swim The tidal pool is out of the way and always crowded and every time they put their foot on the sand at the Eastern Beach they are thrown off

"We have nothing and we have nowhere to go".

Mrs Kemp said the opening of the Joan Harrison and the Eastern Beach had been put to the City Council and had been "turned down"

Referring to the council's comments about the size of the Indian community, Mr Williams said Indians, particularly businessmen, contributed to the council's coffers

"Don't we deserve something in return?" he asked — DDR



On August 3rd the following remark appears on Kuhl's Emergency Medical Tag: "Psychoneuroses anxiety state—moderately severe. Soldier has been twice before in hospital within ten days. He can't take it at front evidently. He is repeatedly returned." *(signed)* Capt. T. P. Covington, Medical Corps.

By this route and in this way Private Kuhl arrived in the receiving tent of the 15th Evacuation Hospital, where the blow was struck that was heard round the world.

"I came into the tent," explains General Patton, "with the commanding officer of the outfit and other medical officers.

"I spoke to the various patients, especially commending the wounded men. I just get sick inside myself when I see a fellow torn apart, and some of the wounded were in terrible ghastly shape. Then I came to this man and asked him what was the matter."

The soldier replied, "I guess I can't take it."

"Looking at the others in the tent, so many of them badly beaten up, I simply flew off the handle."

Patton squared off in front of the soldier.

He called the man every kind of a loathsome coward and then slapped him across the face with his gloves.

The soldier fell back. Patton grabbed him by the scruff of the neck and kicked him out of the tent.

Kuhl was immediately picked up by corpsmen and taken to a ward.[1]

Returning to his headquarters Patton issued the following memorandum to Corps, Division and Separate Brigade Commanders, two days later:

Headquarters Seventh Army
APO #758 U.S. Army
5 August, 1943

It has come to my attention that a very small number of soldiers are going to the hospital on the pretext that they are nervously incapable of combat.

Such men are cowards, and bring discredit on the Army and dis- [illegible] their comrades whom they heartlessly leave to endure the

PE Council will continue to erect apartheid signs

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN

ALTHOUGH the Port Elizabeth City Council has said it will continue to put up beach apartheid signs, the Cape Town City Council has refused to do so from the first

The matter was raised this week when the Community Services Committee considered a request by a councillor, Mr Terry Herbst, that the council leave the putting up of signs to the provincial authorities

He said the council's erection of the signs was a source of irritation to many ratepayers

A spokesman for the Cape Town Municipality said today it was "the policy of our council that the beaches are for the use of everybody. We decided years ago not to erect any signs"

Durban's Director of Parks, Recreation and Beaches, Mr Tom Linley, said although the beaches along the Golden Mile were segregated, facilities were "so good" for each race group that they seldom had complaints

At the moment the Durban City Council was considering making a section of the Golden Mile an integrated beach

A spokesman for the East London Municipality said the council had "reluctantly" put up beach signs before the start of the summer season after representations were made by the police

When the beaches were demarcated in the late 60s the council had refused to put up notices until instructed to do so by the provincial

A beach survey had been conducted to determine their capacity. A meeting would be held with representatives of the different population groups to "sort out problems", he said

The Cape Town municipal spokesman said that when beaches were demarcated the provincial authorities had put up the notices "We won't erect any signs — if Province wants to demarcate beaches then they must put up the signs themselves"

The council's beach officials never warned people off the beaches. Their duty was to act against anti-social behaviour

"As far as we're concerned that's the only control required on beaches," the spokesman said

282

Hansard- Q. Col 115

Cango Caves: international status

17/2/82

*4. Mr. R R. HULLEY asked the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism:

Whether his Department has received any application for international status to be granted to the restaurant and other facilities located at the Cango Caves, if so, what was the outcome of such application?

†The MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND TOURISM.

No

Cinemas: permits Q. Col. 133 17/2/82

*36. Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) Whether any owners of cinemas have applied for permits to open such cinemas to members of all race groups during the last six months; if so,

(2) whether any such permits have been granted; if so, in respect of how many cinemas;

(3) whether any such permits have been refused, if so, (a) in respect of how many cinemas and (b) why?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes.

(2) No.

(3) Yes.

(a) 8.

(b) Because it is not the policy of the Government to open cinemas to all race groups because adequate separate facilities already exist or where they do not exist they can readily be provided.

For written reply;

Hansard Q. Col. 133-134

Office of the Commissioner: Inland Revenue: staff establishment 17/2/82

13. Mr H. H. SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Finance:

(1) (a) What is the staff establishment of the Office of the Commissioner. Inland Revenue and (b) how many vacancies are there in such Office;

(2) (a) what is the staff establishment in respect of inspectors in the sales tax division of such Office and (b) how many vacancies are there in this division?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

(1) (a) 4 487.

(b) 1 030

(2) (a) 183.

(b) 72.

Active steps to improve the situation have already been taken and also continue to receive further attention.

Hansard Q. Col. 134 17/2/82

Beaches

55 Mr D. J. N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Police:

On how many occasions did the Police order Coloureds, Indians and Blacks to vacate beaches reserved for members of the White race group in (a) Cape Town, (b) Port Elizabeth and (c) East London during (i) December 1981 and (ii) January 1982?

The MINISTER OF POLICE:

(a), (b) and (c) I can confirm that cases had occurred where the Police requested Non-Whites in Cape Town, Port Elizabeth and East London, to vacate beaches reserved for members of the White group, but statistics in this connection are not kept.

International Monetary Fund/World Bank

59. Mr. H. H. SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Finance:

What amounts have been (a) drawn or borrowed from and (b) repaid to the (i) International Monetary Fund and (ii) World Bank by South Africa since 1 April 1980?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

(a) Since 1 April 1980, South Africa has not drawn on or borrowed from the International Monetary Fund or the World Bank.

ARGUS 23/2/82

Doctor's family told to leave 'white' beach

282

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — In yet another beach apartheid incident, a doctor and his family were ordered to report to a police station after being made to leave a 'whites only' beach near Port Elizabeth.

They left with the children in tears and with white bathers laughing and passing remarks, said Dr Ebrahim Natha, 30, who is on the pediatric staff at Livingstone Hospital.

He took his wife Denise, a baby daughter and two other children to the beach at Van Staden's on Sunday.

Dr Natha said there were no signs demarcating the beach for whites only.

He was surprised when uniformed police arrived by van and told them the beach was for whites only. They were ordered to drive to the Kabega Park police station.

The police said there had been complaints from white bathers.

Mrs Natha said the three children cried and she herself was 'close to tears and very upset'

They were warned at the police station not to return to that beach.

Dr Natha said: 'It was my first Sunday off duty for a long time. My family and I have been to the same beach before without any incident.'

'We found it very embarrassing.'

Doctor and his family told to leave beach

282
E. Post
23/2/82

By RAYMOND HILL

IN yet another apartheid incident, a doctor and his family were ordered to report to a police station after being made to leave a "whites only" beach near Port Elizabeth on Sunday morning

They left humiliated, with the children in tears and with white bathers laughing and passing remarks.

Dr Ebrahim Natha, 30, who is on the paediatric staff at Livingstone Hospital, took his wife, Denise, and baby daughter, Tasneem, to the beach at Van Stadens

His wife's brother, Mervin, 13, and a young friend accompanied them

They laid a blanket on the sand for Tasneem, aged 16 months, while the other children played with a ball

There were about six white couples and their children on the beach at the time

Dr Natha said there were no visible signs demarcating the beach for use by whites only.

He was surprised when two uniformed policemen, one white and one black, arrived by van and approached them. The white policeman identified himself as "Constable Gouws" and told them the beach was for whites only.

They were ordered to pack their belongings and drive to the Kabega Park police station

Dr Natha asked the policeman to show him the sign stating that the beach was for whites only

The policeman replied that it was not his job to erect signs there and said whites had complained about the presence of coloureds on the beach

Mrs Natha said: "The three children with us cried when they saw the policemen. I was close to tears and very upset as we gathered our belongings and drove to the police station."

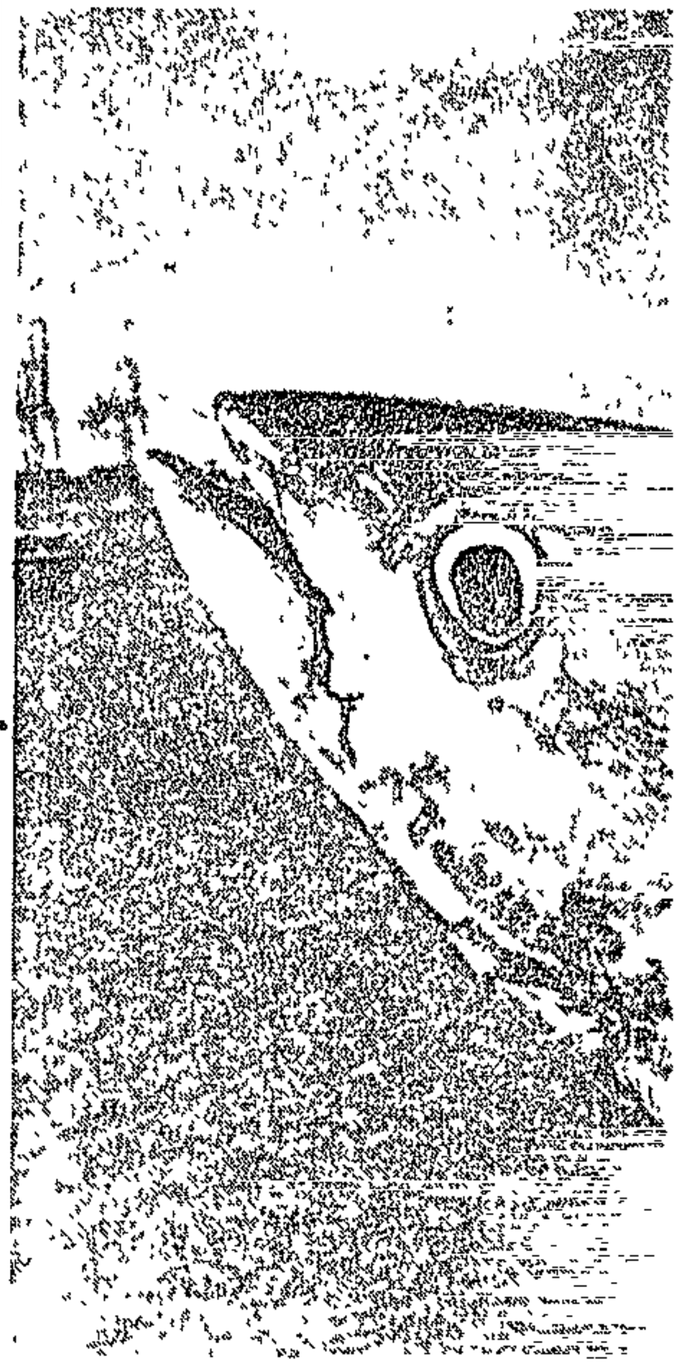
About 30 minutes after they arrived, the police van drove up and the Nathas were ordered into the charge office. There they waited for a further 15 minutes until an officer arrived.

They were warned not to return to the beach and were allowed to go home

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Major Gerrie van Rooyen, said the action against Dr Natha was taken because of complaints from the public.

The beach, which is under the control of the Dias Divisional Council, was for whites only and this was explained to Dr Natha at the police station.

A proud



Miss ELINOR BULLEN, of the Nat yesterday. In her arms is a 12 gamet

McGuire Sister claims diamonds switc

LAS VEGAS — Phyllis McGuire, one of the singing McGuire Sisters, filed a $60 million (R58 million) lawsuit yesterday against diamond dealers Harry Winston Inc, claiming gems she sent to be cleaned were replaced with fakes.

The suit also said Miss McGuire had personal knowledge that the store switched and stole other customers' gems sent to them for cleaning.

When the other thefts were discovered, Winston paid the value in exchange for a promise not to disclose the theft or payment, the suit said.

The suit, filed in a US district court in Las Vegas by San Francisco lawyer, Mr Melvin Belli, seeks $10 million (R9 million) in general damages and $50 million (R49 million) in punitive damages from the New York store.

Winston spokesman, Mr Ed Gifford, said he did not want to comment on the suit.

Describing the firm, Mr Belli said: "These are dealers for crown jewels and other big things. They deal with the heads of Europe."

Mr Belli said that after Miss McGuire complained to Winston, the company sent representatives to her home to examine her gems. One of them was Mr Richard Vena.

The court papers included a statement from Mr Vena, saying: "The diamond I examined is not the diamond originally sold to Phyllis McGuire A drastic mistake has been made by Harry Winston Inc.

"While the ring mounting was being repaired, the original diamond mounting and in," Mr Vena

Mr Belli sai worth "a c not know offh

Miss McGu in jewels from to the firm fo $5 million (R4

Mr Belli sa worth $15 n

The McGui Sapa-AP

PE managers not certain of rush to beat sales tax

Post Reporter

PORT ELIZABETH supermarket managers are not sure the public will flock to their stores to beat the 1% rise in sales tax due next week.

They report that the 10% surcharge on foreign goods of a book company which supplies the University of the Witwatersrand, Mr C Wolf, said the 10% surcharge on foreign goods would affect "80 to 90%" of all textbooks.

Most of his stock was bought before the an-

Trader gives to poor pupils

By JIMMY MATYU

A WEALTHY Korsten businessman, Mr A Patel, has donated shoes, books, bookcases and about R500 in cash to help pupils who were asked to leave school

Another ar found on Z

SALISBURY — Another arms cache has been found at Ascot Farm near Bulawayo, the Zapu-owned farm where 32 caches were found two weeks ago

While rechecking the area on Sunday, police and troops found the hidden arms, a police spokesman said today

Two Zapu district

ment, Dr Fre in Salisbury.

He accus leaders of hav the party's fig ism to becom

"Zapu must leadership, t astray, in the peace and stal

"The arms and the

(282) Hansard Q. Col, 187
24/2/82

Indian Management Committee

*11. Mr. D. J. N. MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Community Development

(1) Whether he has received a request from the Indian Management Committee of Port Elizabeth for a meeting with them, if so;

(2) whether he acceded to such request; if not, why not?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes.

(2) No, because the purpose of the interview requested would have been to ask me to change a decision, viz that a request that St George's Beach be deproclaimed as an Indian group area not be acceded to, and I was not prepared to agree to it, because changing the decision would have been in direct conflict with Government policy of residential separation

Solar collection plates

*12. Mr R B MILLER asked the Minister of Mineral and Energy Affairs

'Whites only' signs: council debate

By SANDRA SMITH

PORT ELIZABETH'S City Council tomorrow debates whether it should continue to put up "whites only" signs on beaches.

It will be proposed by councillor Mr Terry Herbst that the municipality leave the putting up of such signs to the provincial authorities.

Earlier this month the council's Community Services committee decided not to act on a suggestion by Mr Herbst that the erection of signs be left to the Province.

"The putting up of these signs is a provincial requirement. There is nothing in law which commits or compels this council to erect them," Mr Herbst said.

Nor had the council ever taken a formal decision to take responsibility for putting up signs, he said.

"This council has a policy of not discriminating against anyone on racial grounds. By erecting these signs, it is clearly cutting clean across its policy.

"Therefore we must not put up any more," Mr Herbst said.

At the weekend a doctor and his family were ordered by police to leave Van Stadens beach after complaints by white bathers. It falls under the control of the Dias Divisional Council.

Commenting on the incident, the PFP MP for Walmer, Mr Andrew Savage, said: "To expect meaningful constitutional change from a Government which can allow things like this to happen is just wishful thinking."

Such incidents were "inflammatory and humiliating", he said.

The victims in the long run would be the white community, as the hatred and bitterness built up by them would eventually have to be reckoned with, Mr Savage said.

Solution to GL5 (Cont'

(2) Premiums Treated as an A

Year 02 - same as year 0

03, Jan 1:	Life Policy		
	Bank		300
			300
Dec 31:	Income Statem		
	Life Policy		60
	Policy writte		60
	(See Note 1 b		
04, Jan 1:	Life Policy		
	Bank		300
			300
Jan 2:	Debtor (Insur		
	Life Policy		24 000
	Income from		540
	being accrual		23 460
Jan 2:	Income from Li:		
	Income Stater		23 460
	being closing e		23 460
Jan 31:	Bank		24 000
	Debtor		24 000
	being receipt o		

Note 1:

At the end of year 03, the life balance sheet as a non-current

lected on the partnership
er value of R240.

Note 2:

The death of a partner automati partnership as legal and
accounting entities. For this income statement would have
to be drawn up for the period u th of the partner so as to
ascertain the correct balance o t. The proceeds from the life
policy would be shown as income ement and NOT credited direct
to the partners' capital accoun

282 D-Dispatch 24/2/82

Beach signs: lawyer warns

PORT ELIZABETH — Local authorities could have difficulty prosecuting beach apartheid offenders if they did not erect signs warning the public that beaches were for "whites only," an advocate said here yesterday.

He was reacting to an incident on Sunday when a local doctor and his family were told by a policeman to leave a "whites only" beach.

The doctor, Dr Ebrahim Natha, 30, who is on Livingstone Hospital's paediatric staff, said he had visited the beach "quite a few times" and had not seen any signs.

Dr Natha and his family were told to report to the Kabega Park police station after the incident. After a 45-minute wait in the charge office, they were not charged and allowed to go home, although warned not to return to the beach.

The advocate said that if a local authority wished to enforce a segregatory law, it should draw the law to the public's attention with suitable notice boards.

"If it is too ashamed of the law it should not enforce it. It could have difficulty in obtaining a prosecution," he said.

A number of blacks have been told to leave "white" beaches around Port Elizabeth during the summer season.

Blacks' rights to use "white" beaches are confused by the differing policies of the Port Elizabeth Municipality and the divisional council. While the municipality has apartheid signs on all its "white" beaches, the divisional council erects the signs only where they are considered necessary.

Dr Natha said when he and his family were told to leave the beach, six couples stood and laughed. — DDC.

(282) Hansard Q 651.218

Cango Caves: international status

26/2182

*14. Mr. R R. HULLEY asked the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism.

(1) Whether any discussions have been held by (a) him or (b) officials of his Department with the Oudtshoorn Municipality with a view to granting international status to the restaurant and other facilities located at the Cango Caves, if so,

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND TOURISM.

(1) (a) and (b). No. Officials of the Department of Justice, which previously administered the Liquor Act, 1977, have however had discussions on the matter with members of the Town Council of Oudtshoorn on 4 June 1980 and pointed out to them that an application for international status for

EVENING POST, FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 26, 1982

Labour leader slams attitude of councillors

Municipal Reporter

IT was regrettable that so many Port Elizabeth city councillors were prepared to use ratepayers' money to discriminate against them, the leader of the Labour Party, the Rev Allan Hendrickse, said today

He was commenting on the council's decision to continue putting up apartheid signs on beaches

The decision came at the end of a debate on a proposal, introduced by Mr Terry Herbst, calling for the council to leave the task to the Provincial Administration.

The motion was defeated by 22 votes to 4. Mr Herbst was supported by the Deputy Mayor, Mr Ivan Krige, the former Mayor, Mr Graham Young and Professor Roux van der Merwe

Mr Hendrickse said councillors who had argued that the municipality had no option but to adhere to the Provincial Ordinance were using this as an "excuse" or a "crutch".

He condemned in the strongest terms the use of ratepayers' money to discriminate against a large number of ratepayers

Mr Herbst said last night that the putting up of signs on beaches was a provincial requirement There was nothing in law which compelled the council to comply

"To my knowledge this council has never taken a decision to put up beach signs."

Asked for clarification on the issue, the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, said the Provincial Ordinance stipulated that where the council failed to erect signs, the Provincial Administration could put them up and recover costs from the council.

Mr Danie Dorfling said it was a pity this issue was discussed by the council. It seemed they were trying to make the chamber a political platform. He asked Mr Herbst to keep such matters out of the council.

Mr Aubrey Braude argued that councillors were the "agents" of the Administrator and were "obliged" to carry out instructions

Mr J C K Erasmus said there were only a few incidents of people being asked to leave beaches this season and yet every episode was recorded in the newspapers He appealed to councillors to let "this sort of nonsense" alone.

But a small band of councillors saw the matter differently.

Mr Young said the apartheid signs were a "symbol" of something deeper. They had a "profound effect" on people.

He had been ashamed recently when he saw German tourists taking a photo of a "whites only" sign on King's Beach.

Mr Dorfling asked Mr Young why he felt ashamed

"Because nowhere else in the world are such signs erected — that's why I felt ashamed. These signs give offence to people and there is no need for us to go out of our way to put them up," he replied

Mr C Meyer, who seldom takes part in council debates, said Mr Herbst introduced the motion as a "desperate bid" for publicity.

Mr Herbst described this remark as "despicable".

Speaking in support of the motion, Prof Van der Merwe said that when notices bore the words, Town Clerk and City of Port Elizabeth, all councillors, including those who found the law repugnant, were "implicated"

He did not believe it was the city's responsibility to put its name to the enforcement of this law

ACCOUNTING A

SOLUTION TO: GL5

(1) Premiums Treated as Business Expense

01, Jan 1: Insurance Expense 300

mitted. His brother, Mr Pe- ary 4 this year. — Sapa

Call on City Council to ask for open beaches

27/2/82
E.Post
282

Weekend Post Reporter

THE Association of Management Committees today unanimously agreed in Port Elizabeth to petition the Port Elizabeth City Council to make recommendations to the Cape Provincial Administration to open all beaches and do away with apartheid signs.

In another move, Mr Lawrence Erasmus, acting chairman and chairman of the Eastern Cape Region, Mr A Verwey, regional representative of the Department of Community Development, and Mr Charlie Green were appointed to a sub-committee to visit Krakeel Rivier, Jansenville and Joubertina to try and iron out the housing problems there.

EL beach may be 'open'

E.Post 282 27/2/82

Weekend Post Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Mr Hernus Kriel, MEC in charge of local government, and the director of the department, will visit Hickman's River Mouth in East London on April 23 to decide whether to open the adjoining beach to all races.

Replying to questions by Mr Herbert Hirsch (PFP, Sea Point) Leader of the Opposition in the Cape Provincial Council, Mr Kriel said Kleinmond and East London Municipalities had applied for beaches under their control to be opened to all races.

The beach at Kleinmond was to the east of Palmiet River Mouth.

Details of the area and its borders were being awaited. Mr Kriel said East London had asked for the beach at Hickman's River to be declared unreserved and a decision would be taken after the inspection by him and representatives of interested bodies on April 23.

First 'pay beach' for Peninsula?

ARGUS 2/3/82 282

Municipal Reporter

CAMPS BAY tidal pool could become the Peninsula's first 'pay beach.'

The Green and Sea Point Ratepayers and Residents' Association has again asked for an entrance fee for Atlantic beaches.

Bathing amenities manager Mr S Kloppers has told the council in a report that the Camps Bay tidal pool, because it contains all the necessary amenities and facilities in one controlled area, should have an entrance fee similar to those levied at municipal swimming baths.

So far, the council's Amenities and Health Committee has not taken a decision.

At the same time, Mr Kloppers has called for the removal of most of the fences at the other beaches, except the fence that separates Glen Beach and Maiden's Cove.

Mr Kloppers told the committee that 'the good behaviour of the crowds cannot be attributed to the turnstiles and fencing but to the continued presence of constables on the beaches.'

The committee has agreed to ask the council's Executive to 'unfreeze' 12 beach constable posts to enable the force to be increased. It has also agreed to apply for the force to have more radios and a four-wheel-drive vehicle.

Over the holiday period the crowds were well behaved, said Mr Kloppers.

On all beaches, 855 warnings were issued, 532 spot fines were made out and 207 people were arrested. The arrested people were charged mainly with possession of dagga and drunkenness.

At Camps Bay, 56 out of the 58 people arrested were charged with dagga offences.



Gibben Paul was forced to organise 2 sessions for film days to cope with the overflow of eager scholars

282

Dispatch 2/3/82

Librarian with a difference

By Gail Walter

Gibben Paul packs a lot of compressed determination into his small frame

The Duncan Village public library has never been the same since he joined the staff as a library assistant in 1979

Before long his driving enthusiasm had turned the quiet book-lined rooms into hives of scholarly activity

As someone who "likes to do something for our people", Gibben has taken on the unofficial role of afternoon tutor for school pupils

Working in close liaison with the 12 schools in the area he takes over where the teachers leave off and guides the students in the right direction

After finding out what setwork books the children are required to study for examinations, he applied informal study programmes which often include films of the books

His enthusiasm and talent for teaching seem to indicate a vocation but no he prefers being a 'Jack of all trades

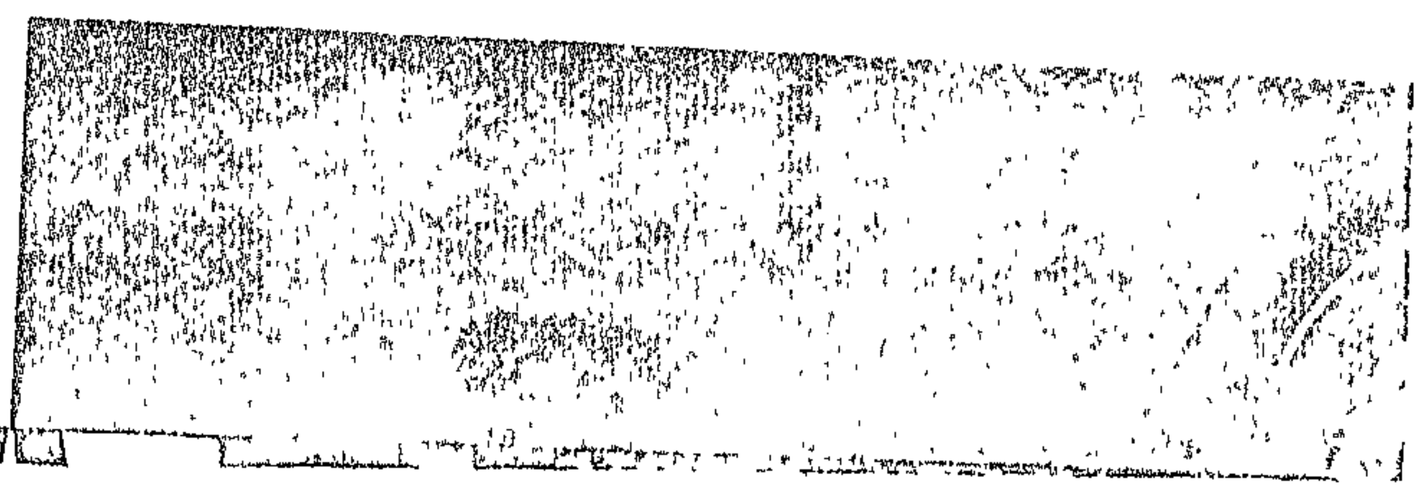
'I feel I m better off here than in teaching I have the chance to give what I have to any person in a school framework You tend to be more restricted'

Besides arranging educational film showings twice a week tutoring and story telling to the pupils at a nearby creche, Gibben has also translated some 31 books into Xhosa during his spare time

And, as if that isn't enough he has just started a new teaching scheme for the children at the neighbouring Mental Health Centre which opened this month

He hopes to spend two to three hours a day with them building up their general knowledge

Gibben is one of those people who doesn t have much time for himself His dedication to helping others further themselves are summed up in these simple words "I feel happy when I do it That is all"



Hansard
232 Q 61, 249 - 250 3/3/82

Telephones

61 Mr A B WIDMAN asked the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications:

(1) How many new (a) public and (b) private telephones were installed in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga, respectively, in 1981;

(2) how many (a) public and (b) private telephones were there in each of these townships as at 31 December 1981?

The MINISTER OF POSTS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

(1)

	(a)	(b)
Langa	8	648
Guguletu	5	710
Nyanga	3	139, and

(2)

	(a)	(b)
Langa	19	927
Guguletu	24	1 979
Nyanga	11	236

...young age and had Tapeu ner. — Sapa

Plet may upgrade all beach facilities

282

E. Post 4/3/82

Post Correspondent

PLETTENBERG BAY — The Plettenberg Bay Town Council may budget for non-racial toilets and shower facilities on Lookout Beach.

The suggestion was made by the town's health authorities.

In a separate report the beach inspector, Mr A Dibden, has asked for all beach toilets to be both upgraded and available to all. Lookout Beach proved to be the most popular of all the town's beaches this season and there is a need for the parking lot to be made bigger.

When the council considers estimates for the new financial year it will consider all these recommendations.

An indication of the popularity of yachting at this premier Southern Cape resort is that on December 28, 166 catamarans were launched. An estimated 300 windsurfers used the area between Keurbooms and central Beacon Isle this summer.

It has been suggested that the money from beach car parks should be used to improve holiday facilities for the seasonal visitors.

Sandton no decision on library

By Lucille McNamara, Municipal Reporter

Rudolph Sandton's public library of racial barriers will be discussed by the PFP-controlled management committee early next month.

The chairman Mr Rick Valente said the Town Clerk had been instructed to put the matter on the agenda for April 7.

Mr Valente said the PFP was committed to opening the library to all.

The matter will probably come up for discussion by the full council at the end of next month.

Mr Valente was replying to an open letter to the Leader of the opposition Dr Percy Yutar in which he was asked by Sandton councillor Mr Bob Metrowich who was to be the PFP candidate in the next municipal election.

In the letter Mr Metrowich criticised Mr Valente for telling a newspaper that the management committee would have to consider the Transvaal Provincial Administration decision to refuse to open the library to all.

He said this statement created the impression that Sandton PFP councillors were putting political expediency before participation.

Mr Valente said Sandton needed a new library costing about R1 million and was dependent on a provincial subsidy.

Provincial regulations on library membership did not provide for a desegregated service but a library ordinance which would amend this restriction would be considered at the next session of the Provincial Council.

"The PFP is committed to opening its library in addition to all race groups but it also has to consider the financial ramifications.

"As far as I'm concerned Mr Metrowich is trying to make cheap political capital of this issue," Mr Valente said.

ROUGH WORK

Ks model of circular flows

2 conditions are that N

In the Ofkw model

In the next stage, N S + I

Governed economy

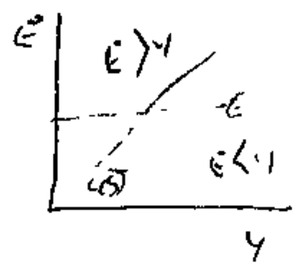
Open export + import.

Expended in the Opt

Injections =

W = T S

1st condition: E = Y



Consu

EXP

If E

If E,

CAPE TIMES 3/3/82

Kogel Bay will be open

282

Municipal Reporter

LAST week's City Council decision to close the coloured Kogel Bay resort over Easter because of lack of water was yesterday reversed by angry councillors who demanded that water be transported daily to the area.

The cost of transporting water in council tankers from Steenbras Dam to Kogel Bay will be at least R4 500.

Before the start of yesterday's council session, Mr Tom Walters, supported by Mr Gerry Ferry, put forward a motion opposing the closure of Kogel Bay — a decision taken by the Parks and Forests Department last week.

The resort on the False Bay coast near Rooi Els gets its water from a mountain stream which has dropped to a trickle for the first time.

At least 10 000 people are expected to use the spot for Easter and the lack of water prompted fears of fire and health hazards.

Mr Walters said the decision to close it should not have been taken without consulting councillors.

The City engineer, Mr Jan Brand, said the resort had been closed and the idea of transporting water dismissed, following council's reluctance to spend money on the regional facility.

The chairman of the amenities committee, Mr Emil Riese, said the the Provincial Administration had been approached for a subsidy.

G W I with Y income

Y

Frugal — Open economy

S/ + W = J

S's or I's, it'll remain in equilib.

I

exog constant

automatically expended

T decent automat = G

foreign

Xp.

W J



HP

D ---- pl = drop in Y

Kimberley approves mixed suburbs bid

31/3/82 Star 282 DW

Own Correspondent

KIMBERLEY — The Kimberley City Council has backed a recommendation for the development of all-race suburbs which will not be subject to the Group Areas Act.

The council has also backed recommendations that coloured people, Indians and whites be allowed to own land and trade in any area which has been zoned for business or industrial purposes. It supports scrapping the permit system currently used to control admission of blacks to places of entertainment, restaurants and hotels and says the owners of these premises should be allowed to decide for themselves whether their facilities will be open to all races.

These recommendations will be submitted to the Technical Committee of Inquiry into the Group Areas Act and Related Legislation. They were approved by the Kimberley City Council at its meeting on Monday night.

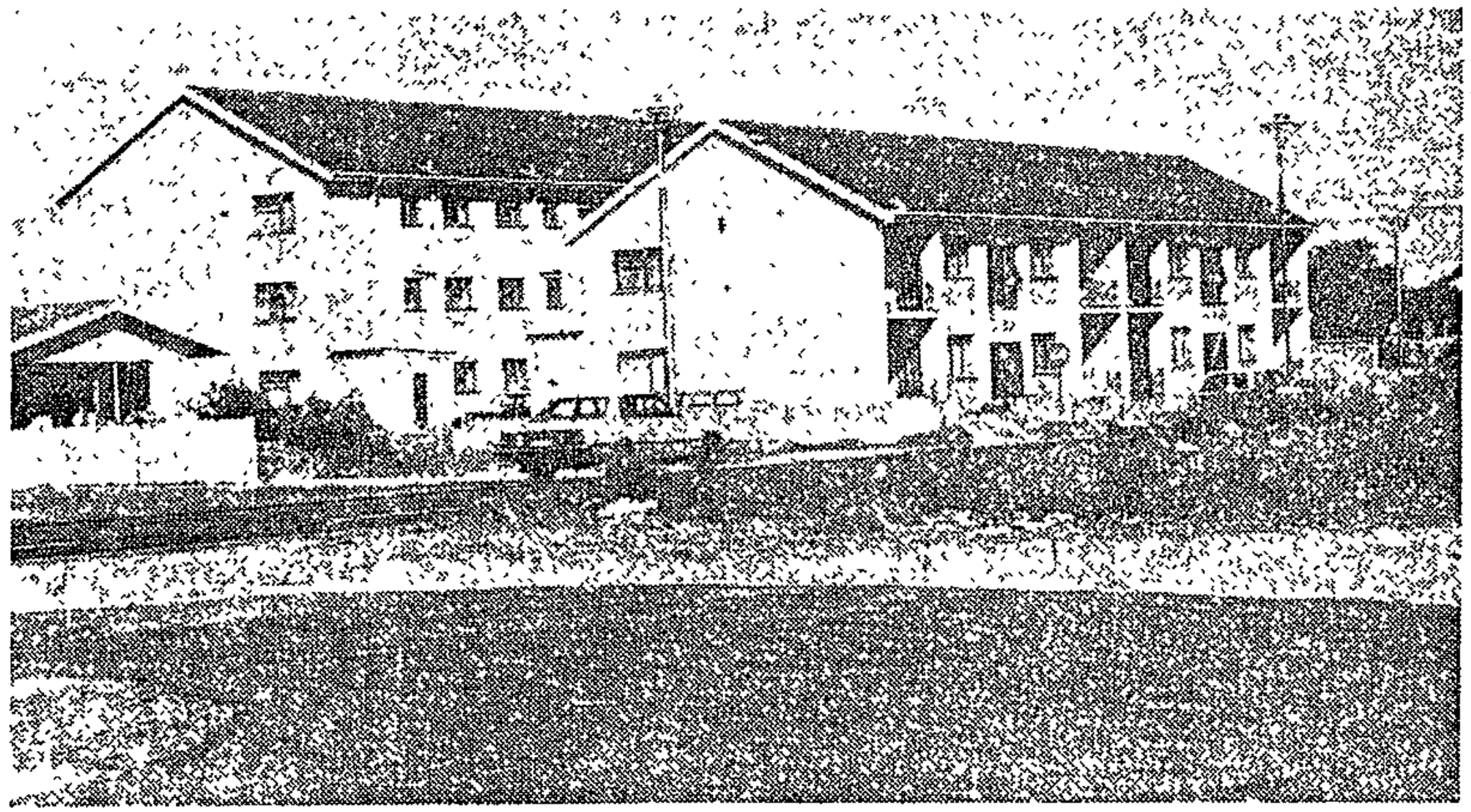
The recommendations stem from a request by the Cape Province Municipal Association to councils in the Cape to submit proposals arising from a circular from the chairman of the Technical Committee of Inquiry into the Group Areas Act and Related Legislation.

The chairman of that commiteee, Mr Justice J Strydom, asked the councils to identify the defects and inconsistencies of the Group Areas Act and to draw up recommendations on the modification and amendment of the Act and related legislation.

The recommendations approved last night were formulated by a committee comprising the mayor, Mr Louis Botha, councillor Lawrie Shuttleworth, councillor George Pressley, the town clerk, the city engineer, the city electricial engineer, the director of administration, the personnel director and the chief health officer.

The chairman of the coloured management committee, Mr I E Jarodien, was also present when the recommendations were formulated.

GRASSY PARK IN CRISIS



● ONE of the many blocks of flats in Grassy Park facing a neglected open piece of ground sometimes used by hawkers. Residents feel that the area does not have enough facilities and amenities.

Although the price of the basic course is not expensive it involves a large sacrifice of the part of many of the participants who, according to Mrs McLachlan, have full-time jobs during

cult to get jobs for the Africans

"It's difficult because a lot don't speak Afrikaans and with some their English is not too good either

"We don't promise them

advance them

The school also tea shorthand and so keen the Africans to match white standards they quently ask for tuitio computer programmin

Desper

of fac

EIGHTY YEARS A started moving into only one link with and that link was as far as Plumstead virtually unuseable.

Today, residents drawing attention to lack of development the area since the f families moved in in early 1900s. Over the p few years local reside have been coming gether to discuss th problems in civic bod like the Lotus Riv Grassy Park Ratepaye Association (Logra).

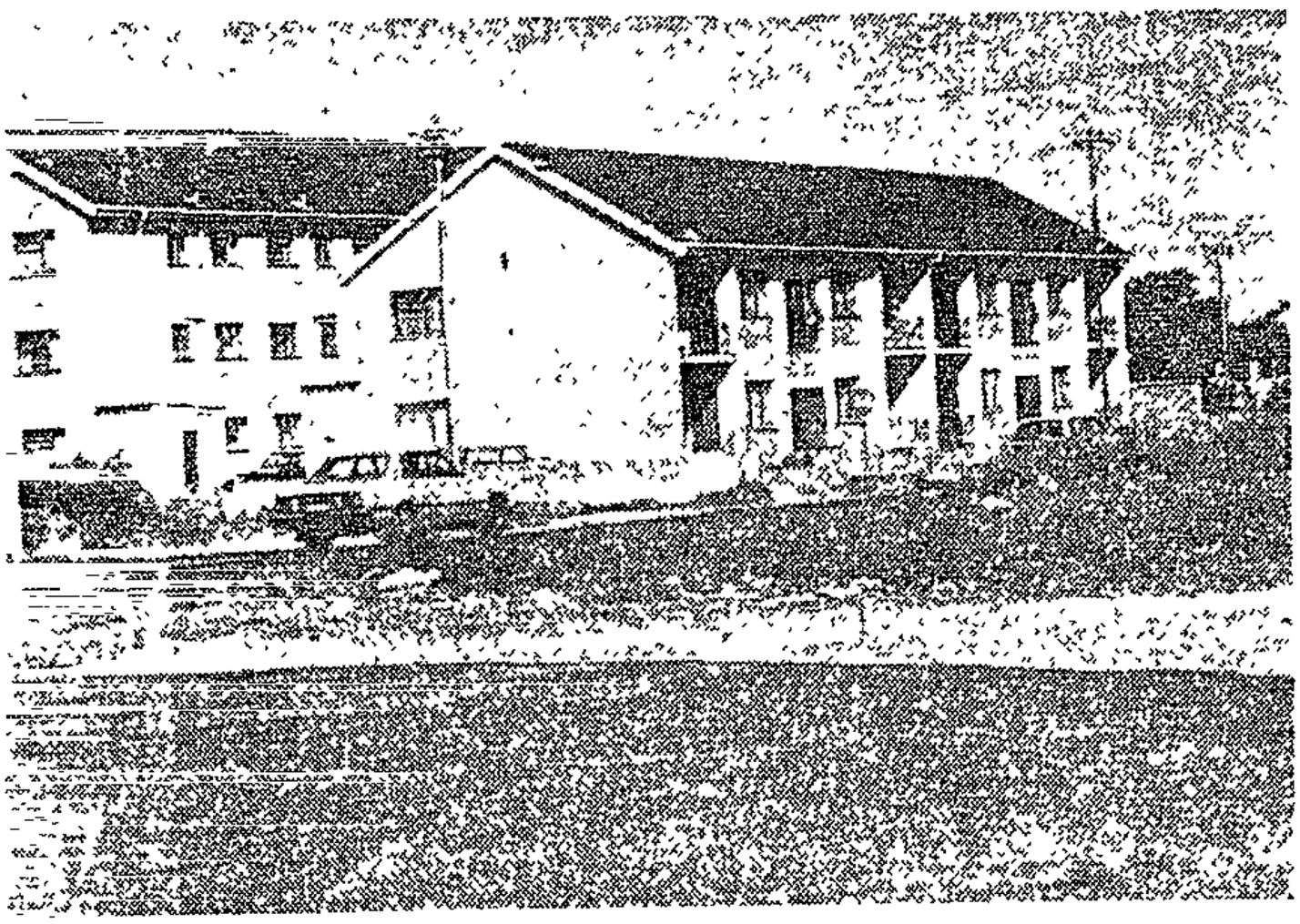
Recently, a delegat from Logra met 16 d sional councillors and cussed, among ot things, the roads, str lighting, electric health, transport, mair nance, facilities, and a nities, housing fina and management comm tees.

DISREPAIR

Logra told the coun lors that the area was a state of disrepair questioned the system road cleaning.

'We were told there was no system sweeping and clean the area and that council operated fr

PARK IN CRISIS...



c many blocks of flats in Grassy Park facing a neglected open piece of ·:nes used by hawkers. Residents feel that the area does not have enough facilities and amenities.

Although the price of the basic course is not expensive it involves a large sacrifice of the part of many of the participants who, according to Mrs McLachlan, have full-time jobs during

and we always find it diffi-
cult to get jobs for the Africans

"It s difficult because a lot don't speak Afrikaans and with some their English is not too good either

"We don't promise them

advance themse...

The school also tea shorthand and so keen the Africans to match white standards they quently ask for tuitio computer programmin

Desperate lack of facilities

EIGHTY YEARS AGO when the first families started moving into Grassy Park the area had only one link with the rest of Cape Town — and that link was a muddy track which ran as far as Plumstead. In winter this track was virtually unuseable.

Today, residents are drawing attention to the lack of development in the area since the first families moved in in the early 1900s. Over the past few years local residents have been coming together to discuss their problems in civic bodies like the Lotus River/ Grassy Park Ratepayers' Association (Logra).

Recently, a delegation from Logra met 16 divisional councillors and discussed, among other things, the roads, street lighting, electricity, health, transport, maintenance, facilities, and amenities, housing finance and management committees.

DISREPAIR

Logra told the councillors that the area was in a state of disrepair and questioned the system of road cleaning.

'We were told that there was no system for sweeping and cleaning the area and that the council operated from crisis to crisis,' the residents said.

They also pointed out to the councillors that most of the roads in the area needed urgent attention and were assured that action would be taken. About three kilometres of road would be built each year in Grassy Park.

Street lighting was another point that the residents felt strongly about Only the arterial roads are lit at present and one of the major roads used by buses, Buck Road, does not have lights

There are very few amenities in Grassy Park and the residents pointed out that there was only one park in Grassy Park which was used by residents of Zeekoevlei, Retreat and Grassy Park. There are two other parks but the equipment is in desperate need of repair.

The residents also complained to the councillors about the lack of a swimming pool in the area and the fact that Grassy Park has one library only. There are no council creches in Grassy Park either although there are six private creches there.

The residents also pointed out problems in some of the houses. They mentioned that some of the older sub-economic houses did not have ceilings or water-borne sewerage. Some of the houses only had a tap in the kitchen and one in the yard.

City halls to remain 'closed'

Cape Times 14/4/82
SM 282

Municipal Reporter

THE Department of Community Development has again refused an open concession permit to allow all races to use the City Council's halls and facilities

The new Muizenberg Pavilion hall is included in the ruling

A letter from the department, which came before the executive committee yesterday, said in a reply to another approach by the council early this year, that in the absence of new or more detailed motivations a further submission of the council's original requests "seems without object"

Regarding an application for an open concession for the Sea Point Civic Centre the department said "You will no doubt agree that in view of the particular problems in the area at present, of which you are aware, the minister had no alternative but to refuse an open concession"

Also, there was no obvious reason, "and none has been suggested", why halls in the coloured townships should be opened to all races, it said

Hickman's River beach features in MEC's zoning inspection

By KEITH ROSS

EAST LONDON — The MEC in charge of local government, Mr H J Kriel, will visit East London on Friday to inspect the city's beach facilities.

Mr Kriel will be particularly interested in the beach at Hickman's River, which has been recommended to be declared multiracial.

At present Hickman's is the only "white spot" between Hluzi Beach and the Buffalo River.

A city councillor, Mr Donald Card, said this week that the opening of Hickman's had been the first recommendation of a committee set up to investigate beach facilities

Mr Card, a member of the committee, said it had been set up to investigate the problems associated with opening the beaches to all races.

"But the committee seems to have become defunct as the members of the Mdantsane Council, and the coloured and Indian management committees did not come to our last three meetings," he said.

"It is a great pity. I would like to have had another meeting of the committee before the visit of Mr Kriel.

"At our first couple of meetings we seemed to be making good progress with all races appreciating the difficulties involved in opening the beaches.

"I felt — and I still do — that a satisfactory solution to our problems could be found."

Mr Card said the committee was aware that the solution would have to satisfy all ratepayers — conservative and liberal — as well as the people of other race groups.

"We have tried our best to solve a very delicate problem," he said.

"We have to find a way to overcome the problems of overcrowding and hooliganism on open beaches.

"We have to find a way of controlling overcrowding of beaches without making race a criterion."

No permit, so it's apartheid skating for PE

E. Post 19/4/82 282

Post Reporter

THE Government has refused to allow mixed skating on Port Elizabeth's ice rink, and Africans have been banned altogether.

The management have allotted whites five days on which they alone can step on the ice. Coloureds and Indians can skate together on the other two.

According to a director of Ice City in the Golden Mile Centre, Mr Nanoo Bhana, this was the only course open to him.

Whites will use the rink on Sunday, Monday, Wednesday, Friday and Saturday and coloureds and Indians on Tuesday and Thursday.

The permits granted by the Department of Community Development for races other than white were for coloureds and Indians, not Africans, Mr Bhana said.

The directors had applied twice for permission to open the rink to all but their applications failed. They were told the only way that people of colour could skate was for them to use the rink on separate days from whites.

Mr Bhana nevertheless believes the dispensation is a "breakthrough."

In Durban, the Ocean City ice rink has been multiracial since last July and according to a spokesman no problems were encountered when the application for a non-racial permit was made. Cape Town's Greenpoint ice rink was also open to all.

A spokesman for the Department of Community Development in Pretoria said he did not remember the application from Ice City. The department never gave reasons why applications were refused, he said.

Mr Bhana said he would consider later applying for permission for coloureds and Indians to skate at weekends.

Plea for mixed facilities praised

ARGUS 21/4/82

282

Staff Reporter

AN appeal by the Cape Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, for local authority sports fields to be opened to all races was welcomed as 'an encouraging sign' by the Deputy Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Sol Kreiner, yesterday.

All of the council's sports facilities are already open to all races with the exception of the swimming baths.

The baths are open to all races for competitive swimming and galas, but repeated attempts by the council to have them opened to all races for social swimming have been refused by the Department of Community Development.

Mr Kreiner, who is himself a former athlete, said it had been encouraging to see so many black and coloured people competing in the recent South African athletics championships at Stellenbosch.

'It is very encouraging that the Administrator has gone so far as to make this statement,' he said.

'MAY HELP'

'Apart from anything else, this sort of thing may help South Africa to get back into international competitive sport'

Mr Kreiner said he hoped the opening of sports facilities would also be a step towards the opening of all municipal recreational facilities.

It was an encouraging sign to the city council in its attempts to achieve this.

The council is trying to persuade the Department of Community Development to open the new Muizenberg pavilion to all races

It recently heard that its application to have Sea Point civic centre opened to all races had been refused, because of 'problems peculiar to the area', although a number of other halls are now open

Mr Kreiner also welcomed a suggestion by



Mr Sol Kreiner

the Administrator that ombudsmen should be appointed by all major local authorities to help local residents who have any complaint against the council itself.

He pointed out that he supported this suggestion when it was made to the city council by Mr J A K Muir in his maiden speech as a councillor three years ago.

ARGUS 21/4/82

Mixed ice-skating in PE disallowed

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH — The Government has refused to allow mixed skating on Port Elizabeth's only ice rink.

The management of Ice City in the Golden Mile Centre has allotted whites five days during which they alone may step on to the ice

Coloured people and Indians can skate together on the other two days while blacks have been banned altogether.

Mr Nanoo Bhana, director of the complex, said this was the only course open to him after being granted permits by the Department of Community Development.

The directors applied twice for permission to open the rink to all, but their applications failed, he said

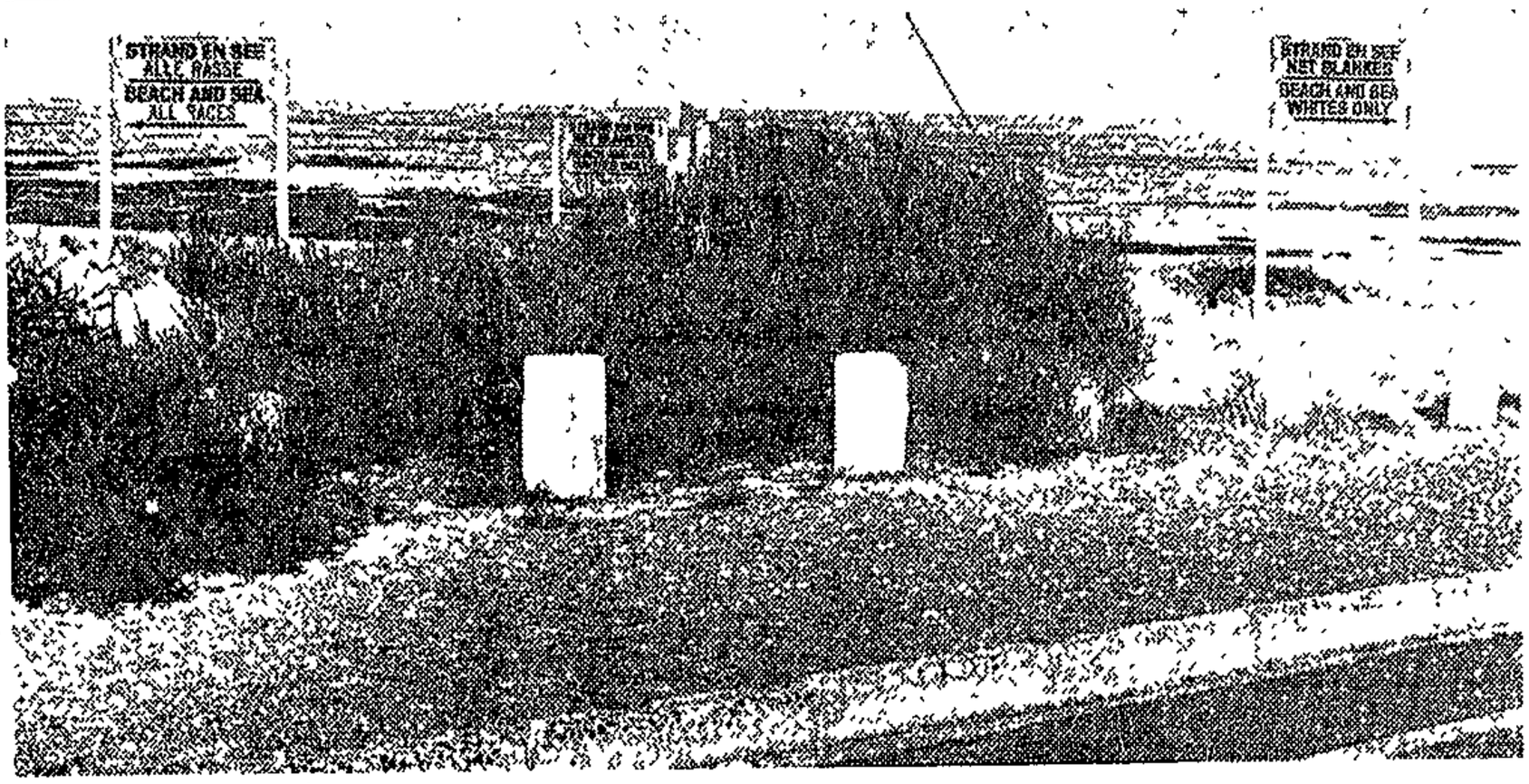
Mr Bhana believes nevertheless that the dispensation is a 'breakthrough' as the rink has been open to whites only for about two years.

A spokesman for the department in Pretoria said the person who dealt with the application was away He said, however, that the department never gave reasons why applications were refused

It is believed certain ice rinks in Cape Town, Durban and Johannesburg have been non-racial for some time.

24/4/81 (68) E Herald

Signboard silliness!



By Ryland Fisher

SEVENTEEN apartheid signs (including those above) were erected on the beach at The Strand on Tuesday morning.

I arrived at The Strand at about 11 am to find a group of municipal workers erecting a 'whites only' sign next to a row of white and red painted poles.

On the other side of the poles was a sign with an arrow pointing in the other direction. This sign read: 'All races.'

On the same side of the poles (which a Council worker explained was the border between the 'non-white' and 'white' beaches) was another sign reading (wait for it): 'Whites only.'

The council worker explained: 'We are not to blame for this. We are only doing our duty. The police are the people who do the prosecution. We only put up the signs.'

Strand's Town Clerk, Mr W A Pienaar, was not available for comment, leaving us with no explanation for the mystery signboards.

The only explanation is that the one beach is for whites only and the other for whites of all races!

Committee to discuss future of EL beach

EAST LONDON — The future of Hickman's River beach — the only "white spot" between the Buffalo River and Hluzi Beach — is to be discussed by the Provincial Council's executive committee soon.

This was announced by the MEC in charge of local government, Mr H J. Kriel, after a meeting with members of the East London City Council and the Divisional Council of Kaffraria, yesterday afternoon.

Mr Kriel was taken on a tour of East London's beaches — from Nahoon to Rocklyffe-on-Sea — with the councilors to see the condition of local facilities.

Both the city council and divisional council have already called for Hickman's River — the only beach on East London's southern coast which is reserved for whites — to be declared "undetermined", or open to all.

"I will take their views back to Exco with me," Mr Kriel said after the tour, when he had discussed the issue with divisional and city councillors.

"But it must be realised that if the beach is made undetermined, people adjacent to it will have to be compensated."

Mr Kriel was referring to objections lodged by the whites-only Welcomagin holiday resort when the di visional council first proposed the opening of Hickman's River.

At the time, complaints were also lodged by 200 West Bank residents who claimed they would be "deprived" of their beach.

The Excelsior holiday resort for the School of Industries in King William's Town is also likely to be affected by any move to open the beach, as it is situated near the Hickman's River mouth.

Mr Kriel said Hickman's River was the only East London beach presently being considered for "rezoning". Nahoon, Eastern and Orient beaches were not under consideration, he said.

Turning to the existing facilities provided by the municipality and the divisional council, Mr Kriel said he had been "impressed". He felt the facilities for black bathers compared favourably with those for whites.

The local authorities wanted facilities to be improved, however, and this would be looked at as soon as funds were available.

The mayor of East London, Mr Errol Spring, said he had been impressed by Mr Kriel's "objectivity" towards the beach problem.

"A trip like this serves a good purpose," he said. "Mr Kriel is now aware of how limited our facilities are."

Mr Spring said the MEC had not committed himself on the Hickman's River issue. However, he said he was hopeful that Mr Kriel would be able to do something. — DDR

Officials
Area of O
Founded:
Registrat
Industria

Address:

Telephone: (051) 78628

Star 27/1/81

Year	Membership				
	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
1970				..	..
1971				..	..
1972				..	..
1973				428	428 +
1974				..	..
1975				500	500 *
1976				500	500 *
1977				500	500 *
1978				383	383 ≠
1979				450	450 ≠
1980				500	500

NATIONAL UNION OF DAIRY INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES

DOMESTIC WORKERS ASSOCIATION

Address: 7 Church Street
Cape Town
8001

Telephone: (021) 228936
221166

Area of Operation: Cape Peninsula (Sea Point, Bellville, Oranjezicht)

Founded:

Registration: No

Remark insulting, says Hendrickse

(282)
C. Post
27/4/82

Post Reporter

IT was insulting to the coloured and African communities to equate destruction with people of colour, the leader of the Labour Party, the Rev Allan Hendrickse, said today.

He was reacting to comments made at a recent meeting by the chairman of the Dias Divisional Council, Dr H Botha, who opposed opening the Gamtoos River Mouth camping area to all races because he considered "non-whites" more "destructive" than whites.

Mr Hendrickse said Dr Botha's "racist attitudes" had come out very clearly in his comments. The sooner Dr Botha woke up to the reality that "we are all South Africans" the better he would do as chairman of the Dias Divisional Council.

"We are past the stage that we think in terms of colour and race," he said.

Mr Hendrickse said Dr Botha should be reminded that camping spots had been used by people other than whites before the whites even thought of camping there.

Mr Hendrickse recalled that his parents used to go by ox-wagon to camp at Van Staden's River Mouth.

"Many of the areas whites now enjoy were enjoyed by blacks when these places were still in their natural state," he said.

The former chairman of the Dias Divisional Council, Mr Leo Kohler, said he was "surprised" that Dr Botha should express views that went against present Government policy which was "moving in the right direction".

He was under the impression that a "state" land such as the Gamtoos River Mouth was open to all races.

The vice-chairman of the Indian Management Committee, Mr G O'Brien, said he disagreed with Dr Botha's views and felt the Gamtoos camping site should be open to all races.

29/4/82 E. Post 282.

Meeting over beach apartheid

Municipal Reporter

THE long-awaited meeting between the Port Elizabeth City Council and the Coloured and Indian Management Committees to discuss the question of segregated beaches will take place on Monday.

Both the Indian Management Committee and the Coloured Management Committee have been angered by the almost entirely "whites only" summer season programmes drawn up by the city's Parks Department.

Their requests' to be consulted about the programme were not granted.

In addition, Port Elizabeth has seen many incidents in recent months in which blacks were warned off "white" beaches.

In January, the IMC's request to discuss the issue of beach apartheid was granted, but a delegation walked out of a Community Services Committee meeting after finding out they would only be allowed to present their case and that no discussion would be allowed.

At the time, the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, explained that it was council policy that deputations meeting committees at monthly meetings be allowed only to state their case and not to sit in during the committee's discussion.

In February, the Policy and Resources Committee decided that both the IMC and the CMC would be invited to discuss the entire beach question at a special meeting.

This meeting will take place on Monday.

Confirming this today, the chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, Mr A Ward Able, said all the city councillors had been invited to attend.

In an interview, the chairman of the IMC, Mr R Bhana, said his committee was looking forward to the opportunity to tell the councillors in "no uncertain terms" what they felt about beach apartheid.

In view of the Government's new reform policy of having integration at the "highest level", there was no reason why there could not be integration at a "grass roots" level, he said.

Sweet Workers Industrial Union (Natal)
Sweet Workers Union
Sugar Industry Employees
South African Allied Wor
S.A. Boilermakers, Iron
S.A. Electrical Workers
Western Province Sweet W
Witwatersrand Baking & C
Witwatersrand Brewing Em

Tobacco

African Tobacco Workers U
National Union of Cigaret
Rustenburg Tabakwerkersve

Textiles, Clothing, Leath

African Garment Workers U
African Leather Workers
African Trunk & Box Work
Black Allied Workers Uni
Garment Workers Industri
Garment Workers Union o
Garment Workers Union (
General Workers Union
General Workers Union c
National Union of Cloth
National Union of Leath
National Union of Texti
South African Allied Wo
S.A. Canvas & Ropeworke
S.A. Canvas & Ropeworke
Tailoring Workers, Dres
Tanning, Footwear and
Textile Workers Industri
Textile Workers Union
Transvaal Leather and
Trunk & Box Workers Inc

Wood & Wood Products,

National Union of Fur
Paper, Wood and Allie
South African Allied

Paper & Paper Produ

Amalgamated Engineer
Media Workers Associ
Paper, Wood & Allied
S.A. Boilermakers, I
S.A. Electrical Worke
S.A. Society of Journ
S.A. Typographical Un
South African Allied

ilders and Welders

l Union

of S.A.

a

pbuilders & Welders

Most city councillors agree that there is a need for swimming facilities for Indians in East London, but there is also a marked reluctance to build and maintain a pool for a community of only 3 000.

Already the council is having to meet a loss of about R360 000 a year on the Joan Harrison pool.

Faced with this dilemma, the Action Committee has apparently been looking round for finance to meet the needs of the Indians.

It is believed applications to the Department of Indian Affairs and the Department of Indian Education were refused.

"That the Department of Community Development be informed that in the event of them providing the necessary funds as a grant and also bearing the future maintenance costs, the council agrees to proceed with the construction of a swimming pool for the Indian community."

Most city councillors agree that there is a need for swimming facilities for Indians in East London, but there is also a marked reluctance to build and maintain a pool for a community of only 3 000.

Already the council is having to meet a loss of about R360 000 a year on the Joan Harrison pool.

Faced with this dilemma, the Action Committee has apparently been looking round for finance to meet the needs of the Indians.

It is believed applications to the Department of Indian Affairs and the Department of Indian Education were refused.

"That the Department of Community Development be informed that in the event of them providing the necessary funds as a grant and also bearing the future maintenance costs, the council agrees to proceed with the construction of a swimming pool for the Indian community."

refusal to grant permission for Indians to use the baths that a meeting of the City Council resolved on Monday:

It was, apparently, in response to the Government's refusal to grant permission for Indians to use the baths that the Action Committee and its chairman, Mr Joe Yazbek, refused to confirm or deny that application had been made to the Government.

The issue has been dealt with behind closed doors by the Action Committee and its chairman, Mr Joe Yazbek, refused to confirm or deny that application had been made to the Government.

It is believed an application to this effect was made to the Department of Community Development, but it was refused.

It is believed an application to the Department of Community Development, but it was refused.

Orient swimming pools to Indians.

strong move is afoot in the East London City Council to open the exclusively white Joan Harrison and

EAST LONDON — A strong move is afoot in the

By KEITH ROSS

Move to open pools to Indians

Pool-sharing out warns Williams

EAST LONDON — The Indian community here will reject offers to share the Joan Harrison and Orient swimming pools with whites, a member of the Indian Management Committee, Mr Mike Williams, said yesterday.

Commenting on a weekend newspaper report, which claimed that a move was afoot to open the two pools to Indians, Mr Williams said: "Under no circumstances do we want a swimming pool to be opened to Indians only. We prefer that all pools be opened to each and every person in the community."

City councillors were tight-lipped yesterday about whether the council had made an application to the Department of Community Development to have the pools opened to Indians.

It is believed that Councillor Vossie Bezuidenhout moved for the application to be lodged with the government. Mr Bezuidenhout could not be reached for comment yesterday.

Mr Williams said the IMC had long pressed for swimming facilities in the Indian suburbs. While the city council appeared to agree that there was a need for a swimming pool, funds were not available and it was considered unviable to build and maintain a pool for the 3 500-strong community, he said.

He was not aware that the city council had made an application to have the pools opened, Mr Williams said.

According to the newspaper report, the city council's application was turned down by the Department of Community Development.

In response to this refusal, says the report, the city council last week resolved to inform the government that, in the event of it providing the necessary funds as a grant and also bearing the future maintenance cost, the city council would agree to proceed with the construction of a swimming pool for the Indian community.

The chairman of the IMC, Mr Harry Parbhoo, said yesterday that in terms of government policy all suburban development should go hand in hand with recreational facilities.

"If the Indian community now agrees to sharing a swimming pool with whites, hatred will pour in from African and coloured quarters. The pools will have to be opened to all or none," he said — DDR.

Year	Membership				
	African	Asian and Coloured	White	Total	
1970					
1971					
1972					
1973					
1974	3 900			3 900	+
1975	3 900			3 900	*
1976	6 700			6 700	*
1977	7 000			7 000	*
1978					
1979					
1980					

UNIONS OPERATING IN 1981 GROUPED A

Unions have been classified accor
of All Economic Activities. The
general workers unions has not bee

National Federa
Orange-Vaal Gen
General and All

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING

Black Allied Workers Union
Farmworkers Union
Food and Canning Workers Union
National Certified Fishing Officer
Orange-Vaal General Workers Union
Trawler and Line Fishermen's Unior

MINING AND QUARRYING

Amalgamated Engineering Union of
Amalgamated Union of Building Tra
Amalgamated Society of Woodworker
Black Allied Workers Union
Black Mineworkers Union
Federated Mining Explosives and C
Iron Moulders Society of S.A.
Mine Coloured Staff Association o
Mine Surface Officials Associatior
Mine Workers Union
S.A. Boilermakers, Iron and Steel
S.A. Electrical Workers Associatic
S.A. Engine Drivers, Firemens and
S.A. Technical Officials Associati
Underground Officials Association

MANUFACTURING

Food & Beverages

African Food and Canning Workers
Amalgamated Engineering Union of
Bakery Employees Industrial Union
Black Allied Workers Union
Boland Inmaakwerkersvereniging (F
Brewery Employees Union (Cape Pen
Cadbury In-Company Union
East London Meat Trade Union
Food and Cannning Workers Union
Food, Beverage & Allied Workers U
General Workers Union
General Workers Union of South Af
Natal Baking Industry Employees U
Natal Sugar Industry Employees Un
National Milling Workers Industri
National Union of Dairy Employees
National Union of Operative Biscu
National Union of Sugar Manufactu
National Union of Wine, Spirits a
Operative Bakers, Confectioners &
Pretoriase Baknywerheidsvereniging

AL CLASSIFICATION

Industrial Classification
eration of the following

and Welders Society

n

on

ployees

ape)

Municipal Reporter

AT a special meeting this afternoon the Port Elizabeth City Council's Policy and Resources Committee will meet members of the Coloured and Indian Management Committee to discuss the desegregation of the city's beaches.

All councillors have been invited to attend the meeting.

Earlier this year the Indian Management Committee submitted the following resolution to the City Council:

● That the City Council holds a meeting with the Management Committees on the desegregation of beaches;

● That the City Council takes a bold stand on desegregating all the beaches under its jurisdiction, so that these facilities may be utilised by all races, and;

● That a delegation of the City Council, including representatives of the Management Committees, be authorised to advise the Administrator of the Cape, Mr E Louw, on the decision to desegregate the beaches.

Because the council's committee system is structured on the principle that no matter is considered by council unless it has first been submitted to the appropriate standing committee, the Policy and Resources Committee will meet the IMC and CMC to discuss the matter.

The last time the Policy and Resources Committee considered the desegregation of beaches it resolved that the City Engineer and the Director of Parks should submit a report on the possible updating of the facilities available at Port Elizabeth's beaches. They were also directed to give details of the additional amenities which should be made available if it is decided that all beaches should be desegregated. This report has still to be completed.

Open beach issue: Bodies meet

3/5/82

E. Post

Desegregation talks 'particularly friendly'

(282) E. Post 4/5/83

Municipal Reporter

THE talks held between Port Elizabeth City Councillors and representatives of the Coloured and Indian Management Committees on the desegregation of the city's beaches were held in a "particularly friendly" atmosphere.

This was said by the chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, Mr A Ward Able, after yesterday's meeting.

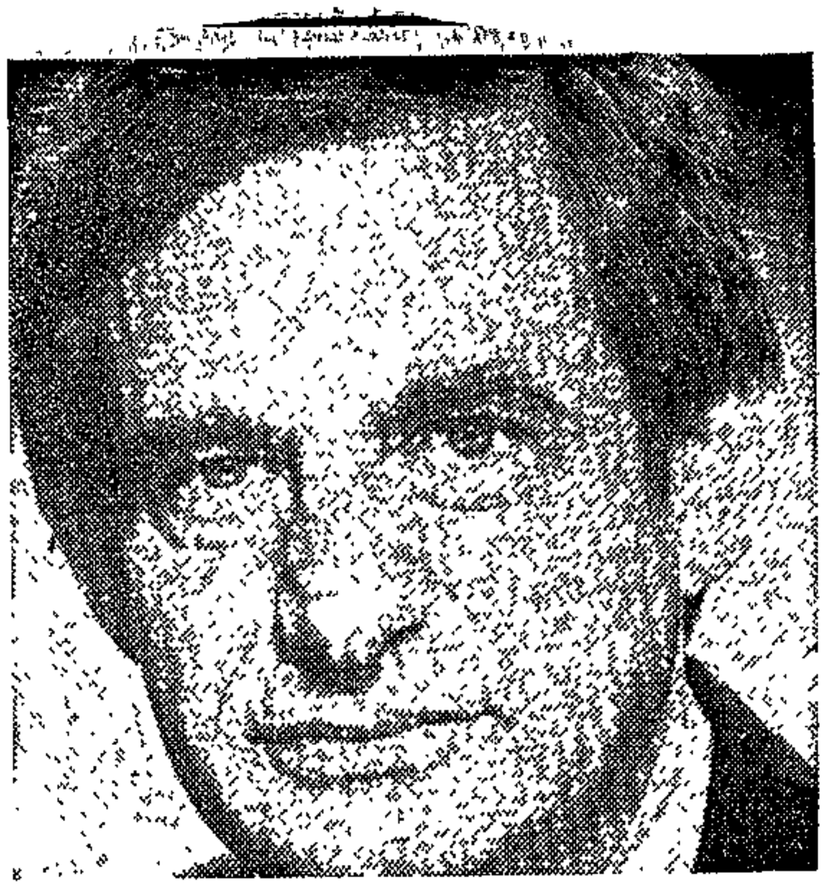
A member of the IMC, Mr G O'Brien, said he and his fellow delegates were "hopeful" after the talks and felt that they had "got somewhere".

But exactly where the talks "got to" remained a mystery as all participants in the meeting adhered strictly to a decision not to talk to the Press at this stage.

Mr Ward Able said that after the IMC and CMC delegates had left the meeting the committee discussed the recommendations that they would present to the city council later this month. No final decision would be taken at the council meeting.

Meanwhile the IMC and CMC delegates would report back to their members.

The possibility of another meeting between the management committees and city councillors could not be ruled out, Mr Ward Able said.



MR HERBERT HIRSCH . . . wants a judicial inquiry.

Plan to keep 'anti-social' elements off city beaches

o/c Argus 22/5/82

282

CAMPS BAY ratepayers want to enforce "social discrimination" on their beachfront next summer by charging a fee for visitors to the enclosed tidal pool.

And the residents of Green and Sea Point also want a trial-period entrance fee for visitors to Saunders Rocks and Queen's Beach.

But provincial councillor Mr Herbert Hirsch, also city councillor for the ward, does not believe that charging an entrance fee will solve the problem of overcrowding and anti-social behaviour on the area's beaches.

The chairman of the Camps Bay Ratepayers' Association, Mr Mel Richter, wrote in the association's journal, Camps Bay News, that during a three-week period over New Year more than 15 000 people visited the tidal pool, 98 percent of them "non-white."

But he told Weekend Argus the figure "should have been closer to 45 000."

DAGGA

Noting that over this period there had been 56 arrests for dagga smoking and drunkenness in Camps Bay, Mr Richter wrote: "One must ask oneself why especially in our liberalistic community were so few of us seen at the tidal pool and why decent members of the Malay and coloured communities were seen leaving the areas halfway through the day."

Now the association has approached the City Council with "constructive suggestions" to improve the situation next summer.

These include:

- Charging a fee at the tidal pool in high season, similar to the system at Oudekraal, "to enforce social discrimination;"
- Prohibiting all public drinking of alcohol on the beaches where "as usual, a few spoil it for the many."

Mr Richter told Weekend Argus that Camps Bay News was put out for the residents of Camps Bay and comes out quarterly. There is nothing private in it, but I'm not going to get involved with the Press."

"NUISANCE"

Mr Chris Joubert, vice-chairman of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' Association, rejected the term "social discrimination."

"We don't care if a person is green, yellow or black, we're trying to avoid a nuisance on our beaches."

Mr Joubert and Mr Monte Luntz, chairman of the Sea Point association, said they had asked the council to charge a fee for visitors to the small beaches of Saunder's Rocks and Queen's Beach next season to avoid overcrowding and "anti-social elements."

Mr Hirsch said he did not believe a fee would help the problem.

"It doesn't follow that because somone can afford to pay a fee that person knows how to behave, and conversely, simply because you can't afford to pay doesn't mean you don't know how to behave.

"I believe that the primary solution to the problem of the Camps Bay and Sea and Green Point beaches is beach constables.

"But there are still too few — so far we have only two thirds of the total number originally recommended by the Director of Bathing Amenities."

to Maldens Cove, a coloured beach, "where they will be away from the residential areas;" and



...ile about and nothing to
...IMMING the presence of
...arly cosy situation. But
Central, Port Elizabeth.

Leader of HNP found guilty

PRETORIA — Mr Jaap Marais, leader of the Herstigte Nasionale Party, was found guilty yesterday in the Pretoria Regional Court of contravening the Petroleum Act

Mr Marais was discharged with a warning by the magistrate Mr C F Kloppers

The court heard that the HNP obtained information from a telex sent by the South African Railways headquarters to regional head offices Because of its political potential, the HNP had distributed the information at political rallies in pamphlet form

Mr Marais referred to it in a speech at the Pretoria City Hall on April 27, 1981.

A photostat copy of the telex had also been published in Die Afrikaner, mouthpiece of the HNP

The court noted that neither the public nor the country were in any danger after the information was made known

Mr Marais said later he intended appealing — Sapa

PE coloured choir is barred from singing in hall

(282) E. Post 22/5/82

By RUTH GOLEMBO

THE bid by a Port Elizabeth city councillor, Mr Danie Dorfling, to bar a coloured church choir from singing at an Algoa Park church service has been successful.

The school in which the church holds its services has sided with the councillor and refused to let the choir through the door

Mr Dorfling saw red when he learnt at a meeting of the Westpark NG Kerk, of which he is an elder, that the choir had been invited to sing

He stormed out, declaring that he had a mandate from electors to "keep Algoa Park white" — and this mandate included churches

Although some other members were shocked, Mr Dorfling has got his way because the Danie du Toit Primary School committee has backed his stand and denied the coloured choir from Gelvandale NG Kerk access to its hall

The minister of the Gelvandale church, Dominee G V Ehlers, told Weekend Post today the school commitee gave no reasons for the ban

"We are very sad about this Having the choir sing in the hall is not integration and has nothing to do with politics," Mr Ehlers said

"It is very petty not to allow them to sing in the hall as there will be no physical contact"

Mr Ehlers said the choir had previously sung at the Port Elizabeth North NG Kerk, at which he preaches They had used this facility a few times and there had been no objections

The chairman of the Coloured Management Committee, Mr C E Green, said "Singing is praising God and all men are equal in His eyes

"Therefore in worshipping there should he no discrimination between people"

Boy held after robbery

Weekend Post Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — The police have apprehended a 14-year-old boy who allegedly robbed another boy at gunpoint of his bicycle and fired two shots at a man on Wednesday His father had given him a hiding for playing truant from school

The police also took possession of a firearm

The boy is alleged to have held up 12-year-old Willem Janse van Rensburg and stolen his bicycle

He is also alleged to have shot at a man near Modderfontein when the man refused to buy the bicycle.

A boy will appear in the Kempton Park Children's Court on Monday on allegations of attempted murder, armed robbery, attempted armed robbery, housebreaking and theft

Winery director open Bon Appet

Evening Post BON APPETIT '82 Stellenbosch Farmers' Winery

By SANDI KRIGE

MR GUNTER BROZEL, director and famed cellar master of the premier Nederberg winery, will officially open Bon Appetit '82 in the Feather Market Hall at 6pm on Thursday.

The prestigious festival of food and wine, which has been organised by the Evening Post, Stellenbosch Farmer's Winery and the Hellenic community is designed to provide food, fun and entertainment for the whole family over the long weekend.

Sixty stand holders, representing manufacturers and consumer organisations from all over the country, will be giving away free titbits, tips and and know-how on their products, and there will also be special demonstrations on techniques in entertaining, diningroom decor, wines and culinary specialities.

Chefs from two of South Africa's top hotels — Holiday Inns and Southern Suns — will be revealing a few of their best kept secrets, and special guest, Günter Brözel of Nederberg, will be conducting a wine forum in the Defy demonstration kitchen at 7.45pm on Thursday.

Aladdin's Cave, a delight of kiddies activities, is to be manned by members of the Hellenic community, and continuous magician shows, videos and games will be on the go for the duration of the fair. Mardi Gras characters, and the clowns from Boswell Wilkie Circus will also be at the fun food festival to meet all



GUNTER BROZEL

Council won't stop sport – official

Fields: soccer bodies dig in

282
C. Herald
5/6/82

THE Cape Town City Council has conceded that there is very little it can do to force sports organisations on the Cape Flats to pay drastically increased tariffs for the use of municipal sportsfields.

By Dougie Oakes

The new tariffs, which if paid, will add hundreds of rands to administrative costs of unions in areas like Heideveld, Manenberg, Kensington and Mitchells Plain — have evoked a storm of protest.

And unions have ignored the June 1 deadline, set by the council for the payment of the new rates.

This week, as sportsmen geared themselves for possible confrontation over the use of fields, City Council spokesman Mr M Young told Cape Herald: "If you think we have intentions of chasing these people off the fields, you are mistaken.

"It is not physically possible for us to do that. In any case, this is not the way we work."

But he added: "I hope people will be sensible about the matter and pay the increased fees, which I do not believe are unreasonable."

Mr Young said the fees was a unilateral one.

"We have always been prepared to talk with these people. Even now our door is open to them. If they have any difficulties they are welcome to discuss it with us.

Schools

"For instance, we met a delegation from the schools recently who said they would be unable to pay the new costs.

"We were able to thrash out a satisfactory solution," Mr Young said.

See Page 22.

to accrue from the new tariffs would cover only about seven percent of the total amount needed to maintain municipal fields.

"Do you know that it costs us almost R500 000 a year to maintain our fields?" he said.

Rents

He dismissed suggestions by sports people that maintenance costs were provided for in the rents people paid.

"It is difficult to argue with what the City Treasurer does with money which comes in from rents. But, can you honestly expect the Housing Director to make available an amount like R500 000 simply for sportsfields?"

Mr Young denied that the decision to increase

(282) Hansard Q Col. 1030
10/6/82

Beach facilities

765 Mr I J B VAN ZYL asked the Minister of Finance +

What amounts were allocated to the Cape Provincial Administration by the State in respect of the financial years (a) 1979-80 (b) 1980-'81 (c) 1981-82 and (d) 1982-83 with a view to the provision of beach facilities for (i) Whites (ii) Coloured persons (iii) Asians and (iv) Blacks?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE

The amounts allocated to the Cape Provincial Administration by the State for the respective financial years, have already been furnished in reply to Question No 583 of May 5, 1982. No figures are available in respect of the allocation to the different race groups as the Province itself is responsible for the creation of the separate facilities.

Anger as civic hall fees jump

282
2268
C. Herald
12/6/82

THE Western Cape Traders' Association was due to meet the Town Clerk, Dr Stanley Evans, on Monday afternoon to protest against what it termed "excessive" increases in the hiring of civic halls.

Mr Dawood Khan, chairman of the Association, and his executive planned to call on Dr Evans to put a stop to the increases.

Mr Khan said on Sunday that the cost of hiring the Athlone Civic Centre for his Association's annual conference had risen from R116 to R392.

He was informed by a council official that halls would now be hired out at an hourly rate instead of a fixed rate.

A spokesman for the City Council confirmed the new conditions for hiring halls but queried the amount Mr Khan claimed he had paid last year.

CATEGORIES

The spokesman said the new civic centres were A-grade halls, and hiring fees were charged according to four categories.

These were for professional organisations, ordinary club meetings, welfare organisations and profit-making bodies.

The spokesman said community groups which hired halls for nominal fees would not be greatly affected because they could apply the rate charged to welfare organisations.

TOILET ROW ENDS IN KILLING

w/e ARGUS 12/6/82

282

Weekend Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — An argument over the use of a toilet demarcated for whites at Gilloo1y's Farm pictnic ground near Johannesburg last October became a battle in which a man was killed and several people were injured.

This was heard at an inquest on Mr Donald Letsaba, 24, in Germiston Magistrate's Court yesterday.

Mr Christiaan Welgemoed told the Chief magistate Mr J P Gildenhuys, that on October 11, he and his family went to Gillooly's Farm for a picnic.

"We did not know it was open to all races, but when we arrived we found several busloads of blacks there for the day," he said.

On the floor

He and his brother-in-law Mr Dries Botes, were confronted by "aggressive" black men after they told a black to get out when they found him "messing" on the floor of the whites-only toilet.

Mr Welgemoed had a gun but when challenged by one of the men he gave it to his brother-in-law to hold.

In spite of attempts to maintain peace, two people from the hostile crowd, which gathered round the toilet block, attacked Mr Welgemoed — one with a baseball bat and the other with a broken bottle, A fight followed.

When he heard his gun fired Mr Welgemoed broke away and retrieved it.

Shot in air

He fired a shot into the air in an attempt to warn off a group who had beaten his brother-in-law to the ground.

"I saw one with a large stone in his hand about to hit Dries on the head, so I shot him," he said. "I also shot at another man who was about to hurl a brick at me."

The violence grew when the ever-increasing group of blacks started throwing bottles, stones and logs of wood.

Several people, including Mr Welgemoed's wife, were injured.

The inquest will continue on July 5.

'Poor' sport facilities criticized

CAPE TIMES 28/6/82

BOARD 28/2

By CRAIG TYSON

POOR sports facilities in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga are holding back sporting standards, according to sports administrators.

In Langa, 36 soccer clubs have to share one enclosed stadium which has no floodlights and too few seats Many teams train on ground next to the N2 freeway

Mr Price Siqwana, president of the Langa Football Association, said his board had made several representations to the Administration Board, and was meeting representatives to request stands and floodlights for the fields.

Schoolboys

"We are being let down very badly and the standard of our facilities is far lower than those in the other larger areas in the rest of the country. Our schoolboys never get a chance of playing on good grounds and this lack of facilities is definitely affecting our standard"

Many coaches were prepared to help the clubs but lack of grounds made it almost impossible to fit in coaching sessions Players could train only after work which left little time before dark and no pitches were floodlit

Lack of black soccer coaches was a major problem The Transvaal had over 200 black coaches, while the three Cape townships did not have a single qualified coach. Training was done by volunteers and the more experienced players.

Langa

According to the Western Cape Administration Board, which is responsible for sports facilities and their maintenance, there is one rugby stadium in Langa. In addition there are three tennis courts, one cricket pitch and clubhouse with practice nets, a volleyball court, a swimming bath and a community centre

In Guguletu, where an estimated 20 000 people play sport, there is one soccer stadium, two tennis courts, two rugby fields, two swimming baths and three community centres

Nyanga has two soccer stadiums, a tennis court, two rugby fields, a cricket pitch and a community centre.

Teams

An Administration Board spokesman said the board had funds to provide additional facilities and was looking into the problem However sports teams had not contributed money towards the provision of facilities, he said

Representatives of the Western Province rugby and football boards, which are affiliated to Sacos, said their fields in Nyanga and Guguletu were in even worse condition than those at Langa

A spokesman for the soccer board said the Guguletu field was uneven, covered with gravel and had patches of soft sand No seats had been

Improvements

Mr Goodman Daba, president of the Western Province Rugby Board said the rugby playing fields in Langa had been improved recently because they were being used by teams affiliated to the South African Rugby Association (Sara)

His board was also renting fields from the Administration Board but no maintenance was being carried out Clubs did not have enough funds to improve the fields because revenue from spectators was insufficient.

"We don't get that many people at our games because no seats are provided, and we can't blame them for not coming," Mr Daba said

off the streets have been coming up to me and asking me when I will be 'starting my thing'" said a delighted Mr Abrahams

He hopes to hold the first official meeting of his new organisation somewhere in Ravensmead early in September

PROBLEM CHILDREN

"What we basically will be doing is going out in

Blocked for 9 months!

IT'S not unusual for people to have problems with their sewerage system But when yours is blocked for nine months, you have reason to flow over with anger.

This ordeal started for the De Villiers family of Kalksteenfontein about three months after they had moved into their two-roomed house in Soetkop Avenue.

Mrs Magdalene de Villiers said she had come home from work one day to find her bathroom floor filled with water and rubbish.

That was the start of numerous visits to the Valhalla Park housing office and also to the City Council offices in Cape Town, said Mrs de Villiers

WIRE

"They tried to solve the problem by clearing the toilet bowl and bath with a wire, but everytime the system would get blocked again," she said.

When we visited the De Villiers family last week, the toilet bowl and bath were half-filled.

"I am at my wit's end I can't continue living in this mess," Mrs de Villiers said.

She said her two small children, Nigel, four, and Wayne, two, were affect by the unhygienic conditions.

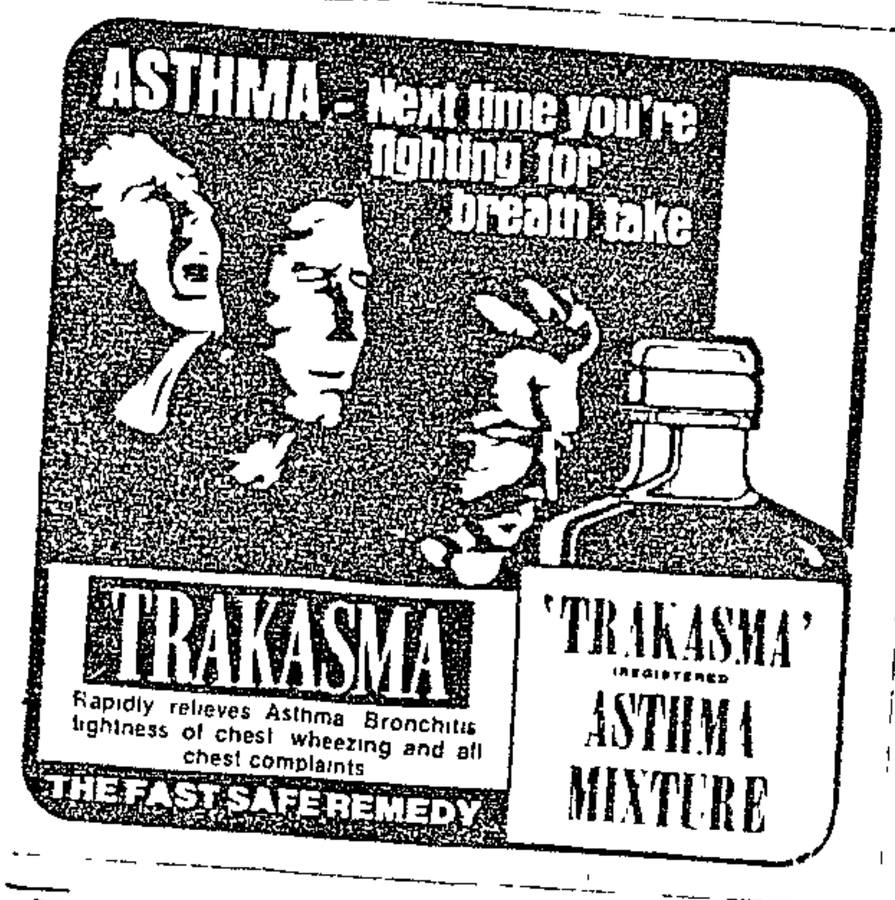
"Wayne has a chest ailment. We also had to take both children to hospital once. We believe the illness was caused by this blocked system.

"We always have to use other people's toilets because the system might just overflow again," she said.

It could not be determined whether any of Mrs de Villiers's neighbours had a similar problem.

An official at the Valhalla Park housing office said he was not aware of Mrs de Villier's complaints

He said he would send people to her house to look at the problem. If they could not solve it, he would have to refer the matter to the Roads and Drains department in Cape Town, he said.



KENTUCKY FRIED CHICK

WESTERN CAPE

HAS FREE MUG IN STOC AGAI



2 pieces of chicken + whipped potato, gravy and a roll + 1 hearty soup in a FREE mug for only

Excluding GST

R2,09

Club to discuss ditching of race bars

Mail Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The admittance of black sportsmen as full members of the Wynberg Sports Club will be discussed at a special meeting to be held before the club's annual meeting tomorrow.

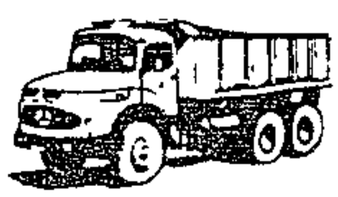
The president of the club, Mr Charlie Steyl, yesterday confirmed "certain suggestions for constitutional change" would be discussed at the special meeting to prevent a "clouding of the procedure of the annual meeting".

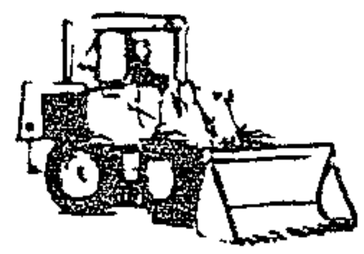
Mr Steyl said the admittance of "non-whites" as club members had previously been discussed but nothing was yet "cut and dried".

"We are still seeking legal advice in this matter. The idea slots in with activities overseas and in my opinion the majority of the members would not be unhappy," he said.

The question was "unfortunately very political" and people were "sensitive".

SAMPSONS CARTAGE





Suppliers of:

ALL TYPES OF SAND GRIT AND STONE

Also for:
DEMOLISHING
SITE-CLEARING
and LEVELLING
HIRE OF PLANT

PHONE:
411508

DUDLEY STREET
NEAVE TOWNSHIP
P.O. BOX 2800
PORT ELIZABETH

Orders of divorce granted

THE following orders of divorce were granted by the Port Elizabeth Supreme Court this week

Maria Adorita Vasconselos da Silva v Clemente Betencourt da Silva, Johan Andre de Beer v Cecelia Jacoba de Beer Andriese Sophia Louisa Christina Engelbrecht v Donohue Paul Engelbrecht, Helen Christine Ferreira v Dennis Ferreira Daniel Johannes Fourie v Florence Valerie Fourie Shona Mariana Fourie v Noel Fourie, Bernadette Elizabeth Lovis v Stanley Ronald Lovis

Agnes Coenraad Morgan v Robert George Morgan, Johanna Glodina Nolan v Christoffel Johannes Nolan, William Douglas Nuttall v Mary Jane Nuttall, Hester Susanna Reed v James Edward Reed, Keith Anthony William Roseberry v Mieta Mathilda Roseberry, Nicolaas Jacobus van Onselen v Lesley Ann van Onselen, Daniel Petrus van Zyl v Julia Phoebe van Zyl, Lorraine Catharina Visagie v Jan Louis Mattheus Visagie

Call for East London beach talks

By KEITH ROSS

EAST LONDON — A call for talks between all groups in East London to avoid racial incidents on the beaches during the coming summer was made this week by a city councillor Mr Donald Card

Mr Card said he was certain there would be incidents again this summer — with all the bad publicity that accompanied them — unless some action was taken

Early last year, when Mr Card was mayor of the city, he arranged meetings on the issue with the community councils of Duncan Village and Mdantsane, and with the Indian and Coloured management committees

"Some very good suggestions were put forward at the first meeting but the other groups failed to appear at the later ones," he said

"It is a big problem We can accommodate only 10 000 people on our three beaches and there are a potential 1,5 million people who could flock to them

"The way things stand, a black man staying in one of the beachfront hotels cannot go for a swim

"This is the kind of man we must accommodate We must find a way of allowing respectable people on to the beaches — irrespective of colour'

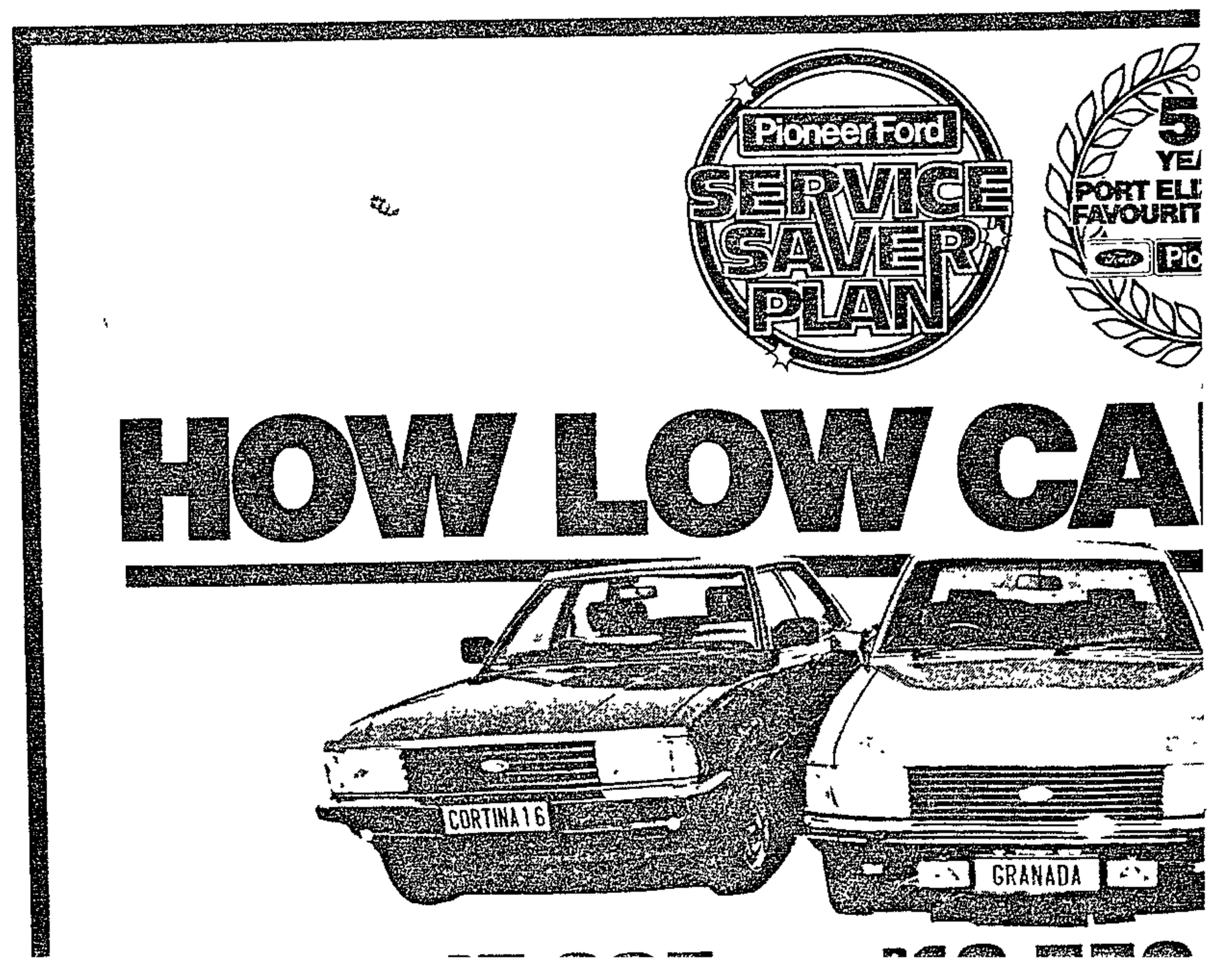
Mr Card said the white ratepayers of East London were paying nearly R300 000 a year for the upkeep and control of the beaches

"If other race groups are going to use the beaches some way must also be found by which they can contribute towards this upkeep"

Mr Card said the South African Government should consider negotiating with Ciskei and Transkei about the issue

The present Mayor of East London, Mr Errol Spring agreed that a solution to the problem had to be found

"But as there have been no recent developments on this issue, I would rather not comment on it," he said



D.D Dispatch
28/9/82

Kuswag water supply sterile

EAST LONDON — The water supply at Kuswag Primary School — believed to have been responsible for a mystery stomach virus which affected more than a third of the pupils there — has been found to be sterile

This was confirmed by the city's medical officer of health, Dr J. R van Heerden, yesterday

Although the school's water was still turbid, he said, it had been declared bacteriologically pure

In the meantime, municipal engineers have flushed out the water supply system in neighbouring suburbs as "a preventive measure", according to the chief city engineer, Mr G. B Keppie

"The system was flushed bearing in mind the situation at Kuswag," Mr Keppie said yesterday. "It was just a precaution. But I still have complete faith in the city's water."

Kuswag was closed for four days after 70 pupils were affected by the mysterious virus, and an alternative water supply was laid on after fears of contamination

Dr Van Heerden said the school had still been using "imported" water when it closed for the September school holidays on Friday

No further reports of the virus had been received, he said, and research workers at the University of Cape Town's virology laboratory are still examining specimens from children affected during the outbreak — DDR

IMC, CMC upset by summer programme

8/10/82

282

E. Post

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

AS ratepayers of all races could not participate in the Port Elizabeth summer season programme it should have been "abandoned" by the City Council on moral grounds.

This was said by the chairman of the Coloured Management Committee, Mr Charlie Green, when he heard that the Community Services Committee had approved the programme which is concentrated on the city's "whites only" beaches.

In the past both the CMC and the Indian Management Committee have asked to be consulted.

They were not consulted again this year.

After yesterday's meeting the chairman of the Community Services Committee, Mr Ben Olivier, said the CMC could not be consulted because it had suspended itself.

Mr Green commented today that while the CMC was in suspension he, as chairman, had full powers to act on behalf of the committee but there had been no attempt made to consult him.

The deputy chairman of the IMC, Mr Jay Kathan, said he was "dumbfounded" by the decision to approve the summer season programme without consultation with his committee.

"The members of the management committees are not just puppets. We have a voice that is supposed to be heard and respected," he said.

The Town Clerk had on record a letter by the IMC asking to be consulted on the programme.

At their last meeting the IMC had made it clear they wanted to be consulted on this issue and did not want to be fobbed off with delaying tactics.

Yesterday the Community Services Committee also recommended that a request to open the miniature train at King's Beach to all races be refused. The City Council will debate this later this month.

The recommendation to refuse the application by the Round Table was in order to avoid any embarrassment. The train was nearby other facilities which were not open to all races, Mr Olivier said.

If the council had approved the application they would have had to apply for a group area permit.

Commenting on this matter Mr Green said the MEC in charge of Local Government, Mr Hernus Kriel, had said that if the beaches for blacks did not have facilities comparable with those provided on white beaches then the white beaches should be opened to all races.

"No beach for blacks in Port Elizabeth can be compared with Humewood or King's Beach. The right thing to do would be to open them to all races until equal facilties are provided for blacks on their beaches," he said.

The Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, had stated that direct representation for all was an ultimate goal. It was time the City Council invited the management committees to join them around the "horseshoe" to debate the issue of open beaches on a democratic basis, he said.

Round Table renews bid to have little train opened to all races

28 E.Post 9/10/84

Weekend Post Reporter

A ROUND TABLE in Port Elizabeth is renewing its bid to have the miniature train at King's Beach opened to all races.

Round Table No 8, which runs the train, is not deterred by a recommendation this week by the city council's Community Services Committee that its application to have the train declared multiracial be rejected.

The committee gave as explanation that the train was close to other facilities which were not multiracial, and it would be embarrassing to turn black children away from these.

Mr M Nurse, table secretary, said this explanation was just an excuse to hide behind.

He said the little train scheme was started 21 years ago with Round Table responsible for maintaining train and tracks, and the council responsible for maintaining the station.

"The access to the station is a thoroughfare and I believe that this thoroughfare is an open one," said Mr Nurse.

"The council's approach is a negative one. The tracks and train are enclosed by a wire fence on both sides, while to get to the children's paddling pool people would have to cross a bridge which runs over the area.

"I cannot see why the council is afraid that allowing all races to use the train could cause embarrassment if they are turned away from the beaches and the paddling pool. We are simply asking for them to be allowed to ride on the train.

"In July 1981, when we applied for the renewal of our lease we advised the city council that our organisation was now multiracial.

"We applied then for permission to open the little train service to all groups but we heard nothing until March this year when we were told that the matter was still under investigation.

"Our organisation often invites schoolchildren of all races, usually the underpriviledged children, for a special outing. They are given cakes, sweets and cold drinks and it is a pity a package deal like this cannot include a ride on the little train," said Mr Nurse.

Round Table did not want to jeopardise dealings with the city council, which had always been amicable Round Table would "hate to cause embarrassment to the council as the matter is a sensitive one".

But, he said, the service provided by the little train brought in a great deal of money for worthwhile causes and Round Table would be loath to lose this form of income, from which they were able to do so much.

"We will continue running the train service, but we will not stop in our efforts to get the council to open it to all race groups," he said.

Talk and letters, but issue of open beaches gets nowhere

282
E.Post 9/10/87

By CLIFF FOSTER

ALL the talk and correspondence with the Port Elizabeth City Council about opening city beaches to all races seems like messages written in the sand.

This is the feeling among members of the city's black communities who have held discussions with the council over future uses of the beaches.

This week, anxious to avoid further degrading scenes of beach arrests like the ones witnessed last summer, Mr J Kathan, vice-chairman of the Indian Management Committee, urged the council to press for change.

"They must not pass the buck around. The ball is entirely in their court," he said.

"It is up to them to come out and support us and I hope they do because we are part of the city as a whole.

"They keep saying they are doing something, but we get nothing.

"We expect change. Others are getting it. We are waiting for it.

"If the Government is changing its thinking, then why can't a local authority change its thinking?

"I can't see why the council can't follow the example of our Prime Minister. The Prime Minister has told them change is essential and inevitable."

Mr Kathan's views are endorsed by a city councillor, Mr Terry Herbst.

He said: "The opening of the beaches to all races has got to come. We have opened the libraries and there has been no trouble in them whatsoever.

"People think thousands of blacks are going to go down there and spread their blankets and chop down trees.

"This thought has been deliberately fostered to frighten people off.

"People are saying we are going to have riots and the beaches are going to be swamped. I don't think this is goiong to happen. I believe people are creating this picture in their imaginations.

"The beaches we are talking about are at Summerstrand and Humewood and they are quite a bit out of the way for blacks. A little while after the beaches have been opened people will be asking what all the fuss was about."

Mr Herbst proposed open beaches, patrolled by uniformed officers in the same way other public places are patrolled. He said this was a far more practical solution than having designated private beaches, which were being proposed in Durban.

But Mr Herbst said swift action was needed.

"Are we going to sit back and see a repeat of what happened last year when hundreds of people sat in shame while hundreds of other people were arrested on the beaches?" he asked.

Three years ago a special Beach Committee was formed in Port Elizabeth at the instigation of the Administrator of the Cape, but this never met after its inception and has since been disbanded.

This year a round table discussion was held between city councillors and the Indian and the Coloured Management Committees at which, according to Mr Alan Ward Able, chairman of the city's Policy and Resources Committee, "certain proposals were put forward for the management committees to consider".

Mr Ward Able said he could not disclose what these proposals were because when similar proposals were published some time ago it had led to the embarrassment of the management committees.

Mr Kathan said his management committee had not been embarrassed and he said no new proposals had been put to the management committees.

At the discussion earlier this year the council's view had been that open beaches were inevitable, but that the "mechanics" of establishing them would take some time.

The management committees had repeated their view that beaches should be opened straight away.

Mr Kathan said no fresh proposals had been put forward by the City Council. These were still awaited.

Mr Ward Able said the council was still awaiting the management committees' response to its proposals.

Apartheid beach signs defaced

Argus 13/10/82

282

FOR the second time in six months 17 beach apartheid signs in the Strand were last night defaced with black paint and the Stellenbosch-based organisation — Alles Vir Jirmal Suid-Afrika (Avasa) — has again claimed responsibility

The controversial bright orange signs with the words "beach and sea area for whites only" were erected at the end of last year

ACCENT

In an anonymous telephone call to The Argus today a man with a heavy Afrikaans accent claimed Avasa was responsible

"I and several other people — all students at the University of Stellenbosch — again blacked out beach apartheid signs at The Strand and will continue to attack racial discrimination in South Africa with acts such as this" he said

In March this year the signs were found sprayed with black paint and in most cases the word "white" had been obliterated Avasa claimed responsibility

A spokesman for The Strand municipality confirmed last night's defacement of the signs

DEEP OFFENCE

"I have not yet taken a look at them but hopefully we can remove the paint with a solution without taking off any of the lettering" he said

When the signs were put up last year, coloured people who lived at The Strand expressed deep offence

Mr Nadeen Daniels, then chairman of the coloured management committee described the signs as "an advertisement for apartheid, blatantly offensive and an insult to our community"

Detainee 'refused to answer questions'

Argus 13/10/82

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — A detainee being interrogated on the 10th floor of John Vorster Square by security police told one of them he would 'rather take the way out: Timol took than answer questions' a Johannesburg magistrate heard

The detainee Pramanathan Naidoo was questioned for 50 hours at John Vorster Square and told his interrogators he would not co-operate with them

This evidence was given at the inquest on Dr Neil Aggett by Warrant Officer William Smith who said that after Naidoo said this a senior officer ordered that a close guard be placed on him

Warrant Officer Smith said the interrogation of Naidoo — between November 30 and December 4 last year — was in his office at John Vorster Square where Naidoo slept at night in a camp bed

"NOT ASSAULTED"

"He was never assaulted or naked and there was no need for anxiety on his part, excepting for the fact that he was in detention" said Warrant Officer Smith

Mr Bizos, who appears for the Aggett family, asked him whether he had ever been told that a detainee must from time to time during questioning be taken away from his interrogators to prevent bad psychological effects on him Warrant Officer Smith said nobody had told him this

Mr Bizos Did anyone ever say to you 50 hours was an unreasonable time for a detainee to be in the company of his interrogators?

Warrant Officer Smith No

Cool

WEATHER forecast for the Peninsula, Boland and Overberg for the period ending 6 pm tomorrow

Cloudy and cool with occasional light rain

Wind Fresh to strong north-westerly

The minimum temperature at D F Malan Airport will be between 10 and 12 deg C

THE MOON

Full moon	Nov 1
Last Quarter	Nov 8
New Moon	Oct 17
First Quarter	Oct 25

THE SUN

Sets today	185[illegible]
Rises tomorrow	060[illegible]

THE TIDES

High water

Today	0[illegible]3 140[illegible]
Tomorrow	0128 134[illegible]

Low Water

Today	0650 152
Tomorrow	0734 200[illegible]

WATER TEMPERATURES

Cape Point	
Sea	14 deg C
Pool	16 deg C
Walker Bay	
Sea	15 deg C
Pool	17 deg C
Hermanus	closed deg C

TEMPERATURES

Johannesburg	14 deg C
Kimberley	15 deg C
Durban	23 deg C
East London	18 deg C
Port Elizabeth	18 deg C
Upington	13 deg C
Bloemfontein	15 deg C
Windhoek	14 deg C
Pretoria	15 deg C
Cape Town (yesterday 2 pm)	23 3 deg C
Cape Town (today 9 am	16 0 deg C

D F MALAN climatological data for October 12

(The figure in brackets shows the average for the month

Maximum temperature 19 5 (21 3) deg C

Minimum temperature 12 4 (10 3) deg C

Mean temperature 15 9 (15 5 deg C

Maximum humidity	95 (97) %
Minimum humidity	66 (49) %
Mean humidity	82 (74) %

Mean atmospheric pressure 1010 1 mb (1017 6

Rainfall 8 am — 8 am 0 3 mm

Progressive rainfall for the month 20,7 mm (35 5

Sunshine 4 4 hours (8,9)

Prevailing wind direction NNW (S)

Maximum hourly velocity NW 8 1 (NW 18 5)

Maximum gust NNW 13 0 (WNW 28 5)

For the latest up to the minute detailed weather information for today phone 46 1261

Boland Bure[illegible]

LEADING Cape [illegible]
rates and Pearl [illegible]
Mr [illegible] agent [illegible]
pressed anger [illegible]
dismay over a [illegible]
magistrate's deci[illegible]
bar the press a[illegible]
public from the [illegible]
prosecution case

The [illegible] was
[illegible] unity
and the fourth
[illegible] was packed
[illegible] case [illegible]
yesterda

The [illegible]
case w[illegible]
Sep[illegible]
pr[illegible] for
the pre[illegible] in



Debate on mini train 'a threat to race relations'

EP Post 14/10/82 (282)

By JERRY McCABE

DEBATES on the controversial issue of dropping race restrictions on the King's Beach miniature train could result in a worsening of race relations, says a Nationalist MP.

Mr Jimmy Kleynhans, MP for Algoa, today warned that ill-feeling between races could be generated by debating the issue in open council.

The Community Services Committee of the Port Elizabeth City Council recently turned down an application by Round Table, which operates the children's train, to open it to all races.

Two city councillors have requested that the matter be discussed at the next council meeting.

Mr Kleynhans, a former councillor, said although he did not wish to influence council affairs, he felt it was the council's duty to provide equal facilities for other race groups, which would make it unnecessary to desegregate facilities used exclusively by whites.

"The Government has decided that there should be equal facilities for all races," he said.

Mrs Molly Blackburn, MPC for Walmer, said the Round Table organisation was working towards better race relations, and it was a "disgrace" that they should be obstructed in their efforts to open the train to all.

"Blacks are allowed to use the facilities at Playland each year, and there is no reason why they should not be allowed to use the train," she said.

Open beach hopes take a dive

Weekend Post Reporter

THE Port Elizabeth City Council and the city's coloured and Indian management committees between them seem to have downed any hopes of opening the beaches to all races this year.

These bodies met in April and the council's Policy and Resources Committee put forward a plan for "gradual and orderly opening" of the beaches — a promising if cautious start. Since then nothing has happened.

The council's committee says the arrangement was for the management committees to put forward their observations on the plan.

The management committees say the arrangement was for the council committee to call another meeting.

Six months have now gone by with each side waiting for the other to make a move.

When Weekend Post asked why the council committee had not called again for the observations, a councillor said the responsibility lay with the management committees.

Mr Raman Bhana, chairman of the Indian Management Committee, said he would attend to the matter on Monday.

● There *is* one proven way to open the beaches. On the beaches of the Cape Peninsula apartheid was ignored — and it went away.

How did it happen?

See Page 21.

OSTRICH POLITICS!

. . . in Oudtshoorn, the town where whites bury their heads in the sands of apartheid

By Tony Spencer-Smith

A YOUNG ballet dancer returned in triumph to his home town of Oudtshoorn this week — only to find half the people of the town barred from watching him dance.

The reason: The Town Council had ruled the performance on Tuesday in the civic centre of the Capab Ballet Company be watched only by whites.

It was the latest in a series of racist incidents in the town, and Jan van Eck, PFP provincial council spokesman on Capab, lashed out at the town's "ostrich politics." He said Oudtshoorn appeared to be a "hotbed of good old National Party racism."

Kevin Muller, 25, a coloured man whose father is principal of a school in Oudtshoorn is still on tour with the Capab company. He was embarrassed by the incident and did not want to talk to the press.

The gilt had been taken off what should have been a wonderful homecoming for him.

The director of Capab ballet, David Poole, said he was "shocked" by the council ruling.

"I have advised Capab that in future we will not play anywhere where anyone is barred



Kevin Muller, Capab ballet dancer

Young dancer's dreams shattered as his home town says 'no' to mixed audience

would have adopted better race policies."

Mr van Eck said the fact that the town's MP, Piet Badenhorst, Deputy Minister of Internal Affairs, had refused to allow Districts and the black SARU team to be played in the town. The venue had to be shifted to George.

The rejection by

Sunday Tribune
17/10/82

"The matter will have to be considered by Capab's exco at its meeting at the end of the month.

"Something like this has never happened to my company before. We are completely multiracial — to us the dancers are just dancers.

"We make that clear when we book theatres, and so automatically assume that the audiences will be mixed.

"When this blew up at the last minute, we urgently contacted the town clerk, Mike Schultz, but there was no way we could budge him.

"We told him we would not play in Oudtshoorn again."

Kevin Muller trained at the UCT Ballet School, and has been with Capab since 1978.

As a "special dispensation", the Town Council said his parents and other immediate family could attend the performance — but no other coloured people.

Ironically, the previous night the company performed to a fully multiracial audience in the civic centre of neighbouring George — the constituency of P. W. Botha, Prime Minister and Cape National Party leader.

A Sunday Tribune investigation this week has revealed extraordinary differences in the attitudes to "petty apartheid" in George and Oudtshoorn.

Said a George resident who knows the Southern Cape well:

"The mountains between us and Oudtshoorn are the barrier between open and closed.

"George's official sportsfields and civic centre are open to all — but Oudtshoorn's equivalents are not.

"Oudtshoorn is a nasty town which is giving itself a bad name by its racism.

"It is not a small town and tens of thousands of white and coloured tourists and overseas visitors pass through it. You would think by now they

Affairs, and the town's MPC, Seppie Greef — who is also the deputy mayor — had not condemned the ballet incident "makes a mockery of the National Party's claim to be a party of reform."

"It seems as though the NP has two policies for two towns. How can one expect that party to share power genuinely if it will not even share a ballet performance with people of colour?

"P. W. Botha has his constituency right next door and he should state categorically where he stands. Will he allow town councils like Oudtshoorn's to insult the people with whom he is trying to form a new deal?"

Recent race incidents in Oudshoorn include.

● The withdrawal this year by the town's rugby club of its team in one of the South Western districts leagues so they would not have to play coloured people.

● The town's refusal to allow a Sport Pienaar Trophy rugby match this year between South Western Oudtshoorn of the President's Council's local government proposals when they were adopted at the annual congress of the Cape Municipal Association this year.

● Continued segregation at the world-famous Cango Caves, which fall under the town council. There are separate entrances for whites and blacks and even segregated parking areas.

● An ugly incident last year when coloured President's Council member Lofty Adams was thrown out of the restaurant at the caves — although there were no apartheid signs.

● A prominent Oudtshoorn business man and cricketer, Godfrey Malgas — who is coloured — had to join a white George cricket club when, despite the unanimous aceptance by the white Oudtshoorn Cricket Club, the Town Council refused him permission to join. Mr Malgas was also once thrown off the local golf course by the club's manager.

Call to open beaches for the season

Post Reporter

THE Port Elizabeth Coloured Management today sent an urgent message to the City Council appealing for the abolition of beach apartheid.

This followed a meeting between the CMC and the Port Elizabeth Indian Committee with the Mayor, Mr H van Zyl Cillié, the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, and some councillors at the City Hall yesterday.

At the meeting, the CMC proposed that the council's forthcoming summer programme should be on a non-racial basis.

The CMC rejected suggestions by the council to "duplicate" programmes at beaches set aside for the different groups.

"It is a matter of either opening up everything for everybody or having nothing at all," Mr Charlie Green, the CMC chairman, said.

Mr Green said the CMC wanted the council to follow the example of the Cape Town City Council and remove all beach apartheid signs.

"The beach issue will be an on-going matter and the CMC will take it up at ministerial level if necessary. The council must take an open stand," he said.

"But it seems that they do not want to have a confrontation with the Government or the Administrator."

The CMC, Mr Green said, had sent an urgent letter to the Town Clerk requesting that all apartheid signs on the city's beaches should be removed immediately, making it possible for everybody to use the same facilities there.

Mr Ben Olivier, who chaired the meeting, said no definite decisions had been taken regarding the programme for the season.

At its meeting yesterday, the CMC rejected the tender of Mr Olivier for the continued leasing of the King Neptune holiday resort for coloureds. Mr Olivier is currently leasing the resort from the council.

The CMC found that the dwellings were in a dilapidated state and appealed to the council to renovate the dwellings as soon as Mr Olivier's lease expired on November 31 so that new tenders could be called for.

November.

Why mini-train issue fell away

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

THE Round Table Miniature Train Committee did not apply to the Port Elizabeth City Council for a permit for children of all races to use the train at King's Beach. It had simply asked for clarification on who was allowed to use the train.

This was said in an interview today by the chairman of Round Table No 8, Mr David Geard.

He was asked to comment on the dropping of the item at the council meeting last night after the Community Services Committee recommended that an application for a permit be refused.

The Mayor, Mr H van Zyl Cillié, read a letter from the Miniature Train Committee saying that no application had been made.

The item accordingly fell away, Mr Cillié said.

However, the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, said in an interview his officials had interpreted the orginal letter from the Round Table letter as a request for a permit.

His department would now advise them that if they wished to operate the train for all races they would have to obtain a permit from the Department of Community Development in terms of the Group Areas Act.

Mr Geard said the Round Table had become multiracial and the committee had merely wanted to know whether all children could ride on the train.

PFP blamed for lack of beach facilities

D Rispeler 23.10.82

282

KNYSNA — The MEC for Local Government, Mr Hernus Kriel, last night raised the possibility of withholding finance for beach development from Progressive Federal Party controlled local authorities because he said they were sabotaging the government's policy of separate amenities for different races

He was sharing a platform with the Prime Minister, Mr P. W. Botha, here last night. He laid the blame for the lack of beach amenities for coloureds and Asians at the door of what he termed "Prog controlled local authorities."

"Unfortunately many local authorities are under the control of the Progressive Federal Party and it is a fact that they go out of their way to actively sabotage our control over and our policy on beaches.

"There are days when I battle with these Prog controlled local authorities and the thought strikes me, should we continue to allow them to spend money or should we not rather wait until people elect representatives who will vote for separate amenities," Mr Kriel said.

He urged people not to believe the "scandal stories" that the government intended doing away with separate amenities.

Many years ago the government had decided to create equal facilities for the different races.

Where local authorities had implemented this policy by creating facilities for the various race groups there had been no problem. But where local authorities had refused to do so problems had arisen.

"There are many local authorities where management committees find themselves in the hands of Progressive Federal Party controlled local authorities who simply would not spend the money," Mr Kriel said — DDC.

Kriel under fire for threat to PFP over beach development funds

282

Wd Dispatch 23/10/82

Weekend Post Reporter

THERE was strong criticism today for the MEC for local government in the Cape, Mr Hernus Kriel, who last night posed the possibility of withholding finance for beach development from local authorities controlled by the Progressive Federal Party.

Speaking at a meeting attended by the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, in Knysna last night, Mr Kriel said certain PFP-controlled local authorities were sabotaging the Government policy of separate amenities for the different races.

He blamed the lack of beach amenities for coloureds and Asians on "Prog-controlled local authorities".

Mrs Molly Blackburn, PFP MPC, said she was very surprised at Mr Kriel's remarks.

"I regard him as one of the verligte members of the Provincial Council, and I feel it's extraordinary that he should not realise he will be exacerbating the deterioration of race relations by insensitive comments such as he is reported to have made.

"I believe our problem here is not a racial one but in fact a crowd problem, and during the last session of the Provincial Council we asked that more money be spent on white beaches.

"When these beaches are opened to other races there will then be established facilities and the formula for crowd control, such as that used at Camps Bay, can come into operation," she said.

The Port Elizabeth Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, said the council had not received any funds for the development of exclusive white beaches. The council had been told there were no funds available this year. The last money received was in 1980/81 when the Provincial Council made R200 000 available for a swimming bath for coloureds at Joorst Park.

A Port Elizabeth city councillor and member of the Policies and Resources Committee, Mr Terry Herbst, said: "Mr Kriel is playing politics, and not very subtly, either. If the Government insists on separate but equal facilities on the beaches, who is going to pay for these facilities?"

He said Port Elizabeth was supposed to have received financial assistance from the Province for beach facilities for all races, but this has not been forthcoming because the Province clearly had more important financial commitments, such as the provision of accommodation for elderly people, and health services.

"I find his comments arrogant and unwarranted," said Mr Herbst.

The chairman of the Indian Management Committee, Mr Raman Bhana, said Mr Kriel had no right to threaten a party working towards reform.

He suggested the council test the situation and remove apartheid signs on the beaches

"If Cape Town can do it without any problems, then why can't we?"

Adjourn but may generate 6/10

Objections raised to other races using Playland

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

THE Rapportryers of Port Elizabeth and the Ward 1 Municipal Ratepayers' Association have objected to people other than whites using Playland and have called for the travelling amusement park to be moved to a new site.

This afternoon the Administration and General Purposes Committee will consider the complaints, which were sent to the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, by the regional representative of the Department of Community Development, Mr A Verwey

Mr Verwey said the department had been asked to review a permit granted in 1979 to Playland which allows "members of the coloured, Indian and Chinese race" to use the facilities.

Mr Verwey asked for recommendations from the council.

The District Commissioner of the South African Police in the Eastern Cape, Brigadier E S J van Rensburg, had also submitted a report on the matter.

The vice-chairman of the Ward 1 Municipal Ratepayers' Association, Professor P F A de Villiers, said the travelling fairground was not equipped to cater for large numbers of people of different races and had become a breeding ground for "undesirable practices".

Holidaymakers and residents of Humewood and Summerstrand avoided using the "so-called" amenity.

The association had recommended that Playland be moved to a more suitable spot

The secretary of the Rapportryerskorps of Port Elizabeth North, Mr J de Beer, said visitors had complained and threatened to go elsewhere for their holidays — a prospect economically detrimental to Port Elizabeth.

His association wished to stress that it was not opposed to people of other races using the facility They merely wanted it to be moved to a more suitable venue

In his report, Brig Van Rensburg said a stream of people, especially those not white, came from other areas to visit Playland.

There was only one toilet block for whites and one for other races. Parking was inadequate.

Complaints were also constantly received about the damage done by "undesirable elements" in Happy Valley.

Brig Van Rensburg said the amusement park was visited mostly by people of other races and could therefore be moved to an appropriate area in the northern suburbs.

Mr Botha has made no recommendation

He said it appeared that the council would have to adopt one of three possible courses of action:

- It could take steps to find an alternative site for the amusement park. This appeared to be the alternative most acceptable to the complainants
- It could recommend that the permit be withdrawn.
- It could recommend that the status quo be allowed to remain.

Athlone library plans passed

ARGUS 29/10/82

Municipal Reporter

THE Cape Town City Council yesterday approved plans for a R470 000 library in Athlone in spite of protests by the Athlone and District Management Committee

The initial plan for the library provided floor space of about 1 400 sq m but it was later changed to an "open plan" library covering about 900 sq m

In a letter to the Council, the management committee complained that they had not been consulted in the initial stages of the planning The new plan was "totally inadequate" because it did not have reference facilities and reading rooms, the committee said

The chairman of the Executive Committee, Mr J A Muir, told the council that Athlone was not getting "an inferior library" The open plan design was the latest development overseas and all the necessary facilities would be included

The library had ample space and it would be easy to add on if attendance increased, he said

Twenty-two councillors voted in favour of the proposed library and five against

No City money for whites-only clubs

CAR Times 29/10/87

Municipal Reporter

CLUBS and organizations wanting grants or loans from the Cape Town City Council will have to open their membership to people of all race groups in future

A private motion that the Executive Committee formulate an official policy along these lines was put forward yesterday by Mr Gordon Oliver and accepted by the council Only one councillor, Mrs Agnes Beyers, abstained from voting on the issue

R750 000 in grants-in-aid

Mr Oliver said it was morally wrong for the council to provide financial assistance from funds contributed by ratepayers of all races to organizations which excluded members on grounds of colour

The council contributed nearly R750 000 in grants-in-aid to a wide range of organizations In addition, it had long-lease agreements with 300 bodies of which 120 were sports organizations

The council also provided loans with attractive interest rates to more than 70 organizations, virtually all of which were sporting bodies The original value of these loans was more than R1-million

Mr Oliver said although the council had frequently stated its policy on colour discrimination, it was regrettable that it was compelled by law to implement certain discriminatory legislation.

However, the council owed it to its citizens to be constantly aware of the need to explore those areas of council policy or administration where it might still be falling short of its non-racial stand

With talk of political reform the fashion, the council had a responsibility and a duty to bring about changes in attitudes, giving strong leadership, example and challenges to those hesitant to make the required changes

Bodies which were not open to people of all races would have to put forward reasons acceptable to the council, he said

ERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in
umn (1) the number of each question
wered (in the order in which it has
n answered); leave columns (2) and
blank.

	Internal	External
	(1)	(2)	(3)
	2	7	
	3	6	
	4	7	
		20	
Examiners' Initials		DJR	

Degree/Diploma/Certificate for which you are registered (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.). B Bus.Sc.

Subject . ECONOMICS 1A .
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

Paper No... SECTION III ... ...
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. The answers only on the right hand pages will be marked. The left hand pages may be used for rough work, but no credit will be given for such work.
2. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
3. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
4. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

EDSON 15255

Stand on non-racial Playland welcomed

Post 29/10/82

282

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN

BOTH the Port Elizabeth coloured and Indian management committees approve the municipal initiative to keep Playland open to all races.

A decision to this effect was taken yesterday by the Administration and General Purposes committee.

The city council was asked its views after complaints were lodged with the Department of Community Development by the PE North Rapportryers' Korps and the Ward 1 Municipal Voters' Association.

Today the deputy chairman of the IMC, Mr Jay Kathan, said the decision was a "good sign".

"If they had decided otherwise it would have been a step backwards," he said.

But the IMC was opposed to Playland operating under a permit.

A member of the CMC, Mr I Solomon, said Playland was ideally situated and there never had been any friction between races there.

"We can't be expected to satisfy the whims of a few racists," he said.

The MPC for Walmer, Mrs Molly Blackburn, said she would like to know why there was no effort made to ask blacks how they felt about the issue.

The deputy chairman of the Ward 1 Municipal Voters' Association, Professor P F A de Villiers, said his association was "not very happy" about yesterday's decision.

"We regard Playland in Humewood as a nuisance. In effect, what has happened is that a committee has told us that what we regard as a nuisance is a benefit," he said.

installations.

D Dispatch 29/10/82

282

Beach apartheid signs to go back

PORT ELIZABETH — Beach apartheid signs are to be re-erected at two points here by the Dias Divisional Council following complaints from the public and a request from the South African Police

The decision was taken at a closed session of the council after a meeting on Wednesday.

In an interview yesterday the council's chief engineer, Mr John Kemp, confirmed the decision and said two signs would be erected to demarcate the boundaries of the 3 km long white group area

Mr Kemp declined to discuss the council's reasons for the decision.

It was the council's policy not to force "this kind of thing" on people, but it was obliged to apply the laws

The council's chairman, Mr John Berrington, said there had been complaints from certain quarters. "There are still people who want their apartheid." — DDC

S. Times 31/10/82

283

Holiday race barriers tumble

MOVES are under way to desegregate beaches, buses and lavatories — traditionally three racially "sensitive areas" — in Durban.

By FAY SALEH

When holidaymakers flock to the coast in December they will find the city's first multiracial beach at Battery Beach Two.

The 650m beach will officially be declared open to all races when it is gazetted, probably on November 6.

The go-ahead for the integrated beach came this week from the Natal Provincial Administration after several approaches by the Durban City Council over the past few years.

Mr Frank Martin, in charge of local government in Natal, said the executive committee had agreed that the city was legally able to amend its bylaws for a multiracial beach

Durban's mayor, Mrs Sybil Hotz, said she was "very happy with the decision", describing it as "the beginning of dismantling apartheid structures in Durban"

"It is obviously just one of many moves that have to come Durban needs this kind of thing to keep up with the times," Mrs Hotz said

The city will know next week whether 15 bus routes will be integrated when the Road Transport Management Board gives its findings after hearings this week

The council has applied to desegregate white and black bus services on 15 routes An earlier application in August 1980 to integrate all services was turned down

In May this year the council was advised by the Minister of Transport, Mr Hendrik Schoeman, to apply for desegregation on only the routes that would not affect the 200 independent bus operators.

The proposed integrated routes are Marine Parade, South Beach Point, Glenmore, Haig Road, Berea to Beach, Musgrave Road, Botanic Gardens, Manor Gardens, Durban North, Overport, Umbilo and Kingsmead.

The integrated buses will display an illuminated sign with the word "dual" in front.

Not political

The routes are mainly used by domestic workers and workers in suburban shopping centres — mostly "people who rub shoulders with whites on a daily basis", according to advocate Brian Acker, who represented the Durban Transport Management Board at the hearings.

The board runs municipal bus services.

Mr Acker said the issues were not political and that the aim was to provide the best service possible for all sections of the community.

Whites would have a full service for virtually 24 hours, and blacks would have services to areas where there were no services before

There would also be better use of resources, manpower and material.

No real problems had been experienced with the integration of services in Cape Town, Johannesburg, Port Elizabeth and East London, he said.

Objected

Several conservative groups, including the Conservative Party, the South Africa First Campaign, the White Rhino Club and the Conservative Christian Church objected to integration.

Mr Marshall Cuthbert, manager of the Durban Transport Management Board, said if the board approved the council's application the buses would be integrated in February next year.

This would give the board a chance to educate the public on the operation of its integrated and segregated services, he said.

Most of Durban's public toilets may also be open to all races in the near future

This week, Durban City Council's Health and Housing Committee supported a move to remove all racial restrictions outside toilets and replace them with "international" signs.

The committee approved the step after the city's medical officer of health, Dr Colin Mackenzie, reassured councillors that it was "highly improbable" that anyone could contract venereal diseases from toilet seats.

Dr Mackenzie's assurance came after a month-long controversy over the chances of contracting VD in public toilets after the possibility of "multiracial" toilets was first suggested.

The Health and Housing Committee's decision will be considered by the council's Management Commitee on Tuesday and could be on the council's agenda on November 15.

Time to share your favourite hideout

TWO major time-sharing schemes — a new concept in holidays — are about to open on Natal's north coast.

They are the R5-million La Lucia Sands (Anglo American) at La Lucia and the R16-million Umhlanga Sands (Southern Sun) a stone's throw away at Umhlanga Rocks.

The Anglo project will be opened on Wednesday by the Deputy Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism, Mr A A Venter, and the Southern Sun project on November 13 by the chairman of the Hotel Board, Mr J B Reitz.

Difference

The main difference between the complexes is that the La Lucia Sands is more private, comprising 40 townhouses, while the 237-unit Umhlanga Sands will continue to be run by Southern Sun Hotels as a fully-fledged hotel.

The financial clout of the

By RAY SMUTS

backers into these two multi-million rand ventures has dispelled fears by the South African public that any financial venture into a novel — for South Africa, that is — concept could end disastrously.

The idea behind time-sharing is that in exchange for a capital sum the buyer has the right to use a specific apartment or suite for a specific time each year in perpetuity.

It is his to use personally, rent out, sell at a later stage or pass on to his children.

Apart from the capital sum involved the buyer is responsible for paying an annual levy to cover maintenance and other costs.

At the La Lucia Sands the levy stands at R228 a year per week occupied while it ranges from R150 to R225 a year per week occupied at the Umhlanga Sands.

The capital cost of R5,5-million has been reached at La Lucia Sands with sales amounting to 1 150 of the available 1 920 weeks (60 percent of the total) having been achieved.

Costs

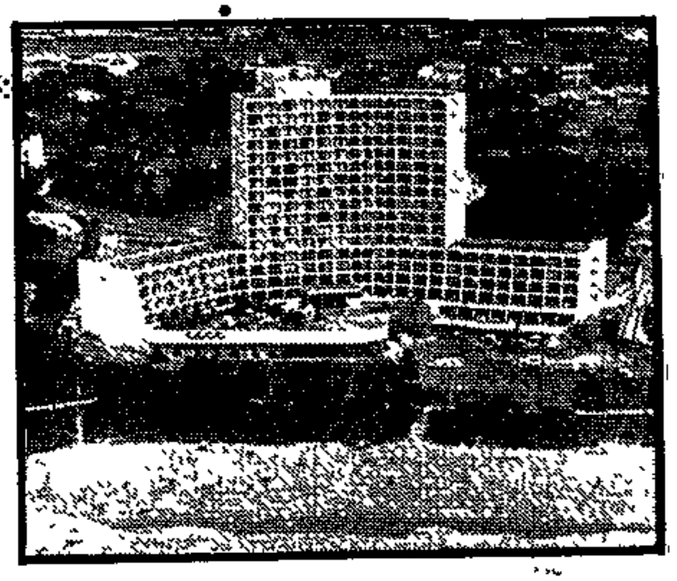
However, the developers are still faced with a further R3,2-million in selling and promotional costs and provision for the developers' contribution to the levy fund on unsold units.

The public have paid R9-million for 33 000 weeks at Umhlanga Sands — in excess of 30 percent of the total of 110 000 weeks.

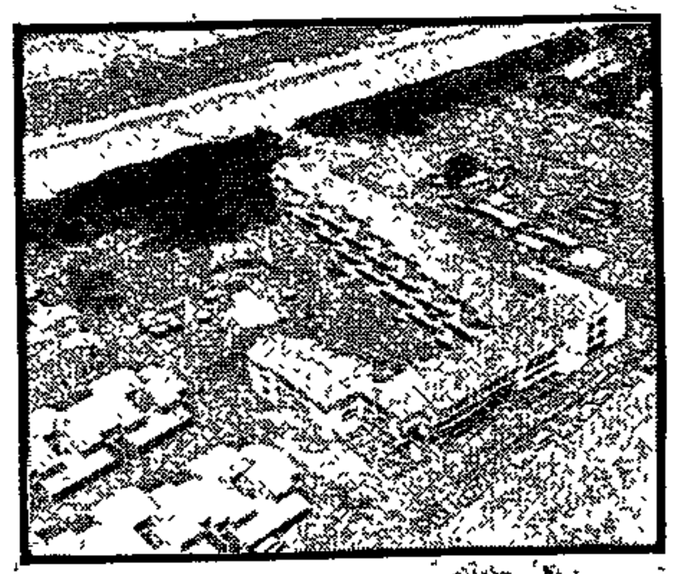
Time-sharing, according to Anglo American Property Services' Director of Estates' Development, Mr Peter Gardiner, is "what the Americans call putting the lid on vacation inflation".

Southern Sun Time-Sharing's managing director, Mr Brian Stocks, attributed his company's sales to "Southern Sun Hotels' on-going management" and said that further South African locations were being looked at specifically for time-sharing.

"The Americans told us it would take five years to sell the whole complex. We achieved existing sales in seven months and believe we will sell all the units in two years."



Umhlanga Sands — will be run as an hotel



La Lucia Sands — private townhouses

Similar events may be held at all PE beaches

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

PORT ELIZABETH'S contentious summer season programme may be amended to include events on multiracial beaches of a similar nature to those planned for the "whites only" King's Beach.

This recommendation from the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, will be discussed by the city council's Community Services Committee this afternoon.

Last month there was an outcry when the committee approved this year's summer season programme, with many of the events centred on "whites only" beaches, without consultation with the Coloured and Indian Management Committees.

A special meeting was then arranged where representatives of the management committees held discussions with Mr Botha, the Mayor, Mr H van Zyl Cillié, the chairman of the Community Services Committee, Mr Ben Olivier, and his deputy, Mr Peter Sullivan, and other officials.

In his report to today's meeting Mr Botha said that at the joint meeting the chairman of the IMC, Mr Raman Bhana, said there were 28 events, mainly for children, in the programme which were to be held on King's Beach.

He requested the venue for these events be changed to an open beach.

The chairman of the CMC, Mr Charlie Green, agreed, saying if it was not possible to change the venue the events for whites only should be deleted from the programme.

Mr Botha then proposed that similar events to those at King's Beach should be held on the multiracial beaches of Joorst Park and New Beach on the same days with the prizes of equal value being awarded.

Mr Bhana said his committee would accept this arrangement but Mr Green was "adamant" that his committee would only be satisfied if all events for whites only were deleted, Mr Botha said.

● At a meeting last month the CMC recommended that the programme should either be opened to all races groups or completely scrapped.

Open beaches issue is 'up to the Govt'

Municipal Reporter

THE Port Elizabeth City Council was doing its duty in implementing the Government's policy of separate development and it was up to the Government to change this policy the deputy chairman of the Indian Managment Committee Mr Jay Kathan said today

Mr Kathan was asked to comment on the council's Community Services Committee decision to provide the same events at the open beaches of Joorst Park and New Beach as were planned for the whites only' beaches

Last month the committee approved a summer season programme with many events on white beaches

They did not consult the management committees before taking this decision

After vigorous protests by the management committees a special meeting was called between council and management committee representatives

It was agreed to stage similar events on open beaches as had been planned for "whites only" beaches

This procedure was endorsed by the Community Services Committee at its meeting yesterday

The chairman Mr Ben Olivier, said it would cost an extra R5 000 to stage the extra events

Mr Kathan said he hoped the programme at the open beaches would be the same in 'every possible way

But he pointed out that the extra cost could have been avoided if all events were staged at the same venue

'I hope these costs will not be borne by the ratepayers. They shouldn't have to pay for the Government's policy of separate development,' he said

It was up to the Government to declare all beaches open.

The ball was in its court to give directives on this matter to the City Council

The chairman of the Coloured Management Committee Mr Charlie Green, could not be contacted for comment today

His committee recently passed a resolution recommending that the programme either be opened to all races or be completely scrapped

Man guilty of stealing 153 head of cattle

Court Reporter

A PORT ELIZABETH man was today sentenced to three years imprisonment (suspended for four years) for stealing 153 head of cattle, worth R51 923.

Clive Brian Strydom, 34, of Stilgenoeg, Elands Rivier Uitenhage who appeared in the Port Elizabeth Regional Court, pleaded guilty to disposing of the cattle between April 1979 and July, 1982

At an earlier hearing, Strydom said that in March, 1979, he leased 87 cattle from Mrs P Demas at R1 200 a month

He said he ran into financial difficulties and was unable to pay for the leasing of the cattle He needed money and gradually sold off some of the cows

Today he said he became involved in the cattle deals because the company he worked for slumped and he became redundant

After placing an advertisement in a newspaper that he wanted to start cattle farming, he was approached by Mr and Mrs Demas and members of the Demas family

Strydom agreed to purchase cattle and the sales invoices were sent to the Demas's attorney who paid the account

At a later stage another farm was purchased and a Mr J Halakas also entered the agreement More cattle were purchased and the lease for the cattle rose to R2 251

Eventually 172 cattle were purchased but the milk cheque received by Strydom did not go far and because of household and farming costs and the new lease his expenses exceeded his income

He ran into serious debt and finally decided to sell off the cattle

He said it was the only way out because a warrant for his arrest had been issued, for outstanding debts and he was once jailed for outstanding instalments

In mitigation for Strydom, Mr G Huisamer said there was no excuse for what Strydom did but he had to keep his head above water and thought he could replace the cattle

In passing sentence the magistrate, Mr C H Fouche said there was little chance of the crime recurring but had to consider the losses incurred

EPost 3/11/82 232

Call to cancel all-races permit

Municipal Reporter

THE Western Suburbs Ratepayers' Association has called on the Department of Community Development to withdraw the permit allowing all races to use Playland.

Last week the City Council's Administration and General Purposes Committee recommended that Playland should remain in Humewood.

The council was asked to consider the question by the Department of Community Development after letters had been received from the Ward 1 Municipal Association and the Port Elizabeth North Rapportryers' Korps saying that as Playland was chiefly used by blacks it should be moved to a more suitable venue.

The issue was raised by the chairman of the Western Suburbs Ratepayers' Association, Mr Frans Marais, at last night's meeting.

After discussion, a motion was passed unanimously calling for Playland to be sited where there was more space.

It was argued that holidaymakers were bypassing the city because of overcrowded facilities.

Mr Marais and other speakers said it was not a racial question — it did not matter who used Playland. The fact remained that it was overcrowded.

The meeting then decided to pass another motion saying that until another, larger venue was found for Playland the association should ask the Department of Community Development to withdraw its permit allowing all races to use the amenity.

This decision was challenged by Mr Gavin Akers, who said that the request was "unfair".

Most of the people who used Playland were black. If the permit was withdrawn they would be denied the opportunity of using those facilities.

"It's contrary to the whole direction in which we are moving in this country," he said.

The move would cause bad feeling and it would be bad for race relations.

"We can't survive if we continue to do this sort of thing in this country. The price we are going to pay in bad race relations is too high to make it worthwhile to pass this motion," he said.

However, the motion was passed with only two dissenting votes.

● The association also passed a motion opposing the application by a company for the council's special consent to build a bowling alley in Cotswold.

Hotel bars top black actors

W/E Argus 6/11/82

282

By Sylvia Vollenhoven

TONY Award winning actors John Kani and Winston Ntshona — in Cape Town to stage a play about the cruelty of South Africa's race laws — were refused entry to a city discotheque recently.

A few days after they arrived in Cape Town for the production of Sizwe Banzi Is Dead, which opens at the Baxter on Tuesday, the two internationally acclaimed stars decided to go late-night disco-dancing

But they were turned away at a five-star hotel on the Foreshore because the doorman claimed the place was too full

"After we were refused a white couple were allowed in and another group who looked like tourists were told to wait elsewhere while they 'sorted these people out'," John said during an interview with the two actors this week.

When about eight patrons left the disco, John and Winston asked the doorman if they could take the places of those leaving but were refused again.

"I accused him of being racist Why didn't they just say we couldn't come in because we were black," said John.

Painful

"This kind of discrimination is so much more painful. Why don't they rather put up the boards again"

Several other black patrons have been turned away recently from the same hotel and they claim the hotel is practising subtle discrimination at weekends.

However, the hotel management deny this One official claimed they were "being careful" because they had a lot of "prostitutes and unwanted people", while another said the black people turned away had not been suitably dressed

Mr Keith Timms, a Capab opera singer, and a friend went to the Grand Central bar, a converted old railway coach at the Heerengracht hotel, and were refused entry because one of them was wearing jeans

Changed

"Fortunately my friend had a pair of trousers in the car so he changed and we were allowed in Once inside I realised there were several white people wearing jeans and T-shirts," said Mr Timms.

"I asked the manager about this and he said they were friends and relatives of the hotel staff"

According to Mr Timms, two parties of black people were turned away while they were there.

One of the couples turned away — they did not want to be named — was a city bank manager and a shipping company costing clerk.

"We were both well-dressed because we had just come from work. A man at the door said we couldn't go in because I was wearing a denim jacket.

"He said he could lose his job if he let us in. We left because I didn't want to hassle with them It was so embarrassing, everyone was looking at us."
According to him his girlfriend was "very smartly dressed"

Mr Otto Stehlik, the managing director of Protea Hotels which owns the Heerengracht, said· "I'm most distressed to learn of complaints brought by members of the Cape Town public about their non-admittance to some of our facilities, especially the new Grand Central and Club 604 (the discotheque John Kani and Winston Ntshona were turned away from).

Protect

"The Hotel Heerengracht has traditionally been one of the most international hotels in South Africa and in line with company philosophy has never misused our right of admission privilege on racial grounds.

"We have to protect our clients from all types of approaches and exploitation. If we have upset certain individuals in the process I wish to apologise to them personally most sincerely for any embarrassment they may have suffered"

Desegregation of PE beaches recommended

E Post 9/11/82

Municipal Reporter

BEACHES in Port Elizabeth will have to be desegregated to meet the "legitimate aspirations" of all. That's the recommendation the city's Policy and Resources Committee decided to make to council at a special meeting with representatives of the Coloured and Indian Management Committees in May.

The details of the recommendation, which have been a well kept secret, are on the agenda for today's meeting of the Policy and Resources Committee.

At the secret meeting in May the committee agreed that the submission of the recommendation to council should be delayed to give representatives of the management committees time to consult their colleagues.

The recommendation reads that beaches "will eventually have to be desegregated" but that "precipitate" action in this regard would not be in the city's "best interest".

The recommendation also says the committee should consult with other interested parties regarding the desegregation of beaches and the provision of additional beach facilities.

In a report for the committee, the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, said that both management committees had agreed in "broad principle" with the recommendation.

The committee should now submit its recommendation to the council, Mr Botha said.

● At present there are four areas of beachfront reserved for whites in the city. They are St George's Strand, Bluewater Bay, the area from King's Beach to Noordhoek and the area from Schoenmakerskop to Sardinia Bay.

Great interest in council debate on beach apartheid

EPost 10/11/87

282

Municipal Reporter

THE public galleries may be packed next Thursday when the Port Elizabeth City Council debates whether the city's beaches should be desegregated.

Yesterday the Policy and Resources Committee recommended that in view of the legitimate aspirations of all citizens the beaches would have to be desegregated "eventually".

The issue has simmered since last summer when scores of blacks were "warned off" whites-only beaches.

A special meeting between the Policy and Resources Committee and representatives of the coloured and Indian management committees was held in May and the recommendation concerning desegregation was agreed to.

However, time was allowed for the representatives of the management committees to report back to their committee members.

It is thought likely that the City Council debate next week on the issue will result in a clash between conservative and verlig councillors.

And it is probable that several will come under severe pressure from ratepayer associations.

● **Editorial comment — Page 10**

CAPE TIMES 10/11/82

Man to write exam in kitchen again?

Staff Reporter

A COLOURED school principal who had to write a University of South Africa examination in the kitchen of the Clanwilliam Ned Geref church, may have to sit there again today when he writes a second paper.

The Rev Gideon Boshoff, who separated Mr Johannes Joorst from three white candidates writing examinations in the church last week, was quoted in the Burger yesterday as saying he would make the same arrangements for Mr Joorst to write the second paper of an Afrikaans-Nederlands examination today.

'Right is right'

"I cannot let myself be frightened off by his threatening attitude

"What is right is right and what is just is just. If I change now, there will be a stigma attached to me," Mr Boshoff said.

However, if it was cold today, the kitchen would be too cold for Mr Joorst and other arrangements would be made, he said.

Mr Boshoff could not be contacted at the church or rectory throughout yesterday afternoon.

Mr Joorst, principal of the Eselbank Primary School near Clanwilliam, is currently reading for a BA degree by correspondence.

Neither Unisa's local representative, Mr EJJ Olivier, nor the vice-rector, Professor Frans van den Bogaerde, could be reached yesterday to ascertain what arrangements had been made for Mr Joorst

Mr Joorst said he felt "very humiliated" by last week's incident and hoped it would not be repeated today

Mr Boshoff also told the Burger someone had telephoned him from Johannesburg to ask whether he realized how much damage he had caused South Africa

"However, it is not I, but Mr Joorst who is damaging South Africa Why did he go and tell it to the newspapers?"

Work on gym almost complete

EAST LONDON — The Bill Francis Gymnasium, a R300 000 community centre in Buffalo Flats, is nearing completion.

Work on the building, which comprises sports facilities and will also be used for social functions, started in February and is expected to be completed during the next month.

The chairman of the Coloured Management Committee, Mr Francis Barlow, said yesterday the centre would be a considerable asset to the township.

The project was financed by the Department of Community Development. — DDR

Opposition to open beaches expressed

Post 12/11/82 852

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN

THREE ratepayers associations are opposed to the opening of Port Elizabeth's beaches to all races — an issue expected to be hotly debated at Thursday's City Council meeting.

Most chairmen of ratepayers' associations were reluctant to comment on the matter today.

However, there were three exceptions.

The chairman of the Western Suburbs Ratepayers' Association, Mr Frans Marais, said his association had given its councillors (in Wards 8 and 9) a clear mandate that members were opposed to the opening of King's Beach, Humewood and the Summerstrand Beach.

The chairman of the Ward 13 Ratepayers' Association, Mr Johan Greeff, said his association had told its councillors the members felt strongly there should be equal but separate facilities for all races groups.

The chairman of the Ward 1 Municipal Voters' Association, Dr P F A de Villiers, was reluctant to comment beyond saying that its members had discussed the issue and councillors had been given a clear mandate.

Other associations have not given their councillors very strong indications of their feelings.

The chairman of the Walmer Ratepayers' Association, Mr R Wiggill, said his association had not discussed the question.

The chairman of the Wards 2 and 4 Civic Association, Mr Patrick Bracher, said his association had not debated the matter.

The chairman of the Ward 7 Ratepayers' Association, Mr G van Onselen, said open beaches had not been discussed by the members.

Mr Keith Edwards, chairman of the Wards 5 and 6 Civic Association, said his association had not given its councillors any guidelines.

The chairman of the Amsterdamhoek, Bluewater Bay, Swartkops and St George's Strand Ratepayers' Association, Mrs B Williams, said the issue of open beaches had been discussed by the association but no decision had been taken.

The chairman of the Ward 3 Civic Association, Mr M Chappel, said the issue would be discussed at the association's meeting on Monday evening.

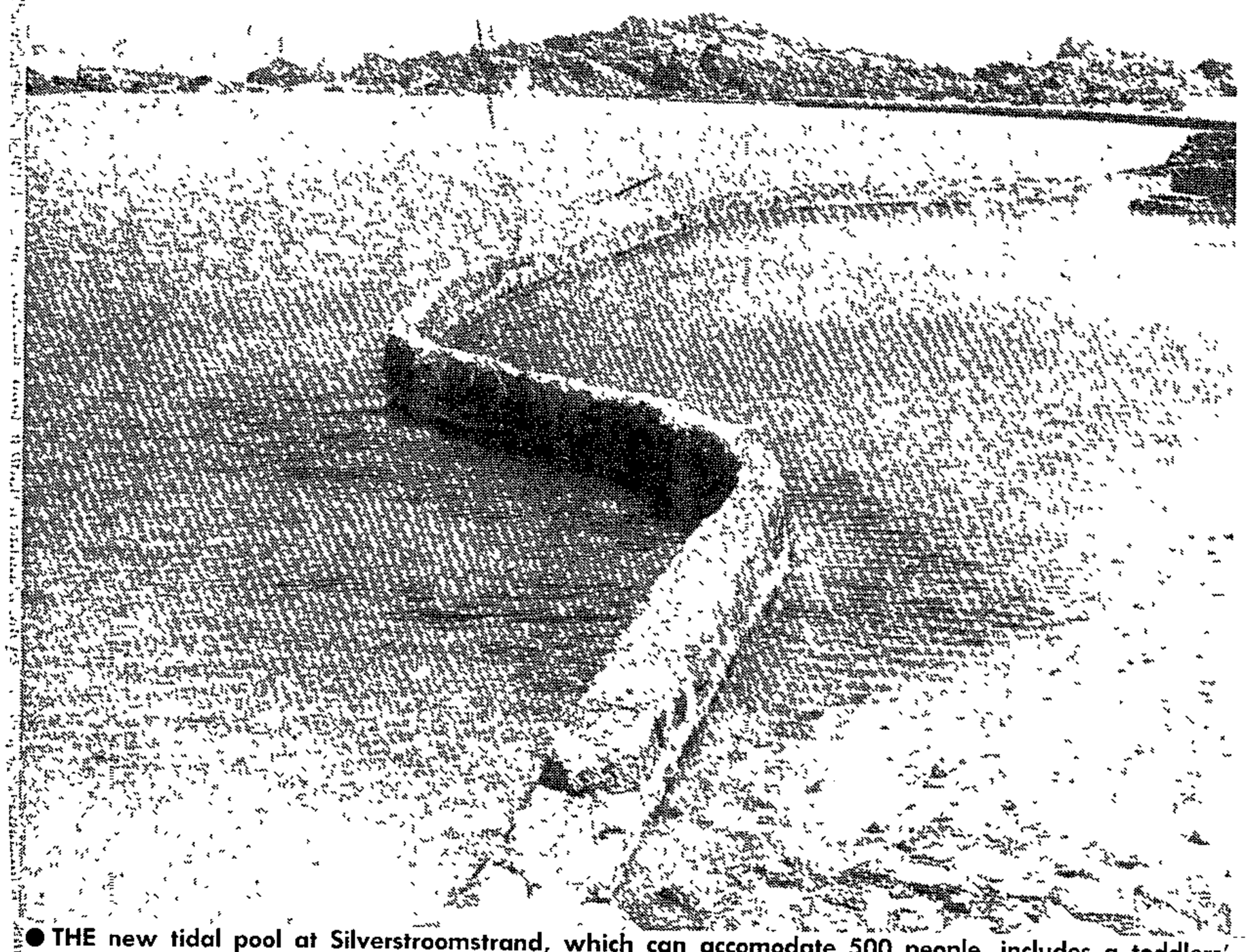
new pool

Toilets shock as opens

282

C. Herald 13/11/82

THE Administrator of the Cape, Mr E "Gene" Louw, last week officially opened the Divisonal Council's new tidal pool at Silverstroomstrand — minus permanent change rooms or toilets.



● THE new tidal pool at Silverstroomstrand, which can accomodate 500 people, includes a toddlers' pool (right).

By
Nazeem Howa

The construction of the tidal pool was completed during June this year, but because of a lack of funds, permanent ablution blocks could not be constructed, according to Divisional Council officials.

The chairman of the Divisional Council, Mr Gideon Basson, said that the council would soon be approaching the Provincial Administration for a loan to complete development at the recreational area

Built at a cost of R260 845, the pool can accomodate 500 swimmers at one time The pool is less than half the size of the Strandfontein Tidal pool

ATLANTIS

The new pool has been built for the residents of Mamre, Darling, Malmesbury and the 35 000 residents of Atlantis Mr Louw also mentioned that at the moment Atlantis was 19 kilometres away from the recreational area but in eight years time when the population is expected to number around 135 000, Atlantis would be five kilometres away from the pool.

Mr Louw said. "The residents of Atlantis are making increasing use of the open beaches between Blouberg and Melkbosstrand, which are unable to cope with the large mass of people.

"This could result in an overflow into Melkbosstrand with all the ramifications attendent It was therefore essential to draw the residents to a suitably situated resort that can cope with large numbers."



A Korsten businessman, Mr EBRAHIEM BABOO, holds up the petition which he has started which calls for the opening of Port Elizabeth's beaches. He will take the petition, a calico scroll, to Thursday evening's Port Elizabeth City Council meeting during which the principle of opening beaches will be debated.

Open-beach supporters to fill public galleries

282

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

ABOUT 200 coloureds and Indians will pack the public galleries in the City Hall on Thursday evening when the Port Elizabeth City Council debates the principle of the eventual opening of beaches to all races.

This was said by a Korsten businessman, Mr Ebrahiem Baboo, who has launched a petition which he hopes many hundreds will sign to show their support for open beaches.

Mr Baboo said 200 of his supporters would fill the galleries. "There won't be place for a white man," he said.

Sixty of his business associates in the coloured and Indian community had sat down and worked out that they paid close on R100 000 in rates a year.

"We pay a lot, we were born and bred in Port Elizabeth and we're entitled to certain rights," he said, adding that the city should be the Miami of South Africa.

The purpose of attending the council meeting, to which the scroll would be taken, was to "get their message across".

Those who attended the meeting would wear lapel stickers proclaiming their belief that beaches should be open to all.

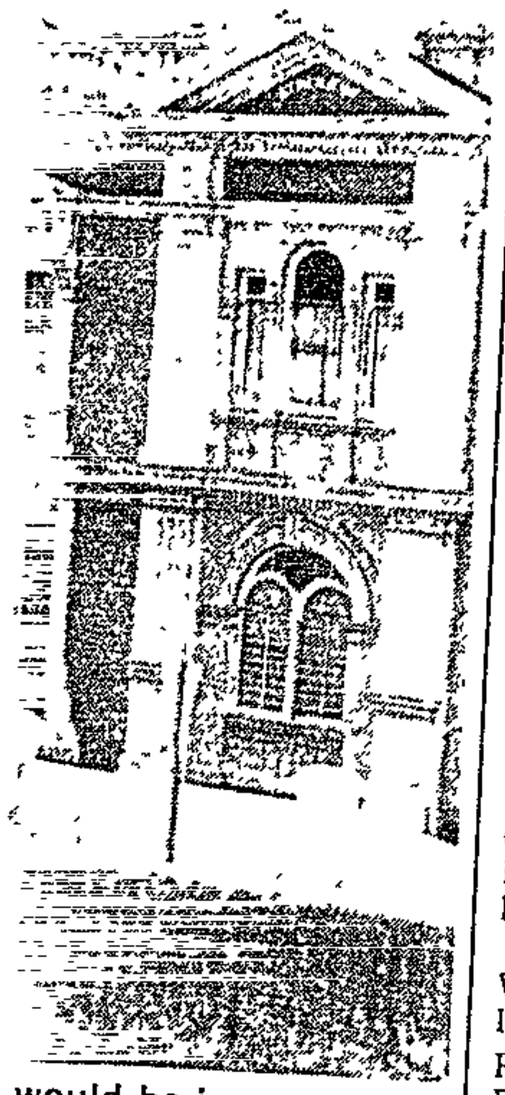
However, there was no intention of causing trouble and there would be no mass march on the City Hall, he said.

The petition reads: "We accept that every population group should have equal facilities, but at the same time demand our own.

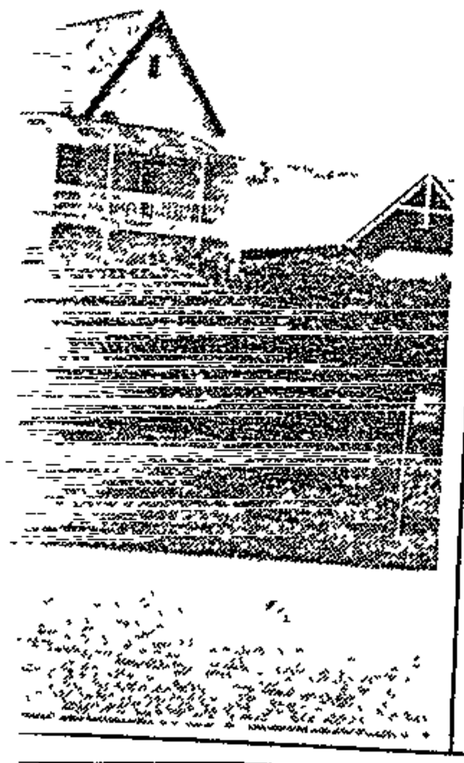
"In these areas we refuse to be hemmed in through superiority in numbers.

"We request that your council takes note of our position and we would like to assure you that in this matter everything will be done to assure fairness for everyone, including the whites."

Mr Baboo organised a petition in favour of open libraries, transport and beaches in the city last year



would be incompatible
ciety. Top picture: The
in Cuyler Street to the



Orders of divorce granted

THE following orders of divorce were granted by the Port Elizabeth Supreme Court this week

Charmaine Andrews v Raymond Andrews, Judith Ann Baldwin v Bryan Barry Baldwin, Jean Lynnette Batts v Cedric Rodney Charles Batts, Lucia Ann Bezuidenhout v Marthinus Jan Bezuidenhout

Dianah Dorfling v Wilhelmus Arnoldus Dorfling, Ellen February v Percy Anthony February, Raymon Joseph Finlay v Ninette Finlay, Earshiela Annedien Johnson v Errol Edwin Johnson, Eveline Joseph v John Jacobus Joseph

Ann Magrieta Krouse v Petrus Johannes Krouse, Anna Ludwick v Charles Patrick Ludwick, Christina Ethel Marais v Jeffrey Marais, Francis McCarthy v Diane Leslie McCarthy, Kathryn Anne Michaelides v Gregory Michaelides,

Christina Susanna Stopforth v Solomon Grey Stopforth, Petronella Gwendoline van Eck v Stanley Richard van Eck, Jillian Penelope van der Meer v Michael Joseph van der Meer, Maureen Warner v Reginald James Warner, Sandra Williams v Ammon Williams

No beach apartheid decision expected at council meeting

282 Wkd Post 13/11/82

By NOREEN SUTCLIFFE

THE Port Elizabeth City Council will only debate the principle of desegregation when it discusses the city's beaches next week

This was said yesterday by Mr P K Botha, the Town Clerk, when he was approached on the issue. It has caused strong feelings among various groups in Port Elizabeth which are busy petitioning for or against desegregation.

Mr Botha said no definite decision was to be taken on the matter

"This is not a case of taking a final decision Far from it The council is going to consider the recommendations put to it from the Policy and Resources Committee and there is no guarantee that council will do anything other than accept in principle the desegregation of the beaches

"If the committee's recommendations are adopted by council, then the Policy and Resources Committee will have discussions with the two Management Committees

"Stemming from these discussions and the report back by the committee, council will then have further debate on the matter.

"If council then takes a decision on desegregation this will have to be put to the Administrator, who has the final say," said Mr Botha

Some people are under the impression Thursday is the day a decision will be taken about opening beaches to all races.

The whole question of desegregation has been smouldering since last summer when a number of blacks were "warned off" whites-only beaches

Councillors, it is understood, are under considerable pressure over the issue as feelings become heated

The resolution to be considered by council on Thursday says "That in view of the legitimate aspirations of all citizens of Port Elizabeth, the council accepts that beaches will eventually have to be desegregated and that precipitate action in this regard would not be in the best interest of Port Elizabeth.

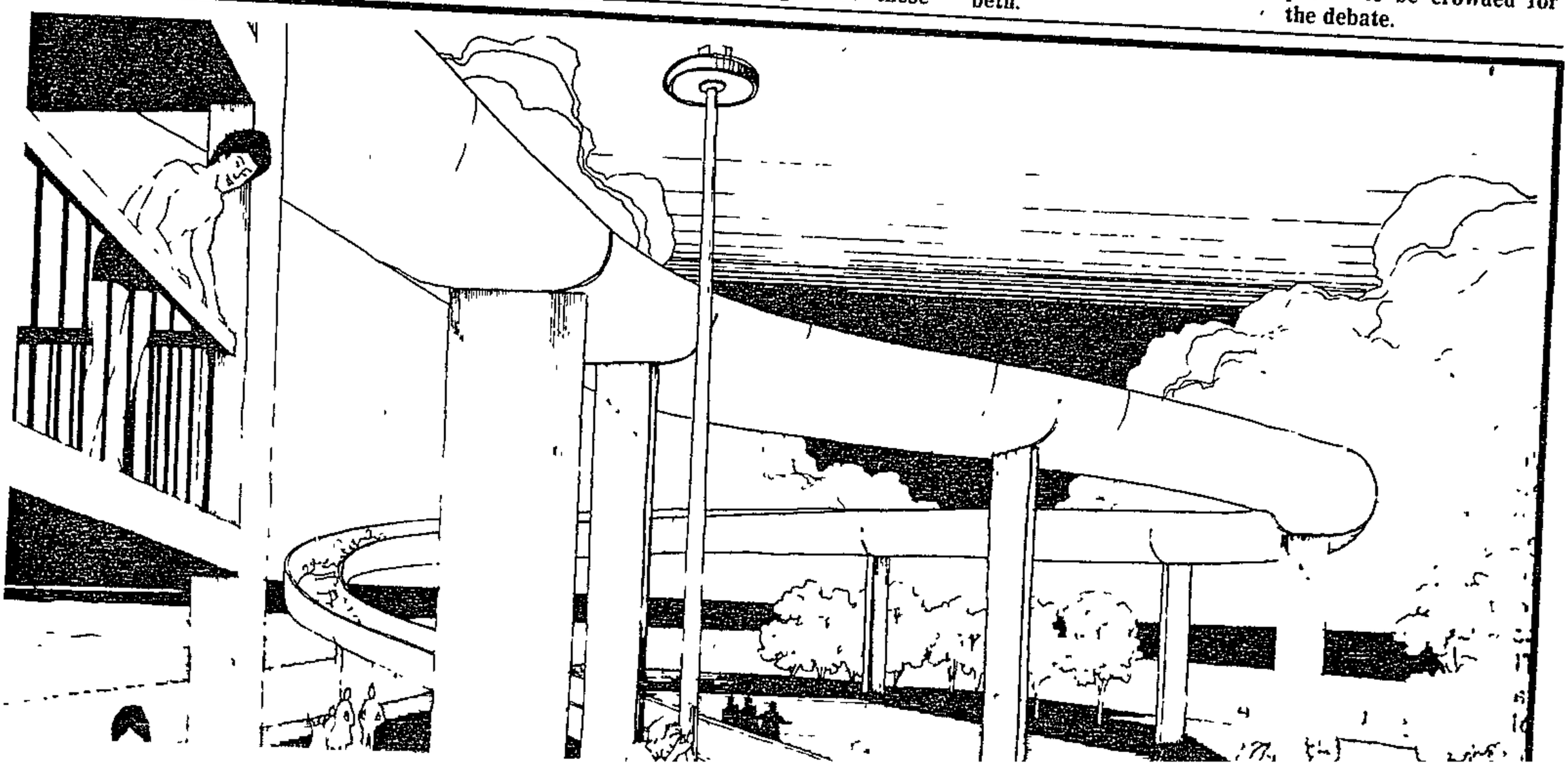
"That the Policy and Resources Committee be requested to consult with the representative bodies concerned regarding the appropriate desegregation of beaches and the provision of additional beach facilities."

Mr Allan Ward Able, chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, said after the meeting of the committee that desegregation might ultimately be "forced on us".

He said the council, by accepting the committee's recommendation, would not be challenging the Government's policy of beach apartheid.

It would, he said, be exercising its prerogative to look at the local situation and do what it believed was best for the local conditions

And while the gathering of signatures for the various petitions gains momentum, attention will be focused on the council's meeting next week when the public galleries are expected to be crowded for the debate.



Opening PE beaches to all seen as 'inevitable'

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN

PORT ELIZABETH'S beaches would have to be opened to all races — the question was not whether it would happen, but when it would happen.

This was the view expressed by the chairman of the Ward 3 Civic Association, Mr M Chappel, at a meeting last night.

He invited discussion on the matter, but said it was not necessary for the association to take a definite decision.

The principle of opening the city's beaches to all "eventually" will be discussed by the City Council on Thursday evening.

The general feeling among members of the Ward 3 Civic Association is that as an interim measure certain beaches should be opened.

One member said that Humewood and King's Beach would be so crowded if they were opened that people would not be able to move.

Mrs Bunty Mann said it was a "question of justice" that beaches should be opened to all

Supporting her was Mrs M Chappel, who said that whites could not "monopolise" the best beaches for ever.

A former city councillor, Mr Abe Karstaedt, said all beaches would inevitably have to be opened, but white "fears and prejudices" had to be dealt with

A temporary solution would be to keep Humewood and Pollok "white" and to declare King's Beach an international beach where people would pay to enter

A city councillor in Ward 3, Mr Aubrey Braude, reminded members that the final decision did not lie with the council.

He said it was interesting that the recommendation by the Policy and Resources Committee which would be debated on Thursday evening contained a preamble which appeared to justify the recommenation

The premable read·

"That in view of the legitimate aspirations of all citizens of Port Elizabeth the council accepts..."

Mr Braude said he would have preferred to see a firm recommendation one way or the other.

He also pointed out that coloureds and Indians (who comprised 140 000 of the city's population) were rated in the same way as were whites (155 000 of the population) in the city. A property owner in Malabar could well be paying the same rates as his counterpart in Mill Park

● The vice-chairman of the association, Mr Leon Meiring, described the proposals for the recycling of the Feather Market Hall as "flogging a dead horse".

See tourism as investment — publicity chief

— Municipal Reporter

LOCAL authorities should invest in tourism, the Director of the Port Elizabeth Publicity Association, Miss Cynthia van der Mescht, said last night.

She said she could not urge local authorities strongly enough to take this course.

Addressing the Ward 3 Civic Association last night, Miss Van der Mescht said during a recent trip to the Eastern Transvaal she had been most impressed with the wonderful facilities provided by the Transvaal Provincial Administration

She said fresh approaches should be made to the Cape Provincial Administration to provide accommodation for families in holiday resorts.

"It's an investment that won't ever be regretted."

She said the society was doing its best to sell Port Elizabeth during the "valley period" from May to October. The best way was to do this was by focusing attention on the beauty and historical interest of the area rather than on the beaches

There was a drive to sell package deal holiday which offered time in Cape Town, along the Garden Route and in Port Elizabeth

UNI
EXA

All answer books

Number of book	
Number of this	

Surname..... N

First Name(s).....

Date 31

Degree/Diploma you are registere

Subject..... E

(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

Paper No.....

(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

All eyes on councillors over PE beach issue

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

ALL eyes will be on Port Elizabeth city councillors this afternoon when they debate a recommendation that the city's beaches should eventually be opened to all races.

Mr Alan Ward Able, the chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, which formulated the recommendation, said councillors should deal with the item in a calm and considered manner and should not be swayed by emotions and fears.

The recommendation reads:

"That in view of the legitimate aspirations of all citizens of Port Elizabeth, the council accepts that beaches will eventually have to be desegregated and that precipitated action in this regard would not be in the best interest of Port Elizabeth.

'That the Policy and Resources Committee be requested to consult with the representative bodies concerned regarding the appropriate desegregation of beaches and the provision of additional beach facilities"

This week two councillors criticised the wording of the resolution. At a meeting of the Ward 3 Civic Association, Mr Aubrey Braude said it was unusual to have a recommendation preceded by a preamble. It gave the impression that justification was being sought for the recommendation

In an interview, Mr Ben Olivier described the preamble as a "play on words".

In effect, a policy decision was to be taken and yet the words "eventually" and "best interests of Port Elizabeth" were used

It might be found that it was in the best interests of Port Eliabeth for the beaches to be opened before Christmas, he said.

No one could bluff the public that a major decision would not be taken tonight, he added.

Mr Ward Able said: "The preamble contains a clear statement of why the recommendation is being made."

To open the beaches immediately with no thought of the consequences would not be in the interests of Port Elizabeth, he explained.

What the committee was trying to do, was to arrange for the opening of the beaches in such a way that friction would be avoided

He felt that a great deal of unnecessary attention had been cast on the recommendation and he urged councillors to deal with it in a calm and considered way.

TE MUST enter in
ber of each question
der in which it has
ave columns (2) and

	External
	(3)
Examiners' Initials	

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used
4. Do not write in the left hand margin.

WARNING

1 No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed

2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator
3 No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4 All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

Made in South Africa TRIO RAND/S.P.C T. PSL/UPD 100 000 1978 PD UCT AM7a Vervaardig in Suid-Afrika

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN
EXAMINATION ANSWER BOOK

Labour Section D

Questions 7+8

All answer books must be numbered

Number of books handed in	
Number of this book	

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

(1)	Internal (2)	External (3)
7	13½ = 54	

'Selfish not to share' beaches

Post Reporter

IT was disappointing that some people were being "selfish in not wanting to share the beaches, which are God's gift to mankind, with all the people of Port Elizabeth", the chairman of the Indian Management Committee, Mr Raman Bhana, said yesterday.

He said South Africa had a lesson to learn from Zimbabwe and should take heed before it was too late.

The question of "open beaches" was a touchy one and Mr Bhana advised the Port Elizabeth City Council that it had the right to make decisions and should "not hide behind the Administrator".

Mr Bhana said the policy of opening the beaches to all races had worked well in Durban, where the Durban City Council had even introduced a bus service to take blacks from the station to the beach.

"Fear has to be removed from the minds of the whites that something terrible will happen if they have to share the beaches with people of all races," he said

Referring to complaints about too many blacks in the Humewood area visiting the amusement park, Mr Bhana said "These same blacks are the cooks and nannies in the white areas around the amusement park

"The whites who have complained do not mind having blacks in the area working for them, but are too embarrassed to be seen enjoying themselves with them."

The meeting also discussed housing in Malabar.

Mr Bhana said it was necessary to establish an accurate survey of the need for housing and suggested that a door to-door survey be made.

"Several families are reluctant to apply for housing because there are no homes or flats available The need to conduct the survey is important."

Examiners' Initials		

Subject Economics II
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

Paper No 2
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering
2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used
4 Do not write in the left hand margin.

WARNING

1 No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4 All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

Made in South Africa TRIO RAND/S.P.C T. PSL/UPD 100 000 1978 PD UCT AM7a Vervaardig in Suid-Afrika

Reaction strong against beaches vote

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

THE coloured and Indian management committees were strongly critical today of the Port Elizabeth City Council for its rejection last night of the principle of desegregating the city's white beaches.

The chairman of the IMC, Mr Raman Bhana, said he was "utterly disgusted" at the "verkrampte attitude" of the City Council, which put politics before the interests of its citizens.

The chairman of the CMC, Mr Charlie Green, said the City Council appeared to be afraid to make a bold decision.

Mr Bhana said the decision would have a disastrous effect on the Government's policy of reform, and he predicted it would lead to confrontation.

He said the Government was trying to bring about change at the top level but this was not percolating through to the local government level.

Both chairmen rejected the alternative motion which the council approved.

This motion, proposed by Mr Ben Olivier, requested the Policy and Resources Committee to consult with the management committees about opening all the beaches not next to white residential areas.

Mr Bhana said he could see no useful purpose in talking with the councillors any further when they had rejected the mild recommendation which the IMC had supported.

The sea was God's gift to mankind it did not belong exclusively to the whites, he said.

Mr Green said he found it strange that councillors could display such negative attitudes in this modern age. He wondered if they would support a motion calling for white people only to shop in the Central Business District.

"Then we would see what their policy would be," he said.

White people could not claim that their money alone had paid for the facilities on white beaches.

However, he was sure beaches would be desegregated in the near future "whether Mr Olivier and company like it or not".

STORY ON PAGE

Sharp split over touchy issue

Municipal Reporter

PORT ELIZABETH'S city councillors were sharply divided last night on the principle of whether Port Elizabeth beaches should eventually be desegregated.

Mr Terry Herbst said the eventual opening of beaches to all races should be accepted by all right-thinking people.

Mr Elwyn Harlech-Jones said the council should encourage negotiation, as opposition to the proposal would lead to confrontation.

The Deputy Mayor, Mr Ivan Krige, said the council would be back to square one if the motion was not adopted as it was vital to keep talking.

Mr Aubrey Braude said it was ridiculous that people who paid taxes were unable to use the municipal amenities provided.

Mr Graham Young said councillors were obliged to represent all. Slamming the door was a sure way to confrontation.

The chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, Mr Alan Ward Able, said the recommendation was simply a statement of intent.

But other councillors saw the matter differently.

Opposition came from Mr Lomo du Plessis who said he was concerned that the word "separate" was missing from the wording.

Mr Danie Dorfling, who said he believed in separate but equal facilities, felt that whites, who made maximum use of their beaches during the season, should be allowed to retain them.

Mr J Nel said every race group in the city had certain areas they wanted to keep for themselves. The opening of beaches was not negotiable.

Mr Chris Meyer said that if beaches were opened whites would be deprived of their facilities. Once amentities were opened whites stayed away.

Mr John Vieira and Mr Sandy McGillivray said their ratepayers associations had instructed them that beaches should not be desegregated.

Professor Les Simpson, councillor for the Humewood-Summerstrand area, said residents had a right to enjoy the facilties in their own area.

Mr G van Wyk said 90% of whites in the city did not want open beaches and predicted confrontation if beaches were opened

Sharp split over touchy issue

Municipal Reporter

PORT ELIZABETH'S city councillors were sharply divided last night on the principle of whether Port Elizabeth beaches should eventually be desegregated

Mr [illegible] Herbst said the [illegible]ual opening of [illegible]nes to all races [illegible]d be accepted by all [illegible]ght-thinking people.

Mr Elwyn Harlech-Jones said the council should encourage negotiation as opposition to the proposal would lead to confrontation

The Deputy Mayor, Mr Ivan Krige, said the council would be back to square one if the motion was not adopted as it was vital to keep talking.

Mr Aubrey Braude said it was ridiculous that people who paid taxes were unable to use the municipal amenities provided

Mr Graham Young said councillors were obliged to represent all Slamming the door was a sure way to confrontation

The chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, Mr Alan Ward Able, said the recommendation was simply a statement of intent

But other councillors saw the matter differently

Opposition came from Mr Lomo du Plessis who said he was concerned that the word "separate" was missing from the wording

Mr Danie Dorfling, who said he believed in separate but equal facilities, felt that whites, who made maximum use of their beaches during the season, should be allowed to retain them

Mr J Nel said every race group in the city had certain areas they wanted to keep for themselves The opening of beaches was not negotiable

Mr Chris Meyer said that if

Council gives thumbs down to mixed beaches

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

PORT ELIZABETH city councillors last night gave the thumbs down to the principle of eventually opening white beaches to all

By 15 votes to 10 they opted for a motion by Mr Ben Olivier that the Policy and Resources Committee consult with the city's coloured and Indian management committees about desegregating beaches not adjacent to recognised residential areas

The policy committee was also asked discuss with them the issue of facilities and to report back to the council

This motion ensures that the popular beaches of King's Beach, Humewood and Pollok will remain 'white'

Those who favoured Mr Olivier's motion were Mr Sandy McGillivray, Professor Les Simpson, Mr Lomo du Plessis, Mr Ben Olivier, Mr J C K Erasmus, Mr Charles Garai, Mr Ed Millard, Mr Frikkie Kotze, Mr G van Wyk, Mr J C Nel, Mr C P Snyman, Mr Danie Dorfling, Mr C Meyer, Mr Hirbie van der Merwe and Mr John Vieira

Those against the motion were Mr Aubrey Braude, Mr Terry Herbst, Mr Graham Young, Mr Bernie Nagle, Mr Solly Rubin, Mr Elwyn Harlech-Jones, Mr Ivan Krige, Professor Roux van der Merwe, Mr Alan Ward Able and the Mayor, Mr H van Zyl Cilliè

The recommendation by the Policy and Resources Committee read "That in view of the legitimate aspirations of all citizens of Port Elizabeth, the council accepts beaches will eventually have to be desegregated and that precipitate action in this regard would not be in the best interest of Port Elizabeth

"That the Policy and Resources Committee be requested to consult with the representative bodies concerned regarding the approach to desegregation of beaches and the provision of additional beach facilities

The Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha said there had been a [illegible] misunderstanding about the recommendation put to council

The recommendation stressed that the council would only be accepting desegregation "in principle" and there was no time limit mentioned

The recommendation also stipulated that it was not in the interests of the city to have the opening of beaches forced on people as it should be a gradual process — perhaps even only in a decade or two.

Even if the council agreed to the proposal, the final approval of the Administrator was required

Snyman makes maiden speech

Municipal Reporter

AFTER months of silence, Mr C P Snyman made his maiden speech at last night's meeting of the Port Elizabeth City Council

The topic that got Mr Snyman to his feet was the only subject debated at the meeting — namely that of the principle of desegregating the city's beaches

He asked his fellow councillors if their servants shared the facilities they used in their homes

He urged councillors to practise in private what they preached in public

Mr Snyman, who was elected unopposed in February to represent Ward 9 as a successor to Mr James

Councillors disagree on Govt line

Municipal Reporter

PORT ELIZABETH'S city councillors differ widely in interpreting the Government's constitutional proposals

At last night's council meeting the Government's policy of reform was given as a reason for approving a recommendation that the principle of opening beaches to all be accepted

But other councillors argued that in fact the Government's policy had not changed at all

Mr Terry Herbst said that by accepting the recommendation by the Policy and Resources Committee who mentioned the possibility of withholding provincial finance for beach development from local authorities which sabotaged the Government policy of separate amenities for different races

Mr Lomo du Plessis also referred to Mr Kriel speech

Other councillors shared Mr Herbst's interpretation of Government thinking

Mr Elwyn Harlech-Jones said that in debating the recommendation, the council had "an ideal opportunity" to go along with the "reform and constitutional change in our society"

Mr Aubrey Braude

BEACH APARTHEID STAYS

APARTHEID is to stay in force on the "Windy City's" beaches. This was decided by the city council this week as controversy raged over a proposal to open Port Elizabeth's beaches to all races.

By PETER MALHERBE

Winds? Yes, but not of change

282
S. Times
21/11/82

With a number of petitions being distributed in the city — amid heated debates — the council finally voted against the desegregation of the beaches on Thursday

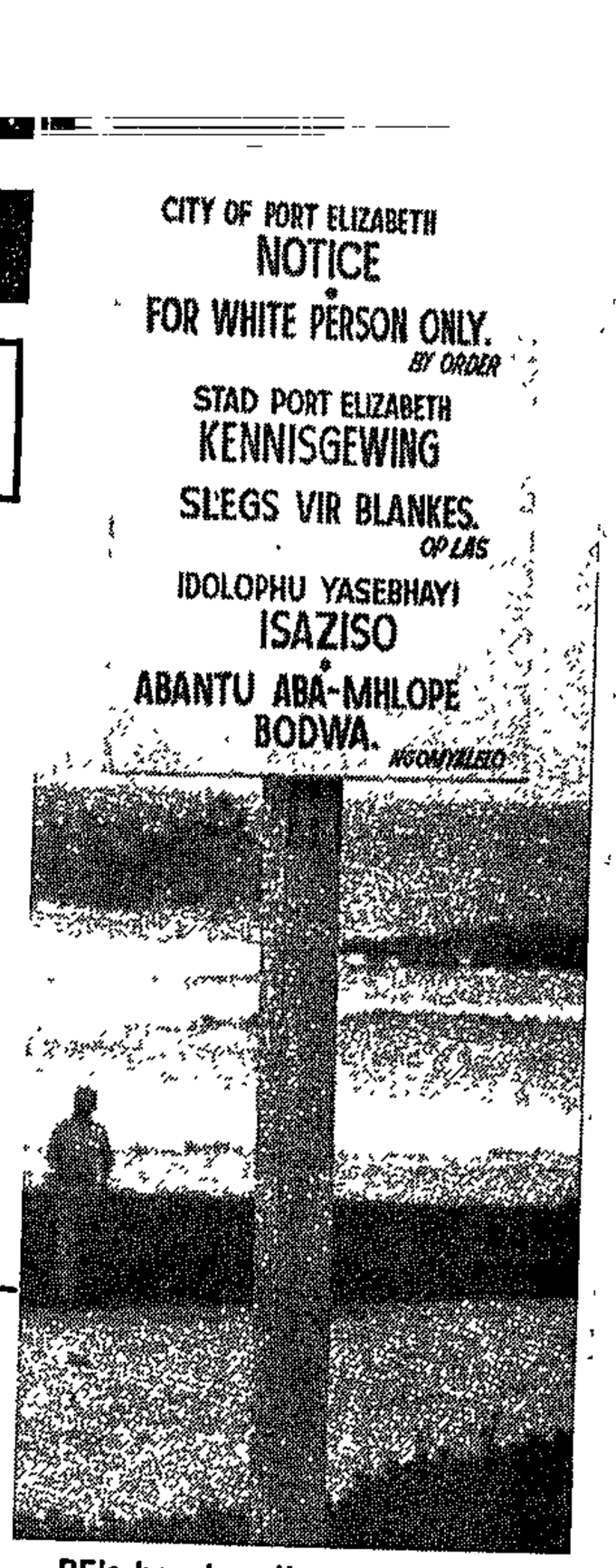
The debate came at a crucial time of the year — just prior to the annual influx of holidaymakers to the city — and this made arguments all the more heated.

Supporters of "whites only" beaches were called "selfish", while they maintained that they "refused to be crowded out by a numerical majority"

The question of the use of the city's beaches was raised earlier this year after a number of people were charged under the Separate Amenities Act for being on the "white" beaches.

At Thursday's meeting the council adopted an amendment authorising the committee to consult coloured and Indian management committees about the opening of beaches not adjacent to recognised residential areas and the provision of facilities at such beaches

Among the petitions presented to the council were four protesting against the desegregation of the beaches.



PE's beach policy made clear

Selfish

Distributed by individual city residents, the petitions carried more than 1 200 signatures

One petition was signed by about 600 people "noting with concern the apparent intention of the council to open the traditional beaches of Port Elizabeth to all races".

The petition calls the recommendation "discriminatory against white ratepayers"

"We grant all racial groups equal facilities but demand at the same time our own. We refuse to be crowded out of these areas by a numerical majority"

At a meeting earlier this week, the chairman of the Indian Management Committee, Mr Raman Bhana, said that it was disappointing that some people were being "selfish in not wanting to share the beaches, which are God's gift to mankind, with all the people of Port Elizabeth"

He said South Africa had a lesson to learn from Zimbabwe and should take heed before it was too late

Mr Bhana said the policy of opening the beaches to all races had worked well in Durban, where the Durban City Council had even introduced a bus service to take blacks from the station to the beach

"Fear has to be removed from the minds of the whites that something terrible will happen if they have to share the beaches with people of all races"

One suggestion, to open one of the city's three main beaches to all races, came from a former city councillor, Mr Abe Kaerstadt

Speaking at a Civic Association meeting this week, he said that all beaches would inevitably have to be opened, but white "fears and prejudices" had to be dealt with

A temporary solution would be to keep Humewood and Pollok beaches "white" and to declare King's Beach an international beach where people would pay to enter

Arrogant

Councillors were clearly divided into two groups over the issue

Mr Terry Herbst, a long-time campaigner for open beaches, argued that if the council accepted the proposal it would be going along with the concept of reform

"By rejecting it we'll remain in the laager"

Another supporter of the recommendation, Mr Ivan Krige, pleaded with councillors not to be arrogant

"By excluding certain people from a beach, one is saying that you are better than another person.

"No one has the right to say that"

But Mr Danie Dorfling said he believed in equal but separate facilities

He made a plea to keep the traditional beaches for whites and that other beaches be developed to an equal standard

"We all know that opening the beaches will not work"

The proposal would lead to loss of privacy by whites who would be crowded out

Supporting Mr Dorfling, Mr Chris Meyer said that by opening the beaches the council would be robbing whites of facilities "because whites stay away from open facilities"

A businessman, Mr Ebrahiem Baboo, claimed earlier in the week that Port Elizabeth "should be the Miami of South Africa".

Mr Baboo organised a petition supporting the call for open beaches

"We pay a lot, we were born and bred in Port Elizabeth and we're entitled to certain rights," he said.

● The proposal, which came from the report of the Policy and Resources Committee, read:

"That in the view of the legitimate aspirations of all citizens of Port Elizabeth, the council accepts that beaches will eventually have to be desegregated and that precipitated action in this regard would not be in the best interests of Port Elizabeth."

2 Blue or black ink must be used [illegible] answers The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.

3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.

4. Do not write in the left hand margin

candidates or with any person except the invigilator

3 No part of an answer book is to be torn out.

4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

Made in South Africa TRIO RAND/S.P C.T. PSL/UPD 100 000 1978 PD UCT AM7a Vervaardig in Suid-Afrika

Post Focus

282

PE's dazzling 'white' beaches

Rough outlook for multiracialism

By SIMON BLOCH and WAYNE ASHER

WHOSE beaches are they anyway?

This was a question not only blacks but whites were left asking themselves this week

The Port Elizabeth City Council retained the city's popular beaches for whites exclusively by rejecting that bathing "will eventually have to be desegregated"

But it was more than just another rebuff for the blacks

It was the latest manifestation of a possessiveness that has been demonstrated by residents of Humewood and Summerstrand all year

Many people all over town have been left suspecting that these residents would like to claim the beaches as their own — to the exclusion of all others

This year, the residents — or their Ward 1 Municipal Voters' Association — have

- Asked for Playland to be moved out, or at least placed out of bounds to coloureds and Indians
- Asked for the Buffalo Rally to be kept out
- Asked for blacks to be kept off the beachfront miniature railway
- Insisted that blacks be kept off the suburbs beaches
- Shown a reluctance to accept further development of holiday amenities for fear of turning the beachfront into "another Durban"

This week, before the council debate took place, Weekend Post took a survey of attitudes in the beachside suburbs

The most common view expressed was that residents of Humewood and Summerstrand pay among the highest rates in town, so why should they share their amenities with people paying so much less?

This attitude was expressed in the council debate, where ward representatives had been given a firm mandate by their electors to vote against admitting blacks to the beaches

Some people said they would sell up and move out if blacks shared the beaches

But what has emerged strongly from the survey by Weekend Post was the unwillingness to share, as much as the racism, felt by many people and specially by the Ward 1 Municipal Voters' Association

Mr Patrick Bracher, at an association meeting where Playland and the Buffalo Rally were

● Turn to Page 17



The rocky 'white' beach between Cape Recife and Noordhoek which is the only one that could be multiracia after this week's controversial resolution of the Port Elizabeth City Council

Post Focus

Residents argue for 'their' territory

discussed, felt it necessary to point out that people who chose to live in a prime recreational area must be prepared to put up with visitors

Mr Aubrey Braude, during the council debate, appealed on behalf of "the voiceless"

He said "I can't see how you can give preference to a tourist from Potgietersrus and deprive a Port Elizabeth citizen from swimming in the sea"

But the most telling story did not come from the council debate or the voters' association

It came from the lips of the beachsiders themselves

Weekend Post's survey showed how hard it is going to be to ever win support enough to admit blacks to these "treasured beaches" These are inbred attitudes and they are not going to be easily changed by council debates

Port Elizabeth is going to be one of the last places to yield to fundamental change if these attitudes are anything to go by

Although the country's two other major coastal cities have opened beaches to all races, Port Elizabeth is a long way from opening its major beaches

Some very firm views were expressed in the survey — one being that the "whites paradise" will become "a crime-ridden slum" should the change take place.

A few days ago, the Ward 1 Municipal Voters' Association recommended that permits allowing blacks to visit Playland be rescinded

In a letter to the Press, the association's chairman, Dr P F A de Villiers, who is on the staff of the University of Port Elizabeth, said campers and residents did not visit Playland because the site could not accommodate all the people and did not have enough conveniences

He also said inhabitants of the area and visitors regarded Playland as a nuisance and a breeding ground for undesirable practices and for these reasons they avoided "this so-called amusement"

The association has found a willing ally in the Right-wing Port Elizabeth North Rapportryers Korps movement

The Korps has lodged complaints with the Department of Community Development and the secretary of the korps, Mr J de Beer, said the permits allowing other race groups to visit Playland should be withdrawn, otherwise the amusement facilities should be moved elsewhere

"Visitors to the city have expressed extreme dissatisfaction with the situation and have threatened to have holidays elsewhere," he reckoned.

Referring to the beach issue, Dr de Villiers told Weekend Post: "We want to create graceful living and protect the good life of the people.

"These beaches were developed for the people of these suburbs.

"The white population group contributes 95% of the money What do the blacks contribute to the city's coffers?"

On August 31, his association gave two city councillors a "definite no" mandate to the opening of the beaches to all races, which armed the councillors, Mr Sandy McGillivray and Professor Les Simpson, for the debate

"The voters here are going for the *status quo* They wouldn't have invested in this area if the laws were otherwise," Dr De Villiers said

He said the beaches could not accommodate all the whites in the city, let alone the blacks, so "why should we spoil our facilities" just to accommodate them?

"History has taught us that when large numbers of different cultural groups are gathered together, there will be friction. And anyway, they would feel out of place among whites"

Mr McGillivray said he had gone along with the mandate of the voters association

"I represent them on council, so I had no option but to go along with it," he said

Asked if he thought the beaches should be opened to all, Mr McGillivray said he thought that making the beaches multiracial would draw people from the northern areas and this would be an unnecessary exercise

At Thursday's council meeting, both he and Prof Simpson voted against the recommendation

Mr McGillivray said "The residents fear their properties will devalue if the beaches go multiracial

"I understand the reasoning that the existing facilities are inadequate, but the black's beach at Brighton Beach is improving and I feel council should find more money to develop the northern beaches

"Kings Beach could take more people but this would result in overcrowding existing facilities and there is no money to be spent — although the peak summer season is the only time overcrowding exists," he said

"There is still money available from the Brooke's Bequest, but the committee handling that is concentrating on the McArthur Bath project"

Property devaluation was one of the main concerns of residents interviewed this week who expressed nothing short of horror at the idea of blacks using the beaches.

Some who considered themselves liberals said they would like to see the beaches open, but at the

combinations of capital ... and other possibl

Perhaps ... illustrated here is tha ... cost of any foregone ... possible use ... der one's matter.

project ... not e ... For eg ... is the ... Here ... tal goods is ... consumer units have ... ower goods ... pital goods.

The banc ... the co ... ace opp ... goods ... to be ... in orde ... ce fact that ... 2 important ... study (arts ...

16 The Banc ... is slope ... concept ... and the ... ing marginal returns".

In first, (con...) in order to cultivate more units of the 1st good increasing amounts of the second good have to be given up in order to achieve it.

In the second concept, as we move resources from the first to the second good, the additional or surplus revenues that we receive increases in ~~decreasing~~ proportions until we are eventually adding more to inputs than to output.

Point B illustrates the point where the society is not fully employing all its resources and/or maximising its technical efficiency.

Fig 1.

for the new job. – Sapa

We'll sell up and quit if beaches are opened to blacks, say the whites

Wkd Post 20/11/82

By WAYNE ASHER and SIMON BLOCH

MANY residents in Humewood and Summerstrand, Port Elizabeth, said this week they would sell up and move out if blacks were allowed on the beaches in the area.

This typified the attitude which gave their city councillors a clear mandate to vote this week against a recommendation that blacks will eventually have access to the beaches.

It was made clear through their ratepayers' associations that many had bought properties in Humewood and Summerstrand in the firm belief the beaches there would always be white.

They said that admitting the blacks would devalue their investments.

The residents stressed, too, that they paid very high rates on expensive properties and were averse to sharing beach amenities with people who paid so little.

During a wide survey carried out in the suburbs by Weekend Post some strong opinions were expressed.

One resident said the "white paradise" would become a "crime-ridden slum" if beaches were desegregated.

Another asked how he could be expected to allow his wife and daughter on to the beaches in bikinis if blacks were watching.

Others said families would pull out in such large numbers that Pearson High School would be depleted.

Dr P F A de Villiers, chairman of the Ward 1 Municipal Voters Association (Humewood and Sumerstrand) said: "These beaches were developed for the people of these suburbs."

On the open beaches issue, Dr De Villiers told Weekend Post: "We want to protect the good life of the people.

"The white population group contributes 95% of the revenue. What do the blacks contribute to the city's coffers?

"The beaches cannot accommodate all the whites in the city, let alone the blacks. Why should we spoil our facilities just to accommodate them?"

Mr Aubrey Braude, speaking for the "voiceless" at Thursday's council debate, said: "I can't see how you can give preference to a tourist from Potgietersrus and deprive a Port Elizabeth citizen from swimming in the sea."

The attitude of residents in the area indicated that any move to open the beaches would meet with uncompromising opposition.

● Ward 1 residents have asked for the fun fair to be moved out, for the Buffalo Rally to be kept away and for development of beach facilities to be curtailed.

Do they want the beachfront all to themselves? See Weekend Post survey, Pages 12 and 13.

EVENING POST, FRIDA

PE divided as beach issue is reopened

282

EPOST 26/1/82

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN

THERE has been mixed reaction to the statement by the Administrator of Natal, Mr Stoffel Botha, that the country's beaches belong to all races.

Mr Botha, who addressed the Natal Municipal Association yesterday, said the seashore belonged to the State, in trust for all.

Recently the Port Elizabeth Council voted against desegregating beaches.

Mr Lomo du Plessis said that as a newly elected councillor he found it embarrassing that senior Goverment officials should contradict one another

Mr Botha's views were in direct contrast to those expressed by the Cape MEC in charge of local government, Mr H Kriel, who recently emphasised that local authorities should apply the policy of separate but equal beach facilities

Councillors looked to senior officials for guidance.

"If they can't sort themselves out, how are councillors supposed to act?" he asked.

Mr Danie Dorfling, another city councillor, said Mr Botha should talk for Natal and not for the rest of South Africa.

The Cape had its own local authorities

"Our council took a decision and we are satisfied with that," he said

"I think the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, must be happy with our decision otherwise he would have come back to us," he said.

Another councillor, Prof Roux van der Merwe, said that "somebody has some sense" The opening of beaches was inevitable.

He was backed by Mr Terry Herbst who said Mr Botha was being realistic

"I congratulate him on his perceptive approach to 'the problem' I hope that we in the Cape will be sensible enough to follow his lead," he said

Mr Aubrey Braude said he would like the wind that was blowing in Natal to blow down this coast.

The chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, Mr Alan Ward Able, said Mr Botha's statment was a "very considerable" step forward in the proper direction

The chairman of the Coloured Management Committee, Mr Charlie Green, said it was a progressive sign that the Adminstrator of a province should come out with such views

"Port Elizabeth should take notes from him," he said

Natal's counterparts in the Cape should follow suit and in so doing they would make South Africa a happier place.

Mr Green said the Cape Provincial authorities should be bold enough to declare Port Elizabeth's beaches open irrespective of what the council said

The deputy chairman of the Indian Management Committee, Mr Jay Kathan, said his committee wholeheartedly supported Mr Botha's views.

ANGRY LIFESAVERS BLAME CITY COUNCIL

People are drowning now!

4 1605
27/11/82
282

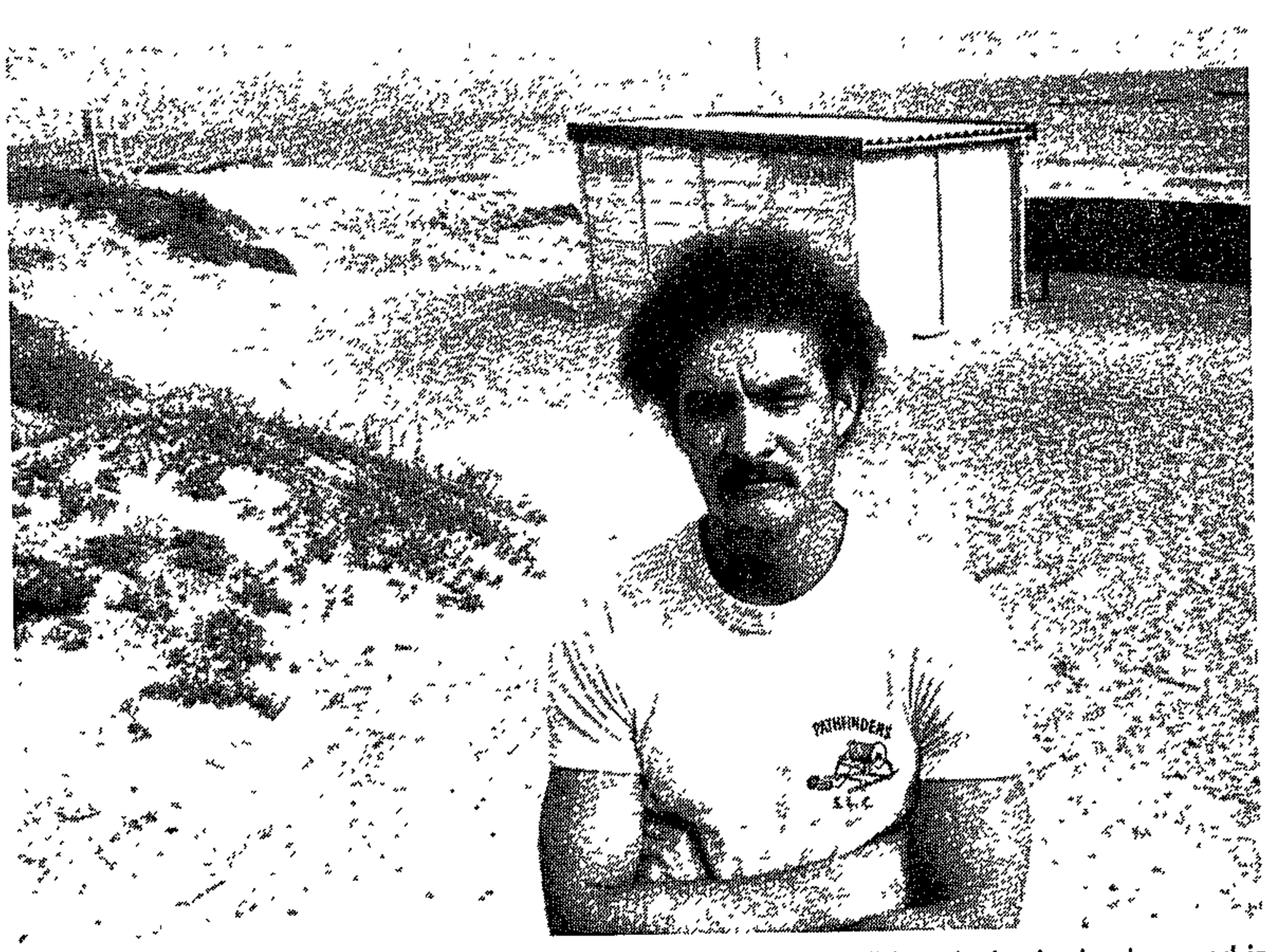
By SYLVIA VOLLENHOVEN, Weekend Argus Reporter

CAPE TOWN's lifesavers — they have rescued about 1 500 people from drowning since they began voluntarily patrolling Peninsula beaches — are at loggerheads with the City Council because they receive "minimal" official support.

The plight of the people who voluntarily patrol the beaches was highlighted recently when the president of the Surf Lifesaving Association of South Africa (SLASA), Mr Richard Dubb, accused the City Council of giving "absolute minimal support" to the clubs in their area.

In a subsequent Press release, Mr R M Friedlander, the city councillor in charge of amenities and health, said "it was .. unfortunate that Mr Dubb did not have all the facts available".

According to Mr Dubb, "the worst example of Cape Town's neglect with regard to surf lifesaving facilities" was Mnandi beach, near Mitchell's Plain.



VOLUNTARY lifesaver Anton Rodney at the treacherous Mnandi beach. In the background is the tiny concrete garage that serves as their clubhouse.

The area is patrolled by a volunteer club called the Pathfinders and a visit to the beach this week proved they have to cope with insurmountable problems.

The clubhouse provided by the council is a tiny prefabricated concrete garage with a wooden door and according to Pathfinders chairman and public relations officer, Mr Anton Rodney:

- They cannot fit their 22 members into the venue for training and other purposes.
- They are unable to store some of their equipment — mainly 2 m paddle skis — in the garage and have to cart these back and forth all the time.

Since they started their work at the treacherous Mnandi beach in 1979 these lifesavers have rescued 164 bathers.

But their work is becoming increasingly difficult, especially since the completion of nearby Mitchell's Plain and the Strandfontein station which is a few metres away. About 90 000 people from the Peninsula's black townships crowd the beach daily during the peak holiday period.

In addition to their tiny clubhouse which has no ablution facilities, they have to cope with the lack of beach constables, the large number of Mitchell's Plain children who walk over to Mnandi unaccompanied by adults, vandalism and "dangerous" as well as outdated lifelines placed on the beach.

Mr Rodney says the council has promised them improved facilities by 1985 when a new pavilion will be built at Mnandi beach.

"People are drowning now. We need to encourage people to keep the club strong now, not in 1985," he said.

He said they have lost many members — a few of them holders of the Surf Proficiency Award — because the lifesavers had become discouraged with the poor facilities.

Their clubhouse with its R4 000 worth of equipment has been burgled four times.

The Pathfinders have received a R500 annual grant from the City Council for the past two years. For the rest of their funds they depend on their own fundraising and donations.

On one day 52 injured bathers "cleaned out" their first aid supplies and on another occasion the lifesavers had to cope with 14 lost children.

● Mr Patrick "Paddy" Syndercombe, chairman of the Clifton Surf Lifesaving Club, said they have been negotiating with the council for better faclities since 1971.

Because of increasing development around their present venue on First Beach they have difficult access to the road above. In an emergency they are forced to tresspass, carrying injured bathers up a steep, winding private stairway which has 130 stairs.

They have asked for a new clubhouse at the popular Fourth Beach. The lifesavers found it especially difficult to cope with a shark attack there a few years ago.

Mr Syndercombe said they had submitted draft plans for a modest structure there — "not an ivory palace, we leave that to the council. Look at their Foreshore offices" — but it had been turned down.

"If it were not for voluntary lifesavers there would be even more drownings. The council is eager to help sporting bodies but when it comes to a vital community service like this...

"I have lost patience with them. We get the impression they don't think lifesavers are necessary," said Mr Syndercombe.

According to the latest SLASA annual report, about 47 700 people have been rescued by their clubs around the country so far.

The False Bay Club, housed at Sunrise Circle away from the main Muizenberg bathing area, was originally promised a clubhouse in the new pavilion.

But the council has now decided to leave them on Sunrise beach and the lifesavers say they have to lug equipment over a long distance to rescue bathers at "the point".

Mr Friedlander's statement says:

"It was envisaged to include a clubhouse for them in the ... pavilion but unfortunately due to financial restraints this was not possible."

According to him, investigations regarding the development of Mnandi beach "have been going for some time".

"...Until it has been finalised the improvement of their clubhouse facilities will have to be held in abeyance," says Mr Friedlander.

He said they were "trying to assist" the Clifton club.

His statement says the yearly average number of drownings for the Cape Town area from 1978 to 1981 was "just more than six".

● According to newspaper reports, 13 people drowned off the Peninsula's coast last year during the main summer months — from the beginning of November until the end of February.

● Since the R1-million tidal pool was completed at Strandfontein three people have drowned in it and a man spent 40 days in hospital — half of that time he was in a coma — after almost drowning there.

● During the recent school holidays two Mitchell's Plain children aged nine and 11 drowned at Mnandi beach. Their school principal, Mr H Metembo, warned the public that swimming there was "highly dangerous" because of "deceptive currents".

No stand by ratepayers on open beaches

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

A STRONG plea was made last night to the Central Executive of Port Elizabeth Ratepayers' Association to "lead the way" and urge the city council to remove "whites only" signs from the city's beaches.

The request came from the secretary of the Bethelsdorp/Salsoneville Ratepayers' Asssociation, Mr Charlton Andrews.

But it met with little support from fellow delegates.

In a letter to the Central Executive which was read out at the meeting, Mr Andrews said the issue of beach apartheid which had caused such a stir recently presented the Central Executive with a "golden chance" to tell the city council that ratepayers were tired of enforced apartheid.

It could tell the council that its members believed that all mankind had a right to a place in the sun, and to God-given places of enjoyment such as the beaches without fear of harassment or racial slur.

Mr Andrews proposed a motion that the Central Executive "urges the city council forthwith to remove all racial signs from Port Elizabeth beaches so that all citizens and ratepayers can enjoy the amentities for which they pay".

The chairman of the Western Suburbs Ratepayers' Association, Mr Frans Marais objected to the issue being raised, saying that ratepayers' associations should be above politics.

The city council had taken a "democratic" vote on the principle of desegregating beaches and the majority had not supported the principle.

Earlier Mr Marais appealed to the Press to drop the beach question.

His deputy chairman, Mr Mike Stewart, said it was up to the Administrator to decide an issue such as the desegreation of beaches and it was out of the association's depth.

Their views were supported by the acting chairman of Central Executive, Mr Leon Meiring, who said it was not up to local authorities to desegregate beaches.

The chairman of the Wards 5 and 6 Civic Association, Mr Keith Edwards, said that if this was the case he would like to know how it came to be discussed by the city council.

He objected to the city council's decision being described as a democratic one because the councillors did not represent the majority of the ratepayers in the city.

He proposed a motion that the matter be discussed fully at the next meeting of the Central Executive.

Mr Andrews said he would withdraw his motion in favour of this proposal.

Most of the delegates opted to keep politics out of the association and Mr Edwards's motion was lost.

In his letter to the association, Mr Andrews said it was amazing that some city councillors wanted "to be dragged screaming into the 20th century" in spite of continued evidence that apartheid was "a dying myth".

"We wish to point out that hotels, sports clubs and their amentities and restaurants had been opened to all without the heavens having fallen down."

When hotels were given "international status they were not suddenly overwhelmed by blacks wanting in", he said.

DDispatch 17/12/82

(282)

IMC protest at lack of progress on pool

EAST LONDON — Only a small piece of land was available for a swimming pool in the Indian area , the Indian Management Committee was told yesterday.

The IMC, at its monthly meeting, issued a sharp directive to the municipality to prepare a full report on the pool before the next IMC meeting next year.

The senior deputy city engineer, Mr Fraser Martin, showed the meeting a provisional plan for the pool, but pointed out that there was little space around it.

He suggested that the area be pegged out and an on-site inspection take place.

Mr Martin also said much of the area would be in shade during the day because a building would shield one side of the pool during the morning and a wall would shield the other side from the sun during the afternoon.

The IMC chairman, Mr Harry Parbhoo, said the IMC had been pushing for a public pool for the Indian area ever since the beginning of the year, and nothing had been done about it.

The plan of the pool was shown to the IMC for the first time yesterday — at the IMC's last meeting of the year.

The meeting was told there were no alternative sites for a public swimming pool. — DDR

E-Post
4/12/82

282



Friendly welcome awaits whites

Children walk to Brighton Beach from the townships — but they'd rather be at one of the "white" beaches along Summerstrand or Humewood — or even at the bigger, sandier beach between Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand. They say Brighton Beach is too stony to lie on in comfort and there is also more danger of sharks in the bathing area.

Different view on sharing at stony Brighton Beach

(282) E. Post 4/12/82

WHAT'S yours is mine and what's mine is my own

As things have turned out, this is the general attitude whites have adopted towards beaches in Port Elizabeth.

They have the city's popular holiday beaches to themselves but they are still free to share the open beaches used by blacks if they so desire

It may be an academic question but how do the blacks feel about this?

What would happen if a family from Summerstrand or Sunridge Park, say, turned up to sun themselves on Brighton Beach tomorrow morning?

Would blacks respond with the kind of "charity" whites have shown to them?

Oddly enough, they would not

As Weekend Post reporters we disported ourselves among blacks on Brighton Beach this week and found only a friendly welcome awaiting us.

Naturally, there was also a fair amount of curiosity. But our first impression was that our presence was regarded as a step towards beach integration.

Overall, we felt we were genuinely welcome on the beach and that no resentment was felt towards us — despite the fact that we could not return that welcome

There were no sidelong glances and nobody turned his back.

None of the men objected, either, to whites seeing their wives in bikinis, or felt that our presence might devalue nearby properties like the sewage treatment works or Carbon Black.

The least we expected was that some sort of token resentment might have been shown — in view of white Port Elizabeth's recent refusal to share its beaches with blacks — but this just didn't happen

And if anyone could complain about overcrowding it should be the blacks

Brighton Beach, after all, is small — far smaller than the white beaches, despite the fact that the black population far exceeds the white

The amenities — showers, toilets and changerooms — were neat and clean No graffiti A soccer game of sorts was in progress but on a rocky beach the going looked tough

Inevitably, the question of beaches in general came up And an important view emerged

Blacks appreciated the amenities introduced to Brighton Beach — but they would much sooner have had them on the open beach at Wells Estate, between Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand

This is a broad, sandy beach — unlike Brighton Beach, which is popular only because of is its proximity to the black townships

Most people we spoke to said they would prefer to be at Wells Estate — or King's Beach

As for segregation, said Mr Chris Sodladla "The sea is neither white nor black. It's a natural creation, it's God's creation."

A law student at the Univerity of Zululand, he added "I think the City Council should follow the trend set by other coastal cities such as Cape Town and Durban, and open the beaches to all. I detest separate development

"But Port Elizabeth is rife with an idealism that is verkramp and selfish. All the beach facilities that you see in Port Elizabeth were built by black hands — and yet we can't use them

"Their reason for not opening the beaches is one of not understanding," Mr Sodladla said

"If they could learn to mix with us, there would be harmony. We would like more whites to come here and see for themselves how we are enjoying ourselves Then they can talk from experience.

"This beach is not developed to its full, and when we compare this stretch of beach to what the whites have in town, we are made to feel inferior

"There you can see beautiful scenery but there is none of that here We have no swimming pool, no playground for the kids or a cafeteria where we can buy things," he said

Mr Nono Pensani, of Zwide, one of two municipal lifeguards at Brighton Beach, said blacks preferred to go further on to the sandy beaches beyond the Swartkops River

"The beach is wider and much better there Brighton Beach is very rocky There you have plenty of sand

"Another thing which bathers do not like here is the danger of sharks — there are no nets here The bathing area is very close to the sewerage outlet, which I think attracts the sharks"

Mr Pensani said the smell was unpleasant when an offshore wind blew over Fishwater flats.

He said he was not a qualified lifeguard, of which there was a shortage, although he was a senior member of the St George's Strand Lifesaving Club.

And a bather pointed out that the backwash and sidewash at Brighton Beach made it dangerous.

One of the young bathers at the beach this week was Harry Mayise, of Kwazakele

"I'm sure none of us mind whites coming to this beach — in fact one or two have already been down here But I would like to be able to go to King's Beach or other 'white' beaches in the city"

A random survey of beach-goers established that this was without exception the general sentiment

Two friends, Pamela Ntsundushe and Mavis Mabope, both of New Brighton, were lying rather uncomfortably on the stony "beach" when we spoke to them.

They said the beach was close to the townships and it was "nice enough". But both said they would like to see what it was like to go to one of the Summerstrand beaches



Relaxing at Brighton Beach this week, these sun-seekers say they would welcome whites to join them — but would also like to be allowed to visit Summerstrand and Humewood beaches.

A

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN

EVERY CANDIDATE must enter in each question which it has columns (2) and

(232) D. Dispatch 7/12/82

Apartheid puts paid to picnic for handicapped

EAST LONDON — Apartheid has put paid to a Christmas boating picnic planned for a group of local handicapped people.

The reason? Not one river mouth suitable for power boating between Ciskei and Transkei is open to black and coloured people.

This was the discovery of a local occupational therapist, Mrs Sue Power, when she tried to arrange the outing for a group of coloured and black handicapped people

The secretary of the Kaffraria Divisional Council, Mr E L. Daubermann, has confirmed that none of the rivers suitable for boating in the area were open to blacks

The closest river mouths where black people could do boating legally were at Hamburg and the Kei River, situated in Ciskei and Transkei respectively, he said

In a letter to the Editor of the Daily Dispatch, Mrs Power related the "bitter" disappointment of the handicapped people at the cancellation of the boating trip

"As we cannot afford a bus to take us to Hamburg or Transkei there will be no boating picnic and our group of handicapped people are bitterly disappointed," she said

The picnic, she said, was the group's "one and only" outing of the year. "They wanted to go to a river mouth where we could give them boat rides"

Mrs Power said she approached the relevant local authorities and government departments for assistance in the matter

"The officials were very sympathetic but all came back saying 'sorry we don't make the laws'"

Provincial regulations governing the use of beaches do not allow for concessions to be made in "special" circumstances

Mrs Power criticised the "selfish" attitude of white East Londoners who "on a coastline dotted with rivers are not even prepared to share one with fellow black South Africans"

In conclusion she asked "Is it not time that we stopped selling our souls to racialism and Free State holidaymakers?"

The MEC in charge of local government, Mr Hernus Kriel, has declined to comment on the experience of the group of handicapped people

He said, however, that beach and river mouth demarcation could be changed on application from local authorities.

City councillor and former mayor, Mr Donald Card, said the "reality of the beach policy" emerged in incidents as experienced by the handicapped people

He pointed out that the city council's attempt to throw open all beaches under its control some four years ago had been blocked by the provincial administration.

The mayor, Mr Errol Spring, and the chairman of the divisional council, Mr Mike Robb, both said they were not aware that all rivers suitable for power boating in the area were closed to blacks

If this was the case the council and divisional council should "look into the matter", they said.

The MP for East London City, Mr Petro de Pontes, said if all rivers suitable for boating were closed to blacks representations should be made to local authorities. — DDR

External
(3)
49
30

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book (s) are used

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

R1-million on False Bay coast to be spent

The Argus Tuesday December 7 1982

Staff Reporter

MULTI-MILLION rand development plans for the "open" stretch of False Bay coast between Sunrise Beach and the Lourens River Mouth were announced today by the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw

Mr Louw was speaking at the opening of the new Strandfontein Point tidal pool and pavilion complex, recently completed at a cost of R2,1-million

He said the Western Cape had always relied on its natural attractions as a tourist and holiday area, but a concerted effort had to be made to provide better and well-planned recreational facilities

Population

Besides tourists, the Peninsula had to provide facilities for its ever-growing population, of which about 70 percent were coloured, Asian and black

Development of the open stretch of False Bay coast started in 1965 when the Cape Town City Council provided some facilities at Middelbank Further development had taken place, but far more was planned

At Middelbank and Mnandi it was proposed to construct small breakwaters to provide sheltered bathing enclosures, creating beaches This would cost about R19-million if research proved the proposal worth implementing

A hotel site and additional picnic, camping and caravan sites were planned for the Stranfontein area

A yachting and boating jetty might be provided at Middelbank, with hotel accommodation, seaside bungalows, shopping and restaurant facilities

The Sea Fisheries Development Corporation was investigating the possibility of building a small boat harbour at Kapteinsklip

Railway line

At Mnandi, additional facilities might be provided for swimming, picknicking and caravans and holiday cabins built

Mr Louw said that in the long term it was also proposed to extend the railway line from Mitchell's Plain to serve Mnandi and eventually to extend it to Middelbank and the Point This was being negotiated with the Government

"In due course, greater Cape Town should be served by a wide range of beach and seaside facilities on this section of coastline," said Mr Louw

Finance

He encouraged local authorities to apply to the Provincial Administration for financial assistance in developing resort facilities

He was to meet Government representatives tomorrow to discuss the possibility of obtaining more funds for beach development

The proposed improvements at Mnandi, Strandfontein and Middelbank would cost about R30-million and the development would have to take place in stages as funds became available

Argus 7/12/82

382

CAPE TIMES 8/12/82

'Open' beach complex opens

Staff Reporter

THE official opening yesterday of the new Strandfontein Point pavilion and tidal pool marked the completion of the first stage in the redevelopment of the False Bay coastline between Muizenberg and Somerset West-Strand

Speaking at the opening, the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, described the project as the biggest open-beach development of its kind undertaken by any local authority in South Africa.

He hoped that Strandfontein Point with its "open facilities" would serve as "a point of departure for better relations between our various population groups".

The pavilion, designed and constructed by the City Engineer's Department at a cost of R2,1 million, comprises a 250-metre-long promenade which links change-rooms, a restaurant, a refreshment kiosk, a lifesavers' clubhouse and tower, a first-aid station and offices.

It also provides an open-air tea room, lawns and steeply rising sunbathing terraces, which could seat audiences for open-air concerts

The change-room facilities can accommodate 6 000 bathers and the entire complex, including the sheltered landscaped areas, should hold up to 10 000 people

Other facilities planned for the area include a hotel site, more picnic areas, and camp sites

PFP pleads for moratorium on beach apartheid

ARGUS 15/12/82 282

Provincial Reporter

A CALL on the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, to halt race discrimination on Peninsula beaches this holiday season was made yesterday by Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Groote Schuur and PFP provincial spokesman on resorts

Neither Mr Louw nor the MEC in charge of local government, Mr Hernus Kriel, were available today for comment

Mr van Eck said until "safe" bathing beaches could be provided for black holidaymakers, existing facilities should be open to all

POLICE VANS

"I want to ask Mr Louw to please keep away the police vans. This can only happen if he, as Administrator, announces a moratorium

"Let us have one Christmas where all South Africans can freely share South 'Africa's ample beaches

"This kind of gesture of goodwill is desperately needed"

Mr van Eck said the problem was not the lack of "black beaches" but the lack of safe bathing areas. All the safe beaches happened to be declared for white use only

TIDAL POOLS

This was why large tidal pools and numerous breakwaters costing R19-million were planned for the few kilometres between Sunrise Beach and Macassar

"Until the present black beaches have been made safe for bathing, not even this Government can justify the present policy of turning away, or chasing away, people of colour who come to safe white beaches"

Mr van Eck congratulated Mr Louw on the steps he had taken to alleviate the previous lack of amenities at beaches such as Strandfontein. Mr Louw had announced plans, to cost an estimated R30-million, for beaches between Sunrise Beach and Macassar.

R50-MILLION

Last year the MEC in charge of local government, Mr Hernus Kriel, said R50-million would be spent on amenities for black and coloured people.

But when this year's budget was presented, only R2,4-million was allocated for beach development — less than that of the previous year.

He said until money was made available for these projects, no promises should be made

"Unfulfilled promises merely increase frustration."

If the Government insisted on maintaining beach apartheid, the Government was morally obliged to make funds available for safe black beaches

ALTERNATIVES

The alternatives were simple Make the funds available or open existing beaches

When opening the Strandfontein complex recently, Mr Louw said. "I would state emphatically that my greatest frustration is the shortage of funds for recreational facilities, for which one cannot blame the Government in the present stringent financial conditions

"But I would equally emphatically state that I will not cease to make the most urgent calls on the Government for financial help as soon as its finances improve, and to call for the highest priority for this purpose"

New plea on beaches

(282)

Cape Times 15/12/82

Staff Reporter

IF the government insisted on maintaining beach apartheid, it had a "moral obligation" to provide immediately the money needed for "black" beaches to be made safe for swimming, Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Groote Schuur, said yesterday.

In a statement, Mr Van Eck appealed to the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, to proclaim a moratorium on the enforcement of beach apartheid in the Cape Province.

"I want to ask Mr Louw please to keep away the police vans," he said. "This can only happen if he, the Administrator, announces such a moratorium.

"Let us have one Christmas where all South Africans can freely share South Africa's ample beaches. It is this kind of gesture of goodwill which is desperately needed."

Mr Van Eck said that while steps taken by Mr Louw to alleviate the "virtual total lack" of amenities at beaches such as Strandfontein should be congratulated, promises for new facilities should not be announced until the necessary money had been made available.

"In November, 1981, the MEC in charge of local government, Mr H Kriel, announced with trumpets blaring that R50-million would be spent by the Cape Provincial Administration on amenities for blacks and coloured people," he said.

'Only R2,4m'

"When the Provincial budget was presented a few months later however, only R2,4-million was allocated — less than in the previous year.

"Until the present 'black' beaches have been made safe for bathing, not even this government can justify the present policy, whereby people of colour who come to safe 'white' beaches are turned away or even chased away — back to their unsafe beaches," Mr Van Eck said.

● Opening the new R2-million Strandfontein Point pavilion and tidal pool earlier this month, Mr Louw said he hoped the "open facilities" would serve as "a point of departure for better relations between various population groups".

'Visitors' call police at beach

By COLIN HOWELL

BEACH apartheid is being enforced on certain "white beaches" in the Peninsula and a number of people who have had pleasant days in the sun cut short recently, yesterday claimed that "up-country tourists" were responsible for the complaints which led to police being called in.

A recent survey by the Cape Times appears to show that, contrary to the popular "anti-Transvaler" myth, holidaymakers from up-country are welcome in Cape Town over the holiday period.

Several regular non-white visitors to Muizenberg beach, however, yesterday expressed their disagreement with this "finding".

They claimed that Transvalers had been "rude" to them, had used "filthy language" on the beach and had complained to the police about their presence on the "white beach"

"I've never had problems out of season — white Capetonians don't seem to mind if we share their beaches," said Mrs Julie Naidoo, a Heathfield housewife who was told by police to leave Muizenberg beach on Thursday afternoon.

"But the atmosphere changes when the Transvalers come down. I was sitting on the beach with my children, who are always very well-behaved, trying to ignore the rude remarks being made by Afrikaans-speaking whites, who were very obviously tourists — the parking area was full of Transvaal cars.

'Told to leave'

"Then the police arrived and told us to leave. I can't afford to catch a taxi to Strandfontein — I suppose my family will have to forget about going to the beach for a while."

Mrs Mary Percent, of Athlone, was also approached by policemen and asked to leave Muizenberg beach on Thursday.

"I mix with a lot of white Capetonians and they sympathise with me on this issue," she said yesterday. "The tourists, however, think they can take over our beaches. Some of them obviously don't like us so they call the police."

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, said yesterday that "non-whites" had been "tactfully requested" by police to leave beaches allocated for whites after complaints had been received.

A spokesman for the City Council said that beach apartheid was "not recognized" by the council and people with complaints relating to it would be referred to the police.

Black Sash placard protest on beaches

(282) E. Post 21/12/82

A member of the Black Sash stood near King's Beach today bearing a placard which said: "Do whites have the right to monopolise beaches?"

A member of the organisation said the Black Sash questioned the morality of racial reservation of natural amenities, where people were banned from the best beaches on grounds of colour.

"A proper supervision of behaviour of all people on beaches would eliminate friction and foster a more harmonious relationship," she said.

"We in the Black Sash want more ordinary human kindness and a recognition of people's rights as individuals."

She said it was not the organisation's policy to disclose the names of those who protested publicly with placards.

Argus 28/12/82

282

Mnandi 'worst beach for drinking and dagga'

Staff Reporter

DRINKING and dagga smoking are more prevalent at Mnandi beach than at any other beach in the Peninsula because of a lack of control by the authorities, Mr Jack Kloppers, Cape Town's manager of bathing amenities, claims.

"There is no beach constabulary there to get it into line. It is a crowded beach, and because of our manpower problem we are not able to patrol it," he said.

FIRST AID

A Strandfontein beach constable said Mnandi beach was a "sore point."

"It is undeveloped and raw. Most of the work done by the lifesavers on Mnandi beach is first aid to people injured in fights," he said.

"Our aim is to educate the people coming to the beaches. We tell them not to bring liquor on to the beach or to drink in public. The situation at Strandfontein has improved, but we only patrol from Muizenberg to Indian beach.

BROKEN BOTTLES

"Sometimes we send a patrol van to Mnandi beach, and last Friday we had to warn off some people who were selling liquor and groceries from tents they had put up there."

The public relations officer for the South African Surf Lifesaving Association, Mr David Hersch, said 15 000 people had visited Mnandi beach recently, and six of the first aid cases treated there by the Pathfinders lifesaving club had been due to broken liquor bottles on the beach.

He said that last year 466 of the 564 first aid cases treated by lifesavers in the Peninsula were at Mnandi beach.

Mr Kloppers said drinking and dagga smoking still occurred on most of the Cape's beaches. He felt dagga smoking was perhaps the bigger problem because "dagga smokers are uptight, they carry the world on their shoulders and are more inclined to cause trouble."

Cango snub man calls for boycott by blacks

(282) E-Post

28/12/82

CAPE TOWN — An Indian businessman who was threatened with police action if he did not leave a whites-only restaurant at the Cango Caves on the Day of Goodwill has called on blacks to boycott the restaurant and the caves.

"To patronise the restaurant is to patronise petty apartheid," said Mr Abdullah Khan, an Elsies River supermarket owner.

The MPC for Oudtshoorn, Mr S M Greeff, said he was sorry. He could not believe that there had been another racial incident there.

The personnel at the restaurant had received instructions to take "special care" and to act sensitively to avoid such incidents.

Mr Khan and two guests from Bombay, an advocate and a surgeon, were ordered from the packed restaurant while they were drinking milkshakes.

With them were Mr Khan's wife, Sadika, and his son, Abdul Quddiss, aged two.

The incident led to several remonstrations between white patrons and the management.

According to Mr Khan, he visited the caves on the Day of Goodwill in a whites-only party.

"If we had known the tour was segregated also, we would not have gone," he said.

When the manageress, a Miss Olivier, tried to evict them, they refused to go. Several whites interceded and told the party they supported their stand.

The Oudtshoorn Municipality, which leases out the restaurant, has been accused by a member of the President's Council, Mr Lofty Adams, of being no better than the Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB).

Mr Adams was himself involved in an internationally publicised racial incident at the restaurant about a year ago.

Today he said the Town Council was guilty of retarding the process of racial reconciliation in South Africa.

"Those sort of people are no better than the Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging. While the AWB uses direct violence, the council uses institutionalised violence against people through apartheid laws."

"What they don't seem to understand is that they are not the owners of the Cango Caves, but simply the custodians," he said.

Contacted while on holiday in Mossel Bay today, Oudtshoorn's Mayor, Mr Arnold de Jaager, said: "The council is certainly not anything like the AWB. We have nothing in common with them."

Cango Caves: Council won't 'be rushed'

CAPE TIMES 30/12/82

282

Political Staff

RESTAURANT facilities at Oudtshoorn's famous Cango Caves will go "international", but in the municipality's "own good time", according to the mayor, Mr A J de Jager.

He was asked to comment yesterday on the latest of a series of racial incidents at the resort in which a prominent Cape Town Indian and two visitors from Bombay — a doctor and an advocate — were threatened with police action if they did not leave the whites-only restaurant.

The incident has been roundly condemned by the Burger, official Cape Nationalist mouthpiece, which said in an editorial yesterday that things could not be allowed to continue as they were. The Burger urged the Oudtshoorn council to apply for international status for all facilities at the caves without delay.

But Mr De Jager said the council would not be rushed by "incidents" or whatever the Burger or anybody else said.

The council had decided a year ago to investigate the matter which was not "simple".

"We are not people who go through the world with our eyes closed," he said.

Mr De Jager said an architect was looking into how restaurant facilities could be altered. At present there were two restaurants, one for whites and one for other races, served by one kitchen.

The facilities had been buit 25 years ago when attitudes towards mixed facilities were different.

Space was limited and it had to be kept in mind that 80 percent of the visitors were white.

Asked why the two restaurants could not simply be opened to all races right now, he said it was not "that simple".

"These things must be done in the light of our own expert advice."

Earlier this year a member of the President's Council, Mr Lofty Adams, was involved in a similar incident.

282 E. Post 30/12/82

Caves restaurant opened to all races in 'own good time'

CAPE TOWN — Restaurant facilities at Oudtshoorn's famous Cango Caves will go "international", but in the municipality's "own good time", according to the Mayor, Mr A J de Jager.

His comment comes after the latest in a series of racial incidents at the resort in which a prominent Cape Town Indian and two visitors from Bombay — a doctor and an advocate — were threatened with police action if they did not leave the whites-only restaurant.

The incident has been roundly condemned by Die Burger, official Cape Nationalist Party mouthpiece, which said in an editorial yesterday that things could not be allowed to continue as they were.

Die Burger urged the Oudtshoorn council to apply for international status for all facilities at the caves without delay.

But Mr De Jager said the council would not be rushed by "incidents" or whatever the Burger or anybody else said.

The council had decided a year ago to investigate the matter which was not "simple. We are not people who go through the world with our eyes closed," he said.

An architect was studying how restaurant facilities could be altered. At present there were two restaurants, one for whites and one for other races, served by one kitchen.

The facilities had been built 25 years ago when attitudes towards mixed facilities were different.

Space was limited and it had to be kept in mind that 80% of visitors were white.

Asked why the two restaurants could not simply be opened to all races right now, he said it was not "that simple".

"These things must be done in the light of our own expert advice."

The MPC for Oudtshoorn, Mr S M Greef, said today that he hoped there would never again be a similar racial incident.

Last year a member of the President's Council, Mr Lofty Adams, was in a group involved in an internationally publicised incident there.

Mr Greef said he was distressed.

"It should never have happened. There will be a lot said about this at the first town council meeting in the new year.

"Unfortunately, everyone, including the Town Clerk and the Mayor, is away on holiday and there is no action I can take right now.

"I would like to see that this sort of thing never happens again," he said. — Sapa

Plet visitors upset by blacks on beach

282 E. Post 4/1/83

Post Correspondent

PLETTENBERG BAY — Many owners of holiday homes at the Southern Cape's jetsetting holiday playground, Plettenberg Bay, are putting pressure on the Plettenberg Bay Town Council to put up signs banning blacks from the beaches.

Some have reportedly threatened to sell their homes.

Tempers ran high on New Year's Day when a crowd estimated at between 6 000 and 8 000 blacks packed Lookout Beach.

Plettenberg Bay's beaches have been "open" to black, brown and white all through the season. There are no signboards to indicate which race groups may use the beaches.

Holes dug in the sand were used as toilets, men and women were reported to have urinated in public and many bathed in the nude.

At a beachfront kiosk whites claimed to have been pushed and bumped aggressively, lifesavers were fully occupied saving inebriated blacks in trouble in the shallow surf and in one case a black man grabbed a white man's towel, dried himself and tossed it back to the owner.

Major J Sales, acting district commandant, confirmed that complaints had been received at the Plettenberg Bay police station about urinating on beaches but no complainant was prepared to make a statement to the police or to point out the culprits.

None of these alleged irregularities was committed in the presence of policemen. In the circumstances the police could not act.

He also said in the absence of clearly marked demarcation signs on the beaches no action could be taken.

Many of the people who complained said they were reluctant to be identified as their beach homes stood vacant for 11 months of every year and they feared reprisals

The Town Clerk, Mr Donald Anderson, was phoned on New Year's Day while on leave at his home. He said he was satisfied "everything is under control".

He said traditionally on New Year's Day blacks came down to the beaches in great numbers.

Mr Ivan Pullen, Acting Town Clerk, said today that although Plettenberg Bay's beaches were properly demarcated on paper a past town council had resolved that the signboards not be replaced when they deteriorated.

Mr Pullen confirmed that the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, intervened after a similar situation last year and inquired from the town council the reason for the absence of relevant signboards.

Mr Sybert Louw, the senior health inspector, said there were four toilets for blacks and coloureds on Lookout Beach.

The beach issue will be on the agenda at the annual meeting of the Plettenberg Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association on January 13.

But by then the visitors will mostly have left and the residents generally avoid using the beaches during holiday times.

Boy, 8, threatened at Hermanus pool

ARGUS 5/1/83 282

Staff Reporters

AN eight-year-old child was threatened by a burly holidaymaker if he "so much as put a toe" in the tidal pool at Hermanus, although there is no official apartheid there.

When Faizel Boyce's chaperone, Mrs Judy Gibbs of Cape Town, intervened, the man threatened her too and spat at her.

Faizel was on holiday with the Gibbs family during the festive season. They live in the same street and he is a friend of their four-year-old son, Owen.

Mrs Gibbs said they had no problems on the beaches in Hermanus except that Faisel could not swim and she felt it was safer to bathe in Ficks tidal pool. After checking that there were no racial signs at the pool, they were shocked by a sudden outburst from one of the bathers.

"It was an incredible confrontation with an unpleasant man. It is people like him who are causing people to grow up as racists," she said.

The man chased Faizel from the pool three times. Mrs Gibbs told him to return each time.

"Faizel was petrified. The man definitely would have done him great bodily harm if he had his way. He was shouting and screaming at the child."

Mrs Gibbs said the shouting went on for half an hour. Adults sitting around the pool made no attempt to intervene.

"My little boy Owen didn't know what was going on. He became terribly upset and tried to push the man away. Faizel is his friend and no-one speaks to his friend like that.

"The children in the pool followed the example set by the man and made Faizel feel unwelcome," she said.

The man eventually left.

"As he passed me, he spat on my foot," she said.

The caretaker assured her that there were no racial restrictions at the pool.

The Town Engineer of Hermanus, Mr M van Rooyen, said it was the policy of the municipality "not to enforce that kind of thing at all".

He said the municipality was not aware of any incidents and was "quite shocked" to see Whites Only signs put up on the section of the beach controlled by the Divisional Council.

Mr J W Lambrechts, secretary of the Divisional Council of Caledon which controls the surrounding area, said the signs had been erected following complaints from the public about a large group who were camping in an area where there were no amenities.

"If they had only gone there for a swim I wouldn't have bothered," he said.

Swiss tourists barred over coloured

ARGUS 7/1/83 282

Staff Reporter

A SWISS family, holidaying in the Cape, were refused admission to a game park restaurant yesterday because they had a young coloured girl in their party.

Speaking from his brother-in-law's Table View home, Mr Jack Schneider of Geneva said they had spent the morning sightseeing in the Wiesenhof Game Reserve in the Paarl district.

At about 12.30 pm they went to the restaurant for lunch but were refused service because of the girl.

VERY DIFFICULT

"It was a very difficult situation. There were no apartheid signs up," Mr Schneider said.

Mr Schneider, in the country for more than a month, said he could not understand why they were refused admission.

"It was very inconvenient as we had to travel about 30 km before finding an eating house that would admit us."

The restaurant owner, Mr R Kulenkampff, said: "If you can give me a fair and good solution, I will jump at it. It is a difficult and contentious issue. I want to keep things as smooth as possible and not upset race relations. I do not have a multiracial licence."

All-race romp makes waves in Plett

282
S. Times 9/1/83

By PETER MALHERBE

APARTHEID sank without trace at South Africa's plushest seaside resort this year as several thousand black holidaymakers romped among the jetsetters on Plettenberg Bay's Lookout Beach on New Year's Day.

Some have objected to what they describe as inconsiderate behaviour by the 5 000 or so blacks, but the acting Town Clerk, Mr Ivan Pullen, said no official complaints had been received.

The beach issue is likely to be debated at the annual meeting of the Plettenberg Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association next Thursday.

But, by then, most of the holidaymakers will have returned home.

Under control

Plettenberg Bay's beaches have been open to all races throughout the season.

Mr Pullen said that although Plettenberg Bay's beaches were properly demarcated on paper, a past town council had resolved that the signboards should not be replaced when they deteriorated.

Mr Pullen confirmed that the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, had intervened after a similar incident last year and inquired about the absence of signboards.

There is an international beach near Keurbooms for the use of black people visiting the resort, but this has not been developed.

Of the January 1 incident, Mr Pullen said: "This is not the first time that Plett has had many visitors of different races on New Year's Day.

"From the municipality's point of view, everything was fairly well under control."

Major J Sales, acting district commandant, confirmed that complaints had been received at the Plettenberg Bay police station about people urinating on beaches, but no complainant had been prepared to make a statement to the police or to point out the culprits.

Fear

"None of these alleged irregularities was committed in the presence of a policeman. In the circumstances, the police could not act."

He also said that in the absence of clearly marked signs on the beaches, no action could be taken.

Many of the people who complained said they were reluctant to be named as their beach homes stood vacant for 11 months of the year and they feared reprisals.

An estate agent, Mr Bill Parr, did not believe that the "beach incident" would have an effect on property values in the area.

"There has been no rush of people to this office wanting to sell their houses," he said. "But I have heard talk of people saying that Plett is not the same as it used to be and that they wanted to move away."

Two holiday homes were sold for R390 000 and R225 000 this season, with another reported to have been sold for R500 000.

Rentals of houses range from R1 000 to R2 500 a month in peak season.

Police move priest from beach

Argus 14/1/85 28c

Religion Reporter

THE white moderator of the predominantly black Evangelical Presbyterian Church, the Rev Francois Bill, was removed by police van from a coloured beach at Kalk Bay during a holiday in the Peninsula

Mr Bill, also secretary of the Alliance of Black Reformed Churches, was down from the Transvaal with his wife and two daughters and staying in Kalk Bay

He contacted a friend, the Rev David Russell, the Anglican priest whose five-year banning order expired last year.

SHELTER

On Wednesday Mr Russell and his wife and son Matthew, 18 months, joined the Bill family in Kalk Bay.

"We hadn't seen each other for some time, and we wanted to get together and talk," said Mr Russell "We decided to go down to the beach and because it was windy we chose a sheltered spot

"We had no idea the beach was 'reserved' for any one group, and certainly had no intention of creating an incident We just wanted to be together

"Matthew wandered over to some other people on the beach, and they gave him biscuits They then came across and gave us biscuits And Francois's daughters were collecting shells with some other people down at the water's edge

Everybody was very friendly"

Two uniformed policemen arrived and said there had been a complaint — they were white and the beach was coloured

Mr Russell said the police referred to incidents on the beach and said "for our own safety" they should move

The families were then taken by police van to Muizenberg police station where Mr Russell again explained their position

He said the officer in charge there was also polite He again said the step had been taken "for your own protection"

No charges were laid, and the families were returned to Kalk Bay in two cars

Captain Jan Calitz, police liaison officer for the Western Cape, confirmed that the incident had taken place and said details were being investigated

e flares up again holiday-home area

...DREW
...LDSON

has plagued
Bay/Betty s
...nce Monday
...n yesterday
south-easterly

...wept through
of Pringle Bay
...at it has left
...ckened and
...t otherwise

of the Cale
onal Council
..., Mr L Lou-
...i said that if
...asterly 'gale"
...lped spread
quickly many
Pringle Bay
...e been de-

flames engulf
...es At times l
... gas bottles
...tchens would
... miraculously
no real dam-

age"

He said the fire that broke out on Monday had been "extinguished completely" on Wednesday night but a second blaze had flared up yesterday afternoon when people in Pringle Bay had tried to burn a fire-break around their house A 'gale-force' south-easter had caused the fire-break to get out of control

Following television reports, many owners of holiday houses rushed back to the area Others have been fighting fires for the past three days along with firemen from the Divisional Councils of Caledon, Stellenbosch and Somerset West

Firemen said last night that they had been fighting the fire for four days without a break

Last night they were building a fire-break around the evacuated Hangklip Hotel

Late last night firemen were still standing by at the hotel

Pockets of wind around Hangklip Peak were continually changing direction and made fire-fighting particularly difficult Some fire-fighters were so exhausted they fell asleep on their rakes standing up

Scores of residents were blackened with soot and fatigued Some were frantically cutting down trees to stop the blaze spreading

Divisional Council traffic police were manning roads

● A Pringle Bay man identified by police only as a Mr Marais, died of a heart attack while driving towards his endangered house

● Pictures, page 8

Russell warned off City beach

Staff Reporter

TWO clergymen and their families were "arrested" at Kalk Bay on Wednesday afternoon for being on a "so-called coloureds only" beach

The Rev Francois Bill secretary of the Alliance of Black Reformed Churches and the Rev David Russell, the Anglican priest whose five-year banning order expired in November last year, and their families were taken to the Muizenberg police station but no charges were laid against them

Mr Bill said last night the families had decided to shelter from the wind on the beach adjoining Kalk Bay harbour

"We did not see any signs declaring the beach reserved for any particular race group"

'Embarrassed'

Two policemen arrived and one of them asked the party whether they were aware that the beach was reserved for coloured people The policeman then told them to leave

"David argued with the policeman When we refused to leave the policeman became embarrassed and said it was his duty to arrest David I said it was ridiculous that they only wanted to arrest David as we were all on the beach

"We were all then arrested and taken by police van to the Muizenberg police station"

At the charge office a senior policeman asked the party "for their own protection' not to go on to the beach as they had experienced several cases of hooliganism in the area

Police confirmed last night that the incident had taken place but said "the exactness of the allegations is still under investigation"

11 41 **Oordenking** The Rev W ... Steenkamp

TV2

6.30 **Ikhotha Eyikhothayc Ezabomndent.** meet the Nkosi family who lost their mc After her death Gabie the daughter c... problems Producer Uwe Beckmann

7.00 **Izindaba/Iindba (News)**

7 10. **Jikelele (Magazine Programme)** Include **Ziyabuya-E-Ecivic (Live From Civic). (b) yathelweni Zikajesu** " **The Footsteps C sus). Megiddo** V... at the city of Me... which was a resting place for travellers ing the time of the Bible **(c) Ingxoxo Ng kolo (Foosteps of Jesus — Dis... series). Megiddo** The discussion is ... around Megiddo, which was the batt' of God s people Producer B Joffa Pres Rev S N Bengu

9.00 **Iidaba/Izindaba (News)**

9.25 **Phunga Elimnandi/Ezenkolo (Epilogue).**

Last night's TV

TV 1

TOO late for this column yesterday was a report on Wednesday evening's outstanding episode of "Van Kerslig tot Kollig" The subject was that great and pioneering South African man of the theatre, Andre Huguenot It was a first-class documentary in which many theatrical stars past and present played tribute to Huguenot's talents and perserverence in warm and often moving terms

Last week's dull "Sterretjie" was simply a weaker episode than usual, but last night's programme revived one's interest as this compelling series developed new twists

This column seems often to devote space in praise of Afrikaans television and the reason is that credit must be given where it is due

Dated though it was, The Loneliness of the Long Distance Runner was better fare than long-suffering English viewers are used to With actors of the calibre of Tom Courtenay and Sir Michael Redgrave, it made a pleasant couple of hours viewing

NEIL VEITCH

TV 2

HOW safe is your ai... This interesting qu... was posed at the st... documentary focussi... Heathrow Airport

Unfortunately the... gramme did not live... expectations

One would have e... ed it to deal entirel... measures for the sa... passengers

Disappointingly, ... told us about was fi... quent breakdowns ... craft At least thes... dents have never ... to disaster bec... back-up systems

The the Hamma... police training c... has been featured ... times before but ... those young men ... made wonderful v...

Predictably, the ... dwelt on the arriva... rebel West Indies ... players

JOE

ret transfer of prisoners

...CO KEMP

...ESBURG jour-
four other men
...ences for re
testify in a po-
trial were
... secretly from
p Prison near
to the Victor
...rison outside
...ovember

... Thami Maz-
editor of the
and former
...ecretary of the
...kers Associa-
South Africa
Thabo Edwin
national orga-
... Azanian Peo-
Organization
...artin Carter Se-
...sident of the
National Youth
...nyu), Solomozi

Alex Selani, an executive member of Azanyu and Stephen Sipho Somacele a member of Azapo

With two young women, they were sentenced last year to jail terms ranging from nine to 18 months for refusing to give evidence for the State in the trial of two Soweto student leaders charged under the Terrorism Act The two, Khotso Sydney Seathololo, 25, and Mary Masabata Loate, 23, were imprisoned for a total of 25 years on February 12

● A spokesman for the Prisons Department liaison service in Pretoria said yesterday "Transfers take place from time to time for administrative reasons" It was policy not to disclose details

Military funeral for soldier

THERE will be a military funeral service at the All Saints Church, Durbanville, at 3pm today for an 18-year-old Pinelands serviceman, Private Quinton Oosthuizen, who was killed in an accident, in the operational area on Monday night

The service will be followed by a cremation service about 4 15pm at Maitland

Mrs Heletia Oosthuizen, the bereaved mother, said in an interview yesterday that the family had heard the news only on Wednesday

"We realize that Quinton's death had to go through the usual channels before we could be informed," she said

The accident happened about 6pm on Monday while Quinton was in a military vehicle on operations No further information has been made available to the family

Private Oosthuizen is survived by his parents, Mr and Mrs C Oosthuizen, of Pinelands, and three brothers

ccused 'was ...asing thief"

... Reporter

...ELLS Plain man
of snatching a
handbag in Vic-
... Woodstock on
23, told a Re-
...gistrate yester-
he had been
...he bag-snatcher
ested

... Kessner, 28 of
... Road, pleaded
to robbing Mrs

when a crowd of people gathered around her and she felt a tug at her bag

She clung to it and fell to the ground after being pushed Two men were kicking her husband and when another man approached her she handed him her bag

"He ran in the direction of the men who were attacking my husband and told them he had the bag

Too late for class...

DEATHS

VLOK — Nicolaas Abe... aged 78 years of 3 Mc... Hermanus, passed away on January 13 Deeply ... his beloved wife, chi... grandchildren Service ... Church Hermanus, o... January 17, at 3pm ... Funerals (Pty) L... 2 1639, Hermanus

BRAAI? Remem... the best
MORRIS'S BOEREWOR...
265 LONG ST. Ph. 22 0667

WYNBERG PHARMA...
the camera cen...
FREE COLOUR DEVELOPING

282

ALL IN THE SWIM

FM 14/1/83

Beach apartheid in the Cape Peninsula may be becoming a dead letter During the holiday season apartheid restrictions were generally ignored

A senior Cape Town City Council (CCC) employee says that "there is a distinct difference between demarcation and use. In practice all races are using the beaches."

But there is a good deal of confusion. City Administrator Joseph Adams says that "the Council does not demarcate beaches for separate races Signs are put up by the provincial administration." However there was little trouble

Says Adams "No racial incidents or problems were reported in the council's area The beaches were very crowded but everyone enjoyed themselves."

Captain Jan Calitz, police PRO for the WP Division, says. "Some beaches, where there are no signs, are functioning in an integrated fashion However, where there are definite signs, we react if complaints are received."

Financial Mail January 14 1983

(282) GCP 16/11/83

Kei diplomat: My kids will swim in white pool

By MANDLA TYALA

PORT ELIZABETH — Transkei diplomat Mr G Mdyibi has vowed that his children will keep using a public swimming pool despite an incident this week when they were sworn at by white children.

After the incident — the latest in a series involving the children of Transkei diplomats and local white children — Mr Mdybi's eldest son said he didn't want to take his brothers and sisters back to the white pool in North End.

"We have permission to use that pool My children will continue to swim there," Mr Mdyibi, an official at the Transkei Consulate in the plush white suburb of Summerstrand, told GCP.

His kids have been using the pool since December, and have never visited the swimming pools in PE's black township.

Several white parents are reportedly angry at the presence of the black children at the pool. Some have even threatened to take their children to other pools

OH NO, NOT BLOEM!

UMTATA — A Transkei Methodist minister has threatened to resign from the church — because it has ordered him to work in Bloemfontein.

The Rev H M Masiza said after he complained about the transfer, Transkei Security Police told him to pack his bags for Bloemfontein.

Date 10/1974

Degree/Diploma/Certificate for which you are registered (e.g. B.A, B.Sc) B Bus Sc

Subject ECONOMICS I a.
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

Paper No. 1
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

(1)	Internal (2)	External (3)
1	11	
Examiners' Initials		

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. The answers only on the right hand pages will be marked. The left hand pages may be used for rough work, but no credit will be given for such work.
2. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
3. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
4. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

EDSON 15255

Mayor speaks on Cango cave problems

Argus Correspondent

OUDTSHOORN — The "authorities concerned" are satisfied that the Oudtshoorn Town Council is active in solving the problem of facilities for all races at the Cango Caves, the Mayor, Mr Arnold de Jager, said last night

He was speaking at a Press conference, which was announced unexpectedly by the mayor during the course of a council meeting

FINANCIAL

Replying to questions at the conference, the mayor said that Cango Caves facilities had not been discussed by the council in committee

The Cango Caves Committee, under the chairmanship of Dr Hennie Rossouw, had already been instructed to give serious attention to the question of facilities

Mr de Jager said the present complex at the caves had been planned more than 17 years ago and had been in use for 15 If the council found that the costs of changing the present facilities to provide for the next 20 to 25 years could not be funded by the Cango Caves account, it would approach the authorities for a financial contribution

Only over the Easter weekend and during the December/January holidays was there a heavy flow of visitors

CAPABLE

During 1982 there had been no "non white" visitors on 126 days and on 88 days there had been not more than 25 On only two days had there been 1 000 "non white" visitors

It was obvious, therefore, that it would require a very high capital outlay to give practical expression to new facilities at the cave

During December 1982, 1 960 people visited the caves

He said the considered Miss A Olivier, manageress of the Cango Cave Restaurant, which a coloured group was asked to leave recently, quite capable of doing her work

The mayor said in a prepared statement: "The Town Council of Oudtshoorn was in contact with the relevant authorities regarding the facilities at the Cango Caves and their use by all visitors, and these authorities are satisfied that we are already giving very serious attention to the matter in the interest of national policy and the maintenance of better relations in a responsible manner.

"These actions are aimed at a methodical carrying out of a series of policy decisions taken by the town council since January 1979 when it said 'With regard to the Cango Caves, the present arrangements are being maintained but the possibility is not excluded that in the future and after proper consultation with the relevant authorities, the existing facilities of this tourist attraction could be given an international status'

"As soon as the final planning of the proposed alterations to the facilities have been completed and can be introduced, the mayor will issue a further statement."

Withdrawal threat to ratepayers' body

282 E. Post 21/1/83

By SHELAGH BLACKMAN
Municipal Reporter

IF the Central Executive of Port Elizabeth Ratepayers' Associations does not take a firm stand against beach apartheid, the Bethelsdorp/Salsoneville Ratepayers' Association may withdraw from the body.

At the request of the Bethelsdorp/Salsoneville Ratepayers' Association the topic of beach apartheid has been placed on the agenda for the meeting of the Central Executive on January 31 and fireworks can be expected.

In an interview today the association's secretary, Mr Charlton Andrews, said a letter had been sent to the acting chairman of the Central Executive, Mr Leon Meiring, in which it was made clear that unless the Central Executive took a stand against petty apartheid the Bethelsdorp/-Salsoneville area would seriously reconsider its membership.

"If no stand is taken it serves no purpose for us to stay," he said.

After the City Council vote in favour of keeping the city's southern beaches white in November last year, Mr Andrews raised the matter at the meeting of the Central Executive later that month.

He proposed a motion urging the City Council "forthwith to remove all racial signs from Port Elizabeth beaches so that all citizens and ratepayers can enjoy the amenities for which they pay".

But Mr Andrews had little support from fellow delegates. Certain members objected to having a "political" issue raised at the meeting

At the time Mr Meiring made the comment that it was not up to local authorities to desegregate beaches.

Mr Andrews withdrew his motion in favour of one which asked that the subject be placed on the agenda of the next meeting. The vote was lost.

Mr Andrews said a special meeting of the executive of his association had been held recently where members said they were appalled at the fact that people who were not even members of the Central Executive had been allowed to vote.

In its letter to him, the association had taken Mr Meiring to task for influencing the meeting when he should have been impartial, Mr Andrews said.

In an interview Mr Meiring said that only members had voted at the last meeting. Any ratepayers' association which had paid its membership fees was entitled to vote and everybody who had voted had been eligible to do so.

He had not influenced the meeting, he said.

"I gave members a chance to vote on the matter and the majority decision was followed."

The Cambridge Cash balance is similar
$M = PkR$ k R constant.

These theories show that equilibrium in the economy general price level occurs when the demand for money = supply of money.

Limitations:

The theory assumes changes only from P to M and vice versa.

In $MV = PT$:

1) T may change
2) P may cha
3) M may rise b
or increase
or vice versa
4) M may fall
policy, money
5) The theory
motive not
an interest-b

Louw: Cango Caves report 'not clear'

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, said yesterday that the Oudtshoorn Town Council's report on the Cango Caves was "not clear at all" and denied that his administration was satisfied with present arrangements.

On Thursday, the Mayor of Oudtshoorn, Mr Arnold de Jager, released a statement after a council meeting on the racial problem at the Cango Caves Restaurant.

The statement gave no indication whether the council had come to any decision about the issue, but stated that "specific authorities" were satisfied that the council had "already acted" in solving the problem of facilities for all races at the caves

Mr Louw said yesterday that the statement, referring to approval from "specific authorities" for the council's plans and stating that present arrangements at the cave were "being maintained", was "not clear at all".

'Has not consented'

He said: "The entire matter requires elucidation. The administration has definitely not consented to the present position being satisfactory."

Mr Louw said the Executive Committee supported the Town Council's statement in which "their declared policy was that the Cango Caves be administered and managed irrespective of race, colour and creed".

"Due to the fact that the Cango Caves is a national monument, great value is being attached to its accessibility to all population groups," Mr Louw said.

He said he had "upon inquiry" been informed that the caves were being administered "without any discrimination whatsoever against any member of any population group".

Cape Times 26/1/83

282

push inflation.

When in low eg depression

tight fiscal eg

transactions ve (investment

Talks with NAMC on PE beach issue

By RAYMOND HILL

THE Port Elizabeth beach apartheid issue will be discussed by members of the City Council's Policy and Resources Committee and members of the Northern Areas Management Committee (NAMC) on Monday.

At last night's meeting of the NAMC — the first plenary session for 1983 — the chairman, Mr Charlie Green, said that the council's Policy and Resources Committee had invited NAMC members to attend.

He had only received the official invitation last night though the letter was dated November 18.

"Irrespective of the urgency of this kind of meeting, we will not attend in future. We must get proper notice. It is unfair on members of the committee. Members are working people. We cannot operate like this.

"I rule that it is the last meeting of its kind that we are going to attend unless we are informed about it in time," he said.

Municipal officials have also invited the NAMC to tour Booysen Park on February 7.

Mr Green said many complaints were received from tenants there.

The NAMC members will be accompanied by officials and city councillors.

Council censured on Cango racial issue

Star 27/1/83

PORT ELIZABETH — The Oudtshoorn Town Council's report on racial issues at the Cango Caves was not clear at all, the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, said yesterday.

He also denied that his administration was satisfied with present arrangements at the caves.

Last week the Mayor of Oudtshoorn, Mr Arnold de Jager, released a statement after a council meeting on the problem of restaurant facilities for all races at the Cango Caves.

The statement gave no indication whether the council had come to any decision about the issue, but stated that "specific authorities" were satisfied the council had already done enough to solve the problem of facilities.

Mr Louw, however, said yesterday that the statement — referring to approval obtained from "specific authorities" for the council's plans, and stating that present arrangements at the cave were being maintained — was "not clear at all".

He said: "The entire matter requires elucidation. The administration has definitely not consented to the present position."

Mr Louw said the executive committee supported the town council's statement in which "its declared policy was that the Cango Caves be administered and managed irrespective of race, colour and creed.

"Due to the fact that the Cango Caves are a national monument, great value is being attached to their accessibility to all population groups," Mr Louw said.

He said he had, upon inquiry, been informed that the caves were being administered without any discrimination whatsoever against any member of any population group.

He had been assured that the town council was investigating steps to be taken to open the restaurant to all.

"I sincerely trust this will be dealt with by the town council as soon as possible," Mr Louw said. — Sapa.

Caves: Facilities will open for all

OUDTSHOORN. — The Mayor of Oudtshoorn, Mr Arnold de Jager, has announced that facilities at the Cango Caves will be opened to all races.

In a statement after an emergency Town Council meeting, Mr de Jager said the council had taken its decision last week — on January 20 — but had not publicised it because it wanted to secure an international liquor licence for the caves restaurant first.

The Liquor Board has since approved the licence.

Unanimous

He said the decision "to open the tour facilities at the Cango Caves to all visitors regardless of race colour or creed" had been taken "unanimously" in the "interests of our country and with improvement of race relations in mind".

His statement did not specify when the facilities would be opened, although it said the council had called for an urgent investigation into extending them to cope with overcrowding.

He said Cape provincial leaders had indicated at a meeting yesterday that they would consider sympathetically a request by the council for finance.

Meeting

Mr de Jager and the Town Clerk, Mr M C T Schultz, met the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, the MEC in charge of local government, Mr H J Kriel, and Mr C B Ritter, director of local government.

The meeting followed an incident in which an Indian businessman from Cape Town and two visitors from India were barred from using the whites-only restaurant.

Mr Louw and Mr Kriel expressed strong dissatisfaction at the incident.

Mr de Jager's statement said the council wished to thank Mr Louw "for the fact that this delicate matter could be discussed with understanding" and without any pressure on the council to reach a decision. — Sapa

Delayed response to beach issue 'madness'

1/2/83, E. Post 282

Post Reporter

LACK of discussion on the Bethelsdorp-Salsoneville Ratepayer's Association threat to withdraw from the Central Executive of the Port Elizabeth Ratepayer's Associations unless a firm stand was taken against beach apartheid was called "madness" at the executive's monthly meeting last night.

The association had earlier attacked the chairman of the executive, Mr L Meiring, in a letter, criticising him for "smoke-screening" the beach amenities problem by referring to it as a political issue in the hands of central Government.

A delegate criticised the lack of response to the threat saying it was madness just to take note of the issue and delay a proper response.

It was resolved to defer the matter for two months.

The letter to Mr Meiring had said: "It seems there are still people who need to be dragged, screaming, into the 20th century."

A delegate at the meeting, Mr Denis Glendining, said the restricted use of the dirt access road to King's Beach was "grossly undemocratic and grossly unjust".

Mr Glendining said the restricted use by cars with trailers was catering for a select few and and ignored the needs of the elderly who could drive right up to the beach and enjoy the wonderful amenity.

He said the bumpy, potholed road should be "made decent", developed properly as a holiday amenity and thrown open to everybody.

Some delegates sharply criticised the proposals calling them "ridiculous" because of the short distance to the beach from the parking lot and the high cost of establishing a tarred road on a primary dune.

Recommendations that extensive fire paths and the use of volunteer civil defence fire fighters be used to combat ravaging bush fires in Port Elizabeth were referred to the Action Committee last night.

Delegates mooted an extensive multi-discipline symposium on the issue. They expressed alarm at recent fire threats to property which culminated in the partial destruction of the University of Port Elizabeth's nursery and workshop.

A city councillor, Professor G L Simpson, warned that fire breaks in the area could cost R3 million to R4 million.

Black leaders to inspect city's segregated beaches

282 E. Post 1/2/83

Post Reporter

MEMBERS of the Port Elizabeth Indian Management Committee, the Northern Areas Management Committee and various black civic leaders are to inspect all local beaches.

This was said today by the chairman of the IMC, Mr Raman Bhana, who was commenting on talks on segregation held with the city's Policy and Resources Committee yesterday.

The chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, Mr Alan Ward Able, said a recommendation on the issue would only be made public if the IMC and NAMC agreed to it.

The recommendation was formulated after the management committee delegation had left the meeting.

Mr Bhana said:"We had a very good hearing from the city councillors. It was enlightening to them to know the practical implications of the beach issue.

"We told them that the attitude of the white man must change in the light of Government reforms. We rejected their proposals."

Mr Bhana said he believed that members of the two management committees had made some progress on the controversial beach issue and that they had impressed the councillors at the meeting.

The ball was in the council's court. Meantime, the beaches would be inspected.

4 Cape Herald, February 12 1983

Solve our problems, say angry residents

RESIDENTS in Woodlands, Mitchells Plain, want their sand problem solved. They want their mud problem solved. They want their playground problem sorted out. And they want it done in a hurry.

Last week a delegation met with a senior Divisional Council housing official to discuss some of the pressing civic problems in their area and presented him with a list of "demands"

The angry residents — most of them working mothers with young children — met with Mr Dennis Maneveldt, the Divco Director of Housing, at the Council's Woodlands cash office last Thursday morning

Mr Maneveldt was presented with petition forms which demanded

- the completion of landscaping to eliminate the sand/mud problem,
- safe, equipped playgrounds for our children,
- a community hall,
- creches and nursery schools, and
- better service on repairs and maintenance at no charge

The delegation, which consisted of representatives from the Woodlands Action Committee which is affiliated to the Mitchells Plain Co-ordinating Committee, told Mr Maneveldt that the sand and mud problem in Woodlands not only caused health problems, but also extra cleaning costs

The parents said the backyards of their homes were too small for children to play in and that safe, equipped playgrounds were needed

Turning to the lack of a community hall in the suburb, the residents said "We cannot stress the importance of such a facility, as youth and other community organisations have no where to meet at present"

Mr Maneveldt told the delegation that the situation in Woodlands was "a definite problem"

He refused to make a statement but said that he would hand in a report to the Divisional Council secretary.

NDIDATE MUST enter in
he number of each question
n the order in which it has
ered); leave columns (2) and

Internal	External
(2)	(3)
8	
7	
6½	
6	
2	
29½	
Examiners' Initials	

.....
.....
.....
.....
r)

(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.
4. Do not write in the left hand margin.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

Made in South Africa R.A. LTD. Vervaardig in Suid-Afrika

Greening City 'will not help townships'

282 C. Herald 12/2/83

THE R60-million that the Cape Town City Council intends spending on greening the City would do nothing to alter the hardships people experienced in the townships, the Cape Areas Housing Action Committee (Cahac) has said.

In a statement, Cahac said people who made the decisions for the city were "far removed from the needs of the people."

"The decision by the council to green the city was applauded in the quarters of the wealthy but hardly noticed by the hundreds of thousands who inhabit the townships of Cape Town," Cahac said.

"Greening the city is, for most people, very low on the priority list. How can they spend R60-million on trees, when there are thousands on the housing waiting list?

MAINTENANCE

"R60-million would alleviate completely the acute maintenance problem which people experience in houses owned by the council.

"To spend R60-million on trees while thousands in the city are unemployed must be the worst form of arrogance. And R60-million on trees while the council has decided to increase electricity tariffs by 16,6 percent, adds insult to injury.

EXTRAVAGANCE

"Cahac condemns this extravagance while people are being asked daily to tighten their belts. If the council does not know what people's priorities are, let them go the people's organisations to find out."

Outcry over deposits for hire of halls

By DEBBIE REYNOLDS

CIVIC leaders have called for a review of deposits of up to R1 000 charged by the Port Elizabeth Municipality for the hire of halls to civic organisations in northern areas.

The chairman of the Community Services Committee, Mr Ben Olivier, said he could understand high deposits being charged for halls that would be used for discotheques or wrestling matches. However he saw no reason for charging civic organisations such large deposits.

The chairman of the Gelvandale Civic Association, Dr Basil Brown, said he was asked for a deposit of R100 for the use of the meeting room at the Gelvandale Community Centre and R1 000 for the main hall. The association had been using the hall since it was built.

The civic association paid R3 for the use of the minor hall earlier this month and was not charged a deposit fee. Last week Mr Brown was told he had to pay a R500 deposit.

A spokesman for the Housing Department, which controls the hall, said the deposit was in accordance with a City Council resolution taken in July, 1982.

"I'd like to look into this matter, because it seems unreasonable that the eposit for regular civic meetings should be so high," said Mr Olivier.

A city councillor, Mr Terry Herbst, said he was surprised recognised official bodies should have to pay a deposit.

"It is quite clear the matter should be reviewed," said Mr Herbst.

Commenting on the R1 fee paid by the Central Executive of Ratepayers' Association and the Ward 2 and 4 Ratepayers' Association for meetings held at the Military Road Conference Centre, Mr Herbst said he thought it unfair that recognised local bodies should be treated differently.

"In the case of political meetings, where halls could be damaged, the high deposit fee would be understandable," he said, "but if the meeting under question was a joint gathering of a number of community organisations and not open to the public it seems as if the matter definitely has to be reviewed."

Mr Mick Molyneaux, Director of Housing in Port Elizabeth, said on Friday that he had full discretionary powers regarding the amount of deposit payable on hiring halls in the northern areas.

The idea of deposits for every meeting regardless of the nature of the meeting had been implemented in the last day or two and was a result of a recent council decision.

He said the difference between deposits in the northern areas and those in other areas had nothing to do with him and he was not prepared to comment further

D. Dispatch 16/2/83

IMC calls for end to dispute over cemetery

EAST LONDON — The Indian Management Committee (IMC) has formally asked the city to settle a dispute over plans to develop a sports ground on the site of an old graveyard in Braelynn

At a recent meeting of the IMC, it was resolved to request the director of parks and amenities, Mr Bob Odell, "to attempt to settle the problem of the reinterment of remains amicably."

Mr Odell said in an interview that the request had been forwarded to the town clerk, Mr J J. Human

The city would try to arrange a meeting of black, coloured and Indian community leaders to discuss the problem

The graveyard, which is no longer used or maintained, has been said to contain remains of blacks, coloureds, and Indians

Plans for the Braelynn sports ground were first made in the mid-1970s, and the question of reinterring the graveyard remains was raised at that time

Subsequently, according to reports from Indian and city officials, the matter was dropped until late-last year, when the city informed Indian leaders that objections to putting the sports ground on the site of the graveyard had been raised by local coloured leaders

"The graveyard has become a political football," said Mr M L. Harry, a member of the IMC He said the city had "dilly-dallied" for too long over approving construction of the ground

At the IMC meeting, Mr Odell suggested that Indians in the meantime supplement their existing sports ground in the North End by using local sports facilities that had been made available to all race groups

The chairman of the IMC, Mr Harry Parbhoo, said yesterday that he was not aware of any multi-racial sports facilities in East London

Mr Parbhoo said the North End sports field was "sub-standard"

Mr Odell agreed that it was He said the city had "never had any desire not to build sports fields at Braelynn

"We understand and accept that the Indian community wants its own sports facilities," he said.

The main stumbling block was financial Once the dispute over the graveyard was settled, the fact would remain that no funds were presently available from the Department of Community Development for the Braelynn ground. — DDR

PFP motion on open beaches 'aimed at LP'

Staff Reporter

THE MEC for Local Government, Mr Hernus Kriel, yesterday accused the Progressive Federal Party of trying to destroy the Labour Party by proposing a motion in the Provincial Council that beaches be opened to all races.

Earlier in the debate, Mr Jan van Eck, PFP MPC for Groote Schuur, had said that if the LP leader, the Rev Alan Hendrickse, was appointed a cabinet minister and visited Muizenberg, the police would be forced to remove him.

The NP majority in the council rejected Mr Van Eck's motion on open beaches, and instead approved an amendment by Mr Kriel that "separate beaches for separate races promote good relations among people".

Mr Van Eck said that as long as beach apartheid remained, race relations would deteriorate, and "this government will stand accused of not being sincere about reform".

To a barrage of interjections from NP members, he said: "If Alan Hendrickse is a minister in your new three-chamber parliament, then the police will have to remove him (from Muizenberg beach) if he won't leave, because that is your policy".

The PFP MPC for Gardens, Mrs Di Bishop, said: "Today's Hansard of this debate may one day feature in a trial concerning crimes against humanity."

Cricketers

She said that while the West Indies cricket tour was heralded as a breakthrough, "what would have happened if the cricketers had wanted to go to Clifton Beach?"

Mr Kriel accused the PFP of trying to destroy the LP "by making the coloured people suspicious of the Labour Party by proposing motions like this and by saying 'your party and your leaders are busy dealing with a racist government' ".

He said that until 1966, when beach apartheid started, it was "unnecessary to have separate beaches because the lifestyle of the coloured and Indian people was such that they made very little use of the beaches".

Living standards

However, under the NP government, their living standards had increased to the extent that they were now able to take holidays and this had led to a heavier demand for beaches and the need for beach apartheid.

Local authorities should beware their "slackness" in not applying beach apartheid, because they were "creating patterns of usage which we will later not be able to reverse", he said.

He called on the PFP to "accord me the right to be able to relax among people of my own race".

● **More provincial council reports, page 13**

Holidaymaker's complaint sparks council flare-up

Tvl visitors cited in Cape beach row

(282) Star 18/2/83



Mrs Di Bishop . . . attacked Transvaaler's complaints.

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Transvaal holidaymakers in the Cape yesterday became embroiled in a stormy row in the Cape Provincial Council over beach apartheid.

The flare-up occurred during debate on a PFP motion calling for an end to beach apartheid in the Cape. Mrs Di Bishop (PFP, Gardens) quoted a Press report in which a Transvaal visitor complained about coloured people on Glen Beach, saying "they should stay in their own areas."

"It obviously did not occur to him that Cape Town is their home, whereas he was 1 500 km from his home," Mrs Bishop said.

There was only one way to stop Transvaalers from interfering on Cape beaches and that was to declare them open to all races, she said.

Earlier Mr Jan van Eck (PFP, Groote Schuur) had also referred to Transvaal holidaymakers while proposing the PFP motion.

Asserting that beach incidents would continue until apartheid laws were dropped, he said: "The problem at the Cango Caves ended when all apartheid measures were dropped. What makes the beaches different?

"There were complaints about overcrowding on beaches about 'hordes' of people of other colours. But when these 'hordes' are from the Transvaal, then nobody is worried about overcrowding."

The issue was simply one of racism, he concluded.

Mrs Bishop also drew strong reaction from the Nationalist benches when she declared that a record of the council's debate might "one day feature in a trial concerning crimes against humanity."

Mr S A P Dreyer (NP, False Bay) responded: "If I ever heard a marxist utterance in this house, that is it."

Mrs Bishop then quoted a report that in nazi Germany, Jews were excluded from schools, theatres, resorts and public beaches.

Mr Piet Loubser MEC leader of the National Party in the Council, objected to the nazi reference. The chairman of the Provincial Council, Dr J J de Jager said Mrs Bishop's quotation referred to the exclusion of persons of a particular race group, which was "a different story" from the motion before the Council.

The PFP lost the motion and the council adopted an amendment stating that "this council is convinced of the fact that separate beaches for different population groups promote good relations among people, a matter which it values highly."

Beach zoning ditched

DURBAN — Natal's beaches under Provincial Administration control would not be zoned, Natal's Executive Committee said yesterday.

After week-long discussions the committee decided to:

- Upgrade facilities on beaches traditionally used by blacks.
- Provide unsegregated facilities on undeveloped or partly developed beaches.

Exco would not become involved in the zoning of Durban beaches. Historically the shore from the Umgeni River to the Point was owned by the City Council which regulated its use.

Exco said racial zoning of beaches created more problems than it solved and it had not used its powers to zone beaches for different races.

It caused resentment, invited confrontation and was almost impossible to enforce without an army of police.

Exco said it based its decision on the natural inclination of people to seek their own kind and to avoid rather than seek confrontation.

Officials told to take action on cemetery

D-Dispatch 23/2/83

282

EAST LONDON — Municipal officials were told to get moving on exhuming graves in an old, disused cemetery and to start building sports fields on the site for Braelynn residents.

The Indian Management Committee at its meeting yesterday set its next monthly meeting as a deadline for the controversial matter to be settled.

The IMC chairman, Mr Harry Parbhoo, said the committee was tired of excuses as to why the sportsfields have not been constructed.

Plans for the sportsgrounds were first mooted in 1970.

The plan has been opposed by a former Ciskei cabinet minister, Mr L. Siyo, who says that although the cemetery is disused, it has great cultural significance for blacks as a number of leading Xhosa figures are interred at the burial ground.

Although Coloured Management Committee members have also spoken out against the plan, the CMC has officially decided to "wash its hands" of the matter, the director of housing, Mr Ken Martinsen, told the IMC.

Mr Parbhoo charged the director of parks and amenities, Mr Bob Odell, with the task of resolving the matter.

Mr Odell said that even if the issue was resolved, exhumations could not start until money had been allocated.

"The simple fact remains that we can't do anything without money."

Mr Parbhoo said he did not care how or where Mr Odell found the money.

"This thing must be resolved now and get a move on with the exhumations. I want this matter finalised by our next meeting. I must know, are we going onto that field or not?" — DDR

Curry call to Kriel to give names

S. Times 27/2/83

282

By NORMAN WEST

MR DAVID CURRY, chairman of the Association of Management Committees (Assomac), this week challenged Mr Hernus Kriel, MEC in charge of local government, to "name" the members of coloured management committees Mr Kriel claims approached him for "separate beaches".

"Let Mr Kriel once and for all remove doubts about the accuracy of his claims and have the matter debated in public."

Mr Kriel came under heavy fire from the Progressive Federal Party in the Provincial Council and from management committee spokesmen for having claimed coloured leaders in the Peninsula did not want "open" beaches and had "pleaded" for separate beaches.

Mr Kriel told the council many coloured management committees had in the privacy of his office asked him for separate beaches.

He was responding to a PFP motion, which was defeated, calling for all beaches to be declared "open".

Mr Curry said the declared policy of Assomac, which represents about 160 management committees in the Cape Province, was for open facilities and was opposed apartheid in any form.

"We have in the past asked province to develop existing beach facilities for our people. We have never asked for separate facilities for different racial groups to be created or retained."

He said they had approached province to do to improve the bathing facilities at Strandfontein and this had "conveniently been construed by the likes of Mr Hernus Kriel as a plea for separate beach facilties".

The Rylands Estate management committee also demanded at their monthly meeting that Mr Kriel name the management committee members who had asked for separate beaches.

The chairman of the Wynberg-Wittebome management committee, Mr M S Moerat, has issued A statement dissociating the committee from any move to retain beach apartheid.

"We strongly condemn the decision of the Provincial Council (to retain beach apartheid), and particularly wish to censure Mr Hernus Kriel, for claiming that separate beaches were necesary to maintain good race relations.

'In addition the committee calls upon Mr Kriel to name those people he claims, have requested separate beaches as we feel that such people have no right to pretend to speak on behalf of the majority of so-called coloured persons."



Mr David Curry, president of Assomac.

Confusion over hiring of halls

S.Times 27/2/83 (281) ~~283~~ ~~288~~

By NORMAN WEST

CONFUSION reigns on the question of whether Indians may hire halls in coloured areas or only attend functions in them as spectators.

On the one hand, the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, has informed them, in his "viewpoint" they may not, while the Director-General of Community Development, on the other hand, has said they may use the halls in coloured areas without having to apply for permits

"This effectively puts us between the devil and the deep blue sea," said the Rev Edward Manikkam, chairman of the Rylands Estate Management Committee (Remancom) this week.

Racial peace

"The Minister says 'no', yet his Director-General says 'yes' while the Prime Minister appears not prepared to commit himself on a definite 'yes or no'

"The Prime Minister must in the interest of his oft-proclaimed policy of promoting racial peace, remove this confusion," Mr Manikkam said

Remancom earlier sought the direct intervention of the Prime Minister in a letter dated October 18 last year

The Prime Minister never replied but, apparently, referred the letter to Mr Pen Kotze whom wrote back saying he "wished to confirm my viewpoint that I am not convinced of the need and desirability of the unrestricted opening of all public facilities to all population groups".

This reply evoked heated discussions at the monthly meeting of the Remancom this week.

"We want the Prime Minister's viewpoint, not Mr Pen Kotze's Is this how Mr Botha wants to win over people to support his constitutional proposals?" Mr Manikkam asked

The Association of Management Committees (Assomac), to which all management committees in the Cape Province belong, has declared its opposition to separate facilities

Many white local authorities, notably the Cape Town City Council, have also publicly declared themselves opposed to government control over facilities under their jurisdiction

According to Mr Manikkam, government policy has created a situation where Indians, in spite of living cheek by jowl with coloured people in areas like Rylands Estate and Athlone, may not hire halls in coloured areas. They may only attend as "spectators".

There are no Indian halls for them to hire.

The Rylands Estate Management Committe (Remancom) wanted the city council to have the sole authority to open all facilities under its control, to all races, Mr Mannikam said

'Happy to share'

This is also the city council's policy, but it clashes with central government policy

Mr Mannikam said Indians did not want "separate" facilities, they were happy to share facilities in "coloured" areas but were not allowed to do so without a permit.

Another member of the Remancom, who is also a member of the S A Indian Council for the Rylands constituency, Mr Hassan Osman said .

"It's a disgrace. The nearest available civic centre is the Athlone Civic centre and this is overbooked because it can seat only 500 people It is almost never available over the weekend

The committee resolved to send another strongly-worded letter to the Prime Minister demanding that he end confusion on the issue.

Committee urges delay in decision on mixed PE beaches

E. Post 3/3/83 282

By STEPHEN ROWLES

A DECISION on the use of beach facilities by all races in the Port Elizabeth municipal area will be taken only after beach facilities have been developed to an "acceptable standard".

This recommendation by the Port Elizabeth City Council's Policy and Resources Committee was drafted after a joint meeting of city councillors and members of the coloured and Indian management committees on January 31

It was made public for the first time on the agenda of the Northern Areas Management Committee's Utilities and Amenities Committee meeting yesterday afternoon

The deputy chairman of the Utilities and Amenities Committee, Mr A R Sayster, said today his committee had deferred comment on the recommendation and had suggested an *in loco* inspection of the beaches in the Port Elizabeth area be carried out.

The recommendations of the Policy and Resources Committee contained in a letter from the Town Clerk to the management committee on February 4 are that

- The City Council acknowledge that beach facilities have been developed to an acceptable standard only at King's Beach, Humewood, Pollok Beach and New Beach
- The City Council agrees that the facilities at these beaches are inadequate in meeting the ever-increasing needs of the residents of the city and the annual influx of visitors
- In consultation with, and with the renewed co-operation of, the various management committees, Provincial Administration and any other interested parties, the City Council undertakes to develop beach facilities in the municipal area to an acceptable standard
- The City Council undertakes to investigate, as soon as beach facilities have been developed to acceptable standards, the use of beach facilities by all race groups

Both Mr Sayster and Mr Alan Ward Able, the chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, declined to comment on the committee's recommendations

Mr Ward Able said there was an agreement between his committee and the management committee not to disclose details until both parties had considered the recommendations

Councillors thanked for stand on open beaches

9/2/83 E. Post 282

By STEPHEN ROWLES

THE Ward 1 Municipal Voters' Association ratepayers last night passed a vote of thanks in their two city councillors for accepting a mandate from the association to oppose the opening of the city's beaches to all races.

In a heated debate, a motion proposing that councillors need not be bound by mandates from the ratepayers' association in their ward was overwhelmingly defeated.

An alternative motion, giving a vote of thanks to the councillors of the ward, Mr Sandy McGillivray and Professor Leslie Simpson, for opposing the opening of Port Elizabeth's beaches to all races on the basis of a mandate from the association, was accepted

The votes were taken after a debate on what constituted a mandate from voters to the councillors representing an area.

Mrs Molly Blackburn, a member of the association and MPC for Walmer, who raised the issue, said the ward's councillors had claimed a mandate from voters in opposing the opening of the city's beaches to all races at the council meeting last November.

In reply, Mr Sandy McGillivray said he had come to a meeting of the association to gauge the wishes of the ratepayers.

"The meeting decided to vote against the immediate opening of the beaches to all races and unless they change their mind I will stick to this mandate," he said.

Prof Simpson denied that he had claimed a mandate from the association for opposing the opening of the beaches.

A member of the association, Mr Ronnie Kaplan, said members of ratepayers' associations only constituted between three per cent and five per cent of the voters in a ward.

"A meeting of 70 people cannot claim to represent Ward 1," he said.

"A mandate that takes into consideration only the views of five per cent of the community cannot be considered to be a mandate.

"We must accept that Mr McGillivray received a mandate from a minority viewpoint," he said.

Mr Patrick Bracher, a member of the association and chairman of the Wards 2 and 4 Civic Association, said a councillor should not have to vote on the basis of the wishes of the ratepayers' association only.

"A councillor must decide in the light of everything he hears — his own conscience, the views of the ratepayers' association, the views of fellow councillors, the best interests of the city and all the information at his disposal."

Mrs Blackburn also raised the issue of the accountability of ward representatives to ward constituents.

She said she had written to Mr McGillivray asking him if he felt that he had a fair mandate to vote against the opening of Port Elizabeth's beaches.

Mrs Blackburn said she had not received a written reply from Mr McGillivray. Mr McGillivray said he was too busy to answer letters.

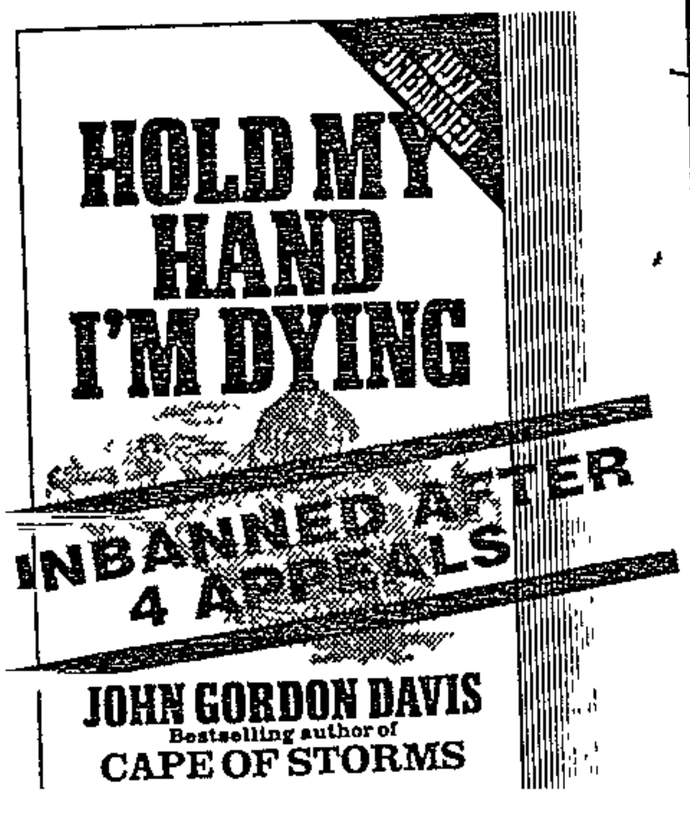
EADS ERORIST TTACK ON FARM

odesia. The farm of well-wn attorney and racial sym-liser, Mr Joseph Mahoney was terday all but destroyed in a wave of racial unrest. The ack, by a band of terrorist dis-ents, is believed to have been by Mr. Mahoney's former per-nal servant. Mr Mahoney was available for comment.

ld My Hand I'm Dying Unbanned r 4 appeals, it's a story of Africa day. Seen through the eyes of Joseph honey, it's Rhodesia from before riba, to the war A story of the Afri-n veld, the relationship of the people the land — and to one another. hn Gordon Davis allows us a good, ing look at how the camaraderie Black and White turned to the clash politics.

hose who were there will remember hose who weren't, will learn

NOW IN PAPERBACK



Knife gangs threat to municipal men

EAST LONDON — Municipal employees sent to repair burst water mains in Buffalo Flats have twice been threatened by youths armed with knives

In a report to the Coloured Management Committee the city engineer, Mr G B Keppie, said one of the water servicemen had been "confronted by a gang of four males who threatened him with a knife

"Fortunately the burst was within an intersection and the valves in such a position that the serviceman was able to isolate the burst and abandon repairs until the following day," Mr Keppie said

"More recently a similar incident was reported when another water serviceman was threatened by youths armed with knives"

Mr Keppie warned that further threats against municipal staff could result in consumers being deprived of water "because of it being unsafe for staff to enter the townships over weekends"

Members of the CMC suggested that the two-way radios used by the repair crews be tuned to a police frequency

Mr J L Segers said "prevention was better than cure" and said something was wrong with the water pipes in the area, as they were continually breaking down

● Members of the CMC also asked the municipality to remove squatters living in bush behind the John Bisseker Secondary School as it was becoming "unsafe" for passing pedestrians

Mr J F Temmers gave an example of a young schoolchild who, he said had been tied up in the bush by some of the squatters He said the child managed to free himself and was found later that day

● The CMC also asked for a municipal bus service to take nurses to and from Frere Hospital

Mr Temmers said nurses working at Frere had to make use of Ciskei Transport Corporation buses and were continually late for work

He said it was the city council's duty to provide a bus service

● The chairman of the CMC, Mr F. N Barlow, suggested that an area near Leaches Bay be made available to private developers to open a multi-racial caravan park

Mr Barlow said "private people" were prepared to invest in the land, and this could mean the park would be established sooner

He said the area should be developed as a resort, not only as a caravan park

● The CMC also decided to join the East London Publicity Association

The head of the association, Mr Ted Walsh, said he was aware of the shortcomings in entertainment for coloureds and said the CMC should get involved in the association — DDR

No special accommodation

EAST LONDON — The municipal housing department will not provide special accommodation for municipal or government employees, the Coloured Management Committee was told yesterday

The director of housing, Mr Ken Martinsen, said in a report submitted to the committee that municipal employees wanting to buy houses could make use of the council's housing subsidy scheme

It was also stated that municipal employees who wanted houses in the coloured housing schemes were given preference and accommodated as soon as a house became vacant. Mr Martinsen's report followed a request from the CMC for the council to build houses for its employees "as most big employers are doing"

A housing department official, Mr K Barichievi, told the CMC no houses were available at the moment He added that five members of municipal or government staff were at present without accommodation .

City councillor Mrs Elsabe Kemp recommended that certain areas be reserved for employees so key personnel could be housed sooner — DDR

EL lion cubs put down

EAST LONDON — Three lion cubs born at Queen's Park Zoo last week Wednesday had to be destroyed, said Mr Bill Van den Doel, the curator

"It was in the interest of the cubs that we destroyed them because

Crash victim dies

EAST LONDON — An elderly man who was seriously injured in a collision between two cars at the intersection of Oxford Street and St George's Road has died

He was Mr R E Born, 70, of Mead Mansions, St Peter's Road.

Mr Born died after being admitted to Frere Hospital following the collision on Monday.

Two women were injured in separate accidents here yesterday

One was involved in a collision with a vehicle at the corner of Gateley Street and Botha Road She fractured her pelvis and femur

The other was involved in a collision with a vehicle in Fleet Street. She had a cut eye and abrasions to her face and left leg — DDR

Woodlands gripes no nearer solution

RESIDENTS of Woodlands, Mitchells Plain, still do not know where to take their problems.

In Woodlands, the Divisional Council sees to some of the problems and the City Council to others.

Residents in this Mitchells Plain suburb will apparently know whom to approch only during the second half of this year. This is the message contained in a letter which the secretary of the Divisional Council, Mr W R Vivier, wrote in reply to Cape Herald questions about the Woodlands situation.

Cape Herald made enquiries after Woodlands had petitioned a senior Divisional Council official — about some of the pressing civic needs — at the local cash office on Thursday, January 27.

CITY COUNCIL

Mr Vivier wrote: "The Woodlands area of Mitchells Plain falls within in the municipal boundaries of the Municipality of Cape Town. All municipal services such as the maintenance and cleaning of streets, refuse removal, traffic and fire services, and the provision of community facilities like civic halls and sports fields are the responsibility of the City Council.

"The Divisional Council is the developer of the various housing projects in Woodlands and is solely responsible for the administration of those projects as well as the maintenance of the letting houses.

"The takeover of the full administration of the housing projects in Woodlands by the City Council is anticipated to be concluded possibly during the second half of 1983. In this respect, all requirements have been finalised, but the takeover has, however, been delayed because of certain financial aspects which still have to be resolved between the two Councils."

When Woodlands residents petitioned the Divco Director of Housing, Mr Dennis Maneveldt, on January 27, they handed him petition forms which outlined the following demands:

- the completion of landscaping to eliminate the sand/mud problem;
- a community hall;
- creches and nursery schools, and
- better service and maintenance at no cost.

Mr Vivier commented: "I am informed that a similar document has been handed to the City Council.

LANDSCAPING

"Regarding the landscaping of the area as well as the hardening of the open spaces and courtyards outside the property boundaries, and the provision of playground equipment and civic halls, etc.: this (Divisional) Council is not the controlling authority. It is not in a position to meet the demands as put forward by the residents.

"With the City Council having received a similar petition it can only be assumed that it will, with the passage of time, improve facilities within the constraints of the financial allocations made by the Department of Community Development."

Turning to creches and nursery schools, Mr Vivier's letter read "It is not the function of a local authority to provide and operate pre-school facilities such as creches and nursery schools

"A local authority, however, in its planning of townships, is required to make provision for sites for pre-school purposes which are then set aside for various registered welfare organisations who are then responsible for the development and operation of such facilities

"It is this Council's policy to provide as much assistance as possible to the welfare organisations"

He said that the Council had, allocated, for temporary lease, two houses free to various bodies in Woodlands until proper pre-school facilities are built.

Mr Vivier continued. "Steps are being taken to improve the maintenance service required within the boundaries of the letting units.

Committee against exclusion on political grounds

SIR, — The Management Committee is not against the local Sports Board because it follows a staunch Sacos line, but it is against the exclusion of any resident of Atlantis or sporting organisation of Atlantis from using the sports facilities because they might follow a political line other than that of Sacos.

In short, the Management Committee will not support any sporting organisation which discriminates against any ratepayer on the grounds of his political beliefs.

The Management Committee wishes it to be made known that it sought the dissolution of the present Sport Board of Control not for political reasons, but purely on the grounds that the sports board:

- Failed to obtain a quorum at its past regular monthly meetings;
- Failed to administer the existing sports facilities in the best interest of the entire community, irrespective of political line or affiliation;
- Failed to operate within the stipulation of its constitution and/or accepted meeting procedure.

The management Committee is happy in that it has now presented Mr Williams with the opportunity to issue Sacos's customary warning — in this case to schools in Atlantis.

A CROUTZ (CHAIRMAN)
ATLANTIS MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE.

Editor's Mailbag

PO Box 11150
8018 Vlaeberg

Adding objection

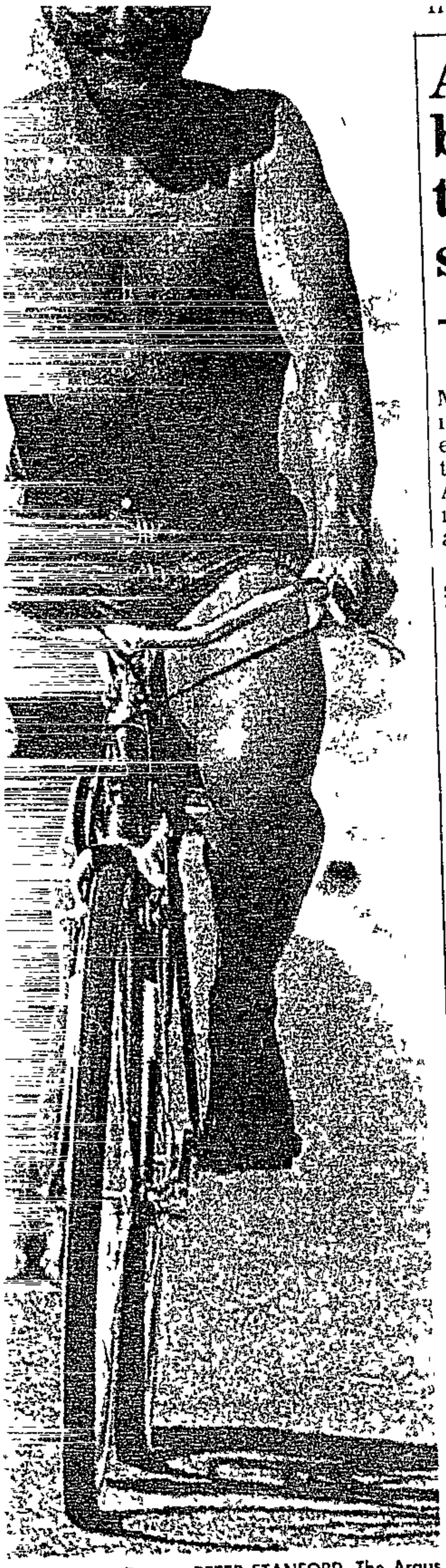
SIR, — Babs Kew Town, would like to add its objection to, and concern with the detention of Daphne Williams, primary school teacher at Athlone North.

We have known Daphne Williams for many years As a teacher, her pupils loved her.

As a teacher working in a disadvantaged community, she was concerned, committed and hard working. She helped with the arrangements on many community fundraising events. We are indebted.

G C Gibbs
E Geduldt
S Smedley
G Samson
SS Williams
M Hartley

- Miss Williams was released from detention during the past weekend.



Picture: PETER STANFORD, The Argus

...gn student, and the only female ...ith the oldest entrant Mitch "Iron ...vent for "super athletes" will be ...im 3 km, then cycle 160 km and ... marathon.

Atlantic beaches to be separate — Kriel

ARGUS 16/3/83 1282

Municipal Reporter

MR Hernus Kriel, MEC in charge of local government, has confirmed that white beaches on the Atlantic side of the Peninsula will not be open to all races

He was reacting to a statement, said to have been made by the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, to the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers Association, that white beaches in their area would "under no circumstances be opened to all races" and that coloured beaches would remain coloured

Mr Kriel said today that whether one viewed the Administrator's statement as racialistic or not "depended on one's ideological viewpoint"

He was commenting on a statement by city councillors in which they said they found it difficult to believe that Mr Louw had expressed such "racialistic views"

"HARMONY"

"From their point of view it may be racialistic We believe it will promote racial harmony"

Mr Kriel, who was present at the meeting between representatives of the ratepayers and Mr Louw, confirmed that Mr Louw had told the ratepayers that white beaches would not be opened to all races

"It is the Government's policy and as representative of the Government at provincial level, it is Mr Louw's job to enforce that policy"

In a statement today, city councillors for the area, Mr Herbert Hirsch and Dr John Sonnenberg, said "Knowing the Administrator as we do, it is difficult for us to believe that he expressed the racialistic view which a nameless 'spokesman' for Camps Bay and Green-Sea Point ratepayers reports was made by him

PRESSURE

"When opening the Strandfontein pavilion in December 1982, he emphasised the importance of open beach facilities

you."

The 13-year-old boy was giving evidence in the trial of Mr Johannes Cornelius Theron, 48, who is charged with the murder of Dr A J Visser, 64, on the farm Malanshoek, near Keimoes, on October 20 last year Mr Theron has pleaded not guilty

The boy, who lived in the house with Dr Visser, said he had gone to bed in a room adjoining the kitchen that night and woke up when he heard three gunshots

Light on

"I jumped under the bed and hid From this position I could see into the dining room where a light was on

"The oubaas (Dr Visser) was lying on the floor in the dining room I then saw the other baas (Mr Theron) walk into the room I don't know how he got in

"The oubaas was lying on his back and said 'Ai, ai, help me, leave me' Mr Theron, who was standing above the oubaas, held a long rifle and pointed the barrel at the oubaas's ear

Trigger

"Mr Theron looked around and then said 'I'm going to shoot you I told you I would kill you'.

"I saw Mr Theron pull the trigger and shoot the oubaas. Mr Theron put the dining room light off and I heard him drive away in a car"

Earlier today Mr Justice Erasmus ruled that the hearing be held in camera and the large crowd of Upington residents and farmers — many have made substantial contributions to a fund to pay for Mr Theron's legal expenses — were forced to sit in a sunny courtyard during the boy's dramatic evidence

Wife

An application by the defence counsel that Mr Theron's wife be allowed to sit through the evidence was turned down.

Mr Justice Erasmus allowed seven reporters to cover the evidence

The boy, who is presently in sub B, said he worked for Dr Visser on the farm He drove with him in his bakkie and would open the farm gates for him

On the day of the shooting he had picked

(Turn to Page 3, col 5)

down zoo lion

Staff Reporter

A TEAM from the Windhoek SPCA is to fly to Mr Jan Oelofse's SWA/Namibia game ranch later this week to put down the aged and toothless male lion which arrived there from the Groote Schuur Zoo at the weekend

The costs of flying the team to the ranch will be met by the Cape Town branch of the SPCA

Mr Keith Goudie, secretary of the society, said today it had been decided to destroy the old male, Duke, in a painless way which would end further suffering as he got older and more frail

LIONESSES

One or two of the lionesses could also be put down if an examination by the Windhoek SPCA team showed they were in poor condition

He said the Windhoek team had already arranged the trip in liaison with Mr Oelofse, and would also check the conditions in which the lions were being kept

"We have a real problem here People now seem to think a lion is worth R20, but this is untrue," Mr Goudie said

Crime Reporter

AN elderly coup... are desperate aft... losing nearly ha... their monthly ... come to a handb... snatcher wi... pounced soon aft... they had collect... their pensions at t... Kloof Street Post ... fice

"How we w... make it through ti... month I do n... know," said Mr I... Grobler, 82, of Pa... gate Flats Oran... zicht

"My wife an... had just drawn ... pensions at the P... Office yesterday ... were walking up ... Street towards ... flat when her ha... bag was snatched

"Luckily I ... placed my mone... my pocket, but ... he lost R136 ... thief ran aroun... corner and vanis...

"All we have ... the month is ... R149 I received ... we still have to ... a rental of R1... the flat We ... have to ask our ... lady for an ex... sion"

to

ARGUS 16/3/83

holiday and re... nal potential of ...a could be seri... affected by Gov... t use of the land,

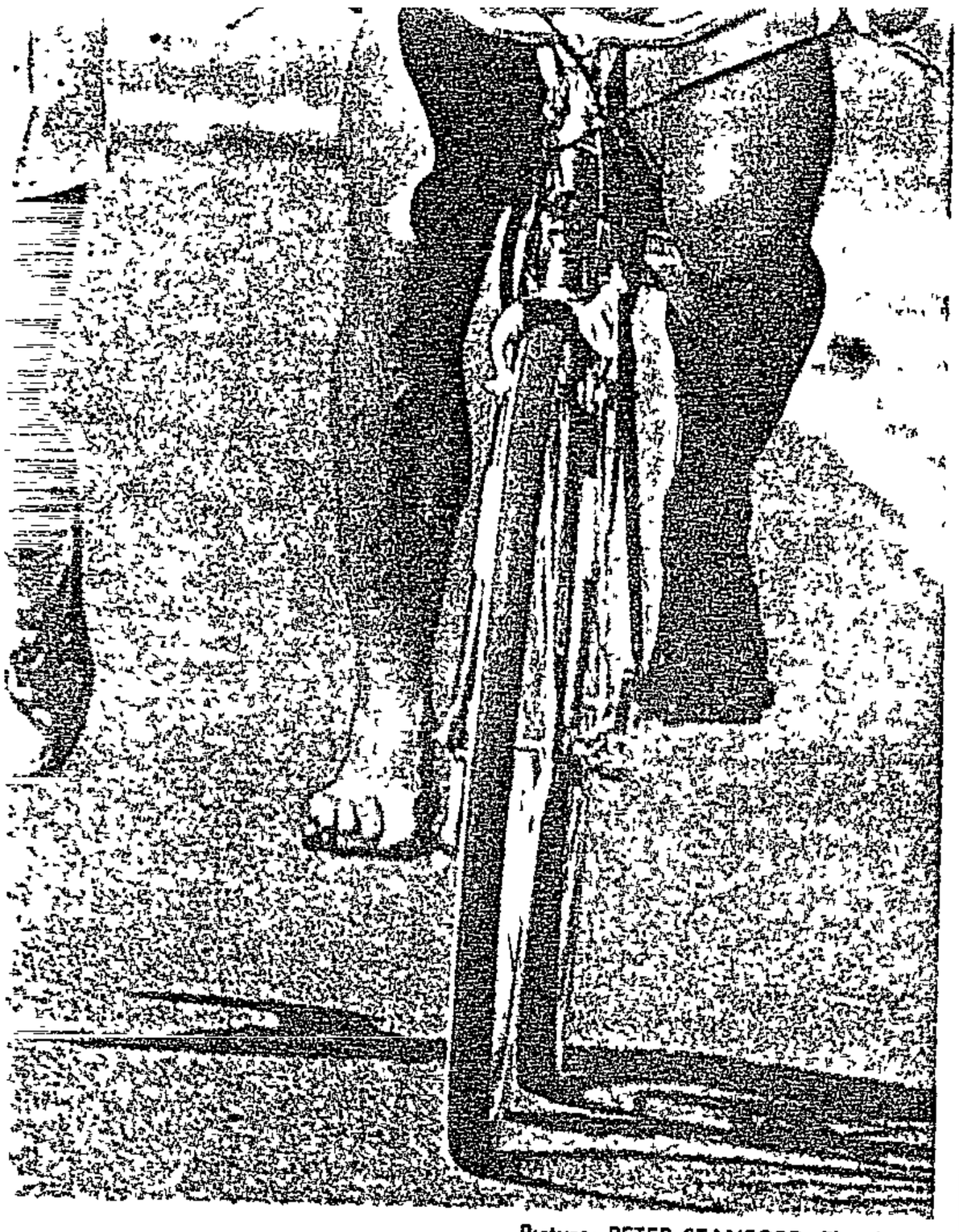
...e are vast areas ... available which

Home of ex-editor searched

JOHANNESBURG — Former Rand Daily Mail editor Mr Allister Sparks had his Rivonia home searched by five members of the Security Police early today.

They went through the papers in his office, played tapes and left





Picture: PETER STANFORD, The Argus

-year-old graphic design student, and the only female la Triathlon, trains with the oldest entrant Mitch "Iron anding triple-race event for "super athletes" will be will be required to swim 3 km, then cycle 160 km and y run a full 42,2 km marathon.

vt I
lt'



Separate beaches

(Contd from Page 1)

Mr Louw had indeed emphasised the need for open beach facilities when he had opened the Strandfontein Pavilion "but this did not mean that everything had to be open".

"Only 13 percent of beaches are set aside for specific race groups, the rest of the beaches are open to all races."

He said it was not true — and he had explained this in the Provincial Council — that Mr Louw had pressured Oudtshoorn municipality to open the Cango Caves.

Mr Kriel declined to comment on the opening of Capab performances to all races.

Ratepayers of Green and Sea Point will vote on beach apartheid in a secret ballot at the annual meeting on Monday.

Ratepayers will vote on whether they want:

- To have all the beaches opened to all races with no entrance charges.
- The status quo to remain.
- Levies to be imposed at turnstiles at every Sea Point beach with certain concesssions to ratepayers.

The Administrator will be told of their decision.

been made by the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, to the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers Association, that white beaches in their area would "under no circumstances be opened to all races" and that coloured beaches would remain coloured

Mr Kriel said today that whether one viewed the Administrator's statement as racialistic or not 'depended on one's ideological viewpoint"

He was commenting on a statement by city councillors in which they said they found it difficult to believe that Mr Louw had expressed such "racialistic views"

"HARMONY"

"From their point of view it may be racialistic We believe it will promote racial harmony"

Mr Kriel, who was present at the meeting between representatives of the ratepayers and Mr Louw, confirmed that Mr Louw had told the ratepayers that white beaches would not be opened to all races

"It is the Government's policy and as representative of the Government at provincial level, it is Mr Louw's job to enforce that policy."

In a statement today, city councillors for the area, Mr Herbert Hirsch and Dr John Sonnenberg, said "Knowing the Administrator as we do, it is difficult for us to believe that he expressed the racialistic view which a nameless 'spokesman' for Camps Bay and Green-Sea Point ratepayers reports was made by him

PRESSURE

"When opening the Strandfontein pavilion in December 1982, he emphasised the importance of open beach facilities Recently Mr Louw pressured Oudtshoorn municipality into opening the Cango Caves He has also gone on record as emphasising the desirability of Capab performances being accessible to all races

'It is difficut to reconcile these public stands with alleged statements such as 'under no circumstances be opened to all races' and 'ways and means would be found to enforce racial segregation'"

Commenting on the statement, Mr Kriel said

(Turn to Page 3, col 3)

● See Page 2.

position I could see into the dining room where a light was on

"The oubaas (Dr Visser) was lying on the floor in the dining room I then saw the other baas (Mr Theron) walk into the room I don't know how he got in

"The oubaas was lying on his back and said 'Ai, ai, help me, leave me' Mr Theron, who was standing above the oubaas, held a long rifle and pointed the barrel at the oubaas's ear

Trigger

"Mr Theron looked around and then said 'I'm going to shoot you I told you I would kill you'

"I saw Mr Theron pull the trigger and shoot the oubaas Mr Theron put the dining room light off and I heard him drive away in a car"

Earlier today Mr Justice Erasmus ruled that the hearing be held in camera and the large crowd of Upington residents and farmers — many have made substantial contributions to a fund to pay for Mr Theron's legal expenses — were forced to sit in a sunny courtyard during the boy's dramatic evidence.

Wife

An application by the defence counsel that Mr Theron's wife be allowed to sit through the evidence was turned down

Mr Justice Erasmus allowed seven reporters to cover the evidence

The boy, who is presently in sub B, said he worked for Dr Visser on the farm He drove with him in his bakkie and would open the farm gates for him

On the day of the shooting he had picked

(Turn to Page 3, col 5)

Duke, in a p
which would
suffering as he
and more frail

LIONES

One or two
esses could a
down if an ex
by the Windh
team showed
in poor conditi

He said the
team had alr
ranged the trip
with Mr Oel
would also chec
ditions in whic
were being ke

"We have a
lem here Pe
seem to think
worth R20, but
true," Mr Gou



Barbara Bel Geddes

Surgery for 'Miss Ellie'

LOS ANGELES. — Miss Barbara Bel Geddes, who plays Miss Ellie in the television series Dallas, was in stable condition today after surgery, a

PAI
COR SILICA



PINK
Special off

Secret ballot on City beaches

282
16/3/83 C. Times

Municipal Reporter

GREEN and Sea Point residents will be asked to cast a secret vote on beach apartheid next week.

And the result could spell a major clash with the City Council.

The beach issue is likely to be the most contentious item on the annual general meeting agenda of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association on Monday night.

But no debate will be allowed by the 22-member executive committee, only a secret ballot. The result will be presented to the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, who has said that white beaches would not be opened to all races "under any circumstances" in that area.

The association, which has long-appealed for the levying of entrance fees to the beaches and other controls, asked the Administrator to step in after the City Council's manager of bathing amenities, Mr S Kloppers, recently recommended against turnstiles, entrance fees, and more beach wardens.

On Monday night ratepayers will be asked to choose between opening all the area's beaches to all races with no charge or maintaining the status quo — keeping Saunders Beach, Queens Beach, Milton Pool, and Rocklands Beach white and Sunset Beach non-white, with law enforcement.

Entrance fee

A third option is to levy a R1 minimum entrance fee to the beaches during the peak season.

The executive committee has been seriously considering entrances fee large enough to prevent "undesirables" from taking over the beaches and using the revenue to build more facilities such as toilets, showers, and change rooms.

The committee has given qualified support to the turnstile experiment, but says it is not 100 percent effective.

● A proposed amendment to the association's constitution is that no City or Divisional councillor will be allowed to stand for election to the executive committee.

● A new committee will be elected.

The association is one of the most active in the Peninsula. During the past year, 12 executive committee meetings were held, as well as 12 amenities sub-committee meetings, eight *ad hoc* meetings, and several special meetings and interviews.

The meeting starts at 8 pm at the Sea Point Civic Centre on March 21.

Complaints about beaches, says Louw

ARGUS 16/3/83

282

Municipal Reporter

THE Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, said today that the Provincial Administration had received many complaints about problems on beaches in the Green Point and Sea Point area.

Commenting on a report in which Green Point, Sea Point and Camps Bay ratepayers said Mr Louw had confirmed beach apartheid, Mr Louw said: "I find it rather strange that an anonymous member of the ratepayers is now issuing statements to the Press on my behalf.

UNAUTHORISED

"If I intend making statements on the use of beaches, I shall do so myself at the appropriate time or it will be done by the MEC responsible for local government," a statement by Mr Louw said.

"I cannot allow unauthorised people to influence meetings in my absence without prior knowledge and without full details being available.

"The legal position of the Sea Point/Green Point/Camps Bay beaches is that they have been granted certain zonings a number of years ago and these zonings are still applicable and remain in force, unless changed by the relevant authorities.

"Change cannot be effected unless there is a more than reasonable chance that such change could be successfully implemented and would bring about improvements on the present situation.

"It has been brought to my attention that the ratepayers of the Sea Point/Green Point area will be voting on their beaches on Monday.

"This is their own domestic affair and I can merely assume that the meeting has been convened on account of complaints lodged with regard to problems experienced on certain beaches, many whereof have been received by Province.

SUBMISSIONS

"The outcome of this vote, if submitted to province, will be considered in exactly the same manner as all other requests received from time to time, are being considered with due regard to prevailing circumstances and all submissions and representations already or still to be received on the matter," the statement said.

282

PE township sport —

In answer to a question in Parliament this week, the Minister of Education and Training, Mr D W Steyn, said only one black secondary school in Port Elizabeth had a cricket field, five primary schools had rugby fields, nine primary schools had facilities for netball and one school had a tenniquoits court. Weekend Post Reporter SIMON BLOCH took a closer look at the situation.

WHEN is a cricket field not a cricket field?

When it's a rock-strewn playground, undulating and without turf, too small for a reasonable outfield and with no water supply or maintenance equipment

In other words when it's a New Brighton school-ground

It's an adequate field for a team with broken bats, worn out pads, tape-bound ball and splintered wickets — but not for cricket in the accepted sense of the word

White South Africans seem to know little about the education and sports facilities available to the children of the townships

This week, it emerged in Parliament that only one black secondary school in Port Elizabeth has a cricket field

In a written reply to questions tabled by Mr Andrew Savage (PFP, Walmer) the Minister of Education and Training, Mr D W Steyn, said 11 primary schools had sports facilities. This included rugby fields at five of the schools, netball at nine primary schools and tenniquoits at another

Mr Steyn said four of the schools had only netball facilities and one only rugby fields Tenniquoits is the only sports facility at the Charles Duna Primary School, while the Loyisa Secondary School is the only black secondary school with cricket facilities

Even this is painting a rosey picture of the situation

This week, Weekend Post took a closer look at sports grounds at schools in New Brighton. Several factors were immediately apparent

Firstly, it is a myth that blacks only woke up to cricket when the all-black West Indian team recently toured this country They have been playing cricket for many years, although not on the same scale as whites

There is much interest in all sports and every day schoolboys can be seen trying their hand at games on any available piece of ground

Secondly, even the description "cricket field" is misleading

The grounds said to serve as facilities are nothing more than dry, undersized, township wastelands with little or no watering facilities, no groundsmen and very little in the way of maintenance machinery

As for the "cricket field" at Loyisa Secondary School which the Minister of Education and Training referred to, the ground is too small to even erect a boundary

An interesting fact is that there are more liquor outlets than sportsfields in New Brighton as a whole

Former provincial cricketer, Mr Dan Qeqe, 54, said this week whites would be shocked if they saw the grounds at schools, even the so-called "best" grounds

"There are many schools with practically nothing," he said "The white sector is well catered for, the coloured sector semi-catered for, but the black section has nothing. And by the look of things, there seems no hope of any improvement," he said.

"Time and time again we are taken as anti-white, anti-Government radicals when we are reported as saying we do not have adequate facilities We are not exaggerating the situation; merely stating the truth," Mr Qeqe said



This is just not cricket, says Mr DAN QEQE, black former prov as Cowan High School's sportsfield. Mr Qeqe taught and coa nothing has changed and facilities

Asked if the department had been approached to provide better facilities at the schools, Mr Qeqe said they should not have to be reminded

"Facilities should be planned and provided when a school is built Education goes with sport, or are things different in the white sector?"

Mr Qeqe, who taught and coached at Cowan High School in 1954 — his first teaching post — said the school used to appeal to the municipality for aid because the municipality was more sympathetic than the Bantu Administration

Today, the students at the school can hardly practise on the field, let alone play matches on it It is uneven, strewn with rocks and stones and has no watering facilities

A caretaker was recently employed to look after the field, but he cannot be expected to change it into anything resembling a sports field without adequate water and implements

"It's exactly the same as it was in 1954 when I taught here," Mr Qeqe said

Where there used to be tennis courts at Newell High School — the oldest high school in New Brighton — there are now classrooms Covered in stones, the field is only fit for rough practice sessions

The school's matches have to be played at the Wolfson Stadium or Zwide Stadium, shared by o schools like Cowan Loyisa High and K zakele High

The principal of N High, which has 1 500 dents, Mr M M Maliza, the Department of Ed tion and Training did cater for the stud needs properly

"The department u ised to attend to the but nothing has been d he said

Mr Qeqe said rugby established as far ba the 1880s were alive well in New Brighton.

"But it is a shock to whites saying we strangers to sports whites think are ex to them

"I played organ cricket when I was 11

(292) (282)

sport — a wasteland



No changes in 29 years for only cricket field in PE township

:, says Mr DAN QEQE, black former provincial cricketer. This wasteland is meant to serve ol's sportsfield. Mr Qeqe taught and coached at the New Brighton school in 1954, but nothing has changed and facilities are far from adequate.

play matches on it. It is uneven, strewn with rocks and stones and has no watering facilities

A caretaker was recently employed to look after the field, but he cannot be expected to change it into anything resembling a sports field without adequate water and implements

"It's exactly the same as it was in 1954 when I taught here," Mr Qeqe said

Where there used to be tennis courts at Newell High School — the oldest high school in New Brighton — there are now classrooms Covered in stones, the field is only fit for rough practice sessions

The school's matches have to be played at the Wolfson Stadium or Zwide Stadium, shared by other schools like Cowan High, Loyisa High and Kwazakele High

The principal of Newell High, which has 1 500 students, Mr M M Maliza, said the Department of Education and Training did not cater for the student's needs properly

"The department promised to attend to the field, but nothing has been done," he said

Mr Qeqe said rugby clubs established as far back as the 1880s were alive and well in New Brighton

"But it is a shock to hear whites saying we are strangers to sports which whites think are exclusive to them.

"I played organised cricket when I was 11 We used to fashion bats out of bits of plank and use tennis balls to bowl We had matches between villages and locations and they were very organised with players turning out in whites and with official umpires"

At Kwazakele High School, the field is much like that at Cowan High, except that it has rugby posts Unfortunately these posts lean more than the Tower of Pisa and do not have crossbars

Loyisa High's Mr Albert Kosutu said although there was keen interest in cricket at the school, the school had no equipment or facilities

"The pupils are very interested in soccer, rugby, cricket, athletics, netball and all major sports But they are frustrated because there is a shortage of equipment and facilities

"We have bought our athletics equipment out of school funds and share them with another school because they have none of their own," he said

At the nets behind the Wolfson Stadium, a group of about 15 schoolboys from Thamsanqa School were practising cricket this week

Mr Qeqe's eyes lit up when he saw the young sportsmen and he promptly took a bat and showed them his repertoire of straight-bat strokes He bowled a few balls to the boys and later gave them a 20-minute coaching session

Hearing that they did not have a coach at the school and were very keen to learn, he gave them his phone number and said he would give them a coaching session on Monday.

"You see, there is plenty of interest here When Errol Tobias was selected for the Springboks, someone asked the question 'If there's a Tobias, where are the others?'

"If Sydney Maree (athletics), Jomo Sono (soccer) and Basil D'Oliveira (cricket) can all go overseas and prove a point, why shouldn't other blacks prove to be world class sportsmen

"Given the facilities, black South Africans could become world beaters The fact that they have to go overseas to prove their point does not say much for the system," Mr Qeqe said

beach
ARGUS 21/3/83

All can vote on issues at city meeting

(282)

Municipal Reporter

AT A CRUCIAL meeting of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' Association tonight, Peninsula people of all races will be given a chance to vote on apartheid and other issues affecting Atlantic beaches.

The meeting will be in the Sea Point Civic Centre, which seats 750 "at a squeeze".

People will be asked to vote on whether they want:

● Beaches to be open "to all races in our area with no charge".

● The status quo to remain, "i.e., Sunset Rock, non-white; Saunders Rocks, Queens Beach, Milton Pool, Rocklands white, and, if carried, properly enforced by law-enforcement officers".

● To adopt "in principle the fact that admission to certain beaches on the Atlantic seaboard from Three Anchor Bay to Saunders Rocks is being levied for the three-month period from the middle of December to mid-March".

"Vague"

City Councillors Dr John Sonnenberg and Mr Herbert Hirsch have described the options as "unclear and vague" and, in an effort to "clear some of the woolliness out of the way", have suggested that another option be included on the ballot paper which made it clear that beach constables would patrol beaches open to all races.

A spokesman for the ratepayers' association said today that the fourth option would not be included on the ballot paper because it was "built into the first option".

The councillors said in a letter to the chairman of the association, Mr Monte Luntz, that:

● The first option "could be interpreted to mean unfettered access to all beaches".

● The second option was "misleading because the majority of people considered the 'status quo' to be racially 'open' beaches".

● While the third option referred to a 'minimum' entrance fee, there could be differences of opinion on two issues — whether any fee should be levied and, if so, what it should be.

The spokesman for the association denied rumours that the meeting would be hijacked by political factions.

"These people are chasing up ghosts — we believe that only residents and people who use the beaches will attend the meeting.

"We are not expecting any trouble, and we have not taken any special security precautions."

The majority decision will be forwarded to the Administrator of the Cape.

Beaches: 'Yes' to apartheid

282

CAPE TIMES 22/3/83

By JANE ARBOUS
Municipal Reporter

THE majority of Green and Sea Point residents who attended last night's ratepayers' association meeting voted for beach apartheid in a secret ballot marred by confusion and allegations of gross mismanagement.

In terms of the poll, 438 local residents voted for the retention of beach apartheid in their area, with strict law enforcement. The opening of all beaches to all races with no charge was supported by 176 residents, while 57 voted for levying an entrance fee.

Fifty non-residents, who were issued with pink ballot papers, voted. Of these, 26 voted to drop beach apartheid, 19 supported segregation and five voted for entrance fees.

Even before the poll closed amid a strong police presence, the executive committee of the local ratepayers' association came under heavy fire over the wording of the ballot papers, the fact that the vote was cast before the issue was discussed, and lack of control of the number of ballot papers issued to each voter.

More than 700 people packed the Sea Point Civic Centre for a lively annual general meeting which kicked off on a bizarre note when one of the vice-presidency nominees, a Mr Schultz, turned out to be dead.

After sheepish apologies by the chairman, Mr Monte Luntz, the meeting quickly moved on to the item everyone was waiting for.

There were six spoilt papers. The result is to be conveyed to the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw.

One of the city councillors for the area, Mr Herbert Hirsch, said he believed that because of the sloppily-worded options, many voters who supported the retention of the status quo — beach apartheid — thought they were voting to scrap it.

'Fresh look' at beach issue

Municipal Reporter

MR CHRIS JOUBERT, the energetic executive member of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' Association who is deeply involved in the beach issue, is likely to become its new chairman this week.

Confirming yesterday that he was a front-runner in tomorrow's election, Mr Joubert, a past chairman, said the beach-apartheid issue and Monday night's vote would be discussed at the action meeting of the executive committee.

A fresh look would be taken at the sensitive issue. The majority vote at the annual general meeting in favour of the status quo — beach apartheid — with law enforcement was a warning to "the powers that be at all levels of government" of the mood of the people of that area.

The vote is to be conveyed to the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, and it is understood the MP for Sea Point, Mr Colin Eglin, is to raise the matter directly with him.

The committee itself supports pay beaches, regardless of race.

"Now we have to ask ourselves what are we going to do to normalize the abnormal beach situation here, without upsetting the reform moves by the government, without upsetting people of colour, while resolving the local problem," he said.

Replying to criticism yesterday over the handling of the ballot, Mr Joubert, the current chairman of the amenities sub-committee, conceded it was not as professional as it could have been.

However, the vote was a representative opinion poll.

The Deputy Mayor, Mr Sol Kreiner, said the result was "in 1983 a retrogressive step and when one considers about only 700 people out of a population of between 60 000 to 80 000 voted, it was not a true reflection of the wishes of that area".

Ward representative councillor Mr Herbert Hirsch said that for years the public representatives for the area had been elected for their moderate views.

● Elections tell the real story, page 12

Beach vote causes 'disgust'

Staff Reporter

"SO-CALLED liberals" in the Green and Sea Point areas came under fire from the chairman of the 2 000-strong Western Cape Traders' Association when he reacted last night to the result of Monday's beach-apartheid vote.

"The decision of the Green and Sea Point ratepayers is shocking in these changing times," Mr Dawood Khan said, "especially since these people are so-called liberals."

In a chaotic and disorganized meeting, Green and Sea Point ratepayers voted on Monday night for the continuation of beach apartheid.

Mr Khan said that as a result of the ratepayers' decision, he would call a meeting of the WCTA executive and would suggest a mass meeting to decide what action to take in response to the apartheid vote.

He said that if whites regarded themselves as being "so superior" — as was shown by the ballot — they should ask for a bill to be passed in Parliament to stop blacks buying in their shops.

"The whites can only live with the support of the blacks, who are the major buying power in this country," he said.

"They will accept our money in their shops but they will not accept us on their beaches. I am disgusted," said Mr Khan.

SECTION III

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN EXAMINATION ANSWER BOOK

All answer books must be numbered

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

(1)	Internal (2)	External (3)

Tenants move out as toilets go racial

782 RDM 23/3/83

KIMBERLEY. — Members of the coloured community employed by the Kimberley North Child and Family Welfare Society have been told that the toilets they have been using for more than seven years are now for white use only.

The decision was taken by the owner of the Potgieter Building

Because of the decision, the Kimberley branch of the Progressive Federal Party is to quit the building, and the society is also expected to move

"Staff who are members of the coloured community have been using these toilets for seven years and this is the first time there has been a complaint," a Child Welfare spokesman said.

"Only the staff used the toilets — and we are all well-educated people. Our clients use the Market Square toilets.

"There can't be any problem with hygiene, as the agent tried to tell us"

A member of the society's committee said that prior to the decision, there had been no racial restrictions on the use of the women's toilets in the building.

"The toilets did not have a sign indicating that they were for a particular race Two were for the female office staff who worked in the building, and one was open to all and sundry.

"The owner has suddenly decided that the two for the office staff are now for whites only."

The spokesman for the society said an agency spokesman had contacted them in late January and had told them that complaints had been received about blacks using the toilet facilities. He asked for the key of the toilet to be returned. It was not

"Two of our office staff were involved in minor incidents with a white woman at the toilets.

"One was asked who had given her the key, the other heard indistinct complaints while she was using the toilet.

"We were sent a new lease stating coloured employees could not use the European toilet facilities.

"We stopped using the toilet facilities and are now looking for alternative accommodation"

A spokesman for the agents said. "We are acting on instructions from the owner of the building, Mr J Greeff, a Pretoria businessman The owner is simply upholding the city's status quo."

Mrs Suzanne van Rooyen, who formerly ran a slimming salon in the building, confirmed she laid the complaint.

"I can't say that the toilet was ever messy, but such sharing is against my principles," she said.

Mrs Judy Stockill, chairman of the Kimberley branch of the PFP, said the party was moving its offices. "We cannot sign a lease with a discriminatory clause," she said

"The woman involved used the toilet quite happily until she discovered members of other racial groups were using it."— Sapa

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. The answers only on the right hand pages will be marked. The left hand pages may be used for rough work, but no credit will be given for such work.
2. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
3. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
4. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

EDSON 15255

ıg ows

ɜy, Easter Monday and 'ounders' Day

Buses will run accordg to public holiday timetables on Friday, Satrday, Monday and 'ednesday, but will run ccording to normal Sunay schedules on April 3

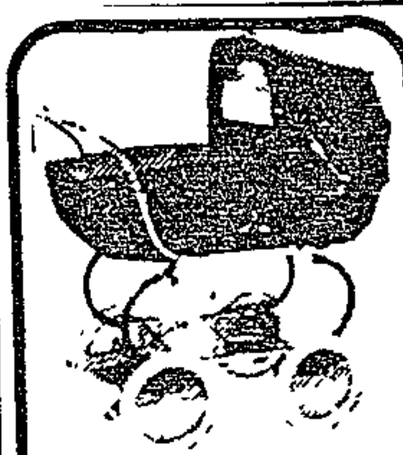
Trains will operate on ublic holiday schedules n Friday, Monday and ednesday, but normal metables for Saturday nd Sunday will apply on hose days

Bars will be closed on Good Friday only, as will cinemas, although there will be midnight movies from Friday into Saturday There will also be midnight shows from Sunday into Monday

On Easter Monday, racing will take place at Kenilworth There are eight races on the card, the first starting at 1 15 pm

Author dies

DUBLIN — Author Constantine Fitzgibbon, biographer of the Welsh poet, Dylan Thomas, and of the Irish patriarch, Eamon de Valera, has died in hospital aged 63 — Sapa-AP.



PRAMS
PRAMS
COTS COTS
Baby furniture for
BEST value
Largest stockists of British Continental and South African models
We search the world for you
VISA & MASTERCARDS ACCEPTED
PRAMS REPAIRED
POSNIAKS
80 McKenzie St
Ph: 45-7700
Behind old goal
Rowland Street

Lesotho 'expects more attacks'

Argus Africa News Service

MASERU — The Lesotho Government says it expects more attacks on its territory from the independent homelands

Foreign Minister Mr Evaristus Sekonyana said today that the raids at the weekend were part of a campaign by Pretoria to force Lesotho to recognise states such as Transkei and Ciskei

The Lesotho Government yesterday sent protest notes to South Africa alleging Pretoria was behind five attacks and an unsuccessful sabotage attempt

"CAPTURED"

Maseru announced that seven black South African policemen had been captured, but the Commissioner of Police, Major-General Shadrack Matela, then announced that they had been released from prison without his knowledge

Yesterday the South African Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, denied Lesotho's allegations of South African Police involvement

Race bar spoils a day out

ARGUS 29/3/83 282

Staff Reporter

A PARTY of mentally handicapped people was turned away from the Wiesenhof wildpark game reserve near Paarl because the manager refused to admit coloured nursing aids and bus drivers

The 56 patients, ranging in age from three to 70 arrived with a nursing sister and eight aids at the game farm on Sunday morning, only to be told by the ticket seller at the gate that it was management policy not to admit coloured people

"I'm absolutely disgusted, I thought petty apartheid like this disappeared years ago I will certainly not return again," said Mr Adi Goldman, president of the Milnerton branch of the B'nai Brith, who organised the braai for members of the Glendale Home for Jewish Handicapped in Heathfield

'We have brought members of the Glendale Home to Wiesenhof for more than seven years now, and they were very excited about their treat' he said

'The farm had a right of admission notice and I'm not disputing that he had a right not to admit us if he wished I'm sure however, there must be legally correct ways and means of bending the law slightly, especially as the people are dependent on their aids"

Mr Eddie Scheurer, an organiser, said members of the B'nai Brith had arrived at the camp site at about 9 30 am to set up the braai

"The buses arrived this year at about 11 30 am, but a member of the B'nai Brith, who was driving the third bus, came running up to say they would not let them in"

Manager arrived

Mr Scheurer said the manager told them that they had to leave

"The more we tried to make him understand the position and that the people needed the aids to help them, the more uninterested he was We asked him to return the money to us for the cars that had paid to get in, and he said he would"

He said they spent about an hour waiting for the refund and then called at the manager's house to ask him to discuss the situation

Mr Goldman said the manager seemed agitated when he arrived as people were queuing to get in and he accused the B'nai Brith organisation of blocking the road

"He then phoned the police, saying "Hulle will kleurlinge inbring" (they want to bring coloureds in) He wouldn't allow me to speak to the police, but kept on speaking and put the phone down'

Mr Goldman said that eventually the cars had been paid out and the buses left for another game farm where they started their picnic again He said he waited for the police to arrive and was told there was nothing they could do as right of admission was reserved

Questioned on the issue, Mr R Kulenkampff who manages the farm, said "I don't make the laws in this country and I don't judge them I'm responsible What must I do ?"

Ten-year service medals for Swans

Staff Reporter

MORE than 100 Swans will attend a parade in Jubilee Square, Simon's Town, tomorrow to celebrate the tenth anniversary of the South African Women's Auxilliary Service (Swans), and to see six of their number receive their ten-year service medals

The Chief of the Navy, Vice Admiral A P Putter, will present the long-service medals to those Swans who have been with the unit since its inception in 1972

They are Petty Officer J Harmer, Petty Officer B Visser, Chief Petty Officer Z Grobbelaar, Chief Petty Officer J Roach, Chief Petty Officer R Squires and Chief Petty Officer D McNeekan

Take heart with vitan

Staff Reporter

MANY heart sufferers in Cape Town who have been worried that vitamin B6 may cause heart attacks can stop worrying — it is not true It has been proved that the vitamin is very beneficial to patients

A physician at Volks Hospital, Cape Town, who has been prescribing B6 for a long while, said he had had many calls from worried patients wanting guidance after a report from Pretoria appeared in last Saturday's Weekend Argus that vitamin B6 was believed to be a primary cause of heart attacks

The report, attributed to Professor Louis de Villiers, vice dean of the medical faculty at the University of Pretoria, was incorrect

Today, the professor issued a statement from Pretoria giving the opposite and the correct view He had said that the lack of vitamin B6 could eventually lead to heart disease

He said "American reports have proved that modern food preparations and modern methods of food preservation, such as freezing, canning and milling, have de-

D 29/3/83 X
282 Hansard Q.C01. 851-852
Vacation of beaches
841 Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Law and Order

(1) Whether the South African Police ordered any (a) Coloured persons, (b) Indians and (c) Blacks to vacate beaches reserved for members of the White race group in (i) Cape Town, (ii) Port Elizabeth and (iii) East London during the period 1 February 1982 to 31 January 1983, if so,

(2) whether any such persons were charged, if so, how many in each category?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

(1) (i) Cape Town,
(a), (b) and (c) Yes

(ii) Port Elizabeth,
(a) and (c) Yes

(b) No.

(iii) East London,
(a), (b) and (c) Yes

(2) Yes, 7 Coloureds in Port Elizabeth

(282) Hansard

Mbekweni, Paarl 29/3/83

9 Col. 833-834

449 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) What is the latest estimate of the (a) *de facto* and (b) *de jure* Black population of Mbekweni, Paarl, in respect of (i) adult (aa) males and (bb) females and (ii) children.

(2) what is the date of such estimate;

(3) how many (a) houses are, (b) single-quarter beds are and (c) other specified accommodation is available in Mbekweni;

(4) how many (a) sports fields suitable for soccer or rugby and (b) swimming baths are there in Mbekweni?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) 13 900 (estimated).

(b) (i) (aa) 5 840

(bb) 2 647

(ii) 2 913.

(2) 31 December 1982

(3) (a) 622 houses

(b) 3 200 beds

(c) Nil

(4) (a) 1 soccer field.
1 rugby field

(b) Nil

Guguletu

451. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) What is the latest estimate of the (a) *de facto* and (b) *de jure* Black population of Guguletu in respect of (i) adult (aa) males and (bb) females and (ii) children,

(2) what is the date of such estimate,

(3) how many (a) houses are, (b) single-quarter beds are and (c) other specified accommodation is available in Guguletu;

(4) how many (a) sports fields suitable for soccer or rugby and (b) swimming baths are there in Guguletu?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) 84 301 (estimated).

(b) (i) (aa) 23 496

(bb) 19 296

(ii) 26 509

(2) 31 December 1982

(3) (a) 7 523 houses

(b) 7 557 beds

(c) Nil.

(4) (a) 3 soccer fields,
1 rugby field

(b) 2 swimming baths.

Langa

452. Mr K. M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development.

(1) What is the latest estimate of the (a) *de facto* and (b) *de jure* Black population of Langa in respect of (i) adult (aa) males and (bb) females and (ii) children,

(2) what is the date of such estimate;

(3) how many (a) houses are, (b) single-quarter beds are and (c) other specified accommodation is available in Langa;

(4) how many (a) sports fields suitable for soccer or rugby and (b) swimming baths are there in Langa?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) 33 627

(b) (i) (aa) 14 444

(bb) 4 677

(ii) 4 506

(2) 31 December 1982

(3) (a) 2 203 houses

(b) 11 941 beds

(c) Nil

(4) (a) 1 soccer field;
1 rugby field

(b) 1 swimming bath.

Nyanga 29/3/83
Hansard Q. Col. 834 - 836
450 Mr K. M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) What is the latest estimate of the (a) *de facto* and (b) *de jure* Black population of Nyanga in respect of (i) adult (aa) males and (bb) females and (ii) children.

(2) what is the date of such estimate;

(3) how many (a) houses are, (b) single-quarter beds are and (c) other specified accommodation is available in Nyanga.

(4) how many (a) sports fields suitable for soccer or rugby and (b) swimming baths are there in Nyanga?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) 48 554 (estimated)

(b) (i) (aa) 14 222.

(bb) 7 484

(ii) 9 848.

(2) 31 December 1982

(3) (a) 3 576 houses

(b) 7 956 beds

(c) Nil

(4) (a) 2 rugby fields,
3 soccer fields

(b) Nil

282 Steytlerville Hansard Q.61.985 15/4/83

*13 Mr D. J. N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) Whether a scheme for the supply of fresh water to the Black township at Steytlerville has been submitted by the Eastern Cape Administration Board, if so,

(2) whether the scheme has been approved, if so, when is it anticipated that it will be completed,

(3) whether funds are available for implementing the scheme?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT·

(1) Yes.

(2) It has been approved on 12 April 1983 and will hopefully be completed by December 1983

(3) Yes

OUTE SHELL LAIN

Punters turfed out of whites-only bar

IF you want to place a bet at the Kenilworth race course, only the colour of your money matters. But if you want to have a drink, the colour of your skin is the important thing.

Two seasoned punters found this out the hard way last Wednesday when they were asked to leave the first floor bar that is used by grandstand ticket holders

Mr Derek Smith and Mr Terence Fourie said they were regular punters and had used the pub for a very long time, like all other grandstand ticket holders

However, on Wednesday they were asked to leave by a security guard who told them that blacks were no longer allowed

The South African Turf Club's man in charge of security, Mr Peter Schoeman, confirmed that blacks are no longer allowed in the "white" bar

"We do not have an international licence and we cannot go against the law We used to cast a blind eye to people of different races using the pub, but since an incident there on Monday we decided that non-whites would no longer be allowed."

Mr Schoeman said people had complained to the police about somebody's rowdy behaviour at the pub last Monday

EXCITED

"Apparently, some bloke became very excited when his horse won and was shouting for everyone to hear

"The complaint prompted the police to investigate. Obviously, we could no longer take the risk of allowing non-whites to use the bar, even though we found out later that a white, and not a non-white, was responsible for the incident

"It's not a nice thing to do but it's the law and we cannot do anything about that

"Until we receive an international licence, people will have to make use of the separate facilities

"In any case, there are equal facilities for whites and non-whites The non-whites have a beautiful bar similar to the one used by the whites which is only about a minute walk away The only problem is that the non-white side gets a little crowded at times," Mr Schoeman said

MILLIONS

Mr Smith said afterwards that blacks spent millions of rands annually on horse-racing and their money was readily accepted by the racing bosses

"Without black support the racing industry in South Africa would collapse Yet when the chips are down its the old apartheid system that rules.

"I find this grossly unfair," said an indignant Mr Smith.

. Holdings, which runs the Mitchells Plain s scrapping its Woodlands bus route in the om residents.

s liberately handed out late so people could not protest against their plans"

DANGEROUS

An action committee member said that people who had to leave for work at five o' clock would now have to take a dangerous walk to Eisleben Road to get a bus

"Already, if we wait in Woodlands, so many full buses pass by This means that the bus company does not have enough buses running in Mitchells Plain

"Their circular said that requests from passengers made them change its route, but we feel that the passengers affected were not consulted

"We are also angry because the bus company has applied for an increase in bus fares but the service is lousy"

Church to celebrate 100 years

THE BUITENKANT Street Methodist Church, which was one of the best-attended City churches before the mass District Six removals, will be celebrating its 100 th anniversary with a special service on April 17

Several ex-District Six residents still make their way to Buitenkant Street from all over the Peninsula to attend services at the church

Arrest death: Inquest starts

THE INQUEST into the death of a 16-year-old Worcester youth, Leon Rubin Williams, who was allegedly shot by police last year, will be heard in the Worcester Magistrate's Court on Wednesday

The boy's death led to an outcry in the Worcester community Unrest flared in the area with police having to fire teargas to subdue the crowd

Major George Kershoff, police liaison officer for the Boland said, at the time that police had been trying to make an arrest in Worcester on

The police were stoned and reinforcements were called Teargas was fired, to no avail.

Shots were fired and Leon was killed

Leon's father denied that the police had been in danger at the time of the shooting and said that his son had merely been passing by when he had been shot

It was only after the shooting that stones had been thrown, Mr Alfred Williams said

The Williams family has engaged legal representatives to assist them at the inquest

The inquest hearing is expected to attract large

efusal

EVERY-BODY'S DANCIN'

Musica

10 POWER TRACKS

ORIGINAL ARTISTS



10.99

record or cassette

includes all the top dance hits

● LET ME RIDE ON THE WAVE OF YOUR LOVE —

'Gandhi' film furore: Actors snubbed

Sunday Times Reporters

THE film "Gandhi" was swamped by bitter, new controversy last night.

It emerged that none of the three South African actors appearing in the film will attend the premières scheduled for this week.

And there was even doubt that Sir Richard Attenborough, the film's director who is booked to arrive in Johannesburg on Wednesday morning, will attend any of the premières.

He has said that if he attends any first night it will be the one planned to take place in the Indian township of Lenasia on Wednesday.

But yesterday, organisers of the "Gandhi" première in Lenasia denied that he had been invited.

And it seems likely that Sir Richard will be shocked to hear that none of the three South Africans who acted for him will be at the premières.

Speechless

- Athol Fugard, who plays the role of General Smuts, was apparently invited to attend the Johannesburg première, but declined.
- Marius Weyers, who acts as a railway conductor, says he has not been invited to any première. "I wonder what they have against us?" he asked.
- Winston, Ntshona, a top black South African actor who plays a small cameo role, has also not been invited.

Speaking from his home in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, Mr Ntshona told The Sunday Times: "If they don't want me, they needn't have me."

In a statement on Friday the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, said permission for mixed audiences would be granted to "bona fide premières".

Sir Richard, in a weekend statement, said he had consulted Mr Fugard before arriving at his decision to travel to South Africa.

"He was unequivocally in favour of my visiting South Africa.

"His was a furtherance of the attitude he expressed some time ago when he said so graphically, 'The worst treason in my country is silence'."

In South Africa, said Sir Richard, he would try to "promote the film and the principles embodied within it in the hope of fostering some inclination towards non-violent social change."

Cove is for all despite signs, says council

Staff Reporter

TWO confusing signs at Clifton's Bachelors' Cove which read "for men only" and "for the coloured group only" were historical but "not legally enforceable", an assistant City Administrator, Mr D De Villiers, said yesterday.

The council was unable to comment previously when the Cape Times inquired about the signs at the beach, which is bordered by luxury cottages inhabited by white families.

Clifton's fourth beach and Maidens' Cove are on either side.

Mr De Villiers said: "The signs were put up many years ago. In the old days I suppose it was men only because they suntanned in the nude, but this is an historical development. The "Men Only" sign is not legally enforceable because there is no by-law prohibiting women from going there.

"Men probably still use the cove and the signs act as a warning for females who might come across something unexpected."

As far as the "coloured group only" signs were concerned, Mr De Villiers said these applied more to Maidens' Cove on the other side of the beach. This was despite the distance of barely 20m between the signs.

"Over the years Maidens' Cove has developed into a place where coloured people go. This is another historical development."

Mr De Villiers said the council had not considered taking the signs down.

"Beach apartheid is against council policy," he said.

A regular patron of Bachelors' Cove, who did not want to be identified, told the Cape Times:

"The same crowd uses these beaches all the time, particularly Bachelors' Cove, which is popular with the gay community," he said.

"The only times when Maidens' Cove is busy are Sundays and holidays. Then the people are always running over to Bachelors' Cove, but nobody minds.

"I don't know why the signs were put up in the first place because everybody mixes and ignores the signs."

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN
NSWER BOOK

Move on P
beaches fa

By STEPHEN ROWLES

A CALL on the Central Executive of Port Elizabeth Ratepayers' Associations to urge the City Council to scrap beach apartheid was rejected last night when delegates from the Bethelsdorp/Salsoneville Ratepayers' Association failed to turn up at the monthly meeting to put the proposal.

The proposal that the Central Executive urge the City Council to remove racial signs from beaches so all citizens can use the facilities they pay for was first tabled in November last year.

Debate on the issue has been postponed several times and the motion finally appeared on the agenda of the association last night.

The chairman, Mr Charles White, said he had discussed the issue with the authorities and it appeared that beach apartheid was not a result of council action but of decisions by the Government and Province.

He said he had been assured the matter was being handled at ministerial level and a clear policy decision would soon be announced by the Minister of Constitutional Development, Mr Chris Heunis.

Mr White then suggested that the Salsoneville/-Bethelsdorp Ratepayers' Association accept this in the interim and, if the meeting agreed, this would be conveyed to the Town Clerk to be forwarded to the Director of Local Government.

A Ward 3 delegate, Mr Leon Meiring, said the opening of the beaches was not a local government issue and that the association had decided in the past not to discuss "political matters".

A proposal by Mr Meiring that no discussion take place on the issue until the central Government had reached a decision was accepted by the meeting.

The association also rejected a motion proposed by the chairman of the Wards 2 and 4 Civic Association, Mr Patrick Bracher, that the Central Executive expects city councillors to vote on civic matters according to their own consciences in the light of all relevant considerations, including the views of ratepayers' associations, and not in accordance with a mandate.

Mr Bracher said that if councillors voted in terms of mandates, all accountability for their actions was removed.

"We need councillors who have faith in themselves and the courage to take into account all information, including reports by officials," he said.

In a letter to the association, Mr Elwyn Harlech-Jones, a Ward 7 councillor, said that as a result of apathy, ratepayers associations were not representative.

A Ward 1 delegate, Mr N E Potgieter, said this did not matter even if an association represented only 5% of the ratepayers

"What is important is that all ratepayers have the opportunity to join an association."

Mr Terry Herbst, a Ward 4 councillor, said councillors were placed in a quandary. "I cannot take a mandate from a meeting attended by 12 ratepayers and ignore the views of the other 6 500 ratepayers in my ward," he said.

The guest speaker, Port Elizabeth's recently-appointed Civil Defence Officer, Mr Freek Herbst, said key civil defence personnel would not be called up for commando or police reserve duty in the proposed "Dads Army".

WARNING

lumn (1)
r of the

r written
s accept-
only for
ams, for

3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.
4. Do not write in the left hand margin.

1 No bo
rial m
unless
2 Candi
candi
gilato
3 No pa
4. All ar
missi
exam

r or other mate-
amination room
ted

cate with other
except the invi-

e torn out
ed to the com-
fore leaving the

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualificati
University

sion from the

...tackle my doctorate."

them. — Sapa

PE beach move deferred

282 E. Post

Post Reporter 27/4/83

A HEADLINE in yesterday's Evening Post on a proposal at the Central Executive of Port Elizabeth Ratepayers' Associations on beach apartheid may have been misleading.

Mr Charles White, chairman of the association, said the headline, "Move on PE beaches fails", gave the wrong impression.

As was reported yesterday, the association accepted a proposal at the meeting that no discussion take place until the central Government had reached a decision on the issue.

"It would therefore have been more accurate for the word 'deferred' to have been used in the headline instead of 'fails'," Mr White said.

Sea Point plea for more beach control



Mr Joubert

Municipal Reporter

THE Green and Sea Point Residents Association has asked the Cape Town City Council for better facilities on their beaches, more beach constables and the retention of turnstiles to control the number of people on beaches.

At a meeting with the city council's excutive committee yesterday, the association also handed over the results of the controversial poll which shows that residents of the area are in favour of beach apartheid.

Mr Chris Joubert, chairman of the association, said today they had asked that better toilet facilities and change rooms be built on the beaches before the beginning of the summer season.

REMOVED

The committee was also told that more beach constables were needed to control "anti-social behaviour" and turnstiles had to be retained for crowd control.

A representative of the Camps Bay Ratepayers Association had asked that the braai facilities at the Camps Bay tidal pool be removed to Maiden's Cove beach.

"We will now leave it to the city council and the provincial administration to do something about our recommendations and the opinion poll. The ball is now in their court," Mr Joubert said.

Mr Joubert said the poll result was not the official view of his association.

WEDNESDAY, 27 APRIL 1983

282

†Indicates translated version

For oral reply

Hansard Q. Col. 1103 27/4/83 1106

Soweto Township, Chatty River

*1 Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) (a) When was the area known as Soweto Township near the Chatty River settled and (b) what was the annual population growth from the date of its establishment to the latest specified date for which figures are available,

(2) whether there are any (a) doctors, (b) community health workers and (c) social welfare workers at this township, if so how many in each case,

(3) (a) how many houses were built in the township by (i) his Department and (ii) private individuals in each specified year since its establishment and (b) how many tents are there at present,

(4) how many taps are there in this area,

(5) whether the township has a waterborne sewerage system, if not, (a) why not and (b) what is the nature of the existing sewerage system,

(6) what amount was paid out in (a) pensions and (b) disability grants in this area in each of the latest specified three financial years for which figures are available?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION

(1) (a) From approximately 1965 the Municipality of Port Elizabeth commenced acquiring the land from private individuals including Black owners As from its inception in 1973 the Administration Board continued with the purchase of such privately owned property This process is still in progress At the time the Municipality started purchasing the properties squatting had already commenced

(b) As it is a squatter area no accurate figure can be furnished The estimated population of the total area as on 31 March 1983 is between 80 000 and 90 000

(2) (a) No, but there are doctors in the adjacent Black residential areas as well as the White area of Port Elizabeth

(b) No specific community health workers are allocated The area is part of Zwide which is served by four health inspectors, and four nurses attached to the clinic provided by the Municipality of Port Elizabeth

(c) Two Although further services are rendered by social workers of the following welfare organizations —

Port Elizabeth Child and Welfare Organization,
Port Elizabeth Mental Health Society,
Port Elizabeth Blind Society;
Port Elizabeth Cripple Care Association,
N I C R O

(3) (a) (i) None, but in past financial years the following amounts were spent on housing and infrastructure in the Black residential areas of Port Elizabeth —

	Housing R	Infrastructure R
1979/80	3 835 667	5 565 598
1980/81	1 875 165	6 065 982
1981/82	8 096 453	9 362 360

(ii) Shacks erected by private individuals in the total Soweto area are —

By 1980	5 106
In 1981	1 235
In 1982	3 121

(It is not possible to specify the number of shacks built in respect of the previous years)

(b) None

(4) 145 Taps

(5) No

(a) The residents of this area are squatting there illegally and are to be rehoused in other areas at present under development

(b) A nightsoil bucket system.

(6) (a) and (b) Although residents who qualify for pensions and disability grants are free to apply therefor at the office of the Commissioner, Port Elizabeth and also receive such benefits, the required information is not readily available and can only be obtained at unwarrented costs It is reiterated that the area is an illegal squatter area

NOTE It is also important to note that the following capital costs were spent in respect of Soweto during 1982 —

Upgrading of streets and storm-water drainage	R646 018
Provision of water	R 70 355
Cleansing services	R 4 998
High mast lighting	R 79 328
	R800 699

Previously there were only 36 water taps in the area and in 1982 the number has been increased to 145

Mr D J N MALCOMESS Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, may I ask him whether his Department collects rentals for the sites occupied by these so called unlawful people

The DEPUTY MINISTER It is quite obvious Mr Speaker that we do render a particular service there inadequate as it may be That service has to be paid for Steps are being taken to remove the inadequacies that exist and to establish a new township However certain services have to be rendered and the people there have to pay a nominal fee for those services

Mr D J N MALCOMESS Further arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister may I ask him whether he or his Department considers that the hygienic or sanitary conditions in this area need any specified standards or are in any way adequate

The DEPUTY MINISTER Mr Speaker if we had thought what the hon member suggests we did, we would not have embarked on a new housing scheme

Whites keep most of Hout Bay beach

Municipal Reporter

THE MEC in charge of Local Government, Mr Hernus Kriel, has refused a Divisional Council request to let coloured people use more of Hout Bay beach.

His decision comes after the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, said at the recent Cape Municipal Association congress that there was an urgent need for more beach facilities, especially for coloured people

Acting under delegated powers, Mr Kriel told the council that he did not see his way clear to extending the "unallocated" part of the beach eastwards to the vicinity of the Disa River mouth opposite the western end of Promenade Road.

The council wanted this portion of the beach, currently used by whites, to be declared coloured.

Mr Kriel's response — with no reasons given — is expected to be discussed at today's monthly council meeting

In November 1981 the Hout Bay/Llandudno Ratepayers' Association asked the council to open the entire Hout Bay beach to all races

At that stage, the coastline from Duikers Point to a point 150 metres west of the Disa River mouth was an unallocated area, the remainder of the beach to Flora Bay was a white area, and the stretch between Flora Bay and Noordhoek was an open area

The main reason for the request to open the whole beach was the encroachment by the extension of the harbour area and the new yacht club on the beach used by coloured people

The council postponed a decision on the issue until March last year when it asked for an interview with the Provincial Administration. It was refused and the council was told that the Administration was not in favour of a change in the existing beach allocation.

The council then re-investigated the matter in an attempt to find a more equitable distribution of the available beach area.

The heads of departments decided to ask for the unallocated portion to be extended by 280 metres

·ual ·nites

·awers with the names of those ·nefits
the men's names in alphabetical ·official reads out the women's

· clutch small, white cardboard ·r hands — the Unemployment · — which is stamped and ini- · staff at each visit.
·bout 45 percent of the salaries ·hey were last employed.
·npower officials concede there ·efit payouts, largely because of ·g number of registered unem- ·d in March this year at about

had been backlogs because of computer. Additional staff had

alone 17 district staff were ·fices to help
had been sorted out and, aside from the odd individual delays, the benefit payouts were running smoothly, the officials said

Some of the unemployed disputed this. A recent flood of telephone callers to The Star said they had not received their benefits for two weeks, one month, or even two months.

From the department's point of view there are delays where forms are incorrectly processed and former employers have to be approached

Rural hotel to mixed audiences

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Most platteland municipalities refused to grant Capab permission to stage shows before multiracial audiences, Mr Willem Bouwer, MEC in charge of education, said in the Cape Provincial Council.

Replying to questions by Mr Jan van Eck (PFP, Groote Schuur), Mr Bouwer said 10 of the 12 towns approached by Capab to open performances of "Die Onpaar Paar" to all races had turned down the requests.

For Capab's production of "Kyk Hoe Hol Hulle", four towns refused.

Oudtshoorn authorities repeatedly refused, Mr Bouwer said.

Nababeep, Garies, Porterville, Piketberg, Graafwater, Calvinia, Carnarvon, Prieska, Postmasburg and Griquatown refused to open "Die Onpaar Paar" to all races. Only Saldanha and Worcester granted permits.

The show was also presented to multiracial audiences in Stellenbosch, Kimberley and Vryburg.

In the case of "Kyk Hoe Hol Hulle", Heidelberg, Uitenhage, Humansdorp and Riversdale refused open permits.

Bellville, George and Worcester granted permits for multiracial shows, as did Port Elizabeth, East London, Grahamstown and Stellenbosch.

Mr Bouwer said it was a pity Bredasdorp had not been approached, but another Afrikaans play would be performed there later this year and open performances would be requested.

Mr van Eck said this showed that people of colour in virtually all platteland towns were deprived of opportunies to see performances.

The Administrator's request to the Government to open all venues where Capab performed deserved urgent attention.

Date set for Mwasa versus The Star

Labour Reporter

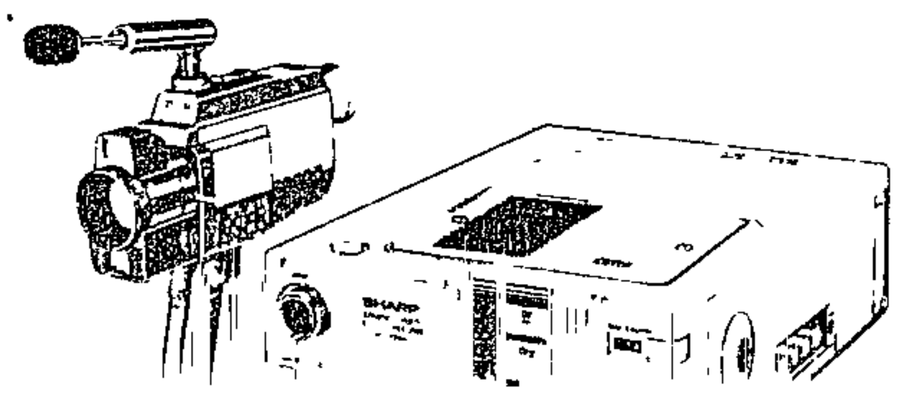
An Industrial Court action by the Media Workers' Association of SA (Mwasa) against the Argus Printing and Publishing Company over the dismissal of 209 workers at The Star in March will be heard in Johannesburg next month.

The action was brought against the Argus Company in its capacity as proprietor of The Star and June 21 and 22 have been set aside for the case

The Star dismissed the men when they refused to return to their jobs after a stoppage in support of a dismissed collea ue.

Are you looking at your video purchase with a critical eye?

In a market crowded with questionable bargains, Sharp's new range of video recorders offer you a choice of four very different models at competitive prices.



Sharp VC-220N

Professional quality in an ultra-compact video recorder. Specially designed for outdoor recording with the lightweight Sharp XC-77 auto-focus zoom camera. Start your

(a) The swimming pool is used in turn by the various categories of persons

(b) To give effect to the S A Defence Force policy with respect to the use of sports and recreation facilities and to prevent over-crowding

(3) No

†Mr P A MYBURGH Mr Speaker arising out of the hon the Minister's reply can he tell me whether there is any separation between classes of persons on the basis of skin colour?

†The MINISTER Mr Speaker, in my reply I referred to categories of persons There are other categories too categories based on rank etc

†Mr. P A. MYBURGH Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, I want to point out that I put it very clearly in my question that I wanted to know whether the classes of persons for whom different days on which they are allowed to swim have been set aside under the regulations, are classified among other things, on a basis of colour

†The MINISTER· Mr Speaker, if the hon member requires further particulars, I should appreciate it if he would put his question in writing [Interjections] What is involved here is a fixed policy of which I do not have the particulars with me

†Mr P A. MYBURGH· Mr. Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, is he aware of the fact that a certain written instruction has been issued to the Navy personnel in terms of which Coloured persons may use the swimming pool on certain days and Whites on other days?

†The MINISTER· I am not aware of such an order If the hon member sent it to me, however, I would take a look at it and reply to him later

†Mr P A MYBURGH· Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's

1/6/83

Simon's Town Naval Base: swimming-pool facilities Hansard

~~(356)~~ (282) Q.A. 1445-1447

†Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Defence·

(1) What classes of persons are authorized to use the swimmingpool facilities at the Simon's Town Naval Base;

(2) whether any conditions are attached to the use of such facilities by members of all race groups; if so, (a) what conditions and (b) why;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(1) Defence Force personnel and members of their families and civilian personnel of the S A Navy who are registered users of the swimming pool

(2) Yes

reply, would he, if he received this document and it was clear from it that a distinction was being made on the basis of colour, support such an arrangement or have it cancelled?

†The MINISTER Any arrangement which is made is made as a result of certain factors prevailing in given circumstances Simply to get up here in Parliament, as the hon member for Wynberg is doing now, and mention a hypothetical case and expect from me to say "yes" or "no" to it, is far-fetched

†Mr P A MYBURGH. Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, did the hon the Minister receive any complaints from people in the Simonstown Naval Dockyard about the use of the swimming pool by White or Coloured persons, or by White and Coloured persons together

†The MINISTER: That kind of arrangement is made on the level of the military people I as Minister did not receive any complaints The Navy itself solved that problem

†Mr P A MYBURGH Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, is he therefore aware of any complaints in this regard or not?

†The MINISTER: The hon member should please table any further questions he wants to ask

For written reply:

Ordered off beach



Lomkile Soha (left) and Mzwandile Qotoyi, of the band Amampondo. The group was forced off a "whites only" beach this week.

Photo session ends in humiliation

C. Herald. 282 June 1983

BY SYLVIA VOLLENHOVEN

LEADING black musicians, Amampondo, were this week ordered to leave a "whites only" beach while they were posing for a picture session with white musicians.

The incident took place at Noordhoek beach where Amampondo and the folk music group, Vilcabamba, were trying to do a photographic shoot.

An overseas freelance photographer was among five cameramen who were snapping the two groups for promotional material when the drama began.

"We were walking from the car park to the beach when a man started shouting very loudly at us," said Amampondo manager Mr Bruce Gordon.

The man, a private individual, asked them where they thought they were going and whether they had not read the sign on the beach

He then allegedly threatened them, saying: "If you don't leave now, I'm going to call the police — and take your kaffirs with you".

Mr Gordon said: "I was incredibly embarrassed and humiliated.

"He was so threatening, we decided to leave and go to another beach where there were no people

"By the way he acted there was no doubt he would have fetched the police had we stayed," said Mr Gordon.

Disgusted

Tim Jarvis, an English photo-journalist who

Dizu Plaatjies, the Amampondo leader, said everyone had been intimidated by the man's threatening attitude.

"He was so angry I thought he had some special kind of mike, but he was merely shouting very loudly."

Approached for comment a Divisional Council spokesman said the stretch of beach from the Noordhoek side of Chapman's Peak right up to Soetwater was reserved for whites.

"We don't have beach controllers and wouldn't ask anybody to leave a beach

"But, anyone who wants to complain about blacks on a white beach can contact the police who would then be obliged to ask people to leave," said the spokesman.

● See also Page 4.

282

enter in
question
ch it has
s (2) and

ernal

3)

Subject. ECONOMICS 1A
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination F

Paper No.....
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination P

S. Times

Black pop group ordered off beach

282

By SYLVIA VOLLENHOVEN

A BLACK pop group was this week ordered to leave a "whites only" beach while they were posing for a picture session with white musicians.

The incident took place at Noordhoek beach, near Cape Town.

It involved the popular black group, Amapondo and a Latin American band, Vilcabamba.

An overseas freelance photographer was among five cameramen who were snapping the two groups for promotional material when the drama began.

"We were walking from the car park to the beach when a man started shouting very loudly at us," said Amapondo's manager, Mr Bruce Gordon.

The man asked whether they had read an apartheid sign on the beach.

Embarrassed

He then allegedly threatened them saying: "If you don't leave now I'm going to call the police — and take your kaffirs with you".

Mr Gordon said: "I was incredibly embarrassed and humiliated."

Vilcabamba leader, Pedro Espi, junior curator and part-time lecturer at the South African College of Music, said the man's attitude had been obnoxious.

A Divisional Council spokesman for the area said the stretch of beach from the Noordhoek side of Chapman's Peak as far as Soetwater was reserved for whites.

"Anyone who wants to complain about blacks on a white beach can contact the police who would then be obliged to ask people to leave," said the spokesman.

When The Sunday Times tried to speak to the person responsible for the incident — a businessman who lives very close to the beach in Noordhoek — he slammed the phone down after a terse comment.

ans
k

Cost hikes for PE township are predicted

By JIMMY MATYU

RESIDENTS in Port Elizabeth's black townships should brace themselves for a hike in service charges when the Port Elizabeth Community Council is granted the status of a black "city council" from October 1

One of the factors which may contribute to the threatened increases was the sale of the East Cape Administration Board's liquor outlets from which the councils received a subsidy.

This was the view of the chairman of the Port Elizabeth Community Council, Mr Msimelelo Maku.

But the chairman of the Uitenhage and Despatch Community Council, Mr Ponana Tini, differed with Mr Maku on the issue of higher service charges

"In Uitenhage there will be no increase in service charges," he said "All we will have to do is to find other ways to generate the revenue we will need."

The Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage community councils will be among the first four in the Eastern Cape to be granted "black municipality" status on October 1, in terms of the Black Local Authorities Act of 1982 The others are the Grahamstown and Cradock community councils.

According to Mr Tini the "city councils" would still be responsible to the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof



Dr PIET KOORNHOF
... the architect

Mr Maku said: "At the moment, though, it is difficult to comment fully on the matter. I think we will have to increase service charges

"But, at the same time, I do not think this increase will make the city councils viable."

Mr Maku said that when his community council first learnt last year that the Ecab liquor outlets were to be sold, they applied to the department for the incorporation of the Struandale industrial area, which includes firms like the Ford Motor Company.

"We also made a suggestion that we get a percentage of the levies paid to Ecab's Labour Bureau," he said

The council was still awaiting replies

Mr Maku said he also hoped the new black "city council" would get sufficient funds from the industrial area envisaged from Spondo Street to the Northwood Golf Course — north of Kwazakele township — to run its affairs.

Mr Maku said people who owned homes in the townships did not pay rates because they did not own the ground They only paid for services

Mr Tini pointed out that community councils did not rely very heavily on profits from Ecab's liquor outlets though they received a subsidy from them

"We run the community councils through the funds we receive from service charges. But if the outlets are sold, it will mean we will have to find other sources of revenue," he said

Mr Tini said the service charges in Uitenhage would not necessarily go up — "but it will depend on how people use daily services rendered to them and, naturally, when the cost of living goes up, everything rises"

He said he expected the "city councils" to get sufficient funds from trading sites, traders, the envisaged small industries in the townships and from other sources to offset the service charges hike.

Mr Tini emphasised that black local authorities were not supposed to make profits in running the townships

RIVE report (282)

... gets Govt backing

By JOHANN POTGIETER
Political Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The Government has accepted most of the recommendations in Mr Louis Rive's report on the Eastern Cape, and a final decision will be taken "shortly" depending on the availability of funds.

In an announcement in Parliament this afternoon the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, gave only the vaguest information about this long-awaited project, without mentioning either the money that would be involved or where it would be found

Speaking during the debate on his budget vote, Dr Koornhof said Mr Rive had been requested to involve himself with the Eastern Cape in "an attempt to improve the apalling conditions under which tens of thousands of blacks live".

The primary object, the Minister said, was to upgrade those areas with inadequate infrastructures.

Development actions would be launched at, among others, the following places: Kwadwesi, Kwamagxaki, Motherwell, Zwide, Red Location and Kwanobuhle.

Serious attention was also being given to problems in other areas. "In all probability upgrading at most places will begin within the next 12 months."

Dr Koornhof said the community councils of Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage — represented on Mr Rive's committee by their chairmen, Mr P J Tini and Mr W Maku — had played a crucial role so far, and no decisions were taken without their prior consent.

In an interview minutes after the Minister spoke the Progressive Federal Party MP for Walmer, Mr Andrew Savage, said the tenor of the announcement caused concern. He appealed to Dr Koornhof for a clearer commitment.

He warned the Minister the measles epidemic and tuberculosis statistics for the Eastern Cape were an indication of the price the area would have to pay if there was further delay

save the lives of the three ANC members who face execution in Pretoria on Thursday.

The London-based movement said it had delivered a letter to Mrs Thatcher and had sent a cable to President Reagan asking both leaders to contact the South African Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha.

"Their cases have been the subject of widespread international appeals for clemency, particularly on the grounds that captured guerillas should be treated as prisoners of war as laid down by the Geneva Convention," the AAM said

The organisation announced an immediate "non-stop protest" to be staged outside the South African Embassy in London which would last until the execution date

Yesterday three of the six ANC members facing the death sentence for high treason had their sentences commuted to life imprisonment by the State President They are Anthony Tsotsobe, Johannes Shabanbu and David Moise.

The men who still face the gallows are Thelle Mogoerane, Jerry Mosololi and Marcus Motaung, who were convicted for acts of terrorism which involved loss of life

In Lusaka, an ANC spokesman condemned the decision and called on the international community to "urgently intervene" to save the lives of the three condemned men.

It is reported from Johannesburg that copies of hundreds of letters pleading for clemency for the terrorists have been received by offices of the South African Press Association during the past three months

More than 300 letters were received, some in the form of petitions and carrying up to 45 signatures. Almost all were addressed to the State President, Marais Viljoen, the Prime Minister, Mr Botha, and the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee.

Most of the writers were either members of the human rights organisation, Amnesty International, or the Christian Society for the Abolition of Capital Punishment.

The letters came from places as far afield as Trinidad, Japan, Senegal, Greece, Western Europe, the United States, Canada, Australia and New Zealand.

The Council of Unions of South Africa (Cusa) has also called for a reprieve for the three condemned men

Cusa's general secretary, Mr Phiroshaw Camay, said: "We feel compassion should be extended to them, too. It is futile to resort to punishing them for high treason with death without taking into account the reasons which made them resort to violence.

"If the South African Government continues to ignore those reasons there will only be more bomb blasts and counter-raids and an escalation of violence which our society can ill afford."

In an editorial today the London Communist newspaper, the Morning Star, said South Africa should not be allowed to "murder" the three condemned men. — Sapa-Reuter-AP

Border lucky in bonus bond draw

BORDER post offices boast the biggest catch in the Eastern Cape for this month s bonus bond draw

The lucky buyer of a bond at the Quigney Post Office in East London is now R5 000 richer

But, although Border secured the biggest single bonus bond catch winners in Port Elizabeth won R16 750.

This sum included three R3 000 prizes won at the Newton Park Post Office, two R2 000 prizes won at the Walmer Post Office, one R2 000 prize won at the Cooper's Kloof Post Office with several smaller prizes from these three post offices.

East London post offices totalled R13 500 in prize money, including the R5 000 prize won at the Quigney Post Office, one R2 000 prize at the Vincent Post Office and four prizes totalling R6 500 won at the East London Post Office

Only two Grahamstown bonus bond buyers were lucky this month Their haul totalled R3 250.

● Full list of winners — Pages 6 and 7

Top players to turn out for Mambas

Post Reporter

FOUR top Eastern Province soccer players today decided to play for Mambas against Kaizer Chiefs at the Crusader ground on Sunday.

The four players are Frankie Blues, Allan Coetzer, Louis Arde and Angelo Bernieri.

Their decision ended speculation as to whether Mambas would take to the field against Kaizer Chiefs with any players from the Eastern Province Amateur Football Association (EPFA).

● Full story — Back Page

Inside

Weather	2
It's All Happening	7
Editorial	8
Post Focus	8
Arts, Entertainment	9
Women's World	9
Classified	10, 11
Finance	12
Sport	12, 13, 14

Drought reduces ...

By CARLO MERCORIO

"THINK of the Sahara Desert and you'll get a fair idea of the state of our playing fields."

This was the way Mr M W Andrew, the headmaster of Dale College in King William's Town, described the situation which has led to the school being forced to play all its rugby fixtures on an away basis for the last three weeks.

The drought has ravaged the school's fields to such an extent that no green grass is to be seen ... dustbowls.

The ... College, ... King Will... be shifted to this week... College has ... town.

"We still ... boys have ... breaths ...

Hansard 15/6/82

282 Q 01.1543

Port Alfred

4. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) Whether there is street lighting in the Black township of Port Alfred, if so, how many street lights are there;

(2) whether a charge is levied for street lighting in the township, if so, what is the charge?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) There are no street lights in the Black township of Port Alfred

(2) No charge is levied in respect of street lighting

PE black schools to get sports facilities

By SIMON BLOCH

ALMOST every black secondary school in Port Elizabeth is to get a sports field — after Weekend Post's exposé this year on the paucity of sports facilities in the city's townships

The mammoth task of providing these fields — about 60 in all — has been formulated by the Department of Education and Training in conjunction with the East Cape Administration Board, industry and commerce

Mr Bob Swiegelaar, inspector in control of works for the Department of Education and Training in the Cape region, said the project was a great boost for black sport and has thrilled the black community

"Every high school that has land available for a field will be provided with a properly grassed field with all the facilities for maintaining it in decent order," he said

"The department is going the whole hog in its effort to provide the fields, which we hope will all be complete by the end of next year."

Four fields, at the Loyiso, Newell, Cowan and Kwazakele high schools, had already been completed

About 30 fields would be prepared before the end of this year

"We want to attack the project thoroughly and properly," said Mr Swiegelaar "Each field will be provided with security fencing, water sprinkling systems and ongoing maintenance

"We don't want a recurrence of what happened at other grounds where the Eastern Province Cricket Union spent R20 000."

The fields eventually became wastelands after fencing was damaged and stolen, water pipes removed, and pupils and the public wore footpaths across the fields

He said the department was awaiting the arrival of rugby posts for the fields which would be played on in about two weeks.

It is believed the provision of fields was regarded as a top priority by the Minister of Education and Training, Mr D W Steyn, who authorised the funding of the fields

A key figure is Mr Stan Anderson, former chairman of the Midland Chamber of Industries and a former member of the Eastern Province Cricket Union, whowas approached by the department to draw the private business sector into the fold to generate funds

Mr Anderson said the East Cape Administration Board, which has supplied the initial money for the project from levied school funds, would have the responsibility of laying on water and levelling and grassing the fields The department of Education and Training had agreed to provide security fencing

Mr Anderson said "I went through a list of schools with Mr Swiegelaar and agreed to write to members of the private sector to get their co-operation The ideal situation would be for private businesses and industries to adopt schools and sponsor the maintenance of fields at the respective schools

"Companies will be allowed to place advertising boards at the schools they sponsor, or have their names on the scoreboards

"The Department of Education and Training will then undertake to approach the school committees and parent teacher organisations to take over this maintenance after the initial two-year period"

Sweletemba, Worcester

946 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) What is the latest estimate of the (a) *de facto* and (b) *de jure* Black population of Sweletemba, Worcester, in respect of (i) adult (aa) males and (bb) females and (ii) children;

(2) what is the date of such estimate;

(3) how many (a) houses are, (b) single-quarter beds are and (c) other specified accommodation is available in Sweletemba;

(4) how many (a) sport fields suitable for soccer or rugby and (b) swimming baths are there in Sweletemba?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) 8 755. As this is an estimate it is not possible to make a division between males, females and children

(b) (i) (aa) 2 699

(bb) 2 530

(ii) 3 426.

(2) 31 December 1982

(3) (a) 1 038 Houses

(b) 887 Beds

(c) Nil.

(4) (a) 1 Soccer field.
1 Rugby field.

(b) Nil.

Mfuleni, Kuils River

947. Mr. K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) What is the latest estimate of the (a) *de facto* and (b) *de jure* Black population of Mfuleni, Kuils River, in respect of (i) adult (aa) males and (bb) females and (ii) children.

(2) what is the date of such estimate;

(3) how many (a) houses are, (b) single-quarter beds are and (c) other specified accommodation is available in Mfuleni,

(4) how many (a) sport fields suitable for soccer or rugby and (b) swimming baths are there in Mfuleni?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) 4 783 As this is an estimate it is not possible to make a division between males, females and children

(b) (i) (aa) 3 296

(bb) 482

(ii) 305

(2) 31 December 1982

(3) (a) 176 Houses

(b) 2 790 Beds

(c) Nil

(4) (a) 1 Soccer field

(b) Nil.

Lwandle, Strand

948 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) What is the latest estimate of the (a) *de facto* and (b) *de jure* Black population of Lwandle, Strand, in respect of (i) adult (aa) males and (bb) females and (ii) children;

(2) what is the date of such estimate;

(3) how many (a) houses are (b) single-quarter beds are and (c) other specified accommodation is available in Lwandle,

(4) how many (a) sport fields suitable for soccer or rugby and (b) swimming baths are there in Lwandle?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) 2 391

(b) (i) (aa) 1 891

(bb) Nil

(ii) Nil

(2) 31 December 1982

(3) (a) Nil houses

(b) 2 140 Beds

(c) Nil

(4) (a) 1 Soccer field

(b) Nil

Kaya Mandi, Stellenbosch

949 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) What is the latest estimate of the (a) *de facto* and (b) *de jure* Black population of Kaya Mandi, Stellenbosch, in respect of (i) adult (aa) males and (bb) females and (ii) children,

(2) what is the date of such estimate,

(3) how many (a) houses are, (b) single-quarter beds are and (c) other specified accommodation is available in Kaya Mandi,

(4) how many (a) sport fields suitable for soccer or rugby and (b) swimming baths are there in Kaya Mandi?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) 3 925 As this is an estimate it is not possible to make a division between males, females and children

(b) (i) (aa) 2 473

(bb) 332

(ii) 420

(2) 31 December 1982

(3) (a) 103 Houses

(b) 2 308 Beds

(c) Nil

(4) (a) 1 Soccer field
1 Rugby field

(b) Nil

Swelihle, Hermanus

950 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) What is the latest estimate of the (a) *de facto* and (b) *de jure* Black population of Swelihle, Hermanus, in respect of (i) adult (aa) males and (bb) females and (ii) children,

(2) what is the date of such estimate,

(3) how many (a) houses are, (b) single-quarter beds are and (c) other specified accommodation is available in Swelihle;

(4) how many (a) sports fields suitable for soccer or rugby and (b) swimming baths are there in Swelihle?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) 962 As this is an estimate it is not possible to make a division between males, females and children

(b) (i) (aa) 460

(bb) 174.

(ii) 228

(2) 31 December 1982.

(3) (a) 93 Houses

(b) 358 Beds.

(c) Nil

(4) (a) 2 Soccer fields.

(b) 1 Tidal pool

Nduli, Ceres

951. Mr. K M. ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development·

(1) What is the latest estimate of the (a) *de facto* and (b) *de jure* Black population of Nduli, Ceres, in respect of (i) adult (aa) males and (bb) females and (ii) children;

(2) what is the date of such estimate,

(3) how many (a) houses are, (b) single-quarter beds are and (c) other specified accommodation is available in Nduli;

(4) how many (a) sports fields suitable for soccer or rugby and (b) swimming baths are there in Nduli?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) 1 313. As this is an estimate it is not possible to make a division between males, females and children.

(b) (i) (aa) 788.

(bb) 194.

(ii) 281

(2) 31 December 1982.

(3) (a) 59 Houses

(b) 495 Beds.

(c) Nil

(4) (a) Nil.

(b) Nil

Nkqubela, Robertson

952 Mr. K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

(1) What is the latest estimate of the (a) *de facto* and (b) *de jure* Black population of Nkqubela, Robertson, in respect of (i) adult (aa) males and (bb) females and (ii) children,

(2) what is the date of such estimate,

(3) how many (a) houses are, (b) single-quarter beds are and (c) other specified accommodation is available in Nkqubela;

(4) how many (a) sports fields suitable for soccer or rugby and (b) swimming baths are there in Nkqubela?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) 1 071 As this is an estimate it is not possible to make a division between males, females and children

(b) (i) (aa) 424

(bb) 269.

(ii) 278

(2) 31 December 1982.

(3) (a) 54 Houses.

(b) 233 Beds.

(c) Nil.

(4) (a) 1 Soccer field
1 Rugby field

(b) Nil

Zolani, Ashton

953. Mr K. M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development·

(1) What is the latest estimate of the (a) *de facto* and (b) *de jure* Black population of Zolani, Ashton, in respect of (i) adult (aa) males and (bb) females and (ii) children,

(2) what is the date of such estimate:

(3) how many (a) houses are (b) single-quarter beds are and (c) other specified accommodation is available in Zolani;

(4) how many (a) sports fields suitable for soccer or rugby and (b) swimming baths are there in Zolani?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) 2 173 As this is an estimate it is not possible to make a division between males, females and children

(b) (i) (aa) 602

(bb) 815.

(ii) 706

(2) 31 December 1982

(3) (a) 148 Houses

(b) 80 Beds

(c) Nil.

(4) (a) 1 Rugby field

(b) Nil

WEDNESDAY, 22 JUNE 1983

†Indicates translated version.

For oral reply

Kruger Rand coins

*1 Mr K. M ANDREW asked the Minister of Finance

Whether any persons were sold more than one of each of the 1980 (a) half ounce, (b) quarter ounce and (c) one-tenth ounce proof Kruger Rand coins by the South African Mint, if so, what was the total number of such (i) persons and (ii) coins?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FINANCE

I do not know

Mr K M ANDREW· Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply given by the hon the Deputy Minister, does he not think the public is entitled to expect the hon the Minister of Finance or his Department to establish to whom those coins were sold, particularly in view of the fact that those 60 or fewer people

The SPEAKER: Order! The hon member must resume his seat. I cannot allow the question

Port Elizabeth: delivery radius

*2 Mr D. J. N. MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs·

(1) Whether the South African Transport Services have a free delivery radius in Port Elizabeth; if so,

(2) whether the South African Transport Services have received any representations concerning the inclusion of Markman Township, Port Elizabeth, in the said radius; if so (a) from whom and (b) what was the response thereto, if not.

Civic leaders to inspect beaches

Post Reporter

MEMBERS of the Northern Areas Management Committee, the Port Elizabeth Indian Management Committee and the Port Elizabeth City Council will inspect beaches next week, a spokesman for the Town Clerk's office, said today.

The inspection on Wednesday afternoon next week will be the result of a request by the two management committees who want the city's beaches to be desegregated.

The spokesman said it was expected the group would visit all the beaches in the city and discussions between the two committees and the council would continue afterwards.

Representatives of the management committees met council officials earlier this year to discuss the beach apartheid issue.

At the meeting with the council's Policy and Resources Committee, the management committees asked that a date should be fixed for an on-the-spot check of the beaches.

ARGUS 28/6/83

City agrees to Maiden's Cove scheme

ARGUS 28/6/83 282

Municipal Reporter

THE City Council today approved a R543 000 Maiden's Cove development plan which will provide more safe bathing areas and sheltered sunbathing and improve parking facilities

The council also decided to seek approval for the project from the Provincial Administration and the National Monuments Council "as a matter of urgency"

An application will be made to the province for grants of R228 000 and R261 000 for work during the 1983/84 and 1984/85 financial years

If the plan gets under way another tidal pool will be built and loose boulders will be removed at the western end of Maiden's Cove channel to improve bathing

The toddlers' pool will be extended to provide a sheltering low-level wall, and more splash pools and a playground will be built

By providing parking bays north of the access road, the present dirty sandy area will be developed for picnicking and sunbathing

The parking area, east of the existing toilet block, will be sufficient for 110 cars.

Braai units

Forty braai units will be built near the new tidal pool and grass will be planted and paths made between the rocks

A tearoom east of the toilet and change-room block will replace the existing kiosk

According to the City Engineer's report, the buildings have been designed to blend with the scenic beach's characteristic rock outcrops and boulders

Shot at with own gun

Crime Reporter

A WIDOWER aged 76 was shot at twice with his own pistol as he fled from an assailant in his Hoekwil home in the George district.

He was then locked in a bedroom for 20 hours before being rescued by a friend.

Mr G C Fuchs, who lives on an isolated plot in the Hoekwil farming community, was not wounded.

Four people have been arrested.

ATTACKED

An elderly woman was attacked in Paarl yesterday and robbed of her gold watch

Miss J H de Kock, 79, of Vooruitsig Flats Paarl, was attacked by a man after she parked her car at 7 pm She was thrown to the ground and her watch ripped off.

The gold watch has "SASCO — H de Kock 1925-1976" engraved on the back.

Paarl police request that anyone seeing the watch telephone them at 22358.

Worker injured by crane

Staff Reporter

A WORKER was injured today when he was pinned by the sliding hoist of a crane against a pillar in a Kuils River factory.

Mr David Mzwani, who injured his right leg and pelvis, was freed by his colleagues.

METRO TEAM

A Metro emergency service unit and the Kuils River fire brigade were summoned to bring him down from the 10 m-high rail of the crane.

STRETCHER

Mr Mzwani was lowered to the floor after being strapped to a special stretcher

He was given emergency treatment and taken to Conradie Hospital, where his condition was described as "satisfactory on arrival"

A rescue team spokesman said the accident occurred about 6 am while Mr Mzwani was helping a technician

Row over council equipment

Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town City Council has been criticised for offering earthmoving equipment to the government to prepare the Khayelitsha township

City Councillor Mr Frank van der Velde today objected to the council's actions saying that it was not in the city's interest to move residents of black townships.

By offering its equipment to the Government, the council was giving "tacit support" to the scheme

Mr John Muir, chairman of the executive committee, said the council had offered its earthmoving equipment because it was concerned about the squatters and wanted to help remove them "on humanitarian grounds"

City R50 000 for fund

Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town City Council is to give R50 000 to the State President's Fund for victims of terrorist attacks

Various other city councils in the country have donated money to the fund, the council heard today These include Johannesburg which donated R50 000, Pretoria R25 000, Maritzburg R10 000 and Bellville which will contribute R50 000 over five years

The Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Kosie van Zyl, is one of the trustees of the fund.

Art record

LONDON. — A painting by Dutch artist Pieter Mondrian has been auctioned for R2,4-million, nearly double the previous world record for an abstract — Sapa-Reuter.

...an huge savings.
...lection of quality
carpets, TV and sound
...seful room settings.
you can take your
low-charge delivery

...gs and easy terms.

GS
S

282 Port Alfred Hansard
28/6/83 Q.61. 1712

1002. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development·

(1) Whether there are any (a) public and (b) recreational facilities in the Black township of Port Alfred, if not, why not; if so, what is the nature of these facilities,

(2) whether any further facilities are to be provided; if so, (a) when and (b) what facilities in each category?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT·

(1) Yes.

(a) One community hall
One clinic
Township offices

(b) One rugby field

(2) No, but existing facilities are to be improved A wall will be erected around the rugby field during this financial year and new township offices are to be erected

Port Alfred

1001. Mr. E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

Whether any funds were allocated to the upgrading of the Black township of Port Alfred in the 1981-'82 financial year, if so, (a) what amount and (b) on what specified projects were these funds spent?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

No funds were allocated for the upgrading of the Black township of Port Alfred during the 1981-'82 financial year.

Action on beach, squatters

CAPE TIMES 29/6/83

Staff Reporter

282

THE Divisional Council is to ask the Administrator to increase the part of Hout Bay beach open to all races, although a previous request was refused

● Yesterday the council also adopted a recommendation by the Housing Committee that squatter families displaced from farms in the Noordhoek Valley be rehoused. Temporary accommodation for the seven affected families, at present living in tents in Ocean View, would be arranged

Putt-putt apartheid puts off student priests

EAST LONDON — A tour group of theology students has run into an apartheid hitch at the local putt-putt course

But the owner of the course says he may now consider applying for a permit to open the amenity to all races.

The Rev Costa Mitchell, principal of the Christ for Africa Institute in Johannesburg, yesterday said his students were dismayed when the course owner refused them admission on Thursday

"We've played putt-putt all over the country on tour. Last year we were in East London also with a multi-racial group and we played at the course. I don't know what has changed in the meantime," he said.

The group, which includes four black students, left after the owner, Mr Toni Tallman, told them he could not allow them in, Mr Mitchell said.

He approached Mr Tallman the following day and was told that municipal regulations barred people of colour from the course.

"Mr Tallman contends that the students did not give him time to explain the situation and that he could have made special arrangements to allow them.

"But we don't want special treatment. It is a matter of human dignity. We come to East London once a year, but blacks here sit in the same position all the time,

He added: "It is sad that this should happen at a time when ostensibly the whole direction in the country is to do away with petty apartheid."

Mr Tallman yesterday said he was "very confused" about the matter and thought he could either lose his lease or contravene a municipal regulation if he allowed blacks on the premises

A municipal signboard near the course clearly indicated that the facilities were reserved for whites, he said.

However, he allowed coloureds and Indians free access to the course and sometimes permitted blacks to play as part of a group.

"I am not racialistic, but these students did not give me time to explain. When I told them I couldn't allow them all to play they asked me whether I was a racist," Mr Tallman said.

Asked whether he would allow an individual black access to the course, Mr Tallman said: "No . I've never had any requests from them to play."

Mr Tallman said he would not review his decision on the group of theology students because they were "rude and cantankerous".

In an interview later he said he had established that he needed a permit to admit people of colour to the course.

"It looks as if I've had a lucky escape. I will probably apply for the permits," said Mr Tallman.

The director of parks, Mr Bob Odell, confirmed that Mr Tallman could be prosecuted if he allowed people of colour on his premises.

"The Orient Beach is zoned for whites and the amenity falls under this zoning. But we certainly won't enforce it — we are trying to break this thing down," he said

The regional representative of the Department of Community Development, Mr A C Verwey, confirmed that Mr Tallman would need a permit to admit blacks, coloureds and Indians to the course. — DDR

Card: no open beaches while NP in control

EAST LONDON — As long as the Provincial Council was Nationalist controlled, applications by East London to open beaches and swimming pools to all races would be fruitless.

This was said by Mr Donald Card, in reaction to the opening of a beachfront pool and beach on Durban's "golden mile" to all races recently.

"We applied to the council to open beaches in East London to all races some time ago and were turned down by them. We also applied to the council to open the Joan Harrison pool to all races and this was also turned down," he said

East London City Council decisions on this matter were subject to the approval of the Provincial Council, said Mr Card.

"I cannot see us gaining anything by going back to the council as long as it's Nat controlled," he said.

Mr Card said the Durban City Council's decision was upheld because the "Natal Provincial Council controlled by the New Republic Party.

"I support the Durban decision. We all have to go that way," he said

Mr Card said if beaches were opened to all races, overcrowding could occur. "The whole thing boils down to numbers. Overcrowding creates problems," he said. A way of eradicating this situation was to charge people for using beaches and other amenities, he said

The deputy portfolio holder of parks and amenities, Mr Patrick Kay, said: "I have my doubts that moves to open beaches to all races will be made here."

He said facilities that existed for other races were "terrific."

Councillor Robbie de Lange senior said of the issue "What they do in Durban is their palava. I would not like to comment at this stage."

According to a Durban survey, the opening of some Durban beaches to all races could adversely affect tourism in the city.

The survey, conducted among travel agents, hotels and business experts, indicated that tourism could decrease significantly for up to two years, until people became accustomed to the change.

Some expected serious racial friction, aggravated by the influx of white holidaymakers from the conservative Orange Free State and Northern Transvaal.

A spokeswoman for a travel company in Johannesburg said she feared some locals would find it difficult to tolerate sharing the beaches.

But another travel agent said the move was a good one and there was excellent growth potential in catering for black holidaymakers.

A spokesman for the hotel industry, Mr Alan Gooderson, believed the opening of beaches would be beneficial.

The director of Durban's publicity association, Mr Terry Toohey, said prospects were gloomy for this Christmas season but ultimately the problems would be solved.

The MPC for Sea Point, Cape Town, Mr Herbert Hirsch, said there would be a decline in the tourist industry in the Peninsula area if all beach apartheid in the area was stopped.

However, he added, these visitors would have to get used to the idea that facilities must be shared.

"As far as foreign visitors are concerned, dropping beach apartheid would have virtually no effect, since everywhere else in the world people are used to mixing on the beaches."

He added that the Cape Town City Council was totally opposed to racial segregation of beaches. —DDR

R661 000 plan for 'facility improvement'

Walvis beaches face tighter apartheid

282 ~~227~~ RDM 8/8/83

Mail Correspondent

WINDHOEK. — Beach apartheid in South Africa's enclave of Walvis Bay is to be tightened and formalised, if a report under consideration is approved.

The report, dealing with the provision of "tourist facilities", will be tabled in the Cape Provincial Council at its 1984 sitting

Racial discrimination is outlawed in South West Africa, but South Africa's apartheid laws still apply in the tiny Walvis Bay enclave, which is classified as being part of South Africa.

The cost of entrenching separate beach facilities under the guise of "facility improvement", will be an estimated R661 000 — a whopping R432 000 for white beach facilities, R144 000 for the coloured people, R65 000 for Africans, and a mere R20 000 for that stretch of coastline classified "open".

The main beach at Walvis, used traditionally by tourists, will be reserved for whites.

At this beach up to 100 holiday houses, a tidal pool with lawns, a sundeck overlooking the sea, and a large number of picnic spots with wind breaks, will be developed.

Because "the coloured population group generally have higher incomes (than blacks) and a high percentage of the population have their own means of transport", the beach at Rand Rifles, roughly half way between Walvis Bay and Swakopmund, will be reserved for the coloured people.

A parking area will be built at Rand Rifles and existing buildings will be transformed into a restaurant and change rooms, while a tidal pool with braai and sunbathing facilities will be constructed.

The area around Kuiseb Mouth and Cables Beach will be reserved for Africans.

A parking lot for 40 vehicles will be built, change rooms and toilets erected, a wooden platform will be anchored about 50m from the beach for swimmers, and braai sites developed.

A 12km stretch immediately south of Swakopmund — which as part of SWA is fully integrated — and a 22km stretch south of Walvis Bay, will be declared open to all races.

A hard-surfaced road, probably of salt, will be built to link the beach to the town.

Sources in Walvis Bay said at the weekend they saw the plans as an attempt to draw Rightwing white tourists from Swakopmund, as there has been considerable dissatisfaction among hardline Rightwingers there with the integration of the town's beaches.

282 RDM 11/8/83

Bar on black swimmers stays

KIMBERLEY. — Black swimmers from Galeshewe have been denied the opportunity of being coached at the Karen Muir swimming pool, following a decision by the Kimberley City Council on Monday night.

A recommendation that the pool be made available for coaching to all affiliated clubs of the Griqualand West Amateur Swimming Association (Gwasa) was rejected, but an amended recommendation restricting permission to clubs which fell within the area of jurisdiction of the Kimberley Municipality was passed.

Black suburbs did not fall within the municipality's area of jurisdiction, and the authorities controlling the suburbs should provide the residents with facilities, city councillor Mr L Botha said.

The Mayor, Mr Jan Viljoen, said the Karen Muir swimming pool had been built for the residents of Kimberley.

A spokesman for Gwasa said yesterday he did not want to comment on the matter until his association had been officially notified of the decision.

The pool is at present open to all races for competitions. — Sapa.

Beach apartheid — a turn of the tide?

THE GRADUAL erosion of beach apartheid has, predictably, brought a backwash of protest from the Right-wing and a swell of hope and optimism from the hotel industry and others.

By J MANUEL CORREIA

After a bitter six-hour debate on August 1 the Durban City Council voted to overrule 8 000 objections and to open the paddling pool, the Rachel Finlayson Baths and Dairy Beach to all races from December 1.

The Government has disengaged itself from the mixed bathing issue by neatly putting the ball in the court of the provinces.

But will doing away with beach apartheid spell doom and gloom for the tourist industry in Natal and the Cape, both competing for custom in the face of ever-increasing holiday costs?

The giant Holiday Inn group is emphatic about it. No

Said a spokesman "Being an international group we have very clear ideas on the subject We don't believe in apartheid

"Within the company we have none and neither do we have it in our hotels, which are classified as international"

He did not believe that the opening up of beach facilities would have an effect on tourism in Durban, but he did urge the Durban city council to get a move on and upgrade its facilities.

"If beaches are not kept clean, and if visitors find cranes on them and so on, you're not going to attract many tourists anyway."

Countrywide many facilities had been opened to all races and nothing had happened.

"It is standards that matter, not colour. We don't believe in political or social discrimination at all and we are certainly not in favour of beach apartheid"

The group has one Inn in Durban and is putting up another on a prime site in the city.

"If there is to be any drop in tourism it will be on economic grounds Durban has experienced a decline in tourism over the past two years and this July must have been the quietest on record"

And just as there is no room at the Inn for a beach apartheid philosophy, so is there none at Southern Sun

A spokesman for the group told the Mail "We welcome the Durban development.

"Our experience has shown us that racial mixing works In three years at Sun City, for instance, we have not had a single racial incident.

"We do not believe in discrimination"

If a guest were entitled to use all the facilities at a hotel, it was only natural he would want to be free to use the facilities in the city he was visiting.

In terms of the country's image overseas, the opening might perhaps object to such moves, and upcountry reaction could not at this stage be gauged accurately. However, he believed that if there were to be any drop in tourism, this would not be due to the racial factor but rather to economic conditions

The drought, in particular, had had an adverse effect on the industry

"If there is an adverse reaction to the Durban move one can only hope that it will be temporary and that normality will return in a short space of time"

The Mail's Cape Town Correspondent reports the MPC for Sea Point, Mr Herbert Hirsch, as saying that if all beach apartheid in the Peninsula area were dropped, resistance from up-country visitors might at first cause a decline in the tourist industry

But these visitors would have to get used to the idea that facilities had to be shared. The situation would return to normal when they realised that what mattered was people's behaviour and not the colour of their skin

"As far as foreign visitors are concerned, dropping beach apartheid would have virtually no effect. Everywhere else in the world people are used to mixing on the beaches."

Mr Hirsch said it had been shown that the presence of beach constables acted as a deterrent to anti-social behaviour on the beaches If beaches became crowded after they were opened to all, more seaside facilities would have to be provided and the number of beach constables increased.

The Cape Town City Council was totally opposed to racial segregation of beaches

Mr John Robert, the managing director of Captour, an organisation which markets tourism, said he was unable to predict what would happen to the tourist industry in the Western Cape if beaches were opened to all

The official racial allocation of Peninsula beaches, according to the municipal manager of bathing amenities, Mr J S Kloppers, is.

● All but two beaches on the Atlantic coast from the docks southwards to Bakoven are for whites only. The two exceptions are Maiden's Cove, which is for "non-whites" only, and Sunset Beach, the fenced-off one between Sea Point Pavilion and Queens Beach Sunset Beach is also allocated to "non-whites" only. No entrance fee is charged

The only place where an entrance fee is charged is at the Camps Bay tidal pool, which is a grassed picnic area rather than a beach.

velly to a beacon 500 metres east of Sunrise beach at Muizenberg

Again there is an exception here The beach within the confines of the Kalk Bay harbour is reserved for "non-whites".

● The stretch of beaches from the beacon east of Muizenberg's Sunrise Beach right through to Strand have no demarcation, and those beaches are open to everyone.

The Fishhoek beach is for whites only, except for a 50m stretch on the Clovelly side for blacks who work in Fishhoek, said Mr G Endean, the foreshore officer

Simonstown beaches are white except for the largest one, Long Beach, which is open to all, said Mr C Chevalier, the town clerk

A Divisional Council map shown by Mr C J Molyneux, principal administrative officer of amenities, indicated that beaches south of Simonstown were white, apart from a 2,5km stretch set aside for coloureds and the open section which began close to Cape Point. From the Point to a place on the Atlantic side roughly in line with Simonstown, it is all open.

From there it is white up to the outcrop below Kommetjie, which is open From the outcrop to Slangkop point the beaches are demarcated coloured, and from there to Chapman's Point they are white.

Chapman's Point to Duiker Point is all open except for Hout Bay beach which is demarcated for whites

Beaches from Duiker Point through Sandy Bay and Llandudno to Logies Bay are white, and those between Logies Bay and the city council areas, which begin at Bakoven, are open

The Mail's East London Correspondent reports that the city's main beaches are reserved for whites only.

The three beaches are Orient Beach, Eastern Beach and Nahoon Beach, all to east of the Buffalo River.

There are open beaches some distance from the city centre.

The Natal Provincial Council, widely regarded as the most *verlig* among councils, will probably be in the vanguard of opening up beach facilities

One report has it that specific beaches on the Natal coast have been identified for multiracial zoning

The Administrator of Natal, Mr Stoffel Botha, is said to have had discussions and Margate had applied for whites-only zoning for their beaches but this was unlikely to be granted, the report said

Observers believe the Cape Provincial Council will be somewhat more verkramp on the issue, particularly in the light of this week's disclosure that beach apartheid in the South African Walvis Bay enclave in Namibia is to be tightened and formalised.

Apartheid itself has been outlawed in Namibia

A report to be tabled at the council's sitting next year proposes voting R432 000 for white beach facilities, R144 000 for coloureds, R65 000 for blacks and only R20 000 for a stretch of coastline classified as open

The main beach at Walvis Bay, traditionally used by tourists, will be reserved for whites

The thorny issue has been raised in Parliament [illegible] and again

In the Assembly last [illegible] Mr John Malcomess of PFP strongly attacked [illegible] apartheid during the No-C fidence Debate

He related a moving [illegible] dent he had witnessed in P Elizabeth in which five [illegible] children stood beside "Whites Only" sign on beach watching white [illegible] ren enjoying themselves the water.

They were unable to [illegible] them because of their colo

Mr Malcomess pointed that Port Elizabeth's 223 blacks could use only 2[illegible] beach. The city's 155 whites, by contrast, had use of 28,4km of beach

This stark contrast, — observers feel, speaks itself.

Until the situation is [illegible] fied those five black child forlornly standing by whites-only sign are a blot the conscience of a [illegible] where the process of [illegible] is supposed to be irrevo[illegible] under way

...each apartheid: ... turn of the tide?

perhaps object to such
, and upcountry reac-
not at this stage be
accurately. However,
ved that if there were
any drop in tourism,
d not be due to the
factor but rather to
conditions
drought, in particular,
an adverse effect on
ry
e is an adverse re-
to the Durban move
only hope that it will
ary and that nor-
will return in a short
of time"
Mail's Cape Town Cor-
reports the MPC
Point, Mr Herbert
as saying that if all
apartheid in the Penin-
ca were dropped, re-
from up-country
might at first cause a
e in the tourist
y.
these visitors would
get used to the idea
ilities had to be
The situation would
to normal when they
that what mattered
le's behaviour and
colour of their skin
far as foreign visitors
erned, dropping
apartheid would have
y no effect. Every-
in the world peo-
used to mixing on the
"

said it had been
that the presence of
stables acted as a
to anti-social be-
on the beaches. If
became crowded
were opened to all,
facilities would
be provided and the
of beach constables

ape Town City Coun-
totally opposed to ra-
egation of beaches
Robert, the man-
tor of Captour, an
which markets
said he was unable
what would hap-
tourist industry in
Cape if beaches
to all.
ficial racial alloca-
eninsula beaches, ac-
to the municipal
of bathing ameni-
J S Kloppers, is.
two beaches on the
coast from the docks
s to Bakoven are
only. The two ex-
are Maiden's Cove,
for "non-whites"
Sunset Beach, the
ff one between Sea
avilion and Queens
nset Beach is also
to "non-whites"
entrance fee is

ly place where an
fee is charged is at
Bay tidal pool,
a grassed picnic
er than a beach.

By J MANUEL CORREIA

velly to a beacon 500 metres east of Sunrise beach at Muizenberg.

Again there is an exception here The beach within the confines of the Kalk Bay harbour is reserved for "non-whites".

● The stretch of beaches from the beacon east of Muizenberg's Sunrise Beach right through to Strand have no demarcation, and those beaches are open to everyone

The Fishhoek beach is for whites only, except for a 50m stretch on the Clovelly side for blacks who work in Fishhoek, said Mr G Endean, the foreshore officer

Simonstown beaches are white except for the largest one, Long Beach, which is open to all, said Mr C Chevalier, the town clerk

A Divisional Council map shown by Mr C J Molyneux, principal administrative officer of amenities, indicated that beaches south of Simonstown were white, apart from a 2,5km stretch set aside for coloureds and the open section which began close to Cape Point From the Point to a place on the Atlantic side roughly in line with Simonstown, it is all open.

From there it is white up to the outcrop below Kommetjie, which is open. From the outcrop to Slangkop point the beaches are demarcated coloured, and from there to Chapman's Point they are white.

Chapman's Point to Duiker Point is all open except for Hout Bay beach which is demarcated for whites

Beaches from Duiker Point through Sandy Bay and Llandudno to Logies Bay are white, and those between Logies Bay and the city council areas, which begin at Bakoven, are open.

The Mail's East London Correspondent reports that the city's main beaches are reserved for whites only.

The three beaches are Orient Beach, Eastern Beach and Nahoon Beach, all to east of the Buffalo River.

There are open beaches some distance from the city centre.

The Natal Provincial Council, widely regarded as the most *verlig* among councils, will probably be in the vanguard of opening up beach facilities.

One report has it that specific beaches on the Natal coast have been identified for multiracial zoning.

The Administrator of Natal, Mr Stoffel Botha, is said to have had discussions

and Margate had applied for whites-only zoning for their beaches but this was unlikely to be granted, the report said

Observers believe the Cape Provincial Council will be somewhat more verkramp on the issue, particularly in the light of this week's disclosure that beach apartheid in the South African Walvis Bay enclave in Namibia is to be tightened and formalised

Apartheid itself has been outlawed in Namibia.

A report to be tabled at the council's sitting next year proposes voting R432 000 for white beach facilities, R144 000 for coloureds, R65 000 for blacks and only R20 000 for a stretch of coastline classified as open

The main beach at Walvis Bay, traditionally used by tourists, will be reserved for whites

The thorny issue has been raised in Parliament time and again.

In the Assembly last year Mr John Malcomess of the PFP strongly attacked beach apartheid during the No-Confidence Debate.

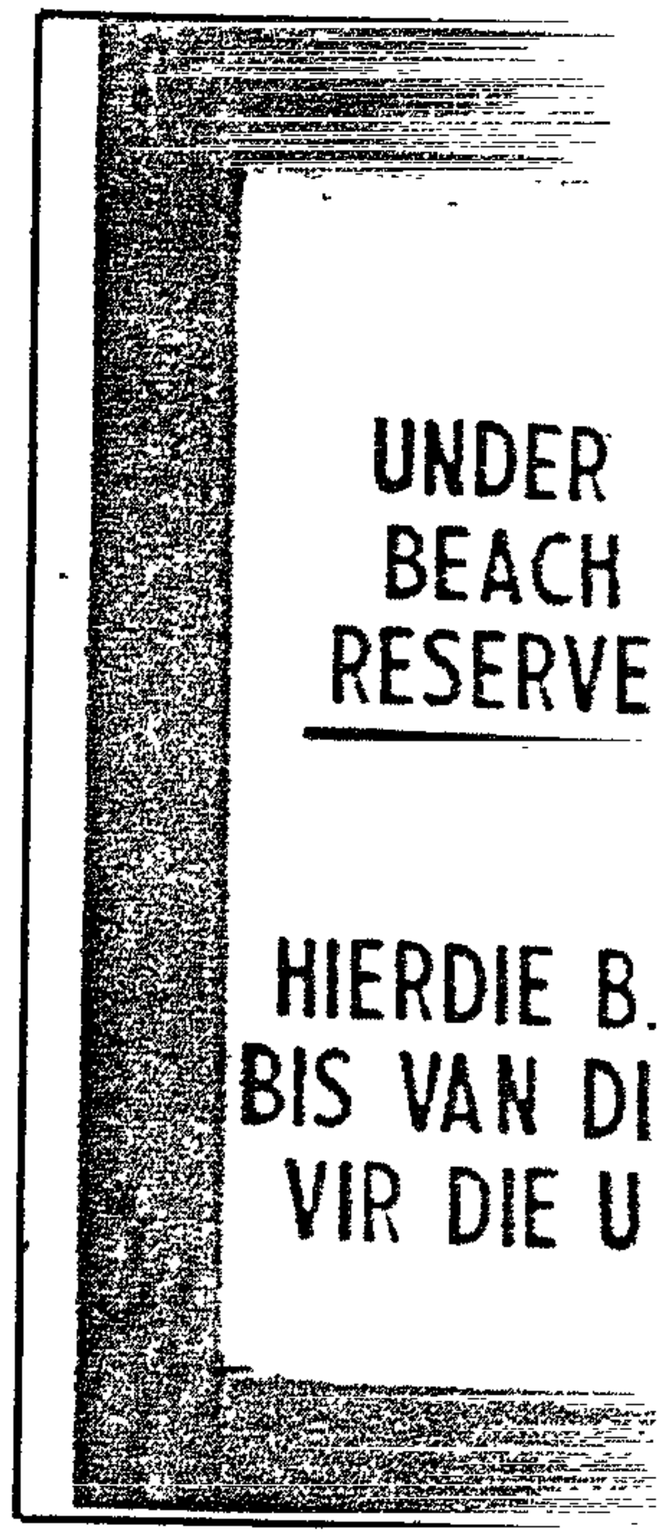
He related a moving incident he had witnessed in Port Elizabeth in which five black children stood beside a "Whites Only" sign on the beach watching white children enjoying themselves in the water

They were unable to join them because of their colour.

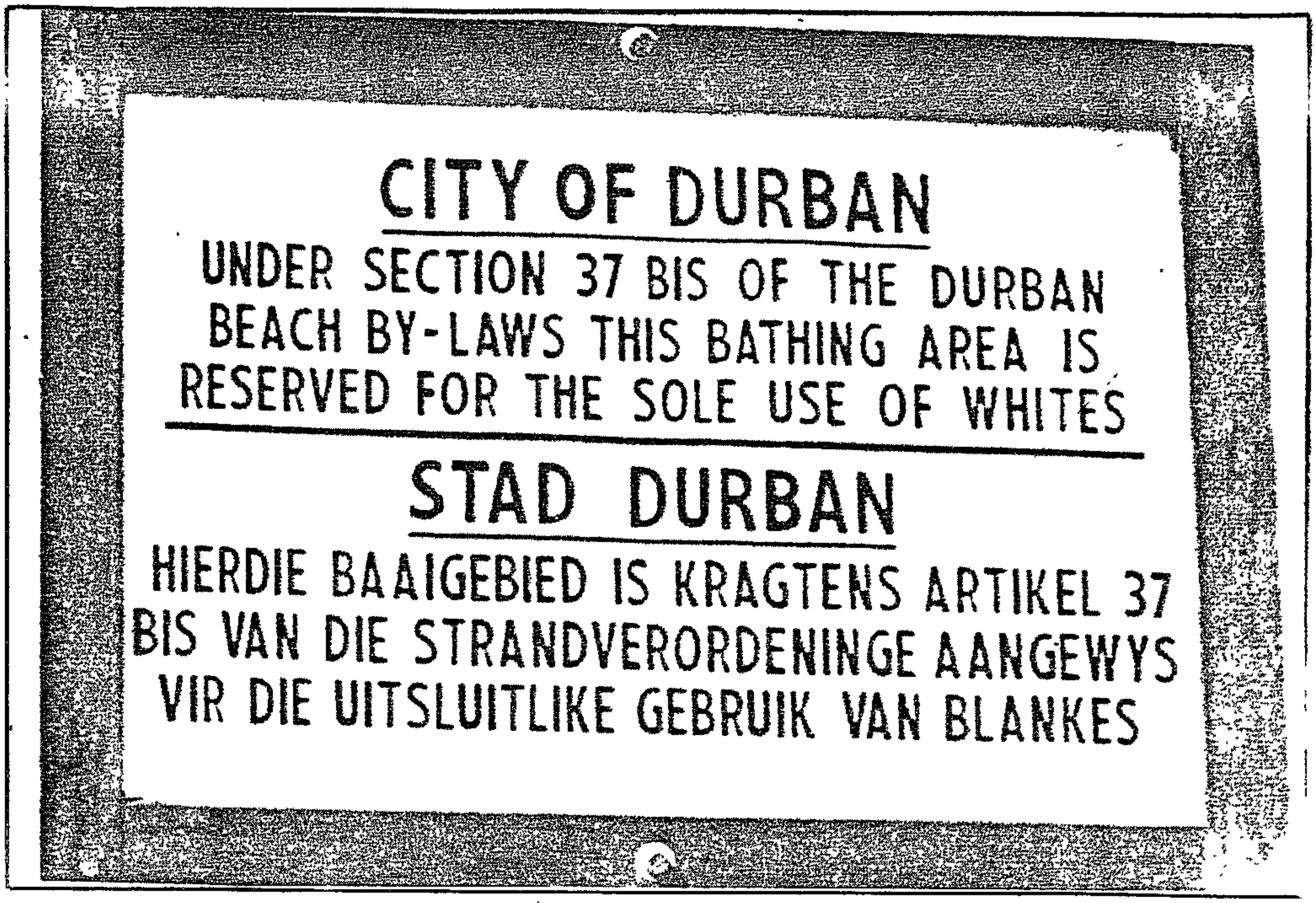
Mr Malcomess pointed out that Port Elizabeth's 223 000 blacks could use only 2km of beach The city's 155 000 whites, by contrast, had the use of 28,4km of beach

This stark contrast, many observers feel, speaks for itself

Until the situation is rectified those five black children forlornly standing by the whites-only sign are a blot on the conscience of a country where the process of reform is supposed to be irrevocably under way



A Durban beach apartheid sign . . . st



A Durban beach apartheid sign . . . still up at all the city's most popular beaches, though Dairy Beach is to go "open" in December.

Beach apartheid: a turn of the tide?

15/8/83

sion of beach apartheid has, predictably, brought a backwash of protest from the Right-wing and a swell of hope and optimism from the hotel industry and others.

By J MANUEL CORREIA

After a bitter six-hour debate on August 1 the Durban City Council voted to overrule 8 000 objections and to open the paddling pool, the Rachel Finlayson Baths and Dairy Beach to all races from December 1.

The Government has disengaged itself from the mixed bathing issue by neatly putting the ball in the court of the provinces.

But will doing away with beach apartheid spell doom and gloom for the tourist industry in Natal and the Cape, both competing for custom in the face of ever-increasing holiday costs?

The giant Holiday Inn group is emphatic about it: No.

Said a spokesman: "Being an international group we have very clear ideas on the subject. We don't believe in apartheid.

"Within the company we have none and neither do we have it in our hotels, which are classified as international."

He did not believe that the opening up of beach facilities would have an effect on tourism in Durban, but he did urge the Durban city council to get a move on and upgrade its facilities.

"If beaches are not kept clean and if visitors find cranes on them and so on, you're not going to attract many tourists anyway."

Countrywide many facilities had been opened to all races and nothing had happened.

"It is standards that matter, not colour. We don't believe in political or social discrimination at all and we are certainly not in favour of beach apartheid."

The group has one Inn in Durban and is putting up another on a prime site in the city.

"If there is to be any drop in tourism it will be on economic grounds. Durban has experienced a decline in tourism over the past two years and this July must have been the quietest on record."

And just as there is no room at the Inn for a beach apartheid philosophy, so is there none at Southern Sun.

A spokesman for the group told the Mail: "We welcome the Durban development.

"Our experience has shown us that racial mixing works. In three years at Sun City, for instance, we have not had a single racial incident.

"We do not believe in discrimination."

If a guest were entitled to use all the facilities at a hotel, it was only natural he would want to be free to use the facilities in the city he was visiting.

In terms of the country's image overseas, the opening up of beach facilities could only have a beneficial effect.

There was a "fringe element" in South Africa which might perhaps object to such moves, and upcountry reaction could not at this stage be gauged accurately. However he believed that if there were to be any drop in tourism, this would not be due to the racial factor but rather to economic conditions.

The drought, in particular, had had an adverse effect on the industry.

"If there is an adverse reaction to the Durban move one can only hope that it will be temporary and that normality will return in a short space of time."

The Mail's Cape Town Correspondent reports the MPC for Sea Point, Mr Herbert Hirsch, as saying that if all beach apartheid in the Peninsula area were dropped, resistance from up-country visitors might at first cause a decline in the tourist industry.

But these visitors would have to get used to the idea that facilities had to be shared. The situation would return to normal when they realised that what mattered was people's behaviour and not the colour of their skin.

"As far as foreign visitors are concerned, dropping beach apartheid would have virtually no effect. Everywhere else in the world people are used to mixing on the beaches."

Mr Hirsch said it had been shown that the presence of beach constables acted as a deterrent to anti-social behaviour on the beaches. If beaches became crowded after they were opened to all, more seaside facilities would have to be provided and the number of beach constables increased.

The Cape Town City Council was totally opposed to racial segregation of beaches.

Mr John Robert, the managing director of Captour, an organisation which markets tourism, said he was unable to predict what would happen to the tourist industry in the Western Cape if beaches were opened to all.

The official racial allocation of Peninsula beaches, according to the municipal manager of bathing amenities, Mr J S Kloppers, is:

● All but two beaches on the Atlantic coast from the docks southwards to Bakoven are for whites only. The two exceptions are Maiden's Cove, which is for "non-whites" only, and Sunset Beach, the fenced-off one between Sea Point Pavilion and Queens Beach. Sunset Beach is also allocated to non-whites only. No entrance fee is charged.

The only place where an entrance fee is charged is at the Camps Bay tidal pool, which is a grassed picnic area rather than a beach.

● On the False Bay coast, the whites-only area which falls within Cape Town's municipal area extends from Clovelly to a beacon 500 metres east of Sunrise beach at Muizenberg.

Again there is an exception here. The beach within the confines of the Kalk Bay harbour is reserved for "non-whites".

● The stretch of beaches from the beacon east of Muizenberg's Sunrise Beach right through to Strand have no demarcation, and those beaches are open to everyone.

The Fishhoek beach is for whites only, except for a 50m stretch on the Clovelly side for blacks who work in Fishhoek, said Mr G Endean, the foreshore officer.

Simonstown beaches are white except for the largest one, Long Beach, which is open to all, said Mr C Chevalier, the town clerk.

A Divisional Council map shown by Mr C J Molyneux, principal administrative officer of amenities, indicated that beaches south of Simonstown were white, apart from a 2,5km stretch set aside for coloureds and the open section which began close to Cape Point. From the Point to a place on the Atlantic side roughly in line with Simonstown, it is all open.

From there it is white up to the outcrop below Kommetjie, which is open. From the outcrop to Slangkop point the beaches are demarcated coloured, and from there to Chapman's Point they are white.

Chapman's Point to Duiker Point is all open except for Hout Bay beach which is demarcated for whites.

Beaches from Duiker Point through Sandy Bay and Llandudno to Logies Bay are white, and those between Logies Bay and the city council areas, which begin at Bakoven, are open.

The Mail's East London Correspondent reports that the city's main beaches are reserved for whites only.

The three beaches are Orient Beach, Eastern Beach and Nahoon Beach, all to east of the Buffalo River.

There are open beaches some distance from the city centre.

The Natal Provincial Council, widely regarded as the most *verlig* among councils, will probably be in the vanguard of opening up beach facilities.

One report has it that specific beaches on the Natal coast have been identified for multiracial zoning.

The Administrator of Natal, Mr Stoffel Botha, is said to have had discussions with coastal authorities in the province to discuss multiracial beaches.

At the time, Kingsburgh and Margate had applied for whites-only zoning for their beaches but this was unlikely to be granted, the report said.

Observers believe the Cape Provincial Council will be somewhat more verkramp on the issue, particularly in the light of this week's disclosure that beach apartheid in the South African Walvis Bay enclave in Namibia is to be tightened and formalised.

Apartheid itself has been outlawed in Namibia.

A report to be tabled at the council's sitting next year proposes voting R432 000 for white beach facilities, R144 000 for coloureds, R65 000 for blacks and only R20 000 for a stretch of coastline classified as open.

The main beach at Walvis Bay, traditionally used by tourists, will be reserved for whites.

The thorny issue has been raised in Parliament and again.

In the Assembly last y Mr John Malcomess of PFP strongly attacked apartheid during the No-fidence Debate.

He related a moving dent he had witnessed in Elizabeth in which five children stood beside "Whites Only" sign on beach watching white ren enjoying themselves the water.

They were unable to them because of their

Mr Malcomess pointed that Port Elizabeth's 223 blacks could use only 2km beach. The city's 155 whites, by contrast, had use of 28,4km of beach.

This stark contrast, observers feel, speaks itself.

Until the situation is fied those five black chi forlornly standing by whites-only sign are a blot the conscience of a coun where the process of refo is supposed to be under way.

(ii) 1975—R27 049 055
1976—R27 886 297
1977—R31 454 375
1978—R35 328 680
1979—R37 517 274

(iii) 1975—R10 208 868
1976—R11 293 556
1977—R17 423 019
1978—R22 383 631
1979—R22 995 420

(2) (a) (i) 1975—349 250
1976—334 552
1977—309 447
1978—309 325
1979—305 012

(ii) 1975—348 989
1976—334 803
1977—309 223
1978—309 086
1979—299 253

(b) 1975—R46 430 510
1976—R49 911 852
1977—R59 651 176
1978—R71 816 647
1979—R74 966 968

Grahamstown: unemployed persons

1094. Mr. E. K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Manpower.

How many (a) males and (b) females were unemployed in the Black townships of Grahamstown as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF MANPOWER:

(a) 145

(b) 26

Figures are for July 1983 and are in respect of registered unemployed only

Port Alfred: unemployed persons

1095. Mr. E. K. MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Manpower:

How many (a) males and (b) females were unemployed in the Black townships of Port Alfred as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF MANPOWER:

(a) Nil.

(b) Nil

These figures are for July 1983 and are in respect of registered unemployed only

---

THURSDAY, 18 AUGUST 1983

---

†Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

Townships within corridor between Ciskei/Republic

1014. Mr. P. R. C. ROGERS asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development.

(1) (a) How many Black townships are administered by the Eastern Cape Administration Board within the corridor between the Republic of Ciskei and the Republic of Transkei and (b) what is the (i) name, (ii) population and (iii) form of local government of each of these townships;

(2) whether there is a housing shortage in any of these townships; if so, (a) in which townships and (b) what is the extent of the shortage in each case,

(3) how many (a) privately owned and (b) rented homes are there in each of these townships;

(4) what was the total amount received by each of these townships in the form of (a) rates and (b) rentals during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(1) (a) Eight

(b)

(i)	(ii)	(iii)
Zipunzana (East London)	18 794	Community council (Duncan Village)
Qumrha (Komga)	2 030	Community council
Ginsberg (King William's Town)	8 352	Community council
Keiroad	475	Liaison committee
Keimouth (emergency camp)	553	Administration board
Cumakala (Stutterheim)	5 208	Community council
Katikati (Catchcart)	4 570	Community council
Mlungisi (Queenstown)	33 070	Community council

(2)

(a)	(b)
Zipunzana	3 822 Housing units
Ginsberg	136 Housing units
Cumakala	285 Housing units
Katikati	450 Housing units
Mlungisi	1 925 Housing units

(3)

	(a)	(b)
Zipunzana	736	1 463
Qumrha	256	1
Ginsberg	0	726
Keiroad	52	0
Keimouth (emergency camp)	0	0
Cumakala	634	0
Katikati	327	102
Mlungisi	0	1 842

(4) (a) and (b) No rates are payable in any of the townships but the total amount received in each case for service charges and house rentals for the period 1 April 1982 to 31 March 1983 is:

	R
Zipunzana	508 094
Qumrha	34 466
Ginsberg	210 263
Keiroad	1 610
Keimouth (emergency camp)	3 524
Cumakala	30 717
Katikati	46 555
Mlungisi	357 427
	1 192 656

NOTE: The figures reflected in respect of Zipunzana do not include those in respect of Duncan Village proper.

Townships within corridor between Ciskei/Republic

1046. Mr. P R. C ROGERS asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) (a) Which of the Black townships administered by the Eastern Cape Administration Board within the corridor between the Republic of Ciskei and the Republic of Transkei are permanently situated and (b) what plans does his Department have for the upgrading of each such township in respect of (i) housing, (ii) water supply, (iii) sewerage, (iv) electricity and (v) roads;

(2) whether his Department has plans for the establishment of Black local authorities in any of these townships, if so, (a) in which townships and (b) what is the nature of these plans in respect of each township;

(3) whether his Department intends to introduce the 99-year leasehold scheme in any of these townships, if so, (a) in which townships and (b) when in each case?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) Queenstown (Mlungisi)
Cathcart (New township which is developed)
Stutterheim (Cumakala)
Komga (Qumrha)
King William's Town (Ginsberg)
East London (Zipunzana)

(b) *Queenstown (Mlungisi)* (i) to (v) Full particulars as requested are not yet available as a planning committee which has been established for the replanning of the township in view of the decision that it be retained and upgraded, is still considering all aspects concerned

Cathcart (New township which is being developed)

(i) Erection of 366 houses.

(ii) Metered connections to 650 sites.

(iii) Bucket system at 650 sites

(iv) High mast street lighting

(v) Surfacing of roads.

Stutterheim (Cumakala) (i) to (v): Full particulars as requested are not yet available as a planning committee which has been established for the replanning of the township in view of the decision that it be retained and upgraded, is still considering all aspects concerned

Komga (Qumrha) (i) to (v) Full particulars as requested are not yet available but a survey of needs is presently being conducted by the Eastern Cape Administration Board and houses will be provided within the framework of Government policy in this regard, namely that State funds are primarily utilized for the provision of serviced sites and the provision of houses to the income groups under R150 per mouth only.

King William's Town (Ginsberg) (i) to (v). Full particulars are not yet available but a new lay-out plan is presently being finalized whereafter the planning and upgrading of services will commence.

East London (Zipunzana) (i) to (v) Full particulars as requested are not yet available as, in view of the decision that the township be retained and upgraded, a planning committee has just been established to replan the area with the view to attaining the highest possible density within the framework of the existing planning norms

(2) Yes, should the desirability of establishing Black local authorities in terms of the Black Local Authorities Act, 1982 (Act 102 of 1982) be proved on merit

(a) and (b) All six townships will be considered on merit and a decision will hopefully be taken during the course of the next three years.

(3) Yes. (a) and (b). In respect of Queenstown (Mlungisi) and Cathcart (the new township which is being developed) it has already been decided that the 99-year leasehold scheme will be applied. Should representations be received in respect of the other townships it will be considered on merit and the dates of implementation are dependent on the specific circumstances of each case.

The Commission for Co-operation and Development has already submitted its report in connection with the consolidation of Lebowa to the Government Certain of the recommendations of the Commission are, however, still being considered by the Cabinet Committee concerned and an announcement in connection with the consolidation of Lebowa will be made as soon as final decisions have been taken and the Transvaal Agricultural Union as well as the Government of Lebowa have been consulted

Due to the circumstances it is unfortunately not possible to indicate when a final decision will be taken in respect of the report regarding Lebowa but it is anticipated that it will be in the near future

19/8/83 Hansard Zipunzana Q 601.1919

*18 Mr H S COETZER asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:†

(1) Whether it was recently decided that the portion of the Black residential area adjoining Duncan Village known as Zipunzana will be retained as a residential area for Blacks, if so,

(2) whether any sports and recreational facilities are planned for Zipunzana, if not, why not, if so, (a) what such facilities are planned and (b) what is the estimated total cost of the project,

(3) whether these facilities will be completed in the current financial year, if not, (a) why not, (b) when are they expected to be completed, (c) what amount will be spent on them in the current financial year and (d) in what other financial years are amounts expected to be spent on this project?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes.

(2) The decision to retain Zipunzana was only recently taken and an in-depth investigation of the needs of the people will now be undertaken after which a decision will be taken on the facilities to be provided

(3) No funds have been provided for the purpose in the current financial year However, steps are being taken to establish the financial implications after which the matter will again be considered.

Experiments on animals

*19 Mr. R. R. HULLEY asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

Whether his Department exercises control over the conduct of experiments on animals for medical purposes, if not, why not; if so, what is the nature of the control exercised?

†The MINISTER OF POSTS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Health and Welfare)

No; the Department of Health and Welfare is not empowered by law to exercise such control.

Hansard 19/8/83 Q 601.1920

Lesotho Government: discussions

*20 Mr. C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs and Information:

(1) Whether he or any member of his Department held discussions with members of the Lesotho Government in August 1983; if so, (a) on what date or dates, (b) who was present and (c) what was the (i) reason for and (ii) purport of the discussions,

(2) whether any decisions were reached; if so, what was the nature of these decisions?

The MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INFORMATION:

(1) Yes;

(a) on 10 August 1983,

(b) senior officials of the Department of Foreign Affairs and Information, National Intelligence Service, the South African Police and the South African Defence Force; senior officials of the Lesotho Department of Foreign Affairs, the cabinet Secretariat, the Solicitor-General, the Lesotho Police Security Police and the Lesotho Paramilitary Force,

(c) (i) and (ii) to discuss security matters of concern to both countries, particularly the practical implementation of the understanding reached between myself and the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Lesotho during our discussions at Johannesburg on 3 June 1983, that neither Lesotho nor South Africa should permit any person to use its country to plan or encourage or to be involved in any way whatsoever in subversion against the other

(2) Each delegation has in the interim reported on these discussions to its Government It is not considered advisable to make details known at this stage

Hansard Q 601. 1921 19/8/83

Ciskei: representations/talks

*21 Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs and Information:

(1) Whether he or any member of his Department has received representations concerning the present situation in Ciskei, if so, (a) from whom and (b) when;

(2) whether any steps have been taken as a result, if not, why not, if so (a) what steps and (b) when,

(3) whether he or any member of his Department has held talks with the Ciskei authorities; if so, (a) when, (b) with whom and (c) what was the purport of the talks?

†The MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INFORMATION

(1) Yes

(a) From the Government of the Republic of Transkei and the Chambers of Industries and of Commerce in East London

(b) 9 and 10 August 1983 from the Government of Transkei,
4 and 10 August 1983 from the Chambers

(2) Yes (a) and (b) and

(3) (a) and (b) The Government of the Republic of Transkei has requested the South African Government to look after the interests of Transkeian citizens in the Republic of Ciskei, because the South African Government maintains diplomatic relations with the Republic of Ciskei

Accordingly, on 11 August 1983, I communicated the representations which I had received from the Republic of Transkei to the Government of the Republic of Ciskei through diplomatic channels

I followed up these communications with a personal visit to the Republic of Ciskei, where I had discussions with the President of that country and members of his Cabinet, on 15 August 1983.

Steps have been taken to inform the Chambers of Industries and of Commerce in East London

(c) Because of the confidential nature of the representations made to me by the Republic of Transkei as well as of the discussions which I had with the Government of the Republic of Ciskei, I do not consider it advisable to make the details known at present

I might add that, during my discussions with the Republic of Ciskei on 15 August 1983, I also received representations from

Go ahead on beaches for blacks

ARGUS 30/8/83

282

Staff Reporter

THE Cape Divisional Council has agreed to undertake the planning and development of coastal amenities for blacks at the new Cape Flats township of Khayelitsha.

At its monthly meeting today the council accepted the decision of its works committee, from which Mr N D Ross had dissented, that the council was the best body to do the work, to be paid for by the Cape Provincial Administration

In his recommendation the council engineer, Mr M K Botha, said it was clear that planning would have to be preceded by detailed environmental studies because of the "sensitive nature of the coastal dune and vegetation system".

The council noted that the Government had provided R2-million for the project in this financial year and that the Minister of Constitutional Development, Mr Chris Heunis, attached "a very high priority" to the devlopment of the coastal facilities.

A tidal pool was one of the possible amenities to be considered

The council approved an increased tariff for the hire of its halls from October 1, in line with what was being charged by Cape Town City Council.

It also decided that because of demand, church groups be allowed to use the halls for only 90 minutes each on Sundays

The council authorised payment of overtime to housing officials to enable housing offices to be kept open on Saturday mornings from the beginning of October.

In his report council secretary Mr W R Vivier said almost all residents in council housing schemes had to commute to their places of work and, because of the time spent travelling, breadwinners seldom had an opportunity to discuss problems with housing staff

Restoration

The council agreed to Mr Botha's recommendation that the Hout Bay River advisory committee explore a policy of river restoration and management, provided the committee had no power to commit the council to any policy or expenditure.

The proposal by Hout Bay Women's Association for an old-age home in the area was referred by the council to Hout Bay and Llandudno Ratepayers' Association for comment and suggestions.

The council approved an application for the establishment of a 14,2116 ha private township with provision for cluster housing, to be called Hout Bay Extension No 33, in the Leeukoppie area by Dr Robert Hall as agent for the company which owns the land

A condition was the establishment of a homeowners' association with a constitution acceptable to the council.

Flora '83

Staff responsible for the council's exhibition at the Flora '83 wildflower show at the weekend were congratulated for "doing the council proud".

Chairman Mr G M Basson, who circulated photographs among the members, said many favourable comments had been received

Apartheid in George is 'dead'

From DI MEEK

WILDERNESS. — Apartheid no longer exists in George, the largest town in the constituency of the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha —and that's official.

The Town Clerk of George, Mr Carel du Plessis, said last night that the town was "open to all races".

He said most of the restaurants were open to all as were most of the hotels and public toilet facilities. He was not sure if the local cinema was open, though.

However: "Officially there is no apartheid in George," he said.

Mr Du Plessis was commenting on reports yesterday that apartheid signs had been temporarily removed in the Wilderness area for the duration of an international symposium on Antarctica.

Wilderness, where the symposium is being held this week, falls under the George municipality.

He confirmed that the George municipality had recently been asked to, and had removed, a sign in George which said "Kleurling Vakansieoord".

He said other apartheid signs had been removed from certain beaches but this had been a Divisional Council matter.

Mr Du Plesssis said the George sign would not be put up again as the campsite had been renamed. A sign with the new name "Malana" would be put up instead.

A spokesman for the Divisional Council, Mr Danie de Vries, declined to comment to the Cape Times last night.

He said he had had an "overdose of this apartheid story" yesterday and would only be available for comment today.

George boasts 'good relations'

Staff Reporters

WILDERNESS. — The community of George, largest town in the constituency of the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, does not "practise discrimination on the grounds of the colour of a person's skin".

This was said yesterday, in an exclusive statement to the Cape Times, by the George Town Clerk, Mr Carel du Plessis.

He said his latest statement had been issued to clarify any misinterpretation of a statement he made on Wednesday in which he said "officially there is no apartheid" in George.

Mr Du Plessis said separate facilities were provided for the coloured community "as far as possible" and an "excellent example" of the provision of separate facilities was the building of a modern community centre in the coloured township.

"It is at least of equal standard if not superior to the town hall for whites."

He said where sufficient separate facilities were not available, existing facilities were being shared by all population groups.

● The decision to temporarily take down apartheid signs in the Wilderness area so as not to offend foreign delegates to an international symposium on the Antarctic was deplorable, the Progressive Federal Party MPC for Groote Schuur, Mr Jan van Eck, said on Wednesday night.

"Are we to understand that the moment these foreigners leave the signs will be put up again?," asked Mr Van Eck, PFP provincial spokesman on resorts. "Is this what the National Party means by reform?"

The crucial question was whether local authorities now had the right to remove apartheid signs if they considered them offensive — either to foreigners or to fellow South Africans who happen not to be white, he said.

Plans for Maiden's Cove

CAPE TIMES 12/10/83

282

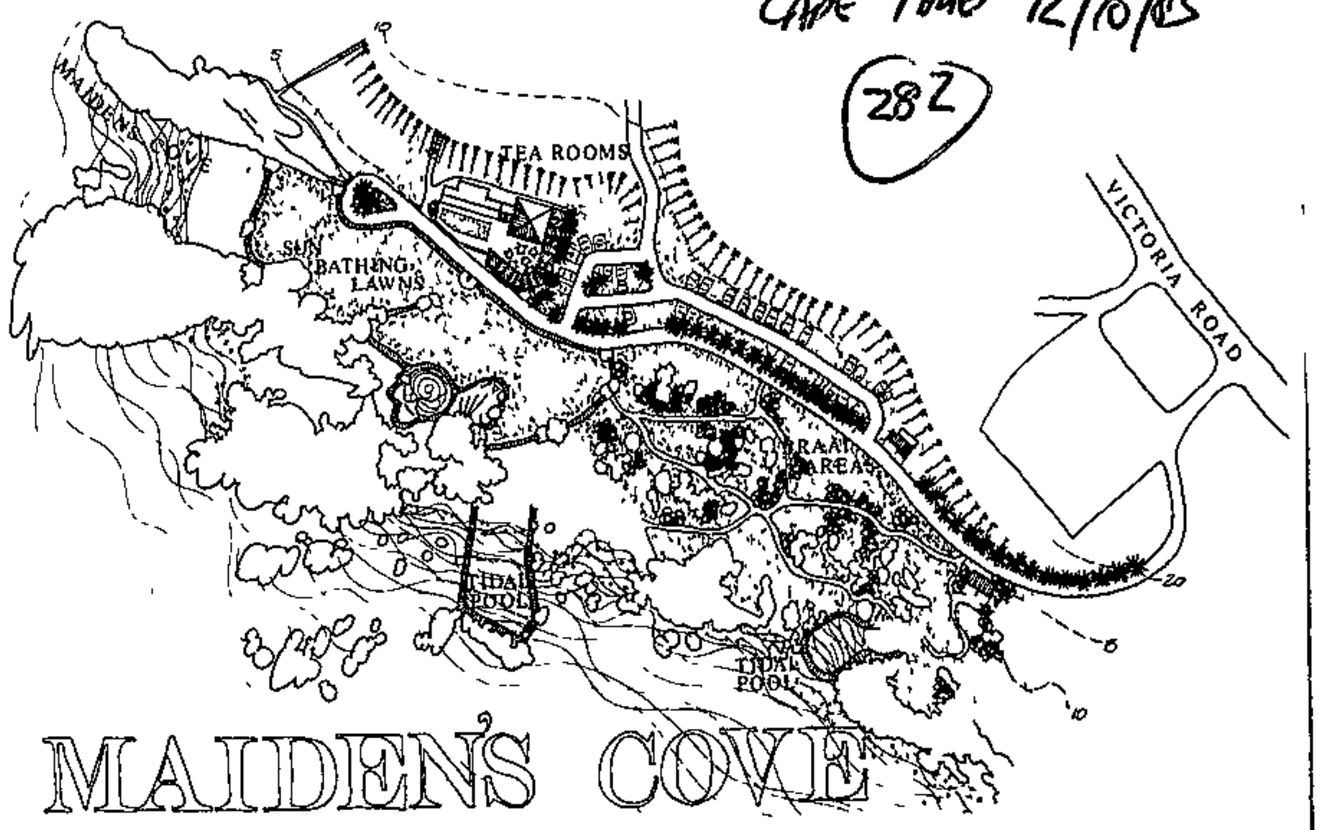
Municipal Reporter

MAIDEN'S COVE should have sunbathing lawns, a small playground, two tidal pools and a parking area before the summer school holidays begin.

The City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, has announced a number of improvements planned for the area. The first phase of the improvements has already started and should be finished by the start of the summer holidays, he said.

The major improvements planned are the development of safer bathing areas, attractive and more sheltered sunbathing areas, manageable braai areas, parking facilities, a permanent tea room and the protection of valuable natural features.

Mr Brand said the site fell within the Clifton Scenic Reserve, which was declared a National Monument in 1947. The National Monuments Council had been consulted during the planning process and had given its support to the scheme, he said.



An artist's impression of the planned improvements to Maiden's Cove, the first phase of which should be completed before the summer holidays.

During the next two financial years, R0,55-million would be spent on the area. The funds had been provided in the form of a grant by the Cape Provincial Administration, he said.

A safe bathing area is to be developed at each end of the site. To the east of the existing pool, a gully will be enclosed by a wall built between large rocks, forming a new tidal pool.

A promenading wall will be built above the high water mark, linking the large boulders. The beach will be grassed down to this wall with a salt-tolerant species. The wall will also act as a low windbreak.

Parking will be consolidated into two areas and braai positions will be concentrated to the east.

A permanent tea room, to be leased to caterers, will be built adjacent to the existing changing rooms. The temporary refreshment kiosk will only be removed when the new one is complete.

A control office for beach constables will be built adjacent to the braai areas.

Cahac calls for power

[redacted] 282

C. Herald 10/11/83

THE Cape Areas Housing Action Committee (Cahac) will be sending a strong delegation to the Minister of Community Development next week to demand electricity for houses in sections of Bellville South, Valhalla Park, Grassy Park and Lotus River.

The umbrella civic body this week sent off a four-page letter to the Cape Town office of Minister Pen Kotze, requesting a meeting next Wednesday

Cahac is also asking that ceilings be provided and that the quality of the houses be improved.

The lack of electricity and ceilings and the bad conditions of the houses are dangerous, expensive and caused many illnesses, they say in the letter.

"People have to spend large amounts on alternative fuel and the conditions in the houses are very poor. Children, specially, suffer because their eyes become weak when they have to study by candlelight

"The tenants in these areas feel it is high time that the problem is sorted out," they said

The 30-man delegation will include representatives of the civic bodies in the affected areas and all Cahac affiliates who had been campaigning individually for electricity and better housing conditions They were brought together in Cahac's installation sub-committee last year

NO MONEY

The decision to go to the Minister was taken at a meeting in Grassy Park on Sunday after the Cahac affiliates had approached their local authorities who told them the Department had made no money available to provide electricity

The Cahac delegation will demand that the Minister make available money to provide electricity and to upgrade the houses

To back up their demand, they will be presenting the Minister with a petition which was circulated in all the areas, a survey done by the Technical Assistance Project at the University of Cape Town, and a long memorandum to show the inconveniences of living without electricity

Cahac's letter to the Minister says that in March the Department of Community Development made available R3634 644 for electricity for 2330 houses in Bishop Lavis They ask that similar consideration should be given to the houses without electricity in the four areas

A Cahac spokesman said if the outcome of the meeting with the Minister was negative, "we will then have to discuss what forms of action we can take".

[redacted]

Argus 17/11/83 282

R8-million facelift for Cape resorts

By BRIAN STUART
Provincial Reporter

IMMEDIATE improvements to existing beach facilities and the creation of initial basic amenities in many coastal areas have received the green light by the Cape Provincial Administration.

Mr Hernus Kriel, MEC in charge of local government, said today R8,5-million had been allocated to local councils. The Peninsula alone would get R2 957 000.

In allocating the money available this year (1983-84), the Provincial Executive Committee had decided to "spend the money on basic facilities



Mr Hernus Kriel

as widely spread as possible along our 4 000km of coastline, to benefit the whole coastal area," Mr Kriel said.

Priority was given to creating basic facilities in country areas where increased beach use was expected in the near future and, secondly, to improvements in those areas where facilities were already under pressure, especially the metropolitan areas.

Development took place with the priorities of access roads first, then parking, ablution blocks and kiosks for food and other beach needs.

Apart from R1-million set aside for urgent improvements to inland resorts, the additional R7 517 000 has been allocated for beaches.

Where it will go

How is the money to be spent? Omitting smaller renovations and improvements, what follows is a list of the larger projets (the letters B, C, W and O are used to indicate black, coloured, white or open beaches), with amounts in excess of R200 000 specifically stated:

Cape Town City Council will receive R544 000 for Maiden's Cove (C), R500 000 for additional development at Strandfontein (O), R200 000 for Princess Vlei (C) and funds for Middelbank (O).

Stellenbosch Divisional Council will receive R300 000 for development at Macassar (O). Cape Divisional Council will get funds for improvements and developments at Bordjiesrif, Eerste Steen and Tweede Steen (O), Blouberg and Melkbos (W) and Soetwater (C).

An amount of R1-million will initiate the development of beach facilities for the new black township of Khayelitsha.

● The West Coast allocation is R1 025 000.

Apart from the Stywe Lyne (W) beach at Veldrif, other West Coast development will be on coloured beaches at Port Nolloth, Papendorp and Elands Bay, with R350 000 for Silverstroom and R200 000 for extensions at Tabakbaai.

● The South Coast has been allocated R1 782 000.

Allocations include money for The Strand, with new facilities at Gordon's Bay (W), the Kleinmond beach at Palmiet River (C), Hawston (C), R315 000 for Buffelsjagts (C) in the Bredasdorp-Swellendom Divisional Council area and R550 000 for the development of Dias Beach (C) in Mossel Bay.

● The Eastern Cape-Border allocation is R1 753 9000.

An amount of R300 000 will be spent on Pelrus (C) at Jeffrey's Bay. In Port Elizabeth, new beach facilities at Joorst Park (O) east of the city will receive R350 000.

Fish River

In Dias Divisional Council, stretching from Port Elizabeth to the Fish River mouth, where rapid development in taking place along the full coastal area, R550 000 will be spent. This includes R200 000 at People's Pleasure (C) near Willows as well as improvements at Willows (W).

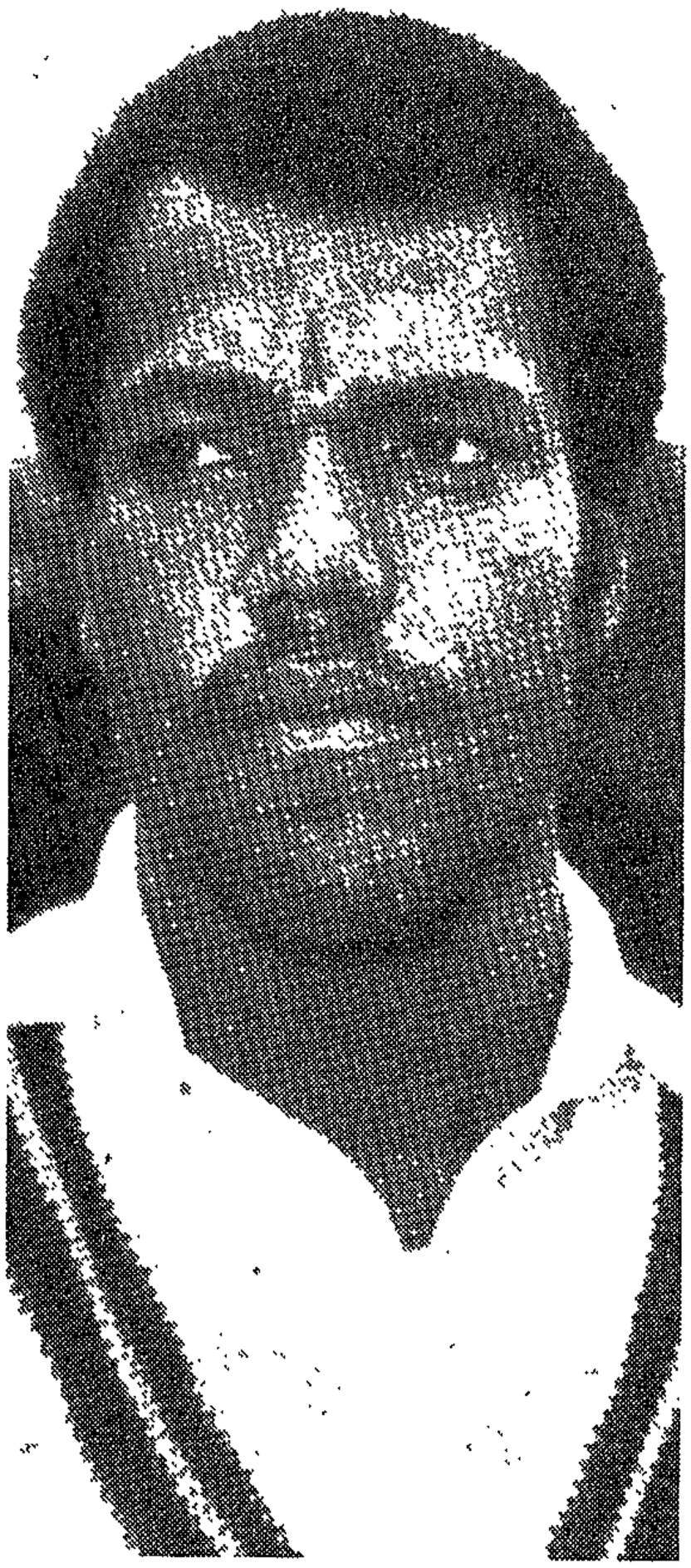
In the Alexandria area, basic facilities will be created at the white beaches of Boknes, Cannon Rocks, Cannonville, Maitland, Van Staadens and Gamtoos.

East London area will benefit from development at Orient Beach, Eastern Beach and Nahoon (W) and the open facilities of Rifle Range, Fuller's Bay, Shelley Beach and Leaches.

Inland resorts

● While only R1-million has been allocated for inland resorts, Mr Hernus Kriel, MEC in charge of local government, said this was for ad hoc expenditure on urgent improvements to existing resorts.

It's the old Gandhi story all over again



☐ **CROFT: Pushed out of his seat by apartheid . . . just like Gandhi 60 years ago**

So

282

what's changed?

That's what Britons are asking after the Croft train apartheid incident

By ALAN ROBINSON, Foreign Service

LONDON. Millions of Britons have seen Sir Richard Attenborough's award-winning film Gandhi.

And since the sequence showing Gandhi being thrown off a train in Pietermaritzburg for attempting to travel to Pretoria in a first-class, whites-only carriage was one of the dramatic highpoints, it is a fair bet that the scene lingers in the minds of all who saw it

It is reasonable to assume that some probably rejected it as something akin to fiction — the permissible imagining of a director bent on making a good story even better

The majority, however, no doubt shuddered at the crudity of it all and then dismissed it as something that happened in South Africa 60 years ago; a quirk of a past long since swept away by change.

Indeed, Britons are constantly being told that South Africa has changed.

Only last month they read huge advertisements in their national newspapers proclaiming the Republic as a land of equality.

Sports administrators here for international conferences tell the same story — apartheid has gone.

There are signs that people who matter are being influenced. Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher went out on a limb at the Commonwealth Conference in Delhi to defend patience and tolerance towards South Africa.

England rugby chiefs have all but decided to tour there next year and the militant anti-SA organisations have been unusually quiet

Then came the bombshell. The action replay of the Gandhi incident

Only this time the victim of railway apartheid was not a politically motivated protest leader, but an international cricketer who had gone there as an integral part of the campaign to show the world sport is now "normal"

When Colin Croft was ordered out of a whites-only carriage between Cape Town and Newlands — the "liberal" heart of the country — all the carefully and expensively nurtured goodwill took a terrible battering and the antis performed a celebratory jig

It is puzzling to people unused to life in South Africa to read that the ticket examiner said only blacks with special permits from the Systems Manager could sit in white seats.

Incomprehension here has not been helped by suggestions that the Government may hold an inquiry into the affair. Is there anything to inquire into?

Croft is black and he was expelled from a carriage for whites and made to sit in one for blacks. In other words, apartheid is far from dead.

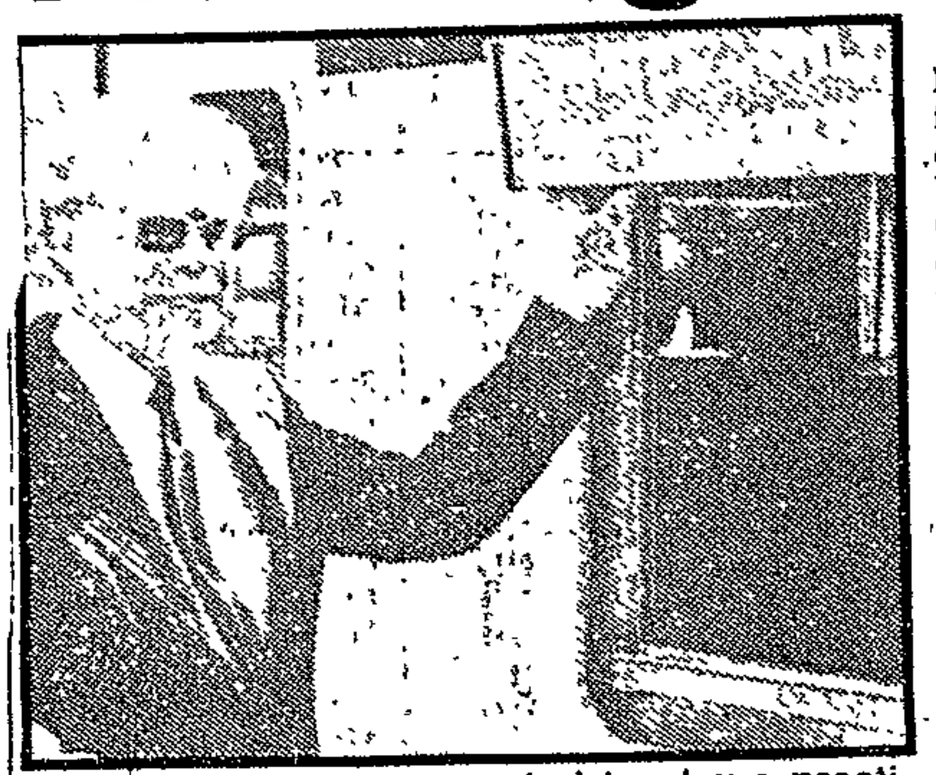
A few years ago, Basil D'Oliveira, the coloured South African who became one of England's finest post-war cricketers, remarked that he had been visibly impressed by the degree of integration achieved on the sports fields.

But he added a rider "Black and white can now play together and even drink together after the match But when the black goes home on Saturday night he goes straight back into the world of apartheid."

They may be wrong, but who can blame ordinary Britons for asking now whether *anything* has really changed?

Prank might have averted Croft incident

4/12/83 (282)



■ Raymond Roos . . . wanted to play a practical joke

Tribune Reporters

RAYMOND Roos' confrontation with a railways conductor, who ordered West Indies cricketer Colin Croft from a whites' only coach on a suburban train, might never have happened had Roos followed an urge to play a prank.

He boarded a Retreat-bound train at Cape Town station on Monday afternoon 15 minutes before it was due to leave.

"The board outside said the coach was for 'whites only'."

But the board inside the coach said 'nie-blankes alleenlik'.

"I went outside intending to switch the board around — just to bedevil the railways you know — but decided against it. Pity."

Shortly before the train left a "tall black gentleman" entered the coach and asked if it was all right to sit down as he wasn't sure "how things work here".

Mr Roos told him to "stay put" and learned he was Colin Croft, the cricketer. When the train pulled out of Salt River station the conductor — "a young man who wasn't even wearing a uniform" — ordered Croft from the coach. Mr Roos intervened, explaining who Croft was, but the conductor would not budge.

"He insisted that permission for a black to be in a whites' only coach could come only from the Systems Manager. Croft said nothing, and in the end we went through to the non-whites coach."

Mr Roos said Croft had shown no emotion, but he could see the cricketer's dignity had "definitely been hurt".

"I believe that if I stand for a certain principle, I must be seen to practise it," Mr Roos said.

This week in Durban Franklin Stephenson, the West Indies all-rounder and team-mate of Croft's, reflected on the incident.

"We knew about apartheid before we arrived here the first time, but experiencing it came as a shock . . . and still does."

During their previous tour there was talk that Stephenson would sign up with Natal but he now firmly believes there is no place like home.

"The West Indies, especially Barbados, (where he lives) is, heaven, man. Everything there is free and nobody gets hassled. But even though we don't like apartheid, we came to play cricket and not get involved in politics."

• See page seven

E-Post

NAMC to discuss PE beach apartheid

13/12/82 782

Post Reporter

A DELEGATION consisting of members of the Northern Areas Management Committee (NAMC) will discuss the city's beach apartheid issue with members of the Port Elizabeth City Council's Policy and Resources Committee in January.

The decision to interview members of the committee was taken at a meeting of the NAMC in Korsten last night. The NAMC went into recess until January 6, but certain members will be available during that period to attend to urgent matters.

The NAMC's Utilities and Amenities Committee recommended earlier that a special delegation should meet members of the Policy and Resources Committee to discuss the issue.

Members of the Port Elizabeth Indian Management Committee will also be consulted by the delegation, which will consist of the NAMC chairman, Mr Willie Dietrich, Mr A R Sayster, Mr C E Green and Mrs S H Jegels.

Two special inspections of the city's beaches were held this year by representatives of the NAMC, the IMC and the municipality.

CAPE TIMES 14/12/83

Plan to extend 'mixed' beach

282

Staff Reporter

THE Divisional Council yesterday agreed to open a further 160 metres of the "white" Hout Bay beach to all races — but the main bathing facilities in the area will remain exclusively for the use of whites only.

Should the resolution be approved by the Administrator, the "unallocated" — or open — stretch of beach from the harbour side to the mouth of the Hout Bay River will be extended.

The decision was strongly opposed by council member Mr Stuart Collins, who called for an end to beach apartheid.

Referring to the recent referendum, Mr Collins said: "In terms of the 'yes' vote, people are prepared to move in the direction of reform, yet Divco just stands where it is."

He said Divco should take a stand against beach apartheid similar to that of the City Council.

If a Colin Croft-type incident should occur on Hout Bay beach, Divco would probably apologize, he said.

"But who would apologize when any other non-white person was told to get off the beach?"

He said the Hout Bay Residents' and Ratepayers' Association was willing to support the opening of the entire beach to all races.

The resolution specified that the "unallocated section of the beach be extended eastwards by 160 metres to a point on the eastern edge of the mouth of Hout Bay River".

The Divco engineer, Mr J A Clark, said the original proposal to extend the "unallocated" beach to a point directly opposite the western end of Promenade Road had not been accepted by provincial authorities.

Lawyer, friends ordered off beach

CAPE TIMES 19/12/83

282

By RONALD MORRIS

A CITY advocate and six friends were warned off the whites-only Fisherman's Beach at Simon's Town yesterday.

The group — the others a nuclear analytical chemist, a chartered accountant, a data-processing manager, a teacher, a nursing sister and a law student — have 10 degrees between them.

They were charged with contravening the 1953 Separate Amenities Act. According to the summons giving their race as coloured or Indian, they "wrongfully and unlawfully trespassed on a beach reserved for whites only".

This is the first reported incident since the Progressive Federal Party called for a moratorium on the enforcement of beach apartheid this summer.

The advocate, Mr Sirjajudien Desai, who is also chairman of the Salt River, Woodstock, Walmer Estate Residents' Association, said they were having a meal on the lawn overlooking the beach when two policemen arrived.

There was only one white family on the beach at the time The policemen started to order people of colour off the beach. Mr Desai told the policemen that if they were going to be ordered off, they might as well be prosecuted.

Mr Desai indicated that the group would elect not to pay the R30 admission-of-guilt fine and would plead not guilty when they appeared in court on January 9 next year.

He said he had been to Fisherman's Beach on a number of occasions in the past and had experienced no problems.

"We were sickened to see what had happened, because children were running from the water at the sight of the policemen."

He said they were told at the police station of a circular from the Attorney-General's office ordering the police to patrol Simon's Town beaches over the festive season and to prosecute people of colour using whites-only beaches.

The Attorney-General, Mr G Rossouw, declined to comment unless he was shown the circular in question.

Those charged were: Mr Desai, of Salt River, Dr Dherendra Giwala, of Rylands Estate; Mr Anwar Nagia, of Walmer Estate; Sharon Viljoen, of Athlone; Faieza Omar, of Penlyns Esate; Aniel Jeavan, of Salt River, and Abdul Kader Khatieb, of Elsie's River.

● Mr Desai appeared on behalf of Mrs Washiela Brown, who was convicted in The Strand Magistrate's Court in 1981 of walking across a "white" beach to get to her car

Mr Desai said yesterday that it was ironic that he should now face a similar prosecution under the Separate Amenities Act.

Police deny AG beach-apartheid orders

Staff Reporter

PENINSULA police yesterday strongly denied an allegation — made by one of seven people charged with "unlawfully trespassing" on a "white" beach on Sunday — that Simon's Town police had said orders to apprehend and prosecute "non-white" offenders had been issued from the Attorney-General's office.

"Police are not in possession of any circular from the Attorney-General's office concerning the enforcement of that particular law," Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, said.

"The policemen concerned did not inform those charged that such a circular had been received," he emphasized.

He stressed that the policemen, who were patrolling beaches "to maintain law and order", had "diplomatically requested" the group to leave Fisherman's Beach.

The seven people — advocate Mr Siraj Desai and six others — had been the first people this festive season to be prosecuted for being "illegally" on one of the 18 "white" or nine "non-white" beaches in the Simon's Town area.

"Several hundred" had been requested to leave these beaches in the 1981-82 Christmas season. "They obliged and it was not necessary to prosecute."

Captain Calitz, who could not release figures for the last festive season, said beach patrols were aimed at preventing "all crimes".

Asked to comment on the circular the group had seen, Mr Desai said:

"While our summonses were being written out one of the police constables displayed a letter emanating from the Attorney-General's office.

"I did not personally read the letter but it was on the official letterhead of the Attorney-General's office.

"The police constable said that they had written to the Attorney-General in respect of another similar matter and were advised in the letter shown to us to proceed with such prosecutions because there might be complaints over this period."

The Attorney-General, Mr D J Rossouw, has denied ordering police to arrest people of colour on "white" beaches.

Mr Andrew McMurray, a PFP spokesman in Simon's Town and former parliamentary candidate there, said yesterday an order to "keep the beaches white" would not be in accordance with the spirit of goodwill of the season or the goodwill the government was trying to foster among coloured and Indian people it planned to bring into Parliament.

Beach evictions 'illustrate reform'

ARGUS 20/12/83 p3

282

30474

Provincial Reporter

THE eviction of people of colour from Simon's Town beaches, insisted on by Mr John Wiley, illustrated what the National Party meant by "reform", Mr Herbert Hirsch, leader of the Opposition in the Cape Provincial Council, said today.

Mr Hirsch said the South African Police had more important tasks to fulfil than to follow the wishes of Mr Wiley, Deputy-Minister of Environmental Affairs and Fisheries, on beach apartheid.

"Instead of influencing the SAP to waste its time and energy on keeping beaches in his constituency white, Mr Wiley should enable the police to concentrate their efforts on the prevention of serious crime, of which there is regrettably no shortage."

Overcrowding of beaches during the holiday weekends was the result of a shortage of developed beaches, Mr Hirsch said.

Support of all

"If Mr Wiley were to encourage authorities in his area to keep order on beaches, irrespective of colour, by controlling numbers and curbing anti-social behaviour, he would have the support of the whole population, including the people he seeks to remove."

"To attempt to solve the problem by prohibiting access on the basis of race makes a mockery of the alleged reform for which the NP requested a mandate from white voters a mere seven weeks ago.

"It once against illustrates that the whole costly exercise of the referendum appears to have been nothing more than a political confidence trick.

"What we need is tolerance and a live-and-let-live approach — not kragdadigheid," said Mr Hirsch.

A police liaison officer, Captain Jan Calitz, said police who asked seven people of colour to leave Fisherman's Beach at Simon's Town on Sunday had been acting on a complaint from the public.

A complaint

"There was a complaint from the public and the police are therefore doing beach patrols. Beach patrols are aimed at preventing all crimes," he said.

He denied police were in possession of a circular from the office of the Attorney-General concerning the enforcement of the Separate Amenities Act on beaches.

Captain Calitz said policemen patrolling beaches to maintain law and order had diplomatically requested the group to leave Fisherman's Beach.

Cape Beach bar is still being enforced

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Beach apartheid will remain in force at many Peninsula beaches this holiday season.

This is the decision in spite of incidents including one in Simon's Town during the weekend in which seven professional people were ordered off the whites-only Fisherman's Beach by members of the SAP.

Commenting on the incident in which a Cape Town advocate, Mr Siraj Desai, and six other professional people were ordered off Fisherman's Beach, Mr John Wiley, Deputy Minister of Environmental Affairs and Fisheries and MP for Simon's Town, said laws were made to be observed and not broken.

"Defiance of the law risks prosecution and its consequences.

"The whole question of providing sufficient and adequate beach facilities for all cannot be solved overnight.

"The relevant authorities are doing their best to give everyone a place in the sun, including the provision of millions of rands for beach facilities.

"A little more patience by all concerned would be far more conducive to community relations than attempts to flout the law and create incidents."

Mr John Tyers, MPC for Simon's Town, said he understood that the provincial administration had asked the port's town council to erect boards indicating the race groups for which areas had been demarcated.

Many of these boards had been pulled down.

He did not have any knowledge of the weekend incident, but he had checked with the town council and had found that signs clearly indicating how the beaches had been demarcated had been erected.

The groups involved should have noticed these signs and, with one of them being an advocate, should have realised that while the law was there it had to be obeyed.

Mr Tyers declined to comment on the beach apartheid issue in general.

He said this was an ongoing issue.

In some cases the provincial administration was bending over backwards in efforts to provide extra amenities or to try to sort out or clarify matters in order to help local councils.

Recently additional facilities costing R140 000 had been provided at Long Beach at Simon's Town, an area all races can use.

Mr Charles Chevalier, town clerk of Simon's Town, said the State had designated separate beaches many years ago.

"The only role the town council has is to place notices on those beaches.

"It is not a council matter and the council has no discretion," he said.

He said that Long Beach in Simon's Town, which contained half the town's beach space, was open to all races but the beaches at Seaforth, Boulders, Fisherman's Beach and Glencairn were for whites only.

A spokesman for the Cape Town City Council said it was well known that council policy was that it did not enforce beach apartheid.

"The matter is left in the hands of the SAP.

"Our law enforcement officers tell any members of the public who complain about other races on the beach to refer their problem to the SAP," he said.

Mr E H Fry, town clerk of Fish Hoek, said that some time ago the Provincial Administration asked the town to reserve the local beach for whites.

The council agreed, provided that part of the Clovelly Beach be reserved for others.

1955 RULING

He said the council's own beach attendants saw to it that these restrictions were enforced. This would remain in effect during the holiday season, he added.

A provincial spokesman said that under an ordinance passed in 1955 in terms of the Separate Amenities Act the matter of separate beaches was left to municipalities.

But the province was empowered to step in and declare a beach for one race group if the local authority concerned failed to meet its duty, he said. Muizenberg was an example of such a beach, he said.

Mr Siraj Desai, who was ordered off a beach in one of several incidents at the wekend, is chairman of the Salt River, Woodstock, Walmer Estate Residents' Association.

He said today that policemen were ordering other people of colour off the beach. There was only one white family on the beach.

When the police came to his group he told them that if they were going to be ordered off they might as well be prosecuted.

He said the group declined to pay a R30 admission of guilt fine and the case will be heard at the Simon's Town Magistrate's Court on January 9.

"We were sickened at what happened. Children were running out of the water at the sight of the policemen," he said.

Mr Desai said he was shown a letter from the Attorney General at the charge office, replying to a police inquiry on whether separate beaches should be enforced.

The letter instructed the Simon's Town police to enforce this.

The Attorney General, Mr G Rossouw, said he would issue a statement shortly.

Those prosecuted are Mr Desai, Dr Dherandra Ghiwala, a nuclear analytical chemist from Rylands Estate, Mr Anwar Nagia, a data processor from Walmer Estate, Miss Sharon Viljoen; a teacher from Athlone, Miss Faieza Omar, a nursing sister from Penlyns Estate, Mr Aniel Jeaven, a law student from Salt River and Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, a chartered accountant from Elsie's River.

In another incident at Danger Beach near St James members of the SAP ordered coloured bathers off the beach.

Complaints led to police 'race' action on beaches

ARGUS 22/12/83

282

Staff Reporters

COMPLAINTS from holidaymakers led to police taking action at Peninsula beaches, a police spokesman said today following more cases of enforced beach apartheid.

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer, said it was the duty of the police to prevent crime and to apply the law.

He described the action of the police in asking people to leave beaches on the grounds of colour as "preventive" action.

Captain Calitz said the complaints came from holidaymakers and no deduction could be made that complaints came from out-of-town visitors.



Captain Jan Calitz . . . police taking "preventive" action.

Annual event

Mr Herbert Hirsch, Leader of the Opposition in the Cape Provincial Council, said police activity to enforce beach apartheid had become an annual event as more people of all races flocked to the beaches.

He said Mr John Wiley, Deputy-Minister of Environmental Affairs and Fisheries, should become familiar with the facts before he accused others of not practising what they preached.

Earlier this week Mr Wiley said South Africa's race relations could not be solved by personal abuse, especially from those who did not practise in their own areas what they advocated for others.

He was reacting to a previous statement by Mr Hirsch.

Mr Hirsch, MPC for Sea Point, said he had long advocated open beaches and had supported and proposed many plans for beach development and the use of beach constables.

Tolerance

He paid tribute to the people of Sea Point and Green Point constituencies for their tolerant attitude.

New incidents of beach apartheid this week include a policeman refusing permission to a Retreat family to use Sunrise Beach near Muizenberg.

Mr G Carelse, of St George's Drive, said he and his family had been visiting the beach for years.

"Every December we have the same problem. It happens only when the visitors from the Transvaal and the Orange Free State are in town," he said.

CAPE TIMES 23/12/83

282

Row over use of Art Centre

Staff Reporter

THE residents of Sea Point and Green Point were yesterday accused in the City Council of having a "callous disregard" for the needs of their domestic workers.

The accusation came from Mr Tom Walters, who was opposing an application from the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association, on behalf of the Domestic Workers' Association, for the use of the Cape Town Art Centre as a recreational and training facility.

Mr Walters blamed employers for the present lack of amenities and said giving DWA the Art Centre would not solve the problem.

"For years, employers of domestic workers have shown no interest in the welfare of their employees," he said "Now they find an old wreck of a building, half-a-mile away from their houses and say 'let them have that'."

Mr Walters said he felt it would be wrong to give the workers "this hand-out".

"We would be banning these people to an isolated area with no thought to how they will get there and back," he said.



Mr Tom Walters

He recommended that the Art Centre be leased for commercial use and suggested that the rent be used to subsidize other facilities for domestic workers

The chairman of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association, Mr Chris Joubert, said he was surprised by Mr Walters' attitude.

"I agree with him that there is a certain amount of hypocrisy among the employers of domestic workers in the area," he said

"The ratepayers' association has tried to get a place for these people for years and everyone is always very enthusiastic as long as it isn't next to them"

Mr Joubert said the fact remained that facilities were desperately needed and that the Art Centre offered an ideal opportunity for employers and employees to work together for something which would benefit both

"The DWA has 6 000 members in the Sea and Green Point areas and the residents of the area have a moral responsibility to provide their domestic workers with recreational and training facilities.

"The area is very affluent and employers are well-able to afford the cost of restoring and maintaining the building."

Mr Joubert said there was no reason to believe employers would improve the conditions in which their employees lived if the Art Centre was not leased to the DWA

"I have seen the conditions under which some of these people live and they are appalling. At least with the Art Centre they will have somewhere else to go when they are off-duty.

Mr Joubert emphasized that strict controls would be exercised over lease

'Several' told to leave beaches

Cape Times 25/12/83 282

Staff Reporter

POLICE have refused to make known the number of "non-white" bathers turned away from, ordered off or summonsed for being on the Peninsula's "white beaches" over the Christmas weekend.

"Several non-white persons" had been ordered off beaches allocated for whites only and "in one instance people were summonsed", was all Brigadier G Odendaal, Divisional Inspector for the Western Province, was prepared to say yesterday when asked by the Cape Times to furnish details of police action on beaches.

Brigadier Odendaal refused to divulge how many bathers had been affected or where the incidents had occurred.

Scores of bathers have been turned away from a Kalk Bay beach in the past week. Uniformed policemen — stationed at a subway leading to the "white" beach — had "redirected people with dark skins to their correct beaches", according to Mr John Adams, a member of the Kalk Bay Ratepayers Association.

After seven people were charged with trespassing at Simon's Town's Fisherman's Beach on December 19, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Jan Calitz, told the Cape Times that "several hundred people had been diplomatically requested to leave whites-only beaches" in the Simon's Town area during the 1981/82 festive season.

He could not give figures for the 1982/83 season.

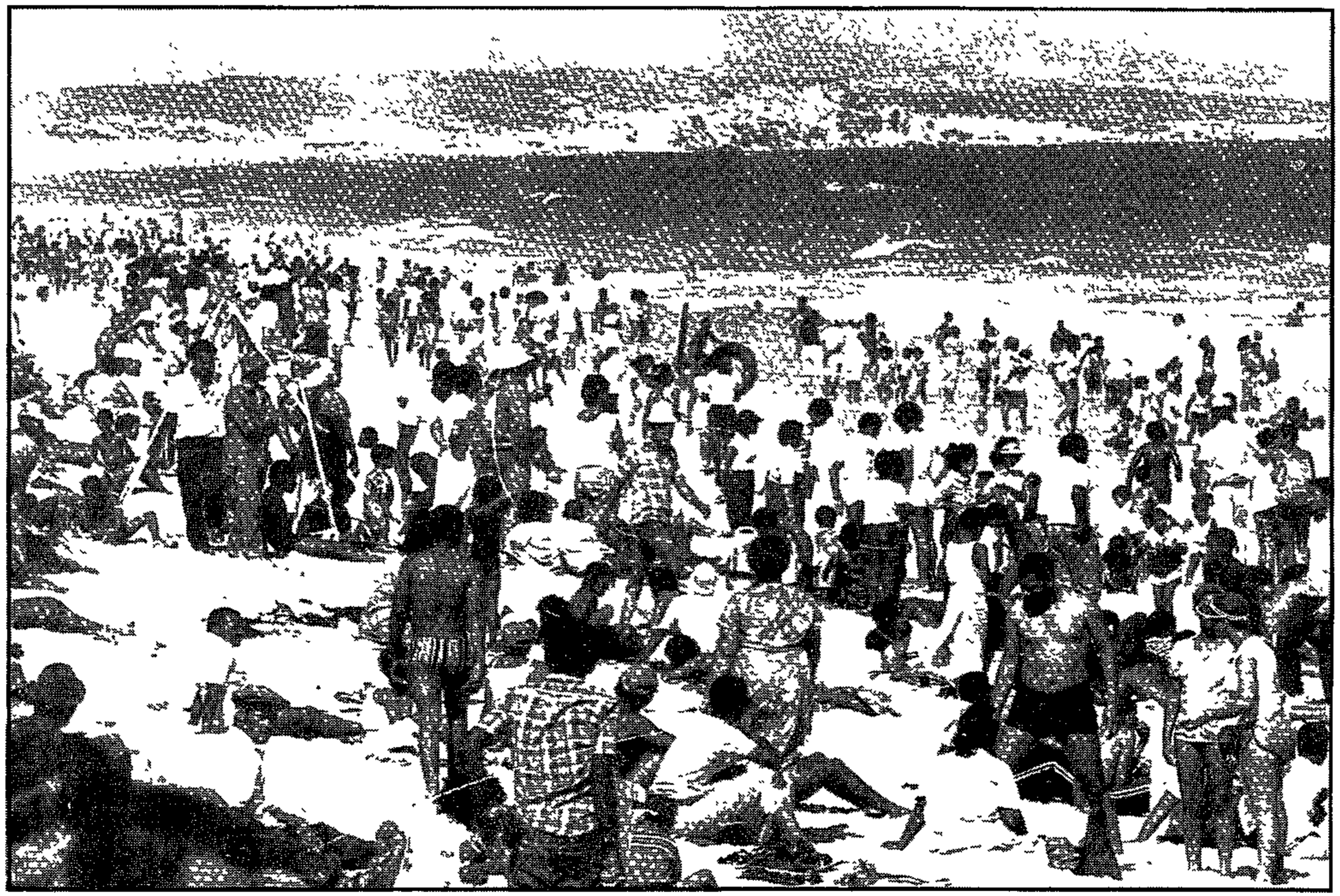
'Hundreds'

In previous years, non-white bathers have been ordered off Sunrise Beach, Muizenberg, Fish Hoek, Kalk Bay and Simon's Town.

While the total number of bathers moved this season is believed to run into hundreds, Western Cape police have repeatedly stated that they maintain a presence at certain beaches during the school holidays because of the increased numbers of bathers, many of them holidaymakers.

"We are at the beaches to maintain law and order and to prevent all crimes," Captain Calitz has said.

Summer's here and with it comes the usual command. . .



●●●●

● FUN in the sun at Strandfontein — but definitely not All Together Now, says the law. At least, not where there are likely to be whites.

●●●●

Know your place in the sun

282

C. Herald

29/12/83

By Nazeem Howa

THE Cape Peninsula has splendid beaches within easy reach of most of its residents, but man-made laws prevent blacks from using many of the safer bathing spots.

To imagine the humiliation that goes with such laws, one has only to think of a recent incident which saw an advocate and six professional people being thrown from a nearly deserted beach at Simon's Town.

But this catalogue of humiliation goes back a long way. Many other instances of people being turned away from whites-only beaches, especially during the peak holiday period, simply go unreported.

And so while white bathers are able to swim in comparative safety, black beachgoers are forced to use beaches which many experts have condemned as dangerous.

Beaches reserved for use by "coloureds, Indians and Africans" include the treacherous Strandfontein coastline where two people drowned and 13 others were rescued from the

● the Kalk Bay beach area, which is relatively safe, but always overcrowded

● the tidal pool at Strandfontein and the accompanying beaches

● along the False Bay coast there is also Mnandi Beach, Swartklip and Wolfgat, but these beaches are extremely dangerous and pleasure seekers are not advised to swim there

● Close to Ocean View there are limited facilities at Soetwater, while large sections of the adjacent (white) beaches stand virtually vacant.

● On the Clifton side there's Fourth Beach,

Braaivleis, rugby, sunny skies — and beach apartheid

By Peter Delmar

SHE explained in an Observatory English accent that she and her friend had come to Muizenberg for the day to "catch a tan".

She was a Capetonian,

"Goodbye," I said, and continued my stroll amon[illegible] the suntanners.

viously under the impression that sun and surf make [illegible]

at all if we had mixed bathing, as long as every

"Beach apartheid is immoral, absurd, ridiculous," said one middle-aged Capetonian, who also did not want to be named, but who had definitely made up his mind on the subject.

rom the Transvaal.

"Would you be prepared to share this beach with blacks?" I asked.

She was horrified at the very thought of it: "Gawd no. We're not used to mixing with non-whites. It is important that some beaches be reserved for whites only."

"The other day there were 40 000 whites at this beach. I dunno if we can have that many of them on our beaches."

Her friend, the one from the Transvaal, shook her head vigorously in agreement.

"Hello," I called out to another couple soaking up the sun. "Are you from Cape Town?

EX-ZIMBABWEANS

"No, they answered, We're ex-Zimbabweans, now living in Johannesburg."

"Well," what do you think of beach apartheid?" I asked.

"We're all for it," they replied with conviction.

"Black and white races can never mix. They have two different ways of life," they claimed, ob-

"In any case," they argued, "why can't we have exclusively white beaches? We pay all the taxes, don't we?

BEHAVED

Naturally, perhaps thankfully, they preferred to remain anonymous.

Mr Harry White, a Johanesburg businessman and ex-Capetonian was more open-minded about the matter.

"It wouldn't worry me

ie sa c.

UCT student Alan Maggs agreed: "Beach apartheid stinks," he said, "It's not for anybody to tell anybody else where they can and cannot go."

Mr Leon Friedlander, another visitor from Johannesburg, said he would back mixed beaches, well sort of. But he laid down one condition: People (presumably black people) should leave me alone," he said. People will sort themselves out."

SEATING

At a secluded beach near Glencairn I saw a white woman "happily" sharing the beach with many black bathers.

"So who says Apartheid isn't dying?" I said to myself as I walked over to chat to her.

"Madam," I asked, "what are your views on beach apartheid?".

"Well," she replied, "I'm leaving right now. I'm afraid there are too many of them here now. There should at least be some separate beaches for whites."

sur over ... weekend

This area stretches from Blue Waters to just before Sunrise beach Many drownings have occured in this area in the past.

Some of the other beaches where blacks are allowed to swim include

- Simon's Town where there are limited safe bathing facilities
- at Fish Hoek there is a 100 metre stretch of beach south of the Silvermine River. But there is a strong backwash too.

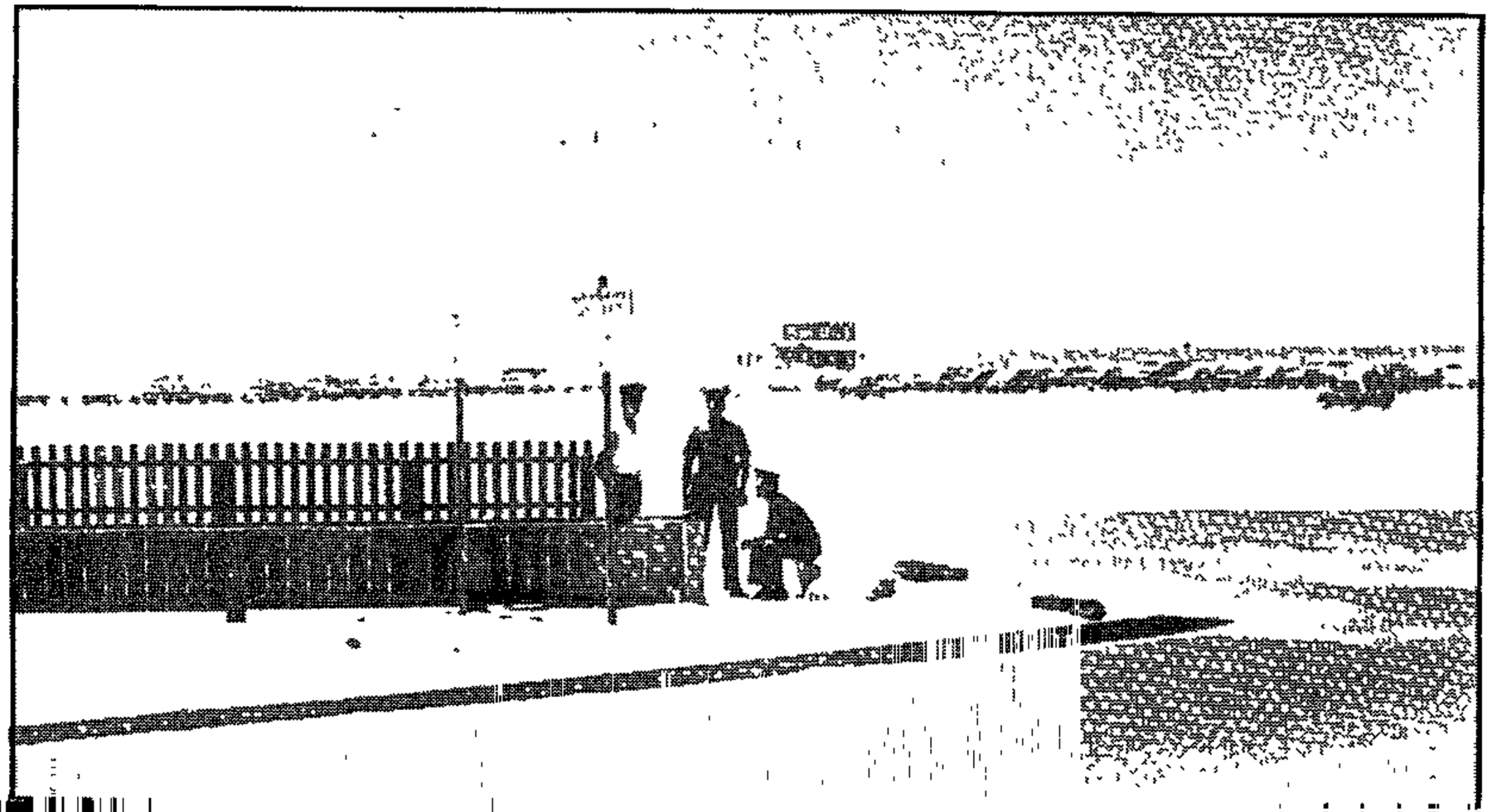
and Maidens Cove.

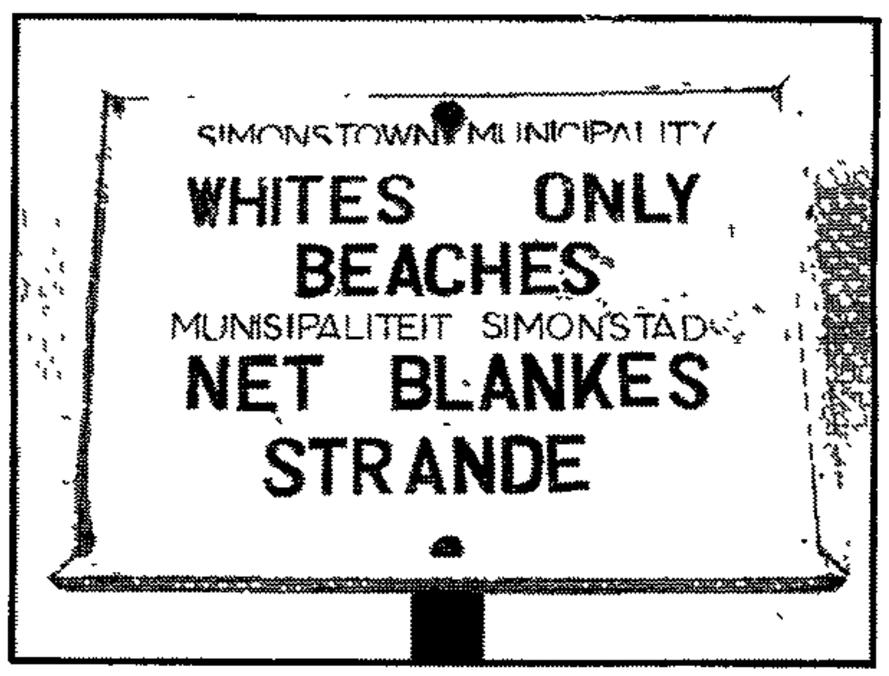
Swim safe!

IN an effort to cut down on holiday drownings lifesavers have appealed to beach goers to co-operate with them and to observe basic safety rules

Here are some of the pointers:

- If possible, swim where there are lifesavers.
- Listen to the lifesavers, they know the danger areas on the beach
- Avoid swimming in areas where there are rocks because you will always find holes and gullies there.
- If you cannot swim, don't go in deeper than waist deep
- When in difficulty, do not panic. Wave your arm above your head or shout to attract attention. Try to keep your body horizontal.
- Never drink and swim.
- Do not swim immediately after having a meal. Wait at least 30 minutes.
- Do not use an air mattress in the water if there is a heavy off-shore wind blowing.





● (Left) GUARDIANS of the law at the entrance to one of Cape Town's white beaches (Muizenberg) .. and above, the sort of thing they're guarding.

C. Herald
29/12/83

282

Apology after man is locked in 'white' toilet

BP Southern Africa says it "very much regrets" an incident last week in which a black motorist was allegedly punished for using a white service station toilet.

But BP cannot do much about it.

Mr Daniel Mannel, of Uitspan Street, Scottsville, says after he had used a toilet at Loxton Motors (a BP garage) in Long Street, Piketberg on Sunday he discovered he had been locked in.

When he asked the manager to unlock the gates, he was verbally abused. Racial insults were hurled at him and he was told he had no right to be in a white toilet, Mr Mannel alleged.

NO SIGNS

"I pointed out to the manger that there were no whites-only signs about. I was told that I should have known my place," said Mr Mannel.

"The manager then punished me by keeping me waiting for about half an hour."

With the help of a friend, Mr Mannel eventually escaped from the toilet and rushed out of Piketberg.

Mr Kenneth Wood, BP's Press and Information Officer, said the oil company was very surprised to hear of the incident and it was very much regretted.

CONCERN

"BP SA is dedicated to providing all its customers with the good service they expect and any lapse is of great concern to us.

"BP's policy is to provide the same high standard of service to customers regardless of race or colour.

"Regarding toilet facilities, it is our policy and practice that, whenever possible, these should be open to all. Where this, for one reason or another, is not yet possible, acceptable facilities must be provided for all.

"(However) Loxton Motors is not owned or operated by BP. We are reiterating our policy to the service station dealer concerned."

DENIED

One of the directors of the garage, Mr A L Loxton, who was involved in the toilet incident, denied Mr Mannel had been punished.

"What happened was that he had been in the toilet after closing time and had been locked in," said Mr Loxton.

"When it was brought to my attention I did not rush to open the gates because I was busy. I was not going to leave my work over someone who should not have been in the white toilet in the first place."

Asked about the absence of a whites-only sign at the men's toilet, Mr Loxton said it had been ripped off twice recently, although the sign was up at the women's toilet.

Cape Times
29/12/83

Bathers ordered off beach

282

Staff Reporters

HOLIDAYMAKERS watched as policemen ordered about 20 coloured bathers, including eight children, off Boulders Beach in Simon's Town on Monday afternoon.

Some white bathers were apparently upset by the incident and left soon after.

According to an eyewitness, Mr Raymond Louw of Johannesburg, one of the men ordered to leave argued with a policeman before moving off the beach.

"My impression was that the people ordered off, and some of the whites on the beach, were disturbed by the incident," he said yesterday. "Several white bathers left after the coloured bathers had been ordered to go."

Mr Louw said the incident took place between about 4pm and 4.30pm on the main beach at Boulders. There had been about 50 people on the beach when the police arrived, he said.

As far as he could see, there had been no ill-feeling between any of the people on the beach, or cause for white bathers to complain.

Brigadier G Odendaal, Divisional Police Inspector for the Western Province, said yesterday: "Several non-white persons have recently been asked to leave Western Cape beaches allocated for whites only."

He could not confirm the Boulders incident but a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Jan Calitz, said "several" beaches in the Simon's Town area had lately been patrolled regularly by police.

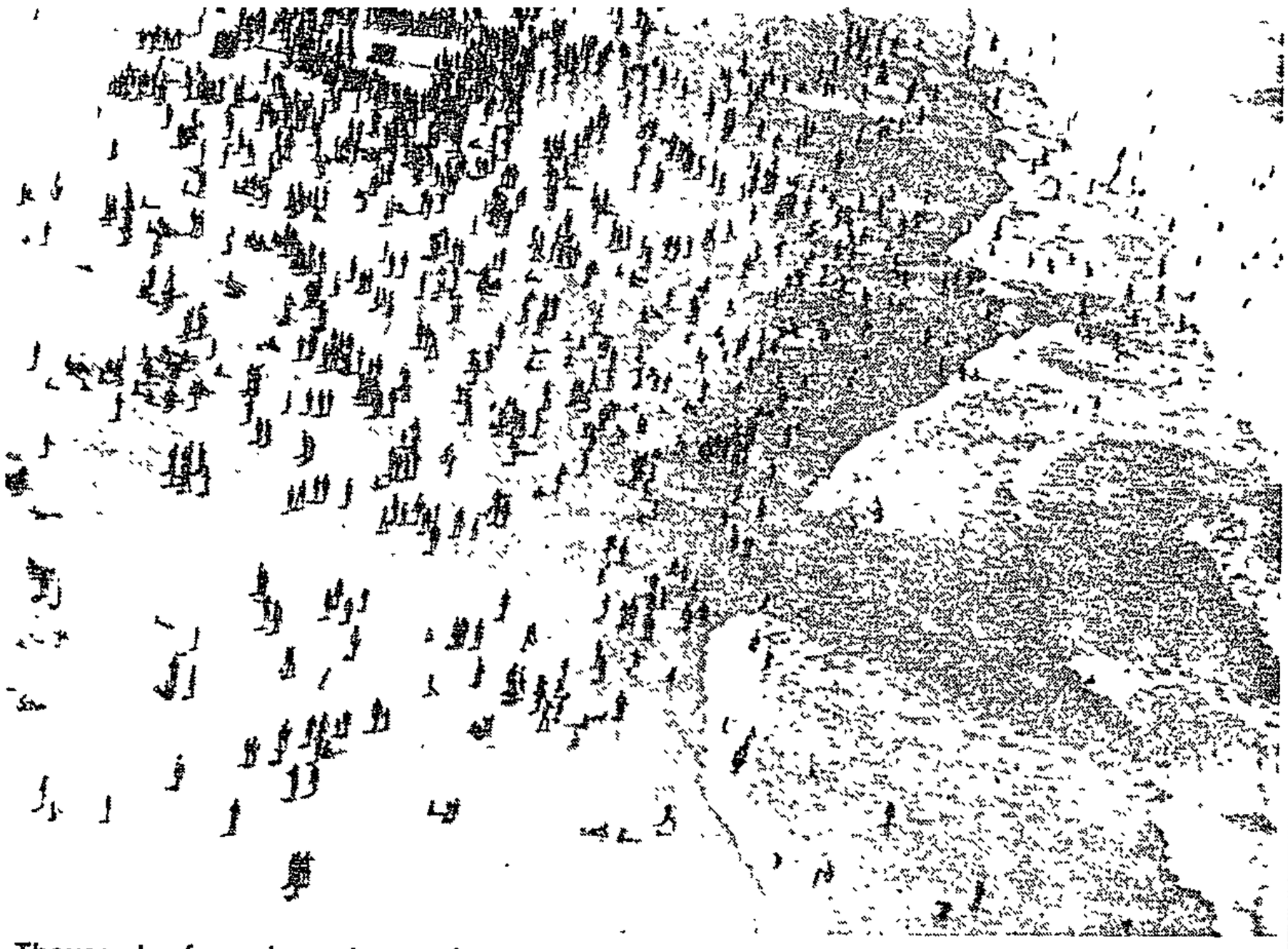
SERVICES AND AMENTIES FOR BLACKS—
CAPE

1984

JANUARY —— DEC,

beaches where lifeguards were present.

A member of the East Cape Emergency Surf Lifesavers Squad appealed to the public if they see people in difficulty in the surf, in rivers or dams, to phone police radio control (☎ 10111), who would relay the message to the squad.



Thousands of people made use of the New Year's Day holiday to enjoy a dip at the Wells Estate beach on Port Elizabeth's northern coastline.

# of ool

the Eastern Cape. Results available from tomorrow, o a JMB spokesman in

ılts would be posted to candi-

Cape Senior Certificate re-Matriculation Board results ased directly to the Press

e posted to principals of ıpating in the JMB examina-ıerally made them available telephoned the school office

ster of St Andrew's College, Mr Arthur Cotton, said to-college's matric candidates one the school office from

ming of the three other schools in Cape which wrote Joint Maard examinations — Kings-Grahamstown; Diocesan is Grahamstown; and Trinol, Port Elizabeth — could not

man for the JMB in Pretoria would not disclose results to telephone.

Child killed

Post Reporter

AN unidentified nine-year-old child was knocked down and killed yesterday on Old Grahamstown Road.

A motorist was arrested for driving while under the influence of liquor and a culpable homicide docket was opened

lead, PE

d in toilet

nesburg registration number.

The second victim was a South African policeman, Constable P P Dipa.

On Saturday afternoon a man and a group of women arrived his home in Mdantsane.

When he opened his front door, the man allegedly pointed a pistol and fired

Const Dipa was wounded in the head and died 29 hours later in hospital.

A third shooting incident occurred last night near Bolo.

Shortly after 6pm yesterday a provincial traffic officer, Mr Ivan Roux, stopped a light truck in Stutterheim.

He thought the driver of the truck was under the influence of liquor and tried to arrest him.

The driver resisted violently, jumped back into his truck and drove away at high speed. A chase ensued till the two vehicles collided near Bolo.

Again Mr Roux tried to make an arrest, but the driver attacked him with a broken bottle. A shot was fired and the driver was fatally wounded.

The police Press liaison officer for the Border, Major Warren Brown, said today the dead man had been identified, but his next-of-kin had not yet been traced.

A Uitenhage Man, Mr William Sixpence, 34, of Durban Road, was shot in the thigh on Sunday during an argument with a man about a R500 loan

A man was arrested on a charge of attempted murder.

St George's Strand residents say traffic was biggest problem

By MARTIN STRYDOM

RESIDENTS at St George's Strand say they were not disturbed by the crowds of holidaymakers at nearby Wells Estate over the New Year weekend.

But they did have difficulty getting to and from their homes over the weekend because of traffic problems

The traffic problems arose after violence erupted among about 23 000 holidaymakers at the resort, which borders on St George's Strand

A police vehicle was overturned and set alight, shots were fired and an angry mob prevented the South African Police from arresting a suspected car thief

According to one resident, Mrs Sharmain Nel, some of her friends, who were coming to visit her, had to turn away because they could not get through

"My parents, who were visiting us, had to wait for about an hour before they could get through," she said

But this problem, it seems, occurs every year but, apart from that, the residents said, they were not disturbed by the crowds at all

The only time they saw the holidaymakers was on New Year's Day when, after a water crisis at the resort, they came looking for water at St George's Strand

"They asked us politely if they could use our water so my neighbours and I put our hose on our verges for them to use," said one resident, who did not wish to be named.

"Other than that we did not have any problems with them"

Mrs Stella Ochse, who has lived in St George's Strand for 20 years, said the crowds were no problem at all

"We only heard rumours of violence, but did not know what was happening My son even remarked that we have never had any trouble from them," she said

Another resident said he had seen the smoke of the burning police vehicle, but had not known what it was at the time.

"They don't worry me It's only one day in the year as far as I'm concerned. The police should rather have kept a low profile," he said.

One resident said the problems were caused by the municipality.

"The resort at Wells Estate is one that should never have been," he said.

"It is supposed to be a temporary arrangement and there are no proper facilities there"

He said the municipality should fence off the area and provide a proper service so the people could go to Brighton Beach, which had the proper facilities

"We had no problems with the holidaymakers

"But in future things could get worse The municipality should be doing something, not leaving it up to the police to control things when they get out of hand"

He said that this year the chaos, which is normal for the New Year, was at least 50% worse than last year.

Holidaymakers of different races mix freely in Peninsula

Beach

beaches

Staff Reporters

THOUSANDS of holidaymakers of different race groups mixed freely on many of the Peninsula's beaches and recreation areas during the traditional Tweede Nuwe Jaar break yesterday with few incidents being reported.

While police and other authorities appeared to take a relaxed line in applying the apartheid laws it was fun in the sun for everyone on some beaches on the False Bay and Atlantic seaboards.

At Sunrise Beach, the scene of many embarrassing and hurtful apartheid scenes during past New Year holidays, two policemen were on duty at the entrance to the parking lot of the whites-only beach and appeared to be turning away cars with coloured or black occupants.

In spite of this, hundreds of coloured people were swimming and bathing on Sunrise Beach and as far as could be ascertained there were no incidents.

Racial mix

Bathers returning yesterday from Strandfontein and Sunrise beaches and the Sandvlei recreation area — all under the control of the Cape Town City Council — reported a complete racial mix.

A spokesman for the City Council's Bathing and Amenities Branch said that although he had not yet had full reports from his staff, he had heard of no serious incidents — other than drownings — during the weekend.

One man said he had seen all races on Strandfontein beach "just past Sunrise".

"Theatrical types"

"The only rude people were a bunch of white theatrical types," he said.

The man noted that there were people of colour sitting on both sides of him and beach constables patrolling the beach had walked past.

However, there were a number of people of colour using the beach, either swimming, relaxing in the sun or merely crossing the beach from one side to the other and it appeared they were not harassed in any way either by the police or patrolling beach constables.

Surf lifesavers at the beach also said there had been no major incidents.

"Happy family"

It appeared that the only police presence at the beach was two constables at the entrance to the packed car park.

A Camps Bay resident reported there were "thousands" of people of colour on Camps Bay Beach on January 1 — "it was like one happy family".

A swimmer reported a similar picture on the beach yesterday with hundreds of people of colour on the beach and no police presence evident.

At Danger Beach near St James one bather reported that police had at one stage moved onto the beach and told some people of colour to leave. The police however moved on after delivering their warning and the people spoken to remained.

A beach constable on duty in the Muizenberg area said that they had had no real incidents over the weekend.

...at Nourlands

Apartheid incidents marred beach mixing

ARGUS 4/1/84 282

Staff Reporter

SOME "embarrassing and humiliating" incidents marred an otherwise peaceful holiday weekend during which Peninsula beaches were packed with multiracial crowds

People appeared to mix freely in most Peninsula resort areas over the New Year and Tweede Nuwejaar

But some people have complained to The Argus that police ordered them off beaches apparently reserved officially for whites

And at least one white Camps Bay resident objected to the number of blacks on Camps Bay beach

Swazi family

Mr Llewellyn Kleinveldt, who said he was a visitor from Tshaneni in Swaziland, complained of being ordered off Buffels Bay beach in the Cape Point Nature Reserve He was with his wife and two sons.

"While I was swimming there two police constables in uniform arrived and told us to leave. We saw no signs indicating that we could not be there.

"It was a completely humiliating experience, particularly as we are visitors to the Cape"

Mr Kleinveldt said he and his family drove off "and along the route we saw the same two constables at Froggy Pond, where at least 40 families were being humiliated in the same way

Stopped

"Wanting a dip later in the afternoon, I went to Sunrise Beach, where I was stopped at the entrance. We were stopped in spite of driving a Swaziland-registered car."

Mr Kleinveldt said the incidents had been embarrassing and humiliating

"We make frequent trips to Johannesburg and this is the first time this has happened to us"

An irate caller complained of being "crowded off" Camps Bay beach by black visitors, objecting to the fact that they had not kept to Maiden's Cove — "which is a beautiful beach"

RESIDENTS CALL FOR 'IRON CURTAIN' FROM SEA POINT TO CAMPS BAY

The squabble is on for a place in the sun

w/c Argus 7/1/84 #F
282

THE SEASON of goodwill on Cape Town's beaches is a very short one. But now the annual ritual of holiday-makers being ordered off officially segregated beaches, and white residents complaining of overcrowding on "their" beaches is becoming a typically South African Christmas tradition.

By BRUCE HOPWOOD
Weekend Argus Reporter

And at least one civic leader on the Atlantic seaboard has recommended that the Provincial Administration erects an "iron curtain" along all the beaches between Sea Point and Camps Bay to "maintain social standards".

So far, all the reported incidents of people being ordered off beaches this season have occurred on False Bay beaches where the enforcement of beach apartheid is more vigourously applied.

Incident

One incident before Christmas involved a City advocate, Mr Siraj Desai and six friends who were allegedly having a meal on the lawn overlooking Fisherman's Beach at Simon's Town.

The group is due to appear in the Simon's Town Magistrate's Court on Monday on a charge of trespassing on a whites-only beach, a criminal offence which carries a maximum fine of R100 or three months' imprisonment.

Many readers telephoned The Argus this week claimin embar-

control said this week that the only solution was to charge an entrance fee to the beaches between Sea Point and Camps Bay

"There is no happy mixing on the beaches. That's nonsense because these days there is just one race which has has taken over the beaches."

He said he had received complaints from residents about people camping on the traffic islands in Sea Point and about bathers undressing in public at Milton Pool and swimming in their underwear.

Not fair

"It's not fair on ratepayers and it's not fair on up-country visitors to expose them to these conditions," he said.

"It's a social problem and we must control the situation, not by race, but by fee. If people want to enjoy a place a sun they will have to pay for it.



cont ↓

A group of children enjoy the Camps Bay paddling pool — oblivious of any beach apartheid legislation.

W/E Argus
7/1/84

282

rassing and humiliating incidents had marred the weekend.

Objected

Some people complained that the police had ordered them off beaches apparently reserved officially for whites while Camps Bay and Sea Point residents objected to the number of blacks on "their" beaches.

"It was one big happy *black* family," said a Camps Bay housewife who claimed that her family had been "forced off" the beach by the overcrowding.

"Why have the blacks chosen Camps Bay," asked another resident who had lived in the area for 34 years. "Is there somebody behind this who is encouraging them to come and annoy us?"

The only options for whites now, she said, were either to stay away from the beach, build their own swimming pool, or drive out to Simon's Town for the day.

Beach Control

Mr Chris Joubert, chairman of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers and Residents Association, and a longtime campaigner for beach insist that the Provincial Administration does something drastic.

"The only solution is to erect barricades and aluminium fencing along the Camps Bay beachfront between December 15 and January 15 every year and charge entrance fees."

Entrance fees

These fees would of necessity have to be high to discourage large crowds, Mr Joubert said. He described the entrance fees at the Camps Bay tidal pool (50 cents for adults and 20 cents for children) as "ridiculously low".

"If we can also get subsidised buses to Mnandi Beach, we will be on the way to alleviating a lot of the problem."

Bathers on beaches proclaimed for black and coloured people have in the past complained that "their" beaches on False Bay are dangerous and inferior to the areas available to whites.

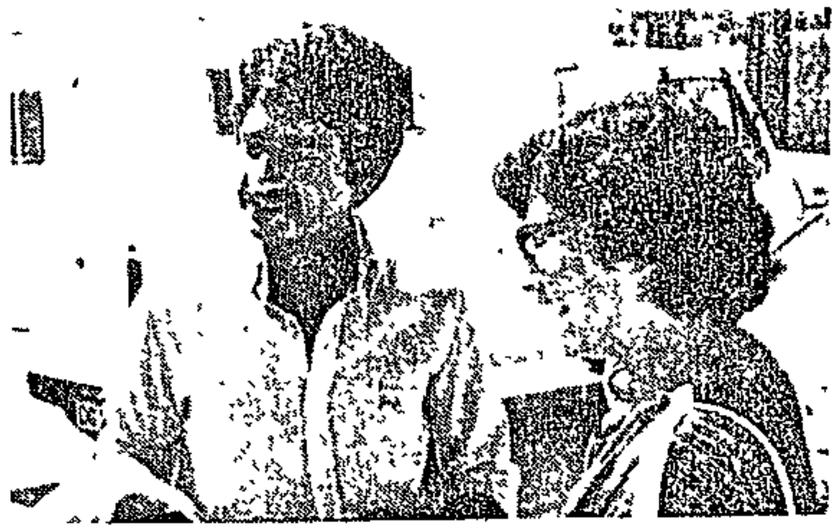
The facilities on the better beaches, such as Soetwater, Sunset Beach, Oudekraal and Maiden's Cove, are inadequate to cope with the numbers of people patronising them, they say.



Mr Anwah Nagia, left, a data processing manager, talks to a fellow accused, Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, a chartered accountant.



Dr Dherendra Gihwala, a nuclear analytical chemist — accused of trespassing.



Mr Aniel Jeaven, a law student, with Miss Sharon Viljoen, a teacher, both accused of contravening the Act.



Mr A M Omar, left, counsel for six of the accused in heid case, with a fellow city advocate, Mr Siraj Des and is conducting his own d

Beach case: Wiley, Ty in contempt, say coun

ARGUS 9/1/84 282

TYERS

SEL

By DAVID BREIER, Staff Reporter

THE Deputy Minister of Fisheries and Environment Affairs, Mr John Wiley, and MEC Mr John Tyers had acted in contempt of court, two advocates today told a magistrate hearing a case against seven people charged with trespassing on a white beach.

They were addressing the Simon's Town Magistrate's Court during a case in which seven coloured professional people from Cape Town are charged under the Separate Amenities Act with having "trespassed on a beach reserved for whites only" at Fisherman's Beach on December 18 last year.

The magistrate, Mr B J Viljoen, postponed the hearing to February 2 for the Attorney-General's decision

Mr Viljoen said the Attorney-General could, at the same time, consider the allegations against Mr Wiley and Mr Tyers, who are MP and MPC respectively for Simon's Town

Statements

Mr A M Omar, appearing for six of the accused, said statements by Mr Wiley and Mr Tyers in the Press and on radio appeared to have prejudiced the case of at least one of the accused

The statements appeared to have been in contempt of court, he said Transcripts of the statements should be made available to the court and should be referred to higher authority for further action

Mr Sirajudien Desai, 32, of Salt River, who is one of the seven accused and an advocate, appeared in his own defence.

He told the court that statements by Mr Wiley and Mr Tyers had been "highly defamatory" He opposed the postponement of the case as he said he had been prejudiced by such statements, and it was necessary to complete the case as soon as possible

"Legal right"

Mr Desai referred in particular to a statement by Mr Wiley published in The Argus on December 19, which read. "A little more patience by all concerned would be far more conducive to community relations than attempts to flout the law and create incidents".

Mr Desai said "The basis of our defence will be, despite Mr Wiley's statement, that we had all legal right in the world to be where we were."

The magistrate ruled, however, that it was in the public interest for the entire matter to be referred to the Attorney-General

The other six accused are Miss Faieza Omar, 24, of Penlyn Estate, Mr Aniel Jeaven, 20, a law student from Salt River, Dr Dherendra Gihwala, 30, of Rylands Estate, a nuclear analytical chemist with the CSIR, Miss Sharon Viljoen, 24, a teacher from Athlone; Mr Anwah Nagia, 26, a data process manager from Walmer Estate, and Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, 30, a chartered accountant from Elsies River, who were all released on their own recognisances.

The seven accused were not asked to plead

Mr Omar was instructed by Mr E Mohamed of Moosa and Associates Mr M van Wyngaardt prosecuted

Lawyer 'defamed' by Wiley

CAPE TIMES 10/1/84

282

By RONALD MORRIS

A CITY advocate charged with six others for trespassing on a beach reserved for whites told a Simon's Town magistrate yesterday that he had been prejudiced by "injudicious" remarks made in the press by Mr John Wiley, Deputy Minister of Environmental Affairs and Fisheries

Mr Siraj Desai, 32, of Fenton Road, Salt River, appeared separately from six other people charged with trespassing on Fisherman's Beach

The State alleged that Mr Anwah Nagia, 26, of Queen's Road, Walmer Estate, Miss Sharon Viljoen, 24, of Station Road, Athlone, Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, 30, of Balvenie Avenue, Elsie's River, Mr Aniel Jeaven, 20, of Goldsmith Road, Salt River, Miss Faieza Omar, 24, of Penlyn Estate, and Dr Dherendra Gihwala, 30, of Doreen Road, Rylands Estate, had contravened section 2 (2) of the Separate Amenities Act of 1953 by trespassing on the beach on December 18 last year.

They were not asked to plead

The prosecutor, Mr M van Wyngaardt, asked for a postponement pending a decision by the Attorney-General Mr Desai objected

He said he had "suffered severe prejudice by the injudicious remarks made by Mr John Wiley and Mr John Tyers" (the MPC for Simon's Town)

The remarks made by Mr Wiley, and by Mr Tyers on the radio were "highly defamatory".

Mr Desai said the group's "central theme of defence" would be that they had "all the legal right in the world to be where we were"

In an earlier appearance, Mr A M Omar, for the six other co-accused, said "The accused . believed they were lawfully entitled to use the beach and the longer the case takes the longer their rights are being infringed"

Mr Omar said prejudice had also been caused by the remarks of Mr Wiley and Mr Tyers who, he said, had infringed the *sub judice* rule

The hearing was adjourned to February 2 and all the accused were warned to appear

Mr B J Viljoen was the magistrate Mr Omar was instructed by E Moosa of Moosa and Associates

Attack on police: 3 held

Crime Reporter

DETECTIVES arrested three men in the Port Elizabeth townships last night in connection with an incident at Well's Estate on New Year's Day in which a police car was set alight and a group of policemen attacked by a mob

The three men arrested are aged 30, 31 and 26 They are expected to appear in court on Thursday.

The police car was set alight and stones and bottles were thrown at six policemen who went to Well's Estate to arrest a man who was allegedly in possession of a stolen car.

The stolen car and the driver disappeared during the confusion

● Police have identified a man who was stabbed to death in Soweto, Veeplaas, at the weekend as Mr Muna Kenneth Sefal, 22, of Site and Service

Mr Sefal was walking in Soweto when he was attacked by a group of men who stabbed him

● A four-year-old boy who was knocked down in Zwide at the weekend has been identified as Tulani Galada, of Zwide

R350 000 works plan for Mnandi

CAPE TIMES 11/1/84 282

Municipal Reporter

A R350 000 Provincial Administration grant will be sought for a kiosk, change-rooms, toilet block and other facilities urgently needed at Mnandi Beach before next season.

According to a report by the City Engineer's Department approved by the Amenities and Health Committee this week, R100 000 is needed for a new brick-built restaurant/kiosk.

The report said that in view of the increased usage of Mnandi because of its proximity to Mitchells Plain, it was considered urgent to provide:

- A precast change-room/ablution block at a cost of R45 000.
- A toilet block west of the major dune at R45 000.
- A traffic barrier on Lukannon Drive at R4 000.
- Barriers and channels at the eastern parking area for R10 000.
- A gravel verge on Weltevreden Drive at R26 000.
- Stabilization and horticultural works at R120 000.

An amount of R350 000 has been provided on the draft 1984/85 capital estimates for the work, but if the proposal is accepted by the executive committee, the Provincial Administration will be asked for a grant.

The Amenities and Health Committee also recommended that a new change-room block containing toilets, showers, a kiosk and attendant's office be built at Sunrise Beach, Muizenberg, at a cost of about R100 000 and that the open change shelters and the kiosk at present in the middle of the parking area be demolished.

R250 000 to develop New Beach is a waste, say PE's black leaders

By STEPHEN ROWLES

THE offer from the Provincial Council to make available R250 000 for the development of New Beach has been described as a complete waste of money by black community leaders.

It is felt that the stretch of beach between the Swartkops River Mouth and the existing Brighton Beach is completely unsuitable for development.

Leaders feel the popular Wells Estate Beach, south of St George's Strand, which has traditionally been used by blacks, is a far better proposition for development.

On New Year's Day about 60 000 people visited Wells Estate while only 10 000 went to New Beach.

The Deputy Mayor of the new Kayamnandi Town Council, Mr T Linda, said New Beach was a poor site, lacking trees and with pollution problems caused by the Carbon Black factory and the Fishwater Flats water reclamation works.

"It will be a waste of money to develop New Beach because the people will not use it," he said.

Wells Estate was popular with both local and visiting bathers.

Civic leader Mr A Z Lamani also said New Beach was unsuitable for development.

"Wells Estate beach is far better, it is more popular and quite easily accessible to the people," he said.

The chairman of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation, Mr Q Godolozi, said proper facilities at the popular Wells Estate Beach were long overdue.

"If this grant is an attempt to lure people away from Wells Estate to New Beach it will not work," he said.

However, Port Elizabeth's Chief Town Planner, Mr John Mercer, said Wells Estate was zoned as a white area.

For this reason a temporary permit was given several years ago for blacks to use the beach which is south of St George's Strand. This was renewed several times and then finally not renewed.

The beach was now used by tradition rather than authority.

He said his department was compiling a long-term development plan for Wells Estate. The future use of the beach would hinge on this master plan.

A spokesman for the Town Clerk's Department said the grant from Province for the development of New Beach was an ongoing process to develop an existing beach.

Once the City Council had decided on the future of Wells Estate, Province could also be called on to make a financial contribution to the development of the beach area, he said.

Integrated navy, apartheid on the outside, but inside

NATIONAL

By DAVID BREIER
Staff Reporter

BEHIND the dockyard walls in Simon's Town the South African Navy is integrated. But when men and women of the navy leave the dockyard gates and offices apartheid takes over in the town.

The home of the navy is showing itself to be as segregated as any other divided South African community.

In the base men work side by side and prepare for combat side by side, with no division by race

But on the trains, on the beaches, at the town's only hotel, in the navy's own swimming-pool, apartheid rules.

Examples last year highlighted the situation.

- Coloured people being sent off "whites only" beaches and, in some cases, prosecuted
- The sentencing last week under the Immorality Act of a coloured petty-officer and a white woman dockyard clerk.
- A controversy over the allocation of racially exclusive times at the navy's swimming-pool

A spokesman for the SA Transport Services said that in terms of the law of the country naval men had to use separate carriages, as did other members of the public.

First class

People of colour could use first-class carriages for "non-whites", which were identical to those used by whites.

At stations there was separation between passengers travelling first class and third class, irrespective of race, he said.

A spokesman for the Lord Nelson Hotel in Simon's Town said the hotel and its facilities were for whites only.

However when the navy held special functions at the hotel, permission was obtained from the Hotel Board in Pretoria for other races to be admitted.

Simon's Town beaches, with the exception of Long Beach, which is open, are reserved for whites.

Simon's Town MP Mr John Wiley, who is Deputy-Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries, declined to comment on the question of whether he had asked the authorities to enforce beach apartheid in his constituency

Mr Harry Dilley, the Mayor of Simon's Town, said the council would meet provincial representatives this year to discuss ways of controlling access to local beaches.

The municipality was in favour of charging people to enter instead of having segregated beaches. Officials could use this method of control to keep "undesirable elements" out, he said

Mr Dilley said that before different groups used to go to their own beaches spontaneously. But then 40 double-decker buses would arrive from Mamre, dropping off people for the weekend. This brought in undesirable elements and a 13-year-old girl was raped at Boulders.

Unpopular

Although the council preferred the unpopular option of charging entry fees, it was Government policy to have segregated beaches Local residents, including coloured and Indian people, preferred this to having undesirables descending on the beaches.

While integration was feasible in the disciplined atmosphere of the navy, many people, especially older people, feared this in civilian life.

Nearly R250 000 had been spent on improving facilities at Long Beach, which is open and is used by coloured people, he said.

A navy spokesman said: "In the navy we work together. On our vessels every man has the same opportunities and facilities on board are shared just as they are in the operational area"

The navy's responsibility ended when the men were off duty and he declined to comment on outside forms of apartheid to which naval men were subjected to, as these were political issues.

On the issue of the navy's swimming-pool he said the situation was just as it was when the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, said in reply to a question in Parliament last year that the pool was used in turn by the various categories of people authorised to use it.

Different races use the pool on different days of the week and times are allocated at weekends on a roster basis

IMC against New Beach project

(282) 24/1/84 E. Post

Post Reporter

THE chairman of the Port Elizabeth Indian Management Committee, Mr Raman Bhana, has agreed with spokesmen in the black community that the R250 000 allocated for the city's New Beach development project is a waste of money.

Mr Bhana was commenting on the allocation of the money during the IMC's monthly meeting in Korsten yesterday.

He said he did not think anybody would want to swim, or camp at New Beach.

The money could have been used at a beach which all of the city's people could use.

Mr Bhana said he was "more than confident" that some good would come out of the proposals on beach desegregation put by the IMC and the Northern Areas' Management Committee to the Port Elizabeth City Council's Policy and Resources Committee last week.

Mr Bhana's views were in agreement with those of Mr T Linda, the Kayamnandi Town Council's Deputy Mayor, and other black spokesmen who commented last week.

Mr Linda said it would be a waste of money to develop New Beach because nobody would use it.

Mr A Z Lamani, a civic leader, said the money should be spent on developing Wells Estate beach instead.

Mr Q Godolozi, chairman of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco), said: "If this grant is an attempt to lure people away from Wells Estate beach it will not work."

● The Malabar Ratepayers' and Tenants' Association was once again criticised by Mr Bhana at the IMC committee meeting.

Mr Bhana, who accused the association of "mischief making", was referring to a letter sent to the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, by the association in November.

The letter, signed by the secretary of the association, Mrs H Kajee, asked Mr Botha for details of the sale of residential plots in Malabar.

The letter was later sent to the IMC.

Mr Bhana said the IMC had taken a resolution at a previous meeting, emphasising that all correspondence concerning the committee should be addressed directly to the committee.

He said the association had to deal directly with the IMC "whether they liked it or not".

The association's decision to send the letter to the Town Clerk was an attempt to "belittle" the IMC.

The association, said Mr Bhana, was affiliated to the United Democratic Front.

Another member of the IMC, Mr K Padayachy, said he could not see how the association could claim to represent Malabar's residents when they could not even get a quorum for their annual meeting.

● Mr Bhana appealed to residents to beware of someone taking an "unauthorised population census" in Malabar.

Speaking at the IMC's monthly meeting, Mr Bhana said many residents in the suburb were approached by someone seeking confidential information, including details about family incomes.

Mr Bhana, who heard about the "survey" in December, said the relevant authorities had assured him no official census was being carried out in Malabar and residents should satisfy themselves that any surveys were official before supplying information.

All of R250 000 may not be used for New Beach

Municipal Reporter

THE Provincial Administration will be asked not to allocate its entire R250 000 grant to the development of New Beach, Port Elizabeth's Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, said today.

He said the offer from Province should be seen as a preliminary allocation.

"The council is at present looking into how money should be spent on the develompent of Port Elizabeth's beaches."

He said once the council had made specific proposals, they would be submitted to Province.

"Province will be asked to consider our proposals and not to earmark the whole allocation of R250 000 to New Beach," he said.

The offer from Province for improved facilities at New Beach — between the Swartkops River Mouth and the existing Brighton Beach — has been described as a waste of money by black leaders.

It is felt that New Beach is unsuitable for development and will not be popular.

Wells Estate, south of St George's Strand and traditionally popular with black bathers, is considered to be a better proposition for development.

Anger over litter at camping site

282 E. Post 31/1/84

Post Reporter

RESIDENTS of St George's Strand are complaining bitterly about the litter, filth and debris which has accumulated at Wells Estate camping ground since the Christmas holiday season.

They have described the area as a health hazard because of the lack of sanitation.

Black community leaders have also criticised the non-removal of rubbish and the lack of facilities (there are no ablution blocks, no rubbish bins, and no accommodation) on a beach used by thousands of people in the holiday season

The camping ground is not in a black area. The Department of Co-operation and Development granted a permit for blacks to use it for day camping in 1976. The permit was renewed for several years, but has since lapsed.

The Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krige, said the City Council could not spend money on an area that was only being used temporarily. The City Council was spending money on facilities for New Beach, New Brighton.

Mr Alfred Lamani, a civic leader, said the authorities refused to turn their attention to the camp because blacks were only using it temporarily, but the people who patronised the beach lived in Port Elizabeth's townships permanently and paid rates and taxes. They were entitled to amenities.

Mr Qaqawuli Godolozi, president of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation, said people who might use the beach and camp were discouraged by the conditions there.

A spokesman for the Port Elizabeth Parks Department said today that his department had no staff for Wells Estate because the council had not provided the funds. A gang of 22 labourers was working to clear that and other camping grounds, as well as doing their other duties, but the job would probably take a month to complete

He confirmed that there were no permanent toilets at the site, but that the department provided all available portable toilets during December and January.

He said the department had about 30 such toilets. The number of people using the camping ground on New Year's Day was estimated by the Parks Department to be 60 000.

Rubbish bins are also provided only during the holiday season.

A spokesman for the Town Clerk's Department said that the future of the area was uncertain while long-term plans were still being made. He conceded that the area might be a health hazard.

Evening Post

Thursday, February 2, 1984

Speedy action needed now on 'master plan'

THE development of more black residential areas north of Port Elizabeth is inevitable, and now that the many options being considered by the City Council have leaked out, the matter should be resolved as soon as possible.

The cry of dismay from white residents in Bluewater Bay over the town planners' report is understandable in view of the depressing effect it is likely to have on property values, so early clarity on what is going to happen must obviously be in the general interest. Whether the 11-option document should have been published is debatable, but as Councillor Roux van der Merwe says, those who drew it up could hardly have expected it to remain secret.

The more extreme options, such as the expropriation of the white suburbs at a cost of millions, can virtually be ruled out, but with the growth of Motherwell and the Markman industrial township, decisions on wider developments will have to be made.

Wells Estate is a case in point. The beach there has become popular with blacks over the years, even though temporary permits giving it "black status" lapsed long ago. It is estimated that 60 000 people used it on New Year's Day alone. But because it is officially in a white area, no permanent facilities are provided.

This sort of thing cannot go on indefinitely. Let's have the master plan, debate it, and then implement it as speedily as possible.

'Whites only' case: Decision awaited

Cape Times 3/2/84 (282)

Staff Reporter

THE decision of the Attorney-General is still being awaited in a case in the Simon's Town Magistrate's Court in which a City advocate and six other professional people are charged with tresspassing on a "whites only" beach

Yesterday, the prosecutor, Mr M van Wyngaardt, asked that the hearing be adjourned to March 13 as he was still awaiting instructions

The State alleges that Mr Siraj Desai, 32, of Fenton Road, Salt River, Mr Anwar Nagia, 26, of Queens Road, Walmer Estate, Miss Sharon Viljoen, 24, of Station Road, Athlone, Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, 30, of Balvenie Avenue, Elsie's River, Mr Aniel Jeaven, 20, of Goldsmith Road, Salt River, Miss Faieza Omar, 24, of Penlyn Estate; and Dr Dherendra Gihwala, of Doreen Road, Rylands Estate, had trespassed on the "whites only" Fisherman's Beach on December 18 last year. They were not asked to plead and were warned to appear on March 13

Mr B J Viljoen was the magistrate Mr A M Omar appeared for all seven accused

City Council candidates put their views on beaches

The battle of the Camps Bay fence

w/c ARGUS 4/2/84 282

LINDA VERGNANI
Weekend Argus Reporter

The battle lines are being drawn on the beaches by the three candidates for the City Council by-election for Ward 1 which includes Camps Bay, Clifton, Bantry Bay and Bakoven.

On the one side is Mr Rodney Mazinter, executive committee member of the Camps Bay Ratepayers Association, who would like to see all the "unsightly fences" at Camps Bay beach taken down.

He says the "experiment" in opening the beaches to all races on the Atlantic sea board should be extended to all Peninsula beaches.

Entrance fee charged

On the other side is Mr Chris Joubert, chairman of the Green and Sea Point Resident's and Ratepayers Association, who would like to see a "nice aluminium fence" installed along the entire Camps Bay beach from December 15 to January 30.

He wants access to almost every beach in the ward controlled during the peak December-January holiday period and an entrance fee charged.

He says at Saunders Rocks the entrance fees should be "R1,50 to R2 an adult" while other beaches could levy lower tarriffs.

In between the two candidates is chartered accountant Mr Melvyn Marshall who would like to see the existing fences remain but who thinks the idea of tolls for beaches is "disgusting".

"If a party of six people came to the beach it would be iniquitous to charge them R10. It would be a form of economic apartheid because we all know who comprise the bulk of the low income people in this city."

All three candidates agree that antisocial behaviour has to be controlled and that beach constables should make their presence felt. But it is in the method of control that they differ.

Better control of development

Mr Mazinter says Sea Point and Camps Bay reidents are privilieged to live in "a very beautiful area" and he lists better control of development and traffic as among his main campaign issues.

He says the main beach problem is control of vandalism and unruly behaviour.

He says: "People are not animals, they don't need to be fenced in. I would like to see that fence at Camps Bay removed. It's an unsightly thing and I have noticed that the bottom end has been destroyed by wave action so its purpose has been destroyed anyway.

"We don't have a colour problem, we have a crowding problem. This could be alleviated if all beaches in the Peninsula were open to all races.

"I believe that authorities are experimenting with open beaches in the Sea Point, Camps Bay and Bakoven areas. I think it is a good experiment but if this is to be a true experiment all beaches in the Peninsula should be open."

Mr Mazinter said the problems of vandalism, antisocial behaviour and littering could b controlled by the deployment of more beach constables.

Mr Joubert, who was Nationalist party provincial candidate in the 1981 general election, says better security and control of drug abuse are among the major issues he will campaign on.

He believed in having "pay beaches" during the peak holiday season.

See L

CLS 4

Domestics fight for area to relax

CAPE TIMES 4/2/83 282

Staff Reporter

THE Domestic Workers' Association (DWA) is launching a campaign in Sea Point and Green Point in an effort to raise support from employers in the area for their fight to continue using the Cape Town Art Centre in Green Point.

The association, which has used the building as an educational and recreational centre over the past 18 months, has been informed by the City Council that tenders are about to be called for tenancy of the building.

Yesterday the Deputy Town Clerk, Mr D J de Villiers, confirmed that tenders for "commercial and non-commerical use" of the building would be called for soon.

If a commercial user "such as a restaurateur" made the most suitable bid, the building would have to be rezoned.

Mrs Maggie Oewies, chairperson of the DWA, questioned the plan to offer the building to commerical users.

The "key law" which operated in the area made it absolutely impossible for domestic workers there to have family lives of any sort. They were unable to have their husbands or children with them and desperately needed a venue where they could socialize.

City Pen
282
12/2/84

'Mixed' clubs barred from halls in EL

NON-RACIAL sports bodies, cultural organisations and church groups have vowed to boycott municipal halls in East London's coloured group areas because of a row over permits.

By BENITO PHILLIPS

Their decision – bound to seriously affect the organisations' activities in the area – comes after the East London municipality demanded permits from organisations wanting to hold "mixed" meetings of coloureds and Africans.

One of the halls involved, the Clements Kadalie hall in Pefferville, was until recently used by the people who are now being barred from it.

It originally belonged to Africans, but – with the demarcation of the area – is now in the coloured area

The permit row was sparked off when rugby clubs Tembu United and Epol tried to hire the Parkside Hall. When municipal officials found out they had both coloured and African members, they were told they had to get a permit to use the hall.

Both clubs rejected the idea, saying it was against their principles as a non-racial body.

Now other SA Council of Sport codes have linked with cultural organisations to declare they will not use the halls.

"It is a pathetic situa-

CAPE ARGUS 22/2/84

Ward 1 issues: Beaches, security environment

Municipal Reporter

CAMPAIGNING for the City Council by-election in Ward 1 has begun with the two candidates outlining their policies on the main issues of beach control, security and preservation of the environment

Both candidates, businessmen Mr Chris Joubert and Mr Rodney Mazinter, addressed a meeting of Camps Bay ratepayers this week.

Ratepayers in Ward 1, which covers the Atlantic seaboard from Fresnaye to Camps Bay and Bakoven, will go to the polls on March 7 to choose a councillor.

● Mr Mazinter says the principal concern with beach control is to prevent vagrancy and anti-social behaviour.

"The problem is one of policing We should have more unarmed beach constables to control the beaches.

"I am totally opposed to the erection of a permanent or temporary fence. It would be like an iron curtain or a wall of shame We must sort this problem out in a civilised way

"As far as I am concerned, the biggest problem in the area is massive development and disfigurement of the mountainside. Apart from problems relating to traffic and congestion, this is also a historical and environmental issue.

"If there was a major disaster in the area and people had to be evacuated in a hurry, there would be chaos."

● Mr Chris Joubert is opposed to a permanent fence along the beach but favours a temporary one.

"Sharing of amenities is correct but proper security and control can be achieved on beaches only if constables are armed with guns and properly trained.

"It is also important that Camps Bay retains its village atmosphere with stricter enforcement of the three-storey limit on new developments.

Council probes complaints of blacks on beach

Municipal Reporter

THE Dias Divisional is investigating complaints from Beach View and Seaview residents about blacks using the beach at Maitland River Mouth.

They have also asked the council to erect "white residential area" signs at the entrance to their areas and "whites only" signs at the beach.

The beach is designated for the use of whites only.

A councillor, Mr Danny Saks, proposed that the signs not be erected because of the delicate situation.

He said the Clarenden Marine Ratepayers' Association had decided on February 9 to oppose the erection of signs.

The council decided to refer the item back to the committee for further consideration.

282

PE
E. Post
beach
29/2/84
funds:
queries
raised

Post Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The use of funds for the New Beach and Joorst Park developments, Port Elizabeth, was discussed in the Provincial Council yesterday.

Mrs Molly Blackburn (PFP, Walmer) asked Mr Hernus Kriel, MEC in charge of Local Government, whether there had been consultations on the spending of a further R250 000 on the development of New Beach adjacent to Fishwater Flats.

Mr Kriel said discussions were held with the relevant management committee of Port Elizabeth in respect of the Joorst Park development.

"After the allocation was made, it transpired that the City Council was reconsidering the beach development," he said.

"Should New Beach and Joorst Park be compatible with the revised planning, the funds will be used there. If not, the use of the funds will be reconsidered."

● Mrs Di Bishop (PFP, Gardens) asked Mr Pietie Loubser, MEC in charge of Hospital Services, how many applications were received last year for nursing training from black residents living in the Cape (there are no training facilities for blacks in the Peninsula).

Mr Loubser said five Cape Town blacks were admitted at Livingstone Hospital in Port Elizabeth.

Mrs Bishop asked Mr Jan Pienaar, MEC in charge of Roads, whether families had been moved to make way for the widening and upgrading of the national road between Knysna and Plettenberg Bay.

Mr Pienaar said 73 families had been moved to suitable accomodation elsewhere.

'ACID TEST' ON RACE BEACHES

By NORMAN WEST

THE validity of beach apartheid faces an acid test this week when seven Capetonians contest the legality of the law which stipulates that whites and blacks must use separate beaches.

On December 18, a Cape Town advocate, Mr Seraj Desai and his friends — among them an analytical chemist, a chartered accountant, a data-processing manager, a teacher, a nursing sister and a law student — were warned off the whites-only Fisherman's Beach at Simonstown.

They were charged with contravening the 1953 Separate Amenities Act.

The charge sheet — which referred to them as "coloured" and "Indian" said they had "wrongfully and unlawfully trespassed on a beach reserved for whites only".

In court

The seven are scheduled to appear in court on Wednesday.

Interest in the case has heightened since the report of the Strydom Committee was published, last week.

The report expressed reservations about the legality of separate beaches.

The Desai group comprised Mr Desai, 32, who is the chairman of the Salt River, Woodstock, Walmer Estate Residents Association; Mr Anwar Nagia, 26, of Queens Road, Walmer Estate; Miss Sharon Viljoen, 24, of Station Road, Athlone; Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, 30, of Belvenia Avenue, Elsies River; Mr Aniel Jeaven, 20, of Goldsmith Road, Salt River; Miss Faieza Omar, 24, of Penlyn Estate; and, Dr Dherendra Giwala, of Doreen Road, Rylands Estate.

Legal right

The matter was heard for the first time on January 10.

Mr Desai told the magistrate their "central theme of defence" would be that they "had all the legal right in the world to be where we were". Mr Abdul Omar appeared for the other six accused.

The prosecutor, Mr M van Wyngaard asked that the hearing be adjourned to March 13 as he was still awaiting instructions from the Attorney-General.

Charges withdrawn in 'whites only' beach trial

AGUS 6/3/84 282



The "whites only" sign at Fisherman's

Staff Reporter

A SIMON'S Town magistrate today withdrew charges against 10 coloured and Indian people alleged to have contravened the Separate Amenities Act by trespassing on "whites only" False Bay beaches.

The magistrate, Mr B J Viljoen, was acting on the instructions of the Attorney-General of the Cape, Mr D J Rossouw SC, who had declined to prosecute.

The charges related to three separate incidents and included the case against seven professional people who were alleged to have trespassed on Fisherman's Beach in Simon's Town on December 18 last year.

They were an advocate, Mr Sirajudien Desai, 32, of Salt River; Mr Faieza Omar, 24, a nurse from Penlyn Estate, Mr Aniel Jeaven, 20, a law student from Salt River; Dr Dherendra Gihwala, 30, a nuclear analytical chemist from Rylands Estate, Miss Sharon Villoen, 24, a teacher from Athlone; Mr Anwah Nagia, 26, a data process manager from Walmer Estate, and Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, 30, a chartered accountant from Elsies River.

The State withdrew charges under the Separate Amenities Act against students, Mr Bradley Brouwers, 22, of Doman Road, Vanguard Estate, and Mr Vaughan Holmes, 22, of Erts Road, Vanguard Estate, who were alleged to have trespassed on the "whites only" Sunrise Beach at Muizenberg on December 19 last year.

However, charges against the two for allegedly squatting at Surfers' Corner in Muizenberg on January 13 this year were not withdrawn and the case was postponed to May 15. They were released on their own recognisances They were allegedly found sleeping on the beach.

The court also withdrew a charge against a labourer, Mr Joseph Dickson, 30, of Second Avenue, Lotus River, who had been charged under the Separate Amenities Act for allegedly trespassing at Surfers' Corner on December 24 last year.

The Attorney-General's decision not to prosecute the 10 people follows the report of the Strydom committee on group areas, tabled in Parliament last month, which said it understood that beach notices demarcating beaches for "whites only" did not specify the areas involved.

Legal force

The committee expressed serious doubts about whether such notices had any legal force or could lead to conviction in court.

After the charges were withdrawn Mr Desai, charged in the Fisherman's Beach case, said on behalf of his fellow accused: "The fact that the Attorney-General has declined to prosecute merely confirms our opinion that we were wrongly charged.

"Apart from the fact that we did not intend to contravene the Separate Amenities Act, there were a number of other defences at our disposal."

He said he and his companions had been sitting on the lawn above the highwater mark at Fisherman's Beach and therefore could not have trespassed on a beach as defined in the Separate Amenities Act and the Seashore Act.

"The decision of the Attorney-General does not, however, mitigate the hurt, embarrassment, and assault upon our dignity, compounded by the remarks of Mr Wiley and Mr Tyers," he said.



Lawyers and clients discuss their case outside the Simon's Town Magist Court after the State withdrew the "beach apartheid" charges. From le former accused Dr Dherendra Gihwala, Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, Mr Anwa gia and Mr Sirajudien Desai with their counsel, Mr Hassen Mall, SC, of Du In the background is another counsel for the defence, Mr Dullah Oma

8

wer

A

talks with the
frican delega-
ded by the Dep-
ister of Foreign
Mr Louis Nel
and tomorrow
ee delegations
e joint talks at
esque and his-
oot Constantia
iate near the

ortuguese dele-
headed by the
Minister of
Dr Antonio de
a, and the
ique delegation
the Minister of
and Energy Af-
Mr Antonio

lks will be con-
n Wednesday
supplies from
lassa have been
d by sabotage
s of the Mozam-
Jational Resis-
ovement

vestment

al's consider-
ial investment
oject makes it
that power be
South Africa to
the project

onth Mr Nel led
African delega-
isbon for talks
uguese leaders
ra Bassa

negotiations
from contacts
South African
zambican com-
established late
during the im-
ges of the im-
relations be-
two countries.

S

, 1984

mstead



B
TH
wer
no
boo
mai
said
La
peop
— w
der
tions
Com
mend
ished
Mrs
Rieke
posal

P
ta
in
lo

P

THE So
lic, a
wave
year,
postal
Minist
Telec
Dr L
prese
today

Like the
in the
get p
Transp
Mr Hen
at the
month
postal t
are unl
the cur
rate of
percent

An indic
creases
pipelin
earlier t
Munnik
report

Pointing o
tively lo
of capi
ture, so
cent, wa
direct i
minister
an unsat
of affairs
percent
have to b
this way

The Post C
would li
percent
revenue
cent fro

The report
to huge
increase

Woman fined for bribery

Staff Reporter

AN ATHLONE house wife who offered a Gallows Hill licence-test officer R40 to issue her with a driver's licence was yesterday fined R100 (or two months) in the Magistrate's Court.

In addition, Jubayda Venos, 26, of Sirius Road, Surrey Estate, was sentenced to eight months conditionally suspended for three years

Venos had previously pleaded guilty to offering Mr Frederick Warmenhove R40 on February 2 to declare her competent to possess a driver's licence

She told the court she had gone to the traffic department for a driver's licence test and had been taken on a road test by Mr Warmenhove

He had failed her after she had driven too fast and gone through a red traffic light

She had pleaded with the traffic officer and had asked him if he would pass her if she gave him "something"

In mitigation of sentence, Venos told the court she desperately wanted to obtain a licence because she wanted to help her truck-driver husband by driving their two children to a creche herself

Passing sentence, the magistrate, Mr M J C Tolken, said the manner in which Venos had attempted to obtain a licence was naive

Mr Tolken said the public must realize that the courts "will not play with people attempting to bribe traffic officials".

Mr P Steyn prosecuted Venos was not defended

Cape Times 13/3/84

Beach charges: No trial

By RONALD MORRIS

THE Attorney-General has declined to prosecute — in what was to have been a test case — a City advocate and six other professional people who were alleged to have trespassed on the "whites only" Fisherman's Beach in Simon's Town

The State alleged that Mr Siraj Desai, 32, Mr Anwah Nagia, a data processing manager, Miss Sharon Viljoen, a teacher, Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, a chartered accountant, Mr Aniel Jeavan, a law student, Miss Faieza Omar, a nursing sister and Dr Dherendra Gihwala, a nuclear analytical chemist, had contravened the Separate Amenities Act on December 18 last year

According to the summons, which stipulates their race as either "coloured" or "Indian", they "wrongfully and unlawfully trespassed on a beach reserved for whites only"

They were not asked to plead and no evidence was led when they first appeared on January 9

When the prosecutor, Mr M Van Wyngaardt, asked at an earlier hearing that the matter be referred to the Attorney-General, Mr Desai objected and said he had "suffered severe prejudice" by the injudicious remarks made in the press by Mr John Wiley, Deputy Minister of Environmental Affairs and Fisheries, and remarks made on the radio by Mr John Tyers

The magistrate, Mr B J Viljoen, ruled that it was in the public interest that the matter be referred to the Attorney-General

Interest in the case was heightened recently when the Strydom Committee on group areas tabled a report in Parliament which expressed serious doubts as to whether beach apartheid signs were legal or could result in the conviction in court of alleged offenders

The charge against Mr Desai and his six co-accused will be formally withdrawn when they appear in the Simon's Town Magistrate's Court today

Many ghosts seen

LONDON. — Almost every person who took part in a British survey about the supernatural claimed to have seen a ghost, and most said they had seen into the future and believed they were telepathic, a women's magazine reported yesterday.

The monthly Hers, which has a circulation of about 100 000, said 93 percent of readers who had responded to a questionaire claimed to have seen one ghost or more, mostly in their own homes

Eighty-two percent said they had seen into the future, 81 percent believed they were telepathic and 56 percent were certain they had lived before — Sapa-AP

Garlicks
ORIENTAL RUG GALLERY 6th Floor
IN ASSOCIATION WITH NUH MEHMET DERRIN

25c
(Inclusive of GST)
TEL: 23-1163

Province to probe beach apartheid signs

Provincial Reporter

LEGAL questions surrounding beach apartheid are being investigated by the Cape Provincial Administration and a statement may be issued when clarity has been reached.

Mr Hernus Kriel, MEC in charge of local government, was asked today for the Provincial Administration's view following the decision by the Attorney-General of the Cape not to prosecute seven people for "trespassing" across the colour line at Fisherman's Beach, Simon's Town, last December.

He said: "We are examining allegations by the Strydom committee that question the validity of beach apartheid signs."

POWERS

Mr Kriel said that in enforcing beach apartheid the Provincial Administration acted in terms of powers delegated to it by the central government.

The provincial Department of Local Government was investigating the matter in the light of the Strydom report. A statement could be expected when this investigation was complete and the province had achieved clarity on the situation.

"UNKNOWN"

In the Provincial Council last month Mr Kriel was asked about the removal of beach apartheid signs in the George-Wilderness area last year — action taken by the Outeniqua Divisional Council before an international science conference at the Wilderness.

He told the council that the signs were removed for "unknown reasons" and had not been replaced.

Some years ago the Provincial Administration ordered Cape Town City Council to erect beach apartheid signs. When Cape Town refused to do so, the signs were erected by the Provincial Administration and the cost of the exercise was subsequently claimed from the City Council.

● Charges withdrawn — Page 2.

Huge losses — and

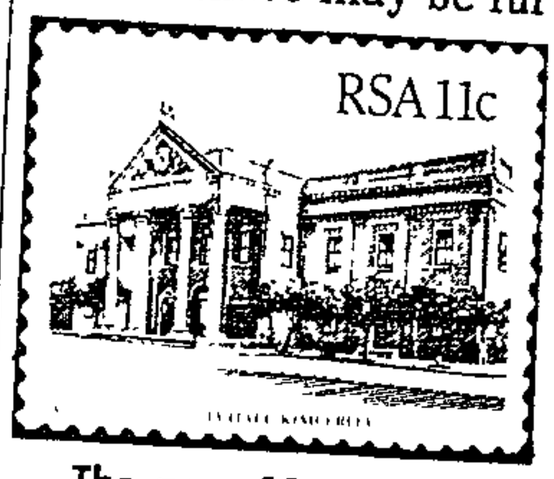
Post

By TOS WENTZEL
Political Correspondent

POST office charges will rise by n percent on April 1.

The new charges will affect teleph and telex calls, rentals, postage, mo orders and parcel charges.

And there may be further increases later in year.



The new 11c stamp.

Introducing his Post fice Budget in the A bly, the Minister of P and Telecommunicat Dr LAPA Mu said the service was ing huge losses.

After the price rises postal service will still ate at an estimated los R102 million.

11c stamp

Among the increases ar

● An increase from 1 11c in inland postage on dardised mail. (There will new 11c stamp)

● An adjustment in par tariffs from, for example, to 71c for the first mass and from 355c to 385c for highest mass step.

● An increase from 7c to for units of automatical switched local and trunk ca

● An increase to 8c of un charges of telex calls

● Overseas telephone ca will increase from R3,36 R3,53 a minute

● Telephone rentals will increased by R1 a month.

● The handling charge f ordinary money orders will crease from R1 per order p the one percent levy on t amount to R1,40 plus the levy

● Telegraphic money ord charges will increase fro R1,50 to R2,00 plus the existi levies.

● Foreign money orde charges will also increase.



Walck Nowers

Survivor of family shooting satisfactory

Medical Reporter

WALCK NOWERS, survivor of the family shooting tragedy at De Kelders near Gansbaai, is in a satisfactory condition in Tygerberg Hospital.

Walck, 13, was shot in the mouth and left shoulder yesterday.

Former Boland rugby player, Mr Harry Nowers, 38, his wife Suhara, 34, and daughter Tanya, 11, died in the shooting.

● Grey dawn at Gansbaai — Page 5.

BEACH SIGNS

Quicksands of apartheid

Argus Provincial Reporter BRIAN STUART analyses the problem of labelling the beaches

IN South African law, the sea and the sea-shore are "owned by the State President". But a 1953 Act of Parliament gives control over the enforcement of beach apartheid to the provincial administrations.

The question has now arisen as to how the public is to know whether a beach has in fact been set aside for one particular race. How would a member of the public entering a beach know that, possibly at some distance from his point of entry, there is a lonely sign designating the beach as a "separate amenity" for some other race group?

With park benches or train compartments, there is little doubt.

This problem was pinpointed by the Strydom committee. It said beach notices were generally considered valid, but it understood that these consisted of signs which did not demarcate the areas involved. It expressed serious doubts as to whether such notices had any legal force.

Demarcation

How do you demarcate a beach?

The Reservation of Separate Amenities by Local Authorities Ordinance, No 20 of 1955, in terms of which the Provincial Administration may act, is not helpful in this regard.

The relevant clause, Section 2 (1), states: "The Administrator may direct any local authority ... to set apart or reserve the said premises or any portion thereof ... in such manner as he may prescribe, for the exclusive use of persons belonging to a particular class or race."

The penalty is a stiff one. The maximum penalty laid down is £50 or three months, or both — and £50 (R100) was a great deal of money in 1955.

The problem arises with Section 5. This requires a separate amenities notice to "appear at, in or on such premises" and in both official languages.

In the case of an expanse of beach, where is "at, in or on"?

Doubt

The Reservations of Separate Amenities Act of 1953, which gives the Provincial Administration this authority, also leaves some doubt.

It states that facilities may be set aside "in such manner or by such means as he (the person in charge of the facility) may consider most convenient for the purpose of informing the public".

Both the Act and the Ordinance refer specifically to reserving a "counter, bench, seat or other amenity or contrivance", with no indication of how best to "inform the public" using a beach — in other words, how to make it possible for them to obey the Separate Amenities Act or the 1955 Cape ordinance.

Probe into segregated beaches

CAPE TIMES 14/3/84 282

Staff Reporter

THE Provincial authorities were examining legal questions surrounding racial beach demarcation in the light of the Attorney-General's refusal to prosecute seven people for contravening beach apartheid rules, the MEC for Local Government, Mr Hernus Kriel said yesterday

He was responding to questions following the withdrawal of charges against seven Cape Town people who were arrested for being on a beach in Simonstown, designated for whites only, in December.

Mr Kriel said the Provincial Administration had begun examining the implications of the Strydom Committee report on group areas which expressed doubt whether beach apartheid signs were legal or could result in the conviction in court of alleged offenders

He could not say when the Provincial Administration would repond to the report.

After charges had been withdrawn yesterday afternoon, the Town Clerk of Simon's Town, Mr C Chevalier, said that while most beaches in the area were clearly demarcated, he realized that the demarcations on Fisherman's Beach, where the seven were arrested, might be "legally questionable".

Pools in the municipality were fenced and labelled and some beaches were "so self-contained as to be virtually fenced", he said. "But with some of the wide beaches we have here, labelling is problematic".

Both Mr Chevalier and the Fish Hoek Town Clerk, Mr Eric Fry, said no action to further clarify beach demarcations would be taken until a policy directive had been received from the Provincial Administration.

After charges were withdrawn against him, a City advocate, Mr Siraj Desai, released a statement on behalf of all seven saying the withdrawal confirmed their conviction that they had been wrongly arrested

The Attorney-General's decision, however, did not mitigate "the hurt, embarassment and assault upon our dignity".

● Asked whether the Strydom Report would affect the policing of beaches, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Jan Calitz, said that as long as a law remained on the statute book the police would continue to enforce it.

282

Beach apartheid charges dropped

"WHITES ONLY" signs at beaches are suddenly being called into question now that the State has backed down on charging 10 people with breaking the "Beach apartheid" laws on beaches at Simon's Town and Muizenberg.

Doubts have been expressed about the legal standing of the signs by even a Government-appointed body — the Strydom Committee on Group Areas — which told Parliament recently that the laws wouldn't stand up to rigid scrutiny in court.

For the past few years all races have been mixing freely on the Atlantic side of the Peninsula, but the False Bay side — with the assistance of Nationalist MP Mr John Wiley — has rigidly enforced Beach Apartheid.

But on Tuesday, in three separate Beach Apartheid cases, charges were dropped at the Simon's Town Magistrate's Court

The most widely-publicised of the cases, involving seven of the 10 people, arose from incidents at Fisherman's Beach, Simon's Town, when the seven were alleged to have trespassed.

FIGHT

Far from admitting guilt as commonly happens, the seven decided to fight the charges — and on Tuesday the charges against them, and three others, were withdrawn by a Simon's Town magistrate. The magistrate was acting on the instructions of the Attorney-General of the Cape, Mr DJ Rossouw SC, who decided not to prosecute

The case against the 10, who included coloureds and Indians, received wide publicity after they had decided to fight the charges of breaking the Separate Amenities Act by trespassing on an area reserved for whites.

The accused included an advocate, Mr Sirajudien Desai, 32, of Salt River, Mrs Faiza Omar, 24, a nurse from Penlyn Estate; Dr Dherendra Gihwala, 30, a nuclear analytical chemist from Rylands Estate, Miss Sharon Viljoen, 24, an Athlone teacher; Mr Anwah Nagia, 26, a data process manager from Walmer Estate, and Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, 30, a chartered accountant from Elsies River.

The State also withdrew charges under the Separate Amenities Act against students Mr Bradley Bowers, 22, of Doman Road, Vanguard Estate, and Mr Vaughan Holmes, 22, of Erts Road, Vanguard Estate, who were alleged to have trespassed on the whites only Sunrise Beach at Muizenberg on December 19 last year.

SQUATTING

However, charges against the two for allegedly squatting at Surfers' Corner at Muizenberg on January 13 this year after being found sleeping on the beach were not withdrawn and the case was postponed to May 15 They were released on their own recognisances

The court also withdrew a charge against a labourer, Mr Joseph Dickson, 30, of Second Avenue, Lotus River, who had been charged under the Separate Amenities Act for allegedly trespassing at Surfers' Corner on December 24 last year

The Attorney-General's decision not to prosecute the 10 people follows the report of the Strydom Committee on Group Areas, tabled in Parliament last month, which said it understood that beach notices demarcating beaches for certain races did not specify the areas involved

The committee expressed serious doubts about whether such notices had any legal force or could lead to conviction in court.

WRONGLY

After the charges were withdrawn, Mr Desai, charged in the Fisherman's Beach case, said, on behalf of his fellow accused. "The fact that the Attorney-General has declined to prosecute, merely confirmed our opinion that we were wrongly charged

"Apart from the fact that we did not intend to contravene the Separate Amenities Act, there were a number of other defences at our disposal"

He said he and his companions had been sitting on the lawn above the highwater mark at Fisherman's Beach and therefore could not have trespassed on a beach as defined in the Separate Amenities Act and the Seashore Act.

"The decision of the Attorney-General does not, however, mitigate the hurt, embarrassment and assault upon our dignity compounded by the remarks of Mr Wiley and Mr Tyers," he said.

Mr John Wiley, MP for the area, and Mr John Tyers, one-time Mayor of Cape Town and Provincial Councillor for the area, had sharply criticised the group arrested and had suggested publicly that "they got what they asked for"

THE FAT FISH FACTORY SHOP

YOUR ONE-STOP SEAFOOD DISCOUNT SHOP FOR THE MOST EXCITING SELECTION IN TOWN

• AUSTRALIAN PRAWNS	250 g	R3,59
• SHRIMPS peeled and deveined	500 g	R4,55
• CRAB STICKS	250 g	R2,20
• ALASKAN SEAFOOD SNACKS	250 g	R2,45
• CANADIAN SMOKED SALMON	250 g	R2,75
• DRESSED SOLES	500 g	R2,75
• CALAMARI RINGS	500 g	R2 97
• SMOKED ANGELFISH	per kg	R3,95
• HADDOCK FILLETS	per kg	R1,85
• SMOKED SALMON-TROUT	per kg	R6,95
• SNOEK FILLETS	per kg	R2,65
• HAKE FILLETS large	per kg	R2,15
• KABELJOU FILLETS	per kg	R3,60
• ANGELFISH FILLETS	per kg	R2,35
• KINGKLIP FILLETS .	per kg from	R3,75

and many more items to choose from!

EXCL GST

All credit cards accepted

THE FAT FISH FACTORY SHOP
Tel 47-5193 Militia House
Station Road, Woodstock
GET YOUR FREE SEAFOOD RECIPES

More skilled workers

BLACKS have made dramatic strides in advancing to middle-level jobs, a survey conducted by the Human Sciences Research Council has shown

The number of Africans holding clerical, artisan, sales and supervisory jobs has more than doubled in the 15 years from 1965 to 1981

By contrast, the number of whites in the same occupations has decreased from 82 percent to 66 percent

But even more dramatic is the advance of women in these fields. The participation of African and Indian women has increased sixfold, while their white counterparts have been getting less and less of a look in

And although whites have a stranglehold in the artisan field, their numbers have also shrunk as more blacks move in Still, less than half a percent (0,4) of all artisans were Africans. Although there has been a 15-fold jump it still represents only a tiny six percent.

'I tho to ha

"SHE told me that she h took her into the bush ..

This how a 38-year-old Mitchells Plain man facing four charges of raping young girls described the events that led up to his having sex with one of the girls, a 13-year-old pupil

Mr Isaac Samuel Geswindt, 38, of Lentegeur, Mitchells Plain was on trial in the Cape Supreme Court after pleading not guilty to four charges of rape involving young girls

CHARGE

He also pleaded not guilty to two charges of attempted rape and three charges of robbery.

According to the charge sheet, Mr Ges-

Summer finally arrives in Langa

C. Herald 15/3/84 (282)

IF you were sweltering in the heat at the beaches and at your local swimming pool during the summer, imagine what it must have been like in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu, where their three swimming pools have not been opened at all since winter last year.

And when the pool at Langa was eventually opened people swarmed to cool off their hot and bothered bodies — last Friday it is believed more than 2 000 of Langa's 34 000 population clicked through the turnstiles at the pool.

Besides the fact that it was just plain inconvenient, the closure of the pools has also kept competitive swimming out of the Peninsula's African townships.

The Western Cape Amateur Swimming Association had to change all its plans — made well in advance — when it looked like the pool was going to stay closed for a long, long time.

The association usually plans well in advance and already had fixtures planned when they were informed the pools would not be available.

DRAINED

When they asked why the pools had not been cleaned up during winter they were told that the water table was too high during winter to allow the pools to be drained.

Repeated requests since the swimming season started in October met with little success, and the only real progress since then has been that the Langa pool has finally been filled with water! Even that took ages to sort out because the water had to be tested and cleared for human use.

Meanwhile the Western Cape Swimming season is drawing to a close — with a heavily revised fixture list — during which swimmers from the three areas had to be transported to training sessions and galas.

● Meanwhile, in Bellville things are just slightly better because the general public at least has the use of the pool.

But the Bellville swimming club, has been treading water because its application for the use of the pool was passed on the local Management Committee — and the club, like all South African Council of Sport affiliates, refuses to work through the Committee.

Art centre: Aid for DMA urged

CAPE TIMES 2/3/84

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

RESIDENTS of Sea Point and Green Point have appealed to the City Council to let the Cape Town Art Centre to the Domestic Workers' Association (DMA) at a modest rental, because of the "urgent and desperate" need for recreational facilities for workers.

City Councillor and MPC Mr Herbert Hirsch said yesterday that this had been decided at the annual meeting of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association on Wednesday night

"It was also decided to call on the council to underwrite the cost of repairing the centre to a reasonable standard," he said.

The use of the centre is being put out to tender by the council. A condition of the lease is that the centre be repaired, which the DWA is unable to finance.

"It was also resolved at the meeting to call on employers and members of the public to support and subscribe to a building fund which is to be launched by the DWA to help repair the centre," Mr Hirsch said.

The vice-chairman and treasurer of the DWA, Mrs Florrie de Villiers, said last night that there was a critical shortage of recreational facilities for domestic workers in Cape Town

"We are using the Art Centre on a temporary basis at the moment for keep-fit classes, needlework, first-aid classes and prayer meetings.

"All workers need upliftment and education. It is in the interests of employers to contribute towards this, because they will also benefit from it," she said.

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, as I have said the building was built with mud bricks. Over the months that passed before we could get onto the site, so much damage had been caused by vandalism, and the rains in August and September had penetrated to such an extent, that a very great deal of damage had already been done, but as soon as we took possession of the building, we obtained the best available advice in respect of the conservation and preservation of such structures. I may point out to the hon member that we appointed a full-time watchman there, who has cost us R15 000 to date, to see that nothing is removed there. Before we took possession of the building it was of course not our responsibility We spent approximately R60 000 to take the measures suggested by the expert to see if we could keep the water out I cannot go into all the detail, because my attention is not specially focused on it but I can make it available to the hon member. We have therefore spent a large amount to see whether we could keep the old walls standing.

Mr B R BAMFORD: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister, is he prepared to indicate why he does not follow the line taken, for example, by the hon the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications of at least advising the hon member of this House or the member of the Provincial Council involved when a decision of such a fairly drastic nature is taken in regard to capital works?

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I have never been under the impression that that part of Newlands falls under the hon member, but we do have contact. I have a very great deal of contact with him on matters in his constituency. If I had known that this matter fell within his constituency, I would have discussed it with him. We are on speaking terms. Why did he not ask me?

Declaration of certain property in Newlands, Cape Town, as national monument

*17. Mr B R BAMFORD asked the Minister of National Education:

Whether a certain property in Newlands, Cape Town, the particulars of which have been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply, has been declared a national monument; if so, (a) what is the name of the property, (b) where is it situated, (c) (i) on what date and (ii) why was the property declared a national monument and (d) when was the present structure on the premises first erected?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (for the Minister of National Education):

The property is known as "Newlands House" and is not a declared national monument

(a) to (d) Fall away.

282 Hansard Q. 01. 740 23/3/84

Wells Estate: beach area for non-Whites

*19. Mr J H HOON asked the Minister of Community Development:†

(1) Whether his Department is considering the utilization of a certain portion of the Wells Estate as a beach area for non-White population groups; if so, (a) for which population groups, (b) what is the nature of the facilities contemplated and (c) where is the portion concerned situated;

(2) whether this portion forms part of a group area for Whites; if so,

(3) whether a temporary permit for the utilization of this portion for recreation facilities for a non-White population group has been issued; if so,

(a) for which population group, (b) what is the nature of the recreation facilities, (c) (i) when and (ii) in respect of what specified period was this permit issued:

(4) whether any of these recreation facilities have been provided; if so, (a) which facilities and (b) when?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) No.

(2), (3) and (4) Fall away.

Amsterdamhoek/Bluewater Bay/St George's Beach: deproclaiming

*20 Mr J H HOON asked the Minister of Community Development:†

Whether consideration is being given to deproclaiming the White residencial areas of (a) Amsterdamhoek, (b) Bluewater Bay and (c) St George's Beach, near Port Elizabeth, as group areas for other population groups; if so, (i) when, and (ii) for which other population groups, in each case?

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

No

For written reply.

Hansard 23/3/84 Q. 01, 742

Public Service: posts

481. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Internal Affairs:

(1) (a) How many posts were there in the Public Service as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (b) how many such posts were vacant;

(2) how many (a) appointments to and (b) resignations from the Public Service were there in 1983?

The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS:

(1)(a) and (b) Particulars as on 30 June 1983:

Division	Approved establishment		Vacancies	
	White	Other	White	Other
Administrative	8 709	328	435(i)	16(i)
Clerical	17 281	275	1 822	52
Professional	10 615	1 281	1 997	240
Technical	9 037	136	2 235	103
General A	1 960	138	324	66
General B	31 536	17 268	4 795	2 444
Non-classified	6 207	28 780	496	2 423
Education(ii)	10 584	92 238	Not available	
Services(iii)	8 699	8 490	Not available	

Notes.

(i) Vacancies are normally filled by way of promotion and accurate details are therefore not available. The particulars furnished are based on a realistic estimate of a 5% vacancy occurrence

(ii) Includes the Departments of Education and Training, National Education and Internal Affairs.

(iii) As far as posts in the Services are concerned, the figures relate only to the Prisons Directorate of the Department of Justice.

(2)(a) and (b) Particulars only available for Whites in the various divisions

282

Confusion seems to surround beach policy

By BESSIE BOUWER

IS Port Elizabeth's beach policy all washed up?

An indefinite amount is needed to counter erosion which is denuding once popular beaches of sand.

No arrangements have been made to use R350 000 offered by the Provincial Administration to develop two northern beaches, and the offer expires next week

At the same time the chairman of the City Council's Policy and Resources Committee, Mr Alan Ward Able, has disclosed that a meeting is to be arranged with the Cape Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, to ask for "as many millions as we can get" to develop beaches north of the Swartkops River

But the Indian Management Committee and the Northern Areas Management Committee have not asked for these beaches to be upgraded to the standard of the southern beaches.

Now the City Council is trying to persuade the Provincial Administration not to earmark the R250 000 for development at New Beach but to let them use it elsewhere

The Provincial Administration has already made it clear that the money would only be made available once definite plans were made

Yet according to Mr Ward Able and the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, there are no definite plans for using the money at this stage.

New Beach, alongside the sewerage outflow near Carbon Beach, has proved so unpopular that the R1 million spent there recently is widely regarded as money wasted.

This week, both Mr Botha and Mr Ward Able said that all Port Elizabeth's beaches needed uplifting and the northern beaches needed bungalows, food stalls, showers, access roads and entertainment facilities

These plans would still have to be discussed with the management committees.

Mr Willie Dietrich, chairman of the Northern Areas Management Committee, said that on several occasions the committee had asked for money to be made available to develop beaches and sites at Joorst Park and Koega farm, but "our requests have been in vain"

Should the interview with the Administrator be granted only "simplified plans" for development along the northern beaches will be ready, according to Mr Ward Able

When asked whether this additional money would be usefully spent, considering that the council still had no definite plans for the R250 000 allocation and in view of opposition by the management committees, Mr Ward Able replied: "Experience elsewhere shows that the money will be wisely used and not wasted"

Plans to meet with the Administrator come in the wake of a proposal by the management committees to appoint a committee to investigate beach desegregation

Mr Ward Able said the northern beaches were open beaches and would remain so after the Administrator had granted money for development

Mr Raman Bhana, chairman of the IMC, and Mr Dietrich, chairman of the NAMC, have accused the City Council of side-stepping the beach desegregation issue, for it was proposed in January that a committee be established to identify some acceptable experimental beach for desegregation purposes.



Sand erosion, desegregation and development for Port Elizabeth's northern beaches are debatable issues at City Council meetings. In spite of money spent on New Beach, the site has proved unpopular.

Mr Dietrich was of the opinion that both developed and underdeveloped beaches should be concentrated on for use by all races. This included the beaches along the "golden mile"

Referring to the northern beaches Mr Dietrich said the City Council was taking too long with plans for the development of beaches at Joorst Park and Koega farm

He said unless the City Council could produce tangible evidence of what it intended to do with the northern beaches, he did not think the Administrator would grant funds.

At the same time Dr A McLachlan, a marine ecologist and senior lecturer in zoology at the University of Port Elizabeth, has put forward suggestions for countering the sand erosion problem and his proposals have received wide publicity in Press, TV and radio.

He is a little surprised that no one from the municipality has bothered to contact him.

He suggested different methods of taking sand back to Pollok Beach:

● Removing the sand from King's Beach back to Pollok Beach by means of a massive pump or track which could be expensive.

● Tracking sand from Sardinia Bay or Cape Recife which could involve transport problems

● Pumping in sand from offshore areas which could be expensive.

● Destabilising some of the sand dunes at Cape Recife and allowing the sand to become mobile once again. A preliminary survey would be required for this and while there would be no real cost the time factor would have to be considered.

Another problem was that Cape Recife was a nature reserve and the idea of destabilising the sand dunes would meet with opposition. Dr McLachlan said if the area was turned into a scrambler track this would help to break down the vegetation It would take about five years before major effects were noticeable, he said.

● Another way of saving Port Elizabeth's southern beaches would be to sink wells down to the water table at the back of the beaches and pump the water out between high tides

The sand would dry out to such an extent it would more readily absorb incoming waves. Less water would flow back into the sea and so less sand would be carried away

In an ideal situation a sand-bearing wave would be absorbed completely, depositing the whole of its silt on to the beach

This experiment had been successfully tried out in Australia and would certainly prove cheaper than bringing in additional sand which would constantly be eroded, he said.

He thought it might be worth while for the City Council to test this option.

Concerning development along the northern beaches, said Dr McLachlan, the sand dunes would have to be given top priority because tampering with one link in nature would mean that the others would be affected.

Any development should occur behind these sand dunes and the dunes should be protected, he said.

Mr Botha said that priorities concerning development along the northern beaches would be made clear at the meeting with the Administrator.

The first would be to ask what funds would be made available and, secondly, to discuss how the money would be spent on developing the northern beaches.

Separate authorities 'remain Govt policy'

282 E-Post 27/3/84

By STEPHEN ROWLES

ALTHOUGH separate local authorities had been rejected by coloureds and Indians and faced several problems, this was still Government policy for the future of local government, Port Elizabeth's Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, said last night.

Addressing the Central Executive of Port Elizabeth Ratepayers' Associations, Mr Botha said the situation had now been reached where the Government favoured separate and independent local authorities for each homogenous community, while the coloureds and Indians rejected separate local authorities

The Schlebusch, Yeld and Slater committees had come to the conclusion that separate local authorities were unacceptable to Indians and coloureds

They had rejected these separate authorities in favour of direct representation on mixed town councils

Mr Botha said the President's Council had formulated certain criteria for the establishment of local authorities.

They had to be economically viable and capable of maintaining standards of services such as water supply, electricity, sanitation and roads.

There also had to be trained administrative staff and a municipality should not be established against the wishes of the community

Mr Botha said local government in South Africa was largely self-financing from rates on fixed property and from the sale of services.

To be viable, the authority needed a large amount of rateable industrial and commercial property

It was a known feature of coloured areas that they were predominantly residential with a much higher proportion of economic and sub-economic housing

A possible solution would be to include commercial and industrial properties in the coloured areas. But existing local authorities would resist any attempt to reduce their tax base, Mr Botha said.

However, the Government was considering other possible sources of revenue for local authorities

These could include an establishment levy on business turnover, a levy on wages paid by business and professions to be used for financing transport and infrastructure, and an investment levy on the value of machinery and equipment.

Local authorities also had to have trained officials and councillors to function successfully.

According to the Browne Committee, by 1990 there could be as many as 300 municipalities for coloureds and Indians requiring 9 400 officials.

The public sector was experiencing a serious personnel shortage.

"It seems impossible to fill this shortage from the ranks of whites, and only a small number of trained coloureds and Indians are available," said Mr Botha.

Exco agrees to community hall

Cape Times 28/3/84 (282)

Municipal Reporter

AFTER a meeting with a delegation from the Schotsche Kloof Civic Association, the City Council's Executive Committee yesterday agreed to provide a community hall and complex in the area at a cost of nearly R1-million

One of the councillors for the Ward and a member of the Executive Committee, Mr Peter Muller, said last night that residents of the area had campaigned for and had been promised amenities, including the hall, for many years.

About R400 000 had been set aside some time ago for construction of the hall complex, to include a rent office, a clinic for Medical Officer of Health and committee rooms, but by the time tenders were called for, this had escalated to more than R770 000, he said

In October last year the Executive Committee approved a tender for construction of the hall and asked the Department of Community Development for assistance. The department, however, turned the application down and asked that the hall be redesigned on a less expensive scale and new tenders called for.

The City Council's Housing Committee, however, recommended earlier this month that the council go ahead on its own with the original plans for the building

"This decision was ratified by the Executive Committee yesterday," Mr Muller said.

At present the estimated cost of the hall complex, including additional electrical and departmental charges, is R985 000.

The decision will be before the full council tomorrow.

Hansard Q.01 791

Brighton Beach: beach amenities for Blacks

28/3/84

282 *18 Mr J H HOON asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:†

(1) Whether (a) beach and (b) holiday amenities for Blacks have been constructed at Brighton Beach, near Port Elizabeth; if so, (i) by whom or which body, (ii) at what cost and (iii) when were these amenities completed;

(2) whether it is the intention to construct additional amenities of this nature at Brighton Beach; if not, why not; if so, (a) when and (b) what amenities?

The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

(1) (a) Yes.

(i) Cape Provincial Administration and the City Council of Port Elizabeth.

(ii) R870 567.

(iii) November 1980.

(b) No. (i), (ii) and (iii) Fall away.

(2) Yes The City Council of Port Elizabeth is currently investigating the possibility of constructing additional beach amenities.

(a) and (b) As the investigation by the City Council of Port Elizabeth has not been completed as yet, a final reply to these questions cannot be furnished.

Khayelitsha: beach amenities

*21. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

(1) Whether he requested any person, organization or authority to make a grant for the provision of (a) beach and (b) other amenities on or near the coast at Khayelitsha; if so, (i) to whom was this request made and (ii) what was the nature of the request;

(2) whether the request was acceded to; if so, (a) what amenities are to be provided and (b) when in each case;

(3) whether any (a) person and/or (b) body was consulted on the desirability of providing such amenities; if not, why not; if so, which persons and/or bodies were consulted?

The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

(1) (a) Yes.

(i) Cape Provincial Administration.

(ii) To provide to the local authority in whose area of jurisdiction Khayelitsha falls, namely the Divisional Council of the Cape, R2 million for the development of the adjoining beach area.

(b) No (i) and (ii) Fall away.

(2) Yes, but seeing that the local authority would not be able to spend the

full amount in one year, an amount of only R0,5 million was paid to the authority concerned in the current financial year. The remaining R1,5 million will be made available during the 1984/85 financial year.

(a) and (b) Consulting engineers have been appointed to determine the nature and extent of the amenities

(3) (a) and (b) A committee comprising the Cape Provincial Administration (including professional staff), the Departments of Community Development, Co-operation and Development, Constitutional Development and Planning, as well as the Divisional Council of the Cape and the Western Cape Administration Board, has been instituted to plan the necessary beach amenities

ACCAS 25/4/84 (8A) (282)

Tug-of-war over white camping site

Staff Reporter

A STORMY tug-of-war is developing between the Kleinmond Town Council, ratepayers, the coloured community and white holidaymakers over a plan to turn a popular white camping site over to coloured use

The town's coloured population of about 900, who live at Protea Township just outside the town, might as well be living inland for all the recreational use they are allowed to make of the coastline

The area's only two sandy beaches, the main beach at the Kleinmond Lagoon and another at the Palmiet River mouth, are barred to them They may use only a small area around the fishing harbour slipway

One resident of the fast-growing white Palmiet township, Mrs L Heinz, said "The harbour is just a little piece of cement The whites already have a lovely beach (at the lagoon) and the coloureds have nothing"

But a town council proposal to right matters by turning over the Palmiet camping site to coloured use, and to declare the adjacent Palmiet beach an open area, has run into a storm of opposition

Embittered

A meeting of ratepayers resolved overwhelmingly last week to try to force the council to reverse its decision and to retain the caravan park for whites only

The coloured community has taken the decision as a slap in the face, and is particularly embittered by a remark at the meeting that the council wants to sell white rights for a "mess of pottage"

Said Mr David Fisher, a Protea resident "That was a nasty thing to say, that the purity of the whites is being traded for a 'mess of pottage', and it was a professor that said it."

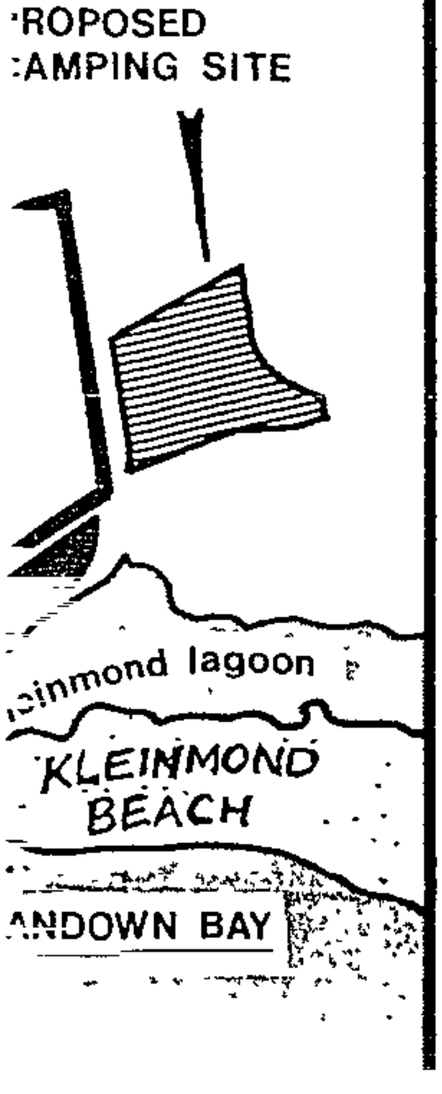
Town Clerk Mr JJ Du Plessis denied the ratepayers' claim that the council was trying to declare the Palmiet camping site a coloured area behind the backs of ratepayers

"We did not announce the plan because we are still conducting delicate negotiations with the provincial administration," he said

Mr du Plessis said the council's plan was to allow the Palmiet area to be used by coloured people if the Province agreed in exchange to finance the expansion of another caravan park



Coastline residents with nowhere to swim ... Miss Audrey Jacobs, left, and Mrs Hannah Hull with her son Charles, 11. Behind them is the harbour slipway.



This plan could be sabotaged.

Mr du Plessis said the council would have to reconsider its position and refer the problem to the Provincial Administration

Among the staunchest proponents of keeping the Palmiet caravan park white are Mr Hermanus Stemmet of Maitland and his brother-in-law Mr Johannes Francke of Ottery, who have been holidaying there for more than 20 years.

Mr Francke says the site is the only one between Onrus and Cape Point where campers may set up tents without caravans About half the whites Where else can we go camping?"

Over Christmas, on hearing that the site would be barred to whites before the end of 1984, Mr Stemmet organised a petition to keep the area white It was signed by hundreds of campers and Kleinmond locals.

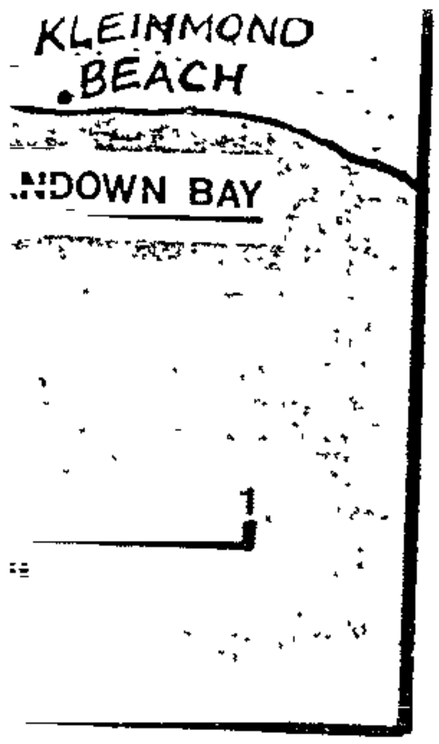
One of the main arguments against allowing coloured people to use the camping site is that this will open the floodgates to a stream of coloured holidaymakers from as far away as Cape Town.

Mrs Hannah Hull of Protea dismissed this argument with scorn "Now

The town council originally wanted to compromise by turning Palmiet beach into an open area but restricting access to local coloured people This plan was abandoned because of practical difficulties

Neither would it satisfy Protea residents, who want more than just a narrow strip of beach Mrs Mercia Swarts, mother of two, said "We also want to get away from our houses for an occasional weekend.

"To be able to set up a tent would be much nicer than people always coming in and out of the house with their sandy



tion," he said

Mr du Plessis said the council's plan was to allow the Palmiet area to be used by coloured people if the Province agreed in exchange to finance the expansion of another caravan park near the Kleinmond lagoon.

The council has drawn up plans for the expansion, which would cost R1,5-million and provide facilities for another 300 white camping sites — about the same number that would be lost by giving up the Palmiet park.

have been holidaying there for more than 20 years

Mr Francke says the site is the only one between Onrus and Cape Point where campers may set up tents without caravans. About half the 300 camping spaces in the park are reserved for tents only.

Said Mr Stemmet: "We can see the problem The coloureds have nowhere to go. We don't mind if they open the Palmiet beach and lagoon to everyone, but they must keep this park for us

the camping site is that this will open the floodgates to a stream of coloured holidaymakers from as far away as Cape Town.

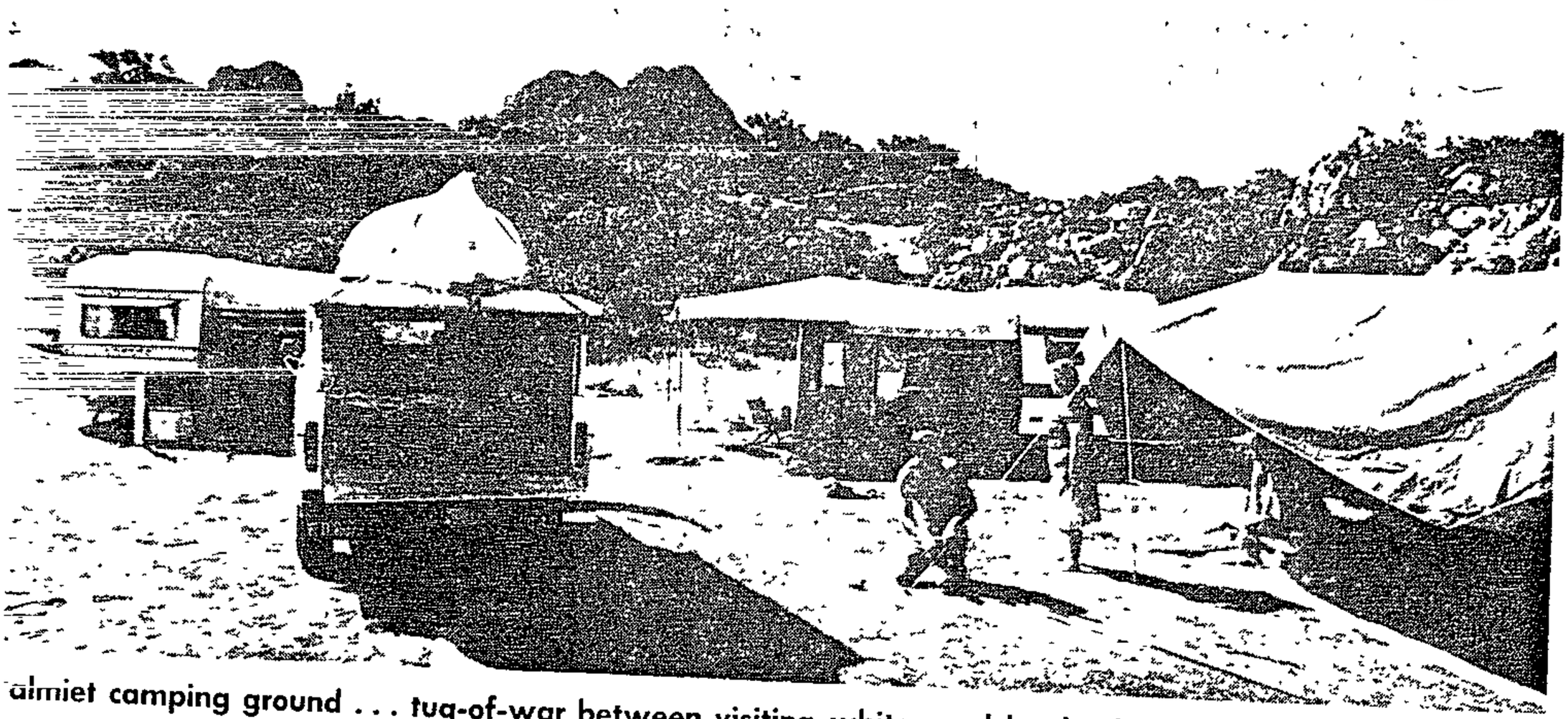
Mrs Hannah Hull of Protea dismissed this argument with scorn. "Now it's the white people who are streaming in from all over the country while we live here and we've got nowhere to camp

"If we want to go to a beach we have to travel all the way to Hawston (about 20km away) or Kogelbaai (about 45km)," she said.

mother of two, said We also want to get away from our houses for an occasional weekend.

"To be able to set up a tent would be much nicer than people always coming in and out of the house with their sandy feet all the time."

Some claim that coloured campers would treat the camping site, part of the Kleinmond coastal nature reserve, with much less respect than white campers, and put the area's 500-year-old milkwood trees and fynbos at risk.



almiet camping ground . . . tug-of-war between visiting whites and local coloured people.



, left, Mr Hermanus Stemmet and Mrs Elizabeth Stemmet . . . camping here for more than 20 years and lothe to give it up.

CITY COUNCIL

Beaches come under spotlight

Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town City Council today passed several recommendations aimed at improving control on Peninsula beaches.

These include the removal of the fence at the Camps Bay tidal pool, though the Provincial Council has yet to be consulted on this.

A call was also made by councillor Mr Emil Riese for all beaches to be opened to all. He said this would relieve the pressure on certain beaches and lead to a more widespread use of all beaches.

After lengthy debate at its meeting today the council approved setting up a temporary police station on the Camps Bay beachfront lawns next summer, extending Maiden's Cove parking area, permitting braaing at Maiden's Cove from sunrise until 10pm and increasing the maximum littering fine to R50

Ball games

Other recommendations passed are that the lifeguard service at tidal pools be continued next summer from November to February and that ball games be permitted at Second and Third beaches, Clifton, during the next December/January period.

These measures follow a report from the director of bathing amenities, Mr J S Kloppers, saying drunkenness and dagga-smoking are still serious problems on beaches.

He said he believed the only solution to overcrowding was to create facilities on the False Bay coast

Constables

Mr Herbert Hirsch MPC and Mr Joseph Rabinowitz emphasised the importance of increasing the beach constable force

There was considerable discussion on whether or not the fine for littering should be increased to a minimum of R50.

Mr Sam Gross said he felt this would be unfair as it could be a severe hardship on an accidental litterer. Dr John Sonnenberg MPC agreed. Mrs Eulalie Stott said a R50 fine would be grossly unfair to poor people.

One of the councillors in favour, Mr James Johnson, said. "A whacking sound fine is the answer."

'Beaches can be shared if people behave right'

Municipal Reporter

THE new city councillor for Ward 1, Mr Chris Joubert, says he believes beaches should be shared by all races on condition that "civilised norms and decent values" are upheld

Beach control was the key issue in his maiden speech at today's council meeting

He supported a number of recommendations accepted by the council, including the establishment of a temporary police station at Camps Bay during summer and the removal of the tidal pool fence.

He also called for a ban on alcohol on beaches, a ban on buses parking all day along the Camps Bay beachfront, a ban on fires along the beach area and the demarcation of all picnic sites along the Camps Bay beachfront, limiting the number of people on each site.

"GOLDEN CHANCE"

He said he had written to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, and the Minister of Justice, Mr H J Coetsee, for clarification of legislation covering liquor and beaches

Commenting on the demarcation of picnic sites, he said "This measure should not be enforced by the law enforcement agencies, but left to the civilised discretion of users

"We have a golden opportunity to prove to the rest of the country's seaside resorts who have a similar problem that amenities can be shared on condition that civilised norms and decent values are upheld and numbers of users are curtailed

"I believe this is a purely domestic matter and the Provincial Council's "big daddy" should not be asked to wield the big stick

"I believe I speak for the people of Camps Bay when I say we are prepared to share amenities, but on condition that civilised norms and decent values are upheld. If this fails we will have to go back to the drawing-board and find harsher measures," he said.



Mr Chris Joubert

'Keep power station ideas open'

Staff Reporter

DEBATE on the future of the disused Table Bay power station should be kept open, city councillor Mrs Joan Kantey said today.

She told the monthly council meeting that she had attended the recent presentation by two UCT architecture students on possible preservation of the power station.

"I feel it is very important that the city does have this sort of fresh input from young, idealistic and sometimes quite practical students," she said.

She felt the City Council should give people the chance to voice their opinions on the power station and "open debate on the subject".

One of the suggestions for preserving the old building includes an indoor swimming-pool, shops and offices.

"I do hope that this debate will not be smothered and that we will very seriously consider the proposals of these students," Mrs Kantey said.

The City Council decided not to include a swimming-pool in plans for the Maynardville Park and carnival site, and adopted a priority list of swimming-pools for the city. Regional baths for Athlone and the city centre, and neighbourhood baths in Tafelsig and Hanover Park are at the top of the list.

PRETORIA. — The Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging was not a militant organisation, but it declared war on communism, the leader of the movement, Mr Eugene Terre'Blanche told an audience of about 1 000 at the Pretoria City Hall last night.

He attacked reports in the Press which insinuated that the AWB was a militant organisation, and referred to the recent meeting of the Afrikaner Volkswag where a "stormvalk" was shown with a firearm in his belt.

"He always wears his weapon," said Mr Terre'Blanche. A single weapon was not a show of force, he said.

SOVEREIGN

It was the sovereign right of the white race to rule, he said and likened the Accord of Nkomati to the meeting of a pure white dove with a pitch black crow.

There could be no agreement between black and white in this country as had heen proved by history.

He also lashed out at the Editor of Beeld, Mr Piet Muller, whom he said had written that the ANC would have to be included in any political diaologue in South Africa.

Referring to the recent agreement with Mozambique, Mr Terre'Blanche said it was like a rich, profitable company joining up with a weak, bankrupt one.

Communism, was "satanic" he said and the AWB declared war on it.

He said the whites in South West Africa were "being led to the slaughter".

Mr Terre'Blanche, the secretary of the movement, Mr Jan Groenewald, and guests of honour at the table on the stage were led into the city hall by a procession of a guard of honour carrying flags.

Expelled newsman won't be replaced

EAST LONDON. — The Daily Dispatch will not be [illegible]

WASHINGTON. — Czechoslovakia and Vietnam have followed the Soviet Union, Bulgaria and East Germany, and pulled out of the Olympic Games in Los Angeles.

Meanwhile, President Reagan was under pressure today to make a major initiative to woo the Soviets back to the Games.

However, the White House insisted he had no plans to join any effort to make Moscow reverse its decision.

Democratic presidential candidates the Rev Jesse Jackson and Mr Walter Mondale both urged Mr Reagan yesterday to move to save the Games.

Mr Jackson ran into a discouraging Nyet! yesterday when he visited the Soviet Embassy here to discuss the boycott with the ambassador, Mr Anatoly Dobrynin

He said Mr Dobrynin offered little hope that the Soviets would take part Mr Jackson intends to encourage congressional and popular pressure on the President to intervene.

But White House spokesman Mr Larry Speakes said there would be no government-to-government move by Washington to get Moscow to change its mind

"The Soviets are the ones who walked out," Mr Speakes said. "They are the ones to deal with the IOC (International Olympic Committee)."

The Czech ambassador to Mexico, Mr Sindrich Tucek, said in Puebla, Mexico, yesterday his country would follow the Soviet lead.

The official Soviet news agency Tass reported from Hanoi that Vietnam's National Olympic Committee had taken its decision because it feared for its athletes' safety.

From Moscow, it is reported that the first of three senior international Olympic officials was due in the city today.

Mr Mario Vazquez Rana



Strand Ratepayers' Association chairman Mr Piet Lubbe at the beachfront site developers want to buy for a R20-million hotel and recreation complex.

Strand may vote on beachfront project issue

ARGUS 11/5/84 282

Tygerberg Bureau

STRAND Town Council may hold a referendum to test opinion on a proposed R20-million beachfront development which, residents have been told, will be for whites only.

The Mayor, Mr Laurie Claassen, said an international hotel or bottle-store would not be allowed on the beachfront and recreational facilities would be open only to whites

He was speaking at a meeting called by the Strand Ratepayers' Association last night to gauge public reaction to the development

Asked how the establishment of an international hotel could be prevented once the site was sold, Mr Claassen said he was not a legal man but he gave his personal guarantee that the development would be restricted to whites

DECISION

He said the council would possibly deal with the issue early in June when a decision would be taken whether to approve the proposal, reject it, or call a referendum.

Opinion at last night's meeting on the development of the picnic area on the sea side of Beach Road was divided.

The scheme includes a 10-storey hotel next to the river, another hotel block of four storeys and a recreation centre with a ten-pin bowling alley, ice-skating, squash courts, tennis courts, restaurants and other amenities

Only one speaker at the meeting was in favour of the plan. Most objected to the site rather than the development itself

Strand resident Dr Hannes Watermeyer said it would be short-sighted not to want development.

"Let us keep our open spaces on the sea side of the town open. Development is not bound to the sea "

The Town Clerk, Mr W A Pienaar, said the site belonged to the council because a commission of inquiry had set the high-water mark below the sand dunes.

The price of the site would be R1,5-million and the development would bring the town R250 000 in revenue each year, he said

Pinelands votes 47 — 46 to close hole in wall

Staff Reporter

PINELANDS residents decided by one vote last night to close the "hole in the wall" at the end of Erica Way, used daily by hundreds of commuters as an access to Pinelands and

This was disputed by Mr H Hampson, who proposed that the access remain

Mr Hampson said he had recently sold his house in Erica Way and the "hole in the wall" had made no difference to its

in Pinelands was "evenly spread" and not concentrated in the Erica Way area

"NEGATIVE"

One speaker warned that people from Langa "might feel

people using the access were "breaking down government property" and endangering their lives by climbing through the fence that borders the railway line alongside Langa

GROUP NO 26
Health D
TAP (168)
T D Wilson (170)
*Thomson and Myrdal (173)
* Myrdal and Thompson (174)
Jinabhai et al (165)
Olver (166)
Pillay (167)

GROUP NO 27
Health E

Bundred (182)
Schweitzer (190)
Botha (290)
Sitas (151)

GROUP NO 28
Health F

Buch (194 -- 200)
Deeny (175)
Disler and Olver (295)
*Zwi (187)

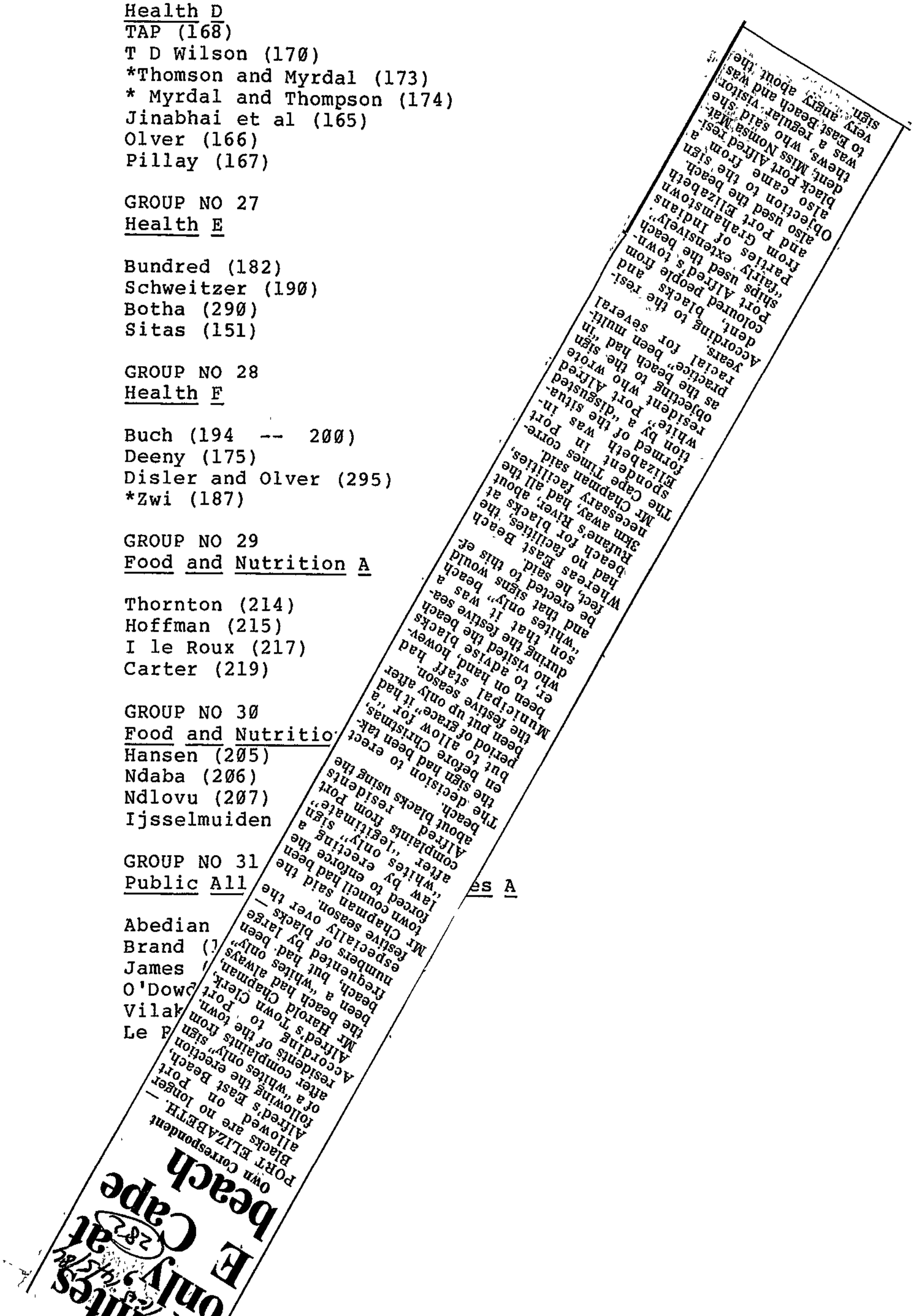
GROUP NO 29
Food and Nutrition A

Thornton (214)
Hoffman (215)
I le Roux (217)
Carter (219)

GROUP NO 30
Food and Nutritio
Hansen (205)
Ndaba (206)
Ndlovu (207)
Ijsselmuiden

GROUP NO 31
Public All es A

Abedian
Brand (
James
O'Dow
Vilak
Le P


'Whites only' at Cape beach
(282)
PORT ELIZABETH. Own correspondent
Blacks are no longer allowed on Port Alfred's Beach, following the erection of a "whites only" sign after complaints from residents of the town. Port Alfred's Town Clerk, Mr Harold Chapman, said the beach had been a "whites only" beach for many years. According to Chapman, it was a frequented by large numbers of blacks, but had become especially popular with whites during the festive season. Municipal staff had been put up only after the decision to erect the sign had been taken, but to allow Christmas visitors to enjoy the beach. The decision to erect a "whites only" sign by the enforce the law by the town council had been forced to remove the sign. Mr Chapman said the complaints from residents about blacks using the beach were not new. Port Alfred is a popular holiday resort for coloured people from Grahamstown and Port Elizabeth. In fact, he erected signs would be that only" beach had no facilities for blacks at all. East Beach is about 3km away, Rufane's River, had all the necessary facilities, Times said. The Cape Times said. Port Elizabeth was formed of the sitting by a "disgusted white," Port Alfred resident who wrote to the beach to the sign as the practice" been had "in racial for years. According to Chapman, it had been put up only after the festive season. Municipal staff had been on hand, however, to advise the festive beach who visited the blacks during the "whites only" sign that it was a and that signs would fact, he erected to this effect. Whereas East Beach had no facilities for blacks at Rufane's River, about 3km away

Cape Times 24/5/84

City warned to tighten segregation on beaches

282

By DAVID BREIER
Staff Reporter

A CLEAR warning to the City Council that it could lose control of Cape Town's beaches unless it imposes some form of segregation is contained in a President's Council report.

The message from the committee for community relations, which investigated principles of the provision of amenities for all races, is that the Government should consider removing control of Cape Town's beaches from the City Council and handing it to the Divisional Council unless segregation is implemented.

The committee's standpoint on beaches differs from the nature of the rest of its report on amenities which generally aims at removing discrimination.

"BETTER CONTROL"

Asked to comment, committee chairman Mr Nic Treurnicht said removing control of the beaches should not be made lightly.

"We want better control," he said.

Reacting to the warning, executive committee chairman of the City Council, Mr John Muir, said: "We believe people are people and all are citizens of the city."

The council would not impose beach apartheid, he said.

PLENARY SESSION

The report, tabled at the plenary session of the President's Council yesterday, said beaches should be controlled by local authorites.

But "if a local authority does not exercise efficient control or refuses to do so, the Government should consider transferring control of any such beaches, where feasible and necessary, to another authority, such as, for instance, a Divisional Council, or to the private sector".

The doctrine of "separate but equal" cannot simply be applied in the case of the sea shore and seaside resorts, but the requirements of "reasonableness and fairness" should be applied.

DIFFERS

This differs from the standpoint expressed by the committee that public amenities should either be thrown open to all groups or be provided on a "separate but equal" basis.

It notes that the Cape Town municipality is opposed to beach segregation and has refused to implement the racial zoning of beaches by putting up the required notices.

Signs have, instead, been erected by the Province.

The report states that people of colour have increasingly used "whites only" beaches.

● **End to colour discrimination recommended, Page 5.**



Your burden seems a lot lighter when your chores have been eased, according to Mrs SYLVIA NKUNGU, Miss ETHEL HALA, and future helper, five-month-old ABIGAIL, who have just witnessed the installation of a water facility in their Kwazakele home.



Mrs LENA BANTYA displays one of the outside flush toilets which are being installed in all permanent Kwazakele homes.

Toilets and taps at last for homes in Kwazakele

282

E. Post 23/6/84

By CLAIRE PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE

FOR the first time in 30 years, about 60 000 Kwazakele residents will no longer face the unpleasant daily task of emptying bucket toilets and queueing for water in the marshy quagmires surrounding communal taps

Hygiene standards and quality of life in the 8 500 permanent Kwazakele homes are being radically altered with the installation of on-site water and a water-borne sewerage system in a township where one tap previously served an average of 68 people

This means that on-site water will have been brought to every Kwazakele home, except the shack area

And, this long-awaited development reveals that the wheels have clearly begun to roll with the implementation of the Rive project for the upgrading of Eastern Cape townships

Six construction companies have been awarded contracts in Kwazakele by the East Cape Development Board (ECDB) and one of the companies, Grinaker Construction, has already moved rapidly to install these services in a large section of the area

Mr Graham Watermeyer, site agent for the company, which has two of the contracts worth R6½-million, said this week that they were working according to "a tight schedule" which commenced in March

Their contract period is 21 months, but they believe that some of their large contracts will be completed as early as April next year.

The project has other positive spin-offs because these two contracts alone are providing employment for 240 locals

A total of 640 jobs have been provided by the six companies, most having a policy of employing locals to avoid the expense of an imported work force.

Included in Grinaker's contract is the surfacing of 10 kilometres of roads and about 1 600 metres of storm water drainage, the need for this having arisen following regular low-scale flooding in the past

Mr Watermeyer and Mr Larry van den Heuvel, site agent for Grinaker's second contract, maintain they are the first company to have got 100 of their 2 500 comissioned flush toilets installed and in operation.

Both said they had received "excellent co-operation" from the people in these houses who, they said, were busily teaching even their smallest children to look after the new toilets with great care

In short, the hive of activity has meant fun for the children, with freshly dug trenches serving as a novel playground.

The residents said there was, however, widespread dissatisfaction because most would have prefered an outside tap, as a tap in the kitchen was messy without a sink and a water outlet

This — and the expense of a water outlet — would remain a sore problem, unless a resident could afford a sink

However, Mr Van den Heuvel said they had discussed the problem with the ECDB and it had been agreed that the company could operate outside their contract by installing an outside tap on request of a tenant

The cost would not be great, but would have to be borne privately

Disposal of waste water would also remain a headache, but drain pipes could be linked up to the water-borne sewerage system at greater cost to the tenants.

Several residents interviewed by the Weekend Post were thrilled to have the flushing toilets, indicating that they had had deplored the old pail system of sanitation

They felt that the simple step of having a tap on their property would make a great difference to their lives, particularly on grey, rainy mornings when someone in the house would have to go out to the tap to queue for water.

This "fate" often befell the children, who clamoured around in excitement as they discussed the new development in their kitchens

A water supply will herald a refreshing era for those backyards with enough space to cultivate a garden

Some tenants, such as Mrs Sylvia Nkungu, said that for the first time in their lives the prospect of cultivating and maintaining a lawn, flowers and shrubs would not represent a "back-breaking job"

In fact, the forthcoming spring will be a brighter one for Mrs Nkungu and others who plan to plant grass, flowers and shrubs to provide some ease for the eye in an otherwise arid and dusty township

pointed to investigate and make recommendations on existing legislation relating to cruelty to animals; if so, what steps does he envisage in this regard; if not, why not;

(2) whether he will order an investigation into rodeo activities; if not, why not; if so, when;

(3) whether he will make a statement on these matters?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER (for the Minister of Justice):

(1), (2) and (3) Legislation relating to cruelty to animals administered by the Department of Justice, is being reviewed from time to time, as is, for instance, evident from the increase of the penalty provision by legislation in 1983. There are also other departments concerned with the prevention of cruelty to animals, and liaison with those departments take place whenever necessary There is at present, for example, liaison with the Department of Health relating to experiments with animals. There are also private organizations and individuals who concern themselves with the protection of animals, and who from time to time propose amendments to legislation. Such proposals are, after consultation with interested parties where necessary, duly considered and decided upon. Legislation concerning the prevention of cruelty to animals cover a wide field and a number of offences carrying heavy penalties is prescribed. Perhaps the problem lies in the indifference of members of the public to report incidents and to give evidence rather than in the legislation itself. I will nevertheless consider the necessity of an enquiry in one form or another into existing legislation or the necessity to make further provision in legislation relating to particular kinds of activities, for example, rodeo activities, if information is brought to my attention requiring such a step. Recent representations received on rodeos must still be considered but I invite the hon member and anybody else who is in possession of relevant information, to make it available to me.

*6. Dr M S BARNARD—Health and Welfare—Reply standing over.

~~129~~ Hansard Khayelitsha 6/7/84 Q. Col. 1940

*7. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether the first 5 000 core houses to be built in Khayelitsha will be identical; if not, in what respects will they differ;

(2) whether the initial rentals will be the same for all houses; if so, what will be the initial rental; if not, (a) what will be the (i) highest and (ii) lowest rental charged and (b) what criteria will be applied in determining rentals;

(3) whether rentals will include all (a) water, (b) refuse, (c) sewerage and (d) other specified charges, levies or rates; if not, why not;

(4) whether residents will be able to pay their (a) rents and (b) other services charges at a place in Khayelitsha; if not, (i) why not and (ii) where will such payments have to be made in each case;

(5) (a) what type of temporary housing structures was erected in Khayelitsha and (b) what steps are to be taken in respect of them once the 5 000 core houses have been completed?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) No, the contracts for the 5 000 core units are subdivided into three basic types, namely:

(a) Rectangular units of concrete block cavity wall construction with an area of 27 m² and medium pitched asbestos roofs. (Contractor: Besterecta—3 320 units);

(b) "L" shaped units of concrete block cavity wall construction

with an area of 26 m² and a steeply pitched asbestos roof. (Contractor: George Wimpey—904 units);

(c) Rectangular units of prefabricated factory built insulated concrete sandwich construction with an area of 31 m² and low pitched roofs (Contractor: Murray and Roberts—776 units).

The internal arrangement of the bedroom, bathroom/toilet and livingroom/kitchen is virtually identical to all units.

(2) The question of rentals is under investigation and a decision is still to be taken.

(3) (a), (b), (c) and (d) See (2) above

(4) (a) and (b) Yes.

(5) (a) 279 temporary units known as fletcraft huts were erected.

(b) People occupying these huts will transfer to permanent structures and the huts will be used for future temporary accommodation when required

~~124~~ 282

Cape Peninsula: electricity in townships

Hansard Q. Col. 1941 6/7/84

*8. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether electricity is available to houses in (a) Langa, (b) Nyanga and (c) Guguletu; if not, (i) why not and (ii) when will electricity be made available in each case, if so, what percentage of houses in each township has electricity available;

(2) whether the first 5 000 core houses in Khayelitsha will have electricity when completed; if not, (a) why not and (b) when will electricity be made available to them?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) Yes. Available to all houses

(b) Yes. Available to about 50% of the houses

(i) The distribution network is inadequate to supply the rest at present.

(ii) The network can only be upgraded when residents can afford the cost.

(c) Yes. Available to all houses

(2) No.

(a) Due to the high cost and the extra burden relating to capital redemption and interest which the supply of electricity at this stage would place on the inhabitants.

(b) There is no target date yet as the matter depends on the availability of funds and the ability and willingness of the inhabitants to pay for such service

*9. Mr K M ANDREW—Health and Welfare—Reply standing over.

Kasigo Township

*10. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether any member of his Department or the West Rand Development Board has received any representations or complaints concerning Kasigo Township, near Krugersdorp; if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was the (i) nature of the representations or complaints and (ii) response thereto;

(2) whether any action has been taken in this regard; if not, why not; if so, (a) what action and (b) when;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

Resettled blacks will get luxury resort

282

26/8/84

By HENRY LUDSKI

WORK has started on a beach resort, expected to cost R15-million, on the False Bay coast for blacks and coloureds.

The resort is intended to serve blacks who are being resettled at Khayelitsha and coloureds living on Mitchell's Plain.

The prestige multi-million rand resort development is on the Swartklip coast — about 35km from Cape Town. It is being built by the Divisional Council for the Cape Provincial Administration and is not part of Government's resettlement plans taking place in the nearby bush.

It is planned to include a R10-million pavilion, a tidal pool, cliff-top paths and viewing platforms. Further development could also include private holiday chalets and a motel.

Open

The Government envisages housing 250 000 people at the settlement.

The new resort is scheduled to take about 10 years to complete, and will increase to three the number of race resorts on the 10km strip of coast between Muizenberg and Swartklip. The other two are Muizenberg Pavilion and Strandfontein Pavilion, both of which are open to all races.

Initial development, intended for up to 3 000 people a day, will take place on 9,5ha of land around Swartklip Cove and will cost R837 000, according to Cape Deputy Director of Local Government, Mr P Carstens.

Three contractors are presently forging ahead at Khayelitsha to complete 5 000 one-bedroomed homes by early next year.

Steytlerville arrives in 20th century

1782

Eastern Post 8/9/84

By DEBBIE BOOYSEN

STEYTLERVILLE is getting its mod cons all of a rush.

For the first time since it was established more than 100 years ago, the small Eastern Cape town of Steytlerville now has a municipal water supply.

In two months' time it will have Escom power. And shortly after that, the black townships will have street lighting.

The Town Clerk of Steytlerville, Mr Chris Horn, said the water, which was said to be sufficient to last until the year 2000, was being relayed into the reservoir at De Poort from two boreholes on the farms Goede Hoop, owned by Mr Sarel Hayward, the Minister of the Environment and Fisheries, and De Poort, owned by Mr S Vermaak.

From there the water gravitates 11 kilometres to the town, into the new 400-cubic-metre reservoir just outside the black township.

The black community was especially delighted with the reservoir near the place where prayer-meetings for rain have been held on various occasions over the past few years.

At each prayer-session, people would place a stone on the mound as a symbol (*isivivane*) of their invocation for rain in the drought-stricken area.

"Quite by chance the engineers staked this site for the reservoir and as a result the black comunity now see the reservoir as the answer to their prayers," Mr Horn said.

Because of the drought blacks have recently had to pay up to R1,50 for a drum of water, as well as relying on supplies from boreholes and dams, which posed a serious health risk in the region, previously declared a cholera problem area.

The water scheme, financed by the Department of Community Development and partially subsidised by the East Cape Development Board, now provides pleasant-tasting, clean water for the whole community. In the past, the town's water requirements were met by a borehole which yielded brakwater unfit for cooking or drinking purposes.

"Many of our residents battle financially and the recent developments will make life much easier," Mr Horn said.

The town's 800 black residents would also be provided with communal taps, one for every 50 people.

In November Steytlerville will also switch on to Escom power. The town's present power supply, from a small generator serving about 50 homes, will be discontinued.

The black township, which consists mainly of sub-economic housing, will also be provided with street-lighting.

"If people are able to afford it, they will now also be able to have water and electricity installed in their homes," Mr Horn said.

Negotiations for both the water and electricity schemes started about three years ago to try and stall the steady depopulation of the town.

PFP plea on beach apartheid

Political Staff

THE Progressive Federal Party yesterday made an urgent appeal to the government not to apply beach apartheid laws over the approaching holiday season.

It said the Strydom Committee of Inquiry into the Group Areas Act had reported eight months ago that the legal enforcement of beach apartheid was in doubt, but neither the government nor the Cape Provincial Administration had responded yet.

During the Christmas holidays last year, a number of black people were arrested for contravening beach apartheid regulations.

They included a group of seven professional people arrested in Simon's Town, against whom charges were dropped after the Strydom report was published.

The PFP's spokesman on public resorts in the Cape, Mr Jan van Eck, MPC, said in the statement that "to openly and unashamedly continue with this policy is to fan the flames of racial conflict further".

Mr Van Eck said that with the festive season a few weeks away, he wanted to appeal to the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Eugene Louw, as the government's representative in the province, "to announce a moratorium as regards the enforcement of beach apartheid, at least during this summer season".

While the amount of money needed to develop beaches and resorts along the Cape coastline had increased from R50-million in 1981 to between R150 and R200-million in 1984, the money allocated for beach facility development had either been cancelled or drastically reduced.

This meant facilities needed to make beaches for blacks and coloureds safe would now not be built and these beaches would remain inferior for much longer. All the Cape's beaches should therefore be opened to all races.

Mr Van Eck also said beach apartheid should be abolished since the apartheid signs on beaches seemed to lack legal force, as the Strydom Committee had found.

The then MEC for Local Government, Mr Hernus Kriel, had announced that the Cape Provincial Administration would investigate the implications of the Strydom Committee finding, but there had not yet been a response, although nearly eight months had passed.

"With the summer holiday season a few weeks away I want to direct an urgent appeal to the administration and the government to now respond to the report of the Strydom Committee on beach apartheid and its enforcement."

The only morally defensible solution was the opening of all beaches to all South Africans.

"To maintain a policy of beach apartheid whereby all the best, most beautiful and safe beaches are for whites only is pure and simple white greed," he said.

Council accused of hiding behind Act

By JOHN CLARK

SOME Port Elizabeth city councillors were accused of having "openly racist attitudes" concerning the desegregation of Port Elizabeth's beaches by Mrs Molly Blackburn, a Progressive Federal Party provincial councillor, today.

Mrs Blackburn said others sheltered "timidly" behind provisions of the Group Areas Act which they mistakenly believed "absolves them from making difficult decisions".

"The few councillors who speak up in terms of what we all know to be the only morally correct attitude are quickly slapped down by their conservative colleagues."

Mrs Blackburn said the City Council, when confronted with having to make a decision on the beach issue, quoted the Group Areas Act as overriding anything they wished to do.

They were mistaken, however, and only needed to read the enabling legislation embodied in the Reservation of Separate Amenities by Local Authorities Ordinance.

She said the Administrator directed the "reservation of public premises for the exclusive use of persons belonging to a particular class or race".

The procedure to see these "iniquitous practices" removed was to make application to the Administrator for the changes to be made.

Mrs Blackburn said no one wanted chaos resulting from overcrowding on the beaches.

She said the council had the ideal opportunity this season to prepare contingency crowd control plans in anticipation of the inevitable influx of crowds when the beaches were opened.

"In fact, right now, with all the main beaches except King's Beach completely wrecked, the council will have a golden opportunity of showing whether it can handle crowd control — albeit whites only — this coming summer season," Mrs Blackburn said.

Meanwhile, the implications of desegregating Port Elizabeth's beaches will be investigated by a sub-committee of the City Council made up of members of the council, the Indian Management Committee (IMC) and the Northern Areas Management Committee (NAMC).

This was announced by Mr Alan Ward Able, chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, at its monthly meeting yesterday.

The decision came after renewed calls by the IMC and the NAMC for the opening of the city's beaches to all races.

At a special meeting of the IMC on Monday, it was decided that the council should consider the desegregation "of all the beach areas situated within the area of its control".

The NAMC, at a recent meeting, asked the council to consider opening King's Beach and St George's Strand to all races.

Both management committees accused the council of "dragging its feet".

Yesterday, Mr Ward Able said the committee, which would consist of three members of the council, three of the IMC and three of the NAMC, would investigate the implications of desegregation and the upgrading of beaches and facilities.

Members of the Policy and Resources Committee, Mr Ward Able, Mr H van Zyl Cillié and Mr Bernie Nagle would represent the council.

Mr Ward Able said: "In November, 1982, the council directed the Policy and Resources Committee to discuss with the management committees the effect of the upgrading and desegregating of facilities and beaches, and report back to the council."

This involved opening all beaches which were not adjacent to recognised residential areas to all races.

Mr Ward Able said certain discussions with the management committees were held and an inspection of the beaches carried out

He said the investigating committee's proposal in January this year was not taken any further in view of "certain directives we received from the Government".

"We went back to Province to ask their opinions on the issue and we were told the beach situation was a local issue."

Mr Ward Able said the newly formed investigating committee would report back to the Policy and Resources Committee, who would make recommendations to the City Council.

Their decision would be passed on to the Provincial Council who would probably take it to higher authorities.

He said the sub-committee would probably make its findings known before the Christmas recess.

D. Rasool

282

No coffee at coffee shop for advocate

22/11/84

PORT ELIZABETH — A Durban advocate spoke yesterday of the "embarrassment" he felt when he was told he could not be served a cup of coffee in a coffee shop opposite the Supreme Court in Grahamstown.

"This is insulting to me because there are few places nowadays where you will be told you cannot have a cup of coffee because of the colour of your skin," Mr Justice Poswa said, adding he previously had been served in the shop.

People in the coffee shop felt it was a laughing matter, he added.

The coffee shop is a favourite haunt of lawyers during tea breaks and adjournments because of its proximity to the court.

Mr Poswa, who was wearing his advocate's robe at the time, said he also "felt bad" about the incident because he had no doubt the owner would be granted a permit if she applied for one.

The owner, Mrs L. Repinz, said she did not have a permit to serve non-whites.

She added that she had a "special dispensation" to serve Durban advocates who appeared in the treason trial which ended last month. — DDC.

CAPE Times 6/12/84

Part of beach for coloured people

282

Political Staff

KLEINMOND Town Council yesterday unanimously decided to allocate a part of the Palmiet River estuary for the use of coloured people, partly resolving a protracted controversy on beach facilities.

This was announced last night by the Kleinmond Town Clerk, Mr Kobus du Plessis.

Mr Du Plessis said this was a temporary measure. The facility would be able to accommodate only a limited number of people.

He said the resolution passed at yesterday's special council meeting stipulated that the facility would be open only to local residents but that the council would not turn away their "relatives from Cape Town".

The town's 1 200 coloured people could make use of the east side of the river banks and the surrounding sea, he said.

In recent months a deadlock has developed between the Cape Provincial Administration and Kleinmond Town Council over beach facilities for coloured people.

Kleinmond council favoured a beach reserved for local coloured people only and the provincial authorities insisted that it be set aside for all coloured people.

Earlier yesterday, the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on public resorts, Mr Jan van Eck, MPC, appealed to the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw on the "utterly disgraceful" beach apartheid situation at Kleimond.

Mr Van Eck said the 1 200 local coloured people had no beach and could use only the dangerous harbour, while the 800 local white people had sole access to 14km of beach.

'Disease'

Kleinmond was but one example of the "disease of white greed which has afflicted little towns along the whole Cape coastline", he said.

Mr Van Eck appealed to the administrator to intervene in the interests of the people of the Cape Province and to declare a moratorium as regards the application of beach apartheid — in Kleinmond and everywhere else.

"Let this government put its money where its 'reformist' mouth is," he said.

Officials clarify Kleinmond saga

Cape Times 11/12/84 (282)

Municipal Reporter

THE Kleinmond beach controversy hotted up yesterday with the local ratepayers, the Provincial Council and the town council all blaming each other for the current confusion surrounding opening part of the beach to coloured people.

The Provincial Council's MEC in charge of local government, Mr P J Loubser, said in a statement that the Province had turned down the Kleinmond Town Council's request for a part of the beach to be allocated to coloured people because the proposed strip was inadequate.

Mr Loubser said press reports of the issue had given an incorrect impression of the provincial administration's involvement.

"Local authorities are expected, in terms of government policy and in collaboration with the administration, to supply adequate and equal facilities for all population groups," he said.

The Provincial Administration had in fact initiated the provision of equal facilities for all population groups at Kleinmond, after an on-the-spot investigation.

"It was recommended to the (town) council that the Palmiet River Mouth Holiday Resort in its entirety, including the present camping site for whites, should be made available to the coloured population group on a regional basis," he said.

He said Province had made funds available to the council on the understanding that they would comply with provincial specifications.

"However, this proposal was not acceptable to Kleinmond," he said.

"Its view, as presented to us, was that only a small portion of the eastern bank of the lagoon would be used as a coloured picnic area, and the camping site and the rest of the Palmiet River beach area would be retained for whites."

This was not in accordance with Province's view that the camping site, lagoon and beach formed a "functional unit" and "freedom of movement of one group of holiday-makers should not be obstructed by another".

Permit system

"It was also intended to accommodate only local coloured people by means of a permit system. In the view of the administration, such a system is completely impractical and undesirable."

The Kleinmond Town Council had been told that Province would not grant financial assistance unless it developed the resort on a regional basis, Mr Loubser said.

Kleinmond's Town Clerk, Mr Kobus de Plessis, said yesterday that the council had been prevented from opening the whole area to coloured people by a ratepayers' veto.

"The ratepayers asked us to rescind our decision and appoint an ad hoc committee to review the situation," he said.

Smaller area

"The committee subsequently recommended that a much smaller area be opened to coloureds, and the council had to abide by that.

"Then Province refused to accept the revised plan and we were back where we started."

The chairman of the Kleinmond Ratepayers' Association, Mr Gus Miller, said yesterday that the ratepayers had objected to the original reallocation because it included part of the nature reserve.

Mr Du Plessis, however, said the whole white camping area which was due to be reallocated to coloured people was situated in the nature reserve, and the ratepayers had merely used this issue as "an excuse".

'Real reasons'

When asked what he thought the real reasons were for the ratepayers' objections to the proposal, Mr Du Plessis said he would "rather not say".

He said the ad hoc committee's proposals for a smaller reallocation would have to stand for the moment as the season had already started.

Province is still refusing to accept the committee proposal, but Kleinmond has decided to go ahead "rather than leave the coloured community with nowhere to go this summer", according to Mr Du Plessis.

● A leading article in yesterday's Cape Times was written before the full explanation of the Provincial Administration's position as set out above was available.

Curry attacks beach apartheid

CAPE TIMES 13/12/84 p1

282

Political Staff

THE enforcement of beach apartheid would give the reform process a bad name and provoke a backlash, Mr David Curry, president of the Association of Management Committees, said yesterday.

The association was "deeply disturbed at the reappearance of apartheid signs at beaches", he said in a statement.

Mr Curry's comment comes after a decision by the Divisional Council to erect signs specifying which race group may use which part of Hout Bay beach — despite a spirited attempt by the progressive members of the council to veto the move.

A motion by Mr Stuart Collins opposing the signs was defeated by nine votes to six after a division.

The secretary of the council, Mr W R Vivier, explained that the marks were a "legal requirement" in terms of a provincial ruling.

Mr Collins suggested that the council request Province to rescind the ruling.

The motion was identical to the one proposed by Mr Collins exactly a year ago and defeated by nine votes to five, Mr Neil Ross being absent at the time.

Mr Curry, who is also Minister of Local Government, Housing and Agriculture in the House of Representatives Ministers' Council, said: "The enforcement of apartheid on beaches, particularly in the greater Cape Town area, once again will give the reform process a bad name.

"This sad step will lead to a backlash within our community as the issue of the use of beaches will once again become an emotional one.

"We want to make an urgent appeal to all local authorities to open beach and inland resorts to all races. These facilities have been developed by public funds. We appeal very strongly that no person should be prosecuted or brought before the courts for using beach facilities reserved for whites only.

"We must stop making our country the polecat of the world by bowing to verkramptes who come to have holidays at the Cape. As soon as the holiday season starts the ugly ghost of racism against raise its head.

"We appeal again that no intimidation should take place and that beach constables be instructed to avoid instructing our people leave certain beaches," Mr Curry said.

Beaches: Call to end 'reign of confusion'

CAPE Times 15/12/84 (282)

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Corespondent

A CALL has been issued to the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, to "come clean" and make a comprehensive statement to end the "reign of confusion" prevailing on Cape beaches.

The call was made yesterday by Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Groote Schuur and Progressive Federal Party spokesman on resorts.

He blamed the provincial administration's failure to issue a clear directive on the government's stand on beach apartheid for the inability of local authorities, the Province, the South African Police and the Attorney-General to follow a uniform policy in this regard.

"In the midst of this confusion, the provincial administration, which in the final instance is in charge of beaches in the Cape Province and their use, has maintained a deathly silence."

It is reliably understood that Mr Louw, who was not available for comment yesterday, has for weeks had in his possession a prepared statement spelling out Province's interpretation of government policy on access to beaches by different races.

The statement clarifying Province's stand on beach apartheid was apparently prepared before the recent November by-elections, but according to one source, the Administrator "appears to be waiting for an opportune time" to release the statement.

Mr Van Eck said yesterday that it was the duty of the provincial administration to spell out the government's policy on beach apartheid.

"Does Province support those local authorities who are doing the only sensible and civilized thing and ignoring apartheid on beaches and in pools?" he asked.

"Or are they in support of those local authorities who are implementing the degrading policy of apartheid with racist zeal?"

The MP for Mitchells Plain, Mr Luwellyn Landers, also endorsed the call for clarity, saying it was unfair not to warn people before going to the beach whether they were liable for prosecution or not.

But he emphasized that the government should act decisively and open all beaches to all races.

"The time is ripe for it — there is no longer any excuse for adhering to these ideologies any longer. Beach apartheid is upsetting and hurting people."

He called on the police to withhold any action against people where "mixed bathing" was taking place.

Earlier this year the Strydom Committee submitted a report to Parliament seriously questioning the validy of beach apartheid signs.

Since then the Attorney-General has dropped charges against a number of "offenders".

The Strydom report has recently been referred to the new President's Council for examination and recommendation, thus delaying still further a clear official stance on beach apartheid.

CARB Tints 21/12/84
282

PFP attacks govt decision on beaches

By BARRY STREEK

THE Progressive Federal Party last night attacked a government decision to continue applying beach apartheid by enforcing existing legislation

The party spokesman on public resorts, Mr Jan van Eck (MPC), said the statement issued yesterday by the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis, was to be "deplored"

"The statement by Mr Heunis in effect confirms that beach apartheid is to be applied during the current holiday season.

"By rejecting claims to abolish apartheid on the beaches, Mr Heunis and his government have again shown how hollow their claims are that the National Party is serious about reform"

No direct reference

Mr Heunis's statement made no direct reference to apartheid.

But it said: "The government regards it as very important that recreational facilities should be used in an orderly and responsible way within the framework of existing provisions and legislation, and I consequently wish to appeal to all communities to act in the same positive spirit as the government in the coming holiday season."

Mr Van Eck said that by saying this, Mr Heunis was stating that the government policy of claiming all the best beaches and all the best facilities for whites would be continued.

"This is pure and simple white greed

"At a time when signs of goodwill are needed to diffuse South Africa's racial situation, reaffirmation by Mr Heunis and his government of beach and recreational apartheid nationwide is open incitement to unrest"

Mr Van Eck also said the statement would be a green light "to all petty racists to report people of colour who are using white beaches".

He said that although Mr Heunis had announced a plan to spend R43,4-million over the next three years to step up the development of beach and inland resort facilities, he wanted to know where the government was going to find the money

Equal facilities

He said a few years ago the then MEC Mr Hernus Kriel had promised R45-million to create equal facilities in the Cape Province alone

"Now the figure for the Cape alone is R9,8m — and the national figure is lower than R45m

"Until then they must just do without."

More people will want a place in the sun

CAPE TIMES 22/12/84 (282)

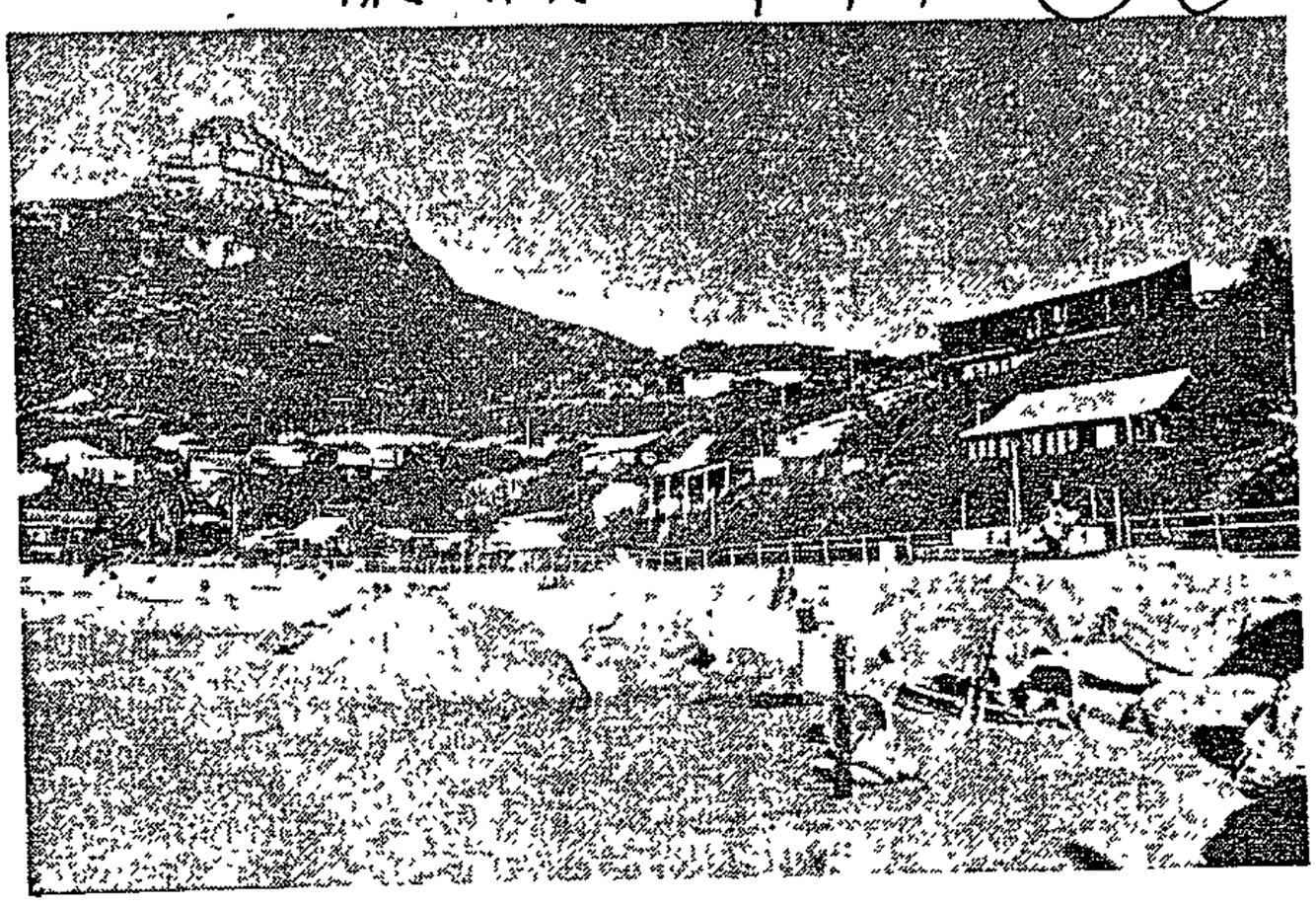
From Mrs EULALIE STOTT (Newlands):

IT IS common knowledge that many residents of Sea Point, Clifton and Camps Bay have been concerned at the large numbers of people from elsewhere who find their seaside suburbs attractive for recreational and bathing purposes in the summer season and who consequently picnic on the lawn

The population of Cape Town, even without its visitors, is going to increase in the next decade or so by about 600 000 people In addition, the expectations and standard of living of the poorer sections of our community are inceasing all the time, thus more and more people expect to be able to find a place in the sun and have the right to be able to do so This is just not going to be possible with any comfort for all concerned unless additional space is available

Whatever is done to make the False Bay coast attractive, it will always have the serious disadvantage that on most summer days the wind comes up at least by lunchtime The ever-increasing popularity of the Atlantic seaboard is therefore inevitable

The Clifton bungalow areas are all zoned as public open space, that is land which the public at large is entitled to be able to use when need be



Clifton Beach . . . precious public open space

It is against this background that I believe nothing should be done which will prevent the City Council's future development of this popular area as "public open space", as this will inevitably be necessary in the foreseeable future

Maiden's Cove, which the council is now developing, will when completely developed obviously provide considerable amenities in the near future, but that area will not in itself be sufficient in 15 years' time

One has only to look at the number of bungalows and their close proximity to each other to realize that this public open space has become overbuilt Originally sites were leased out for camping after 1907.

If all the citizens in our town were represented in the City Council, I have not the slightest doubt that they would in no circumstances contemplate the sale of this precious land to the privileged few who are now residing there on a monthly leasehold basis

The other residents of the Atlantic seaboard who are concerned about the crowded beaches and picnicking on the grassed areas, should also see the advantage of the City Council keeping its options open for the future so that development of the open space variety, such as swimming pools, changerooms, toilets, braai areas, refreshment kiosks and other lido-style amenities, can be provided when needed.

The support of the National Monuments Council is understandably being sought by the residents of the Clifton bungalows so that their monthly leasehold rights can be made into permanent freehold rights, but everyone of them has known full well that they are legally entitled to nothing more than a monthly leasehold right I can think of nothing more irresponsible than for the City Council to part with that precious land which should be retained so that in due course it may be available for use by the wider public

It is a mistake to compare what has happened at First Beach, Clifton with the council's bungalow areas The land at First Beach on the cliff side was privately owned and was given flat rights many decades ago. It would have been quite impossible for the City Council to have prohibited the development that has been taking place there without paying out vast sums of money as compensation

We should certainly not present future generations of Cape Town citizens with the prospect of buying up the city's once owned open-space land from private owners in order to get it back for use by the public

'Beaches in north need facilities

22/12/84 (282) E. Post

Municipal Reporter

AN urgent call for the development of the northern beaches — St George's Strand and Bluewater Bay — was made by a delegation from the Central Executive of Ratepayers' Associations to the Mayor of Port Elizabeth, Mr Ivan Krige, yesterday.

Mr Charles White, chairman of the central executive, said today the delegation met city councillors and officials to discuss the effects of overcrowding on northern beaches because of the denuding of the southern beaches.

He said ratepayers were concerned that beaches on the southern side of the harbour would not be suitable for use during the holiday season.

There would be an influx of visitors to the northern beaches.

He said the northern beaches were now the prime beaches in Port Elizabeth, despite the back-up facilities such as hotels, restaurants and shops at the southern beaches.

"People come to Port Elizabeth because of the beaches, and the beaches are now in the north," Mr White said.

Calling for low-key development of basic facilities at the St George's Strand and Bluewater Bay "node points", as early as possible next year, Mr White said it was almost impossible to reach the northern beaches.

At St George's Strand, the parking lot was a few hundred metres from the beach and bathers had to cross a couple of hundred metres of sand dune.

Access roads, parking lots, toilets and showers, and kiosks were needed.

Mr White said there were no traders catering for bathers and holidaymakers at the northern beaches.

Concern for the safety of bathers was expressed.

The delegation members were given the assurance that every endeavour would be made to make sure their suggestions were met.

Labour Party decides not to have a beach sit-in

29/12/84 (282) E.Post

Weekend Post Correspondent

KIMBERLEY — The Labour Party congress has decided against an anti-apartheid "sit-in" on whites-only beaches this holiday season, but left the door open for future action of this kind if the Government does not end beach apartheid.

There was applause from delegates last night when it was proposed that the Rev Allan Hendrickse, leader of the LP and a Cabinet Minister, should lead the party's hierarchy in wading into the the waters on a whites-only beach — Muizenberg was suggested.

"Just when we all thought about the changes to take place, up pops the evil head of apartheid signs, telling those of us who are not white not to 'blacken' the white sands and pools," said Mr Fred Peters, LP national secreatary and a Peninsula MP in the House of Representatives.

"Could I suggest that we put this stupidity to the test, that our Ministers and MPs visit these hallowed shores and waddle in the colourless seas," he added to applause.

This and other incidents put question marks as to whether there was any sincerity about change.

"For too long has the white man spoken with forked tongue," he said.

Mr Peter Mopp, the party's Border leader, clearly delighted some delegates when he pointed to the members of the Ministers' Council on the congress stage and proposed they should all go to a beach of their choice in the Peninsula that is set aside for whites.

Mr Peters told the congress: "We are still a party of defiance. Have we gone so soft that we will not defy a law which says we cannot walk on the beaches?"

Backing him, Mr Mopp said: "This law must be put to the test"

But the hierarchy opposed the move. "This suggests defying the law. We must remember we are in Parliament now. I would rather suggest we change the law," said the Rev Andrew Julies, national chairman.



Mr HENDRICKSE

Mr David Curry, Minister of Local Government, said: "Our policy is to remove discrimination. No arguments — apartheid must go. I fully support Mr Mopp's sentiments, but we have called on the Government, which controls separate facilities, not to prosecute anybody who uses these facilities and so far nobody has been prosecuted.

"Now we come to strategy. Let's say we go on a beach and are not arrested because we are MPs and Ministers. But Oom Piet from Paarl goes on a beach and is arrested.

"What I am saying is that when it comes to strategy, this is a negotiating party.

"If the Government refuses, then we come back to Mr Mopp. It is a tactic. We will use it when it becomes necessary."

In a vote, Mr Mopp's proposal was defeated.

The congress was told during a debate on the Separate Amenities Act that apartheid was hurting people of colour at the local level, where only white people were represented on the law-making provincial, municipal and divisional councils.

The congress emphasised its commitment to getting the system of management committees abolished and demanding a direct say in local government.

Delegates said that in terms of the new constitution, white, coloured and Indian people were represented in Parliament in the ratio of 4:2:1. But "here below" there were discriminatory measures that hurt every day.

SERVICES AND AMENITIES FOR BLACKS_CAPE

1985

2 attacks on beach in E Cape

282 E.Post 2/1/87

By JOHN CLARK

HOLIDAY rides along a beach near Port Alfred turned into a nightmare yesterday for nine people in two beach buggies when their vehicles were attacked by mobs.

A Graaff-Reinet boy, six-year-old Jason Philp, was seriously injured and the occupants of the two beach buggies narrowly escaped death.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, Press liaison officer for the South African Police in the Eastern Cape, said the incidents occurred on Rufane Beach, about four kilometres from Port Alfred.

In the first incident, a couple, Mr Oswin Frauenstein, 46, and his wife, Elaine, of 1 Beadle Street, Grahamstown, travelling along the coast to Rietriver for a day's fishing, tried to pass a crowd on the beach when their beach buggy got bogged down at about 11.45am.

Mr Frauenstein, an administrative official with the Department of Education and Training in Grahamstown, said today "Several small children came and sat on the vehicle hoping to have a ride.

"Some of the children tried to move the vehicle. But then a few older youths suddenly began beating on the windows and started looting the car."

Mr Frauenstein said fishing rods, reels and other gear, valued at about R500, were taken.

"When one youth tussled with my wife and they started to throw sand in our faces, we realised it was time to get out.

"We ran off. A number of the mob chased us for 20 metres, still throwing sand at us," Mr Frauenstein said.

Their vehicle, valued at about R4 500, was then overturned and set alight by the mob.

Mr and Mrs Frauenstein were able to flag down and warn another beach vehicle heading in the same direction.

Col Van Rooyen said that in the other incident, at about 3pm, a group of seven people in a beach buggy driven by Mr Garrick Philp, of Graaff-Reinet, was confronted by a large mob of youths on the same beach.

Their vehicle also became bogged down and when they tried to escape they were pelted with beer bottles filled with water. When they ran from the vehicle, bathers on the beach gave them protection and the mob fled.

About R200 damage was caused to the vehicle.

Jason Philp was the only one reported injured in the incident. He was struck on the head by one of the flying missiles

Colonel Van Rooyen said Jason was admitted to the Port Elizabeth Provincial Hospital with a suspected fractured skull.

A spokesman at the hospital today said the boy was [illegible]

MP: beach facilities at Kowie inadequate

PORT ELIZABETH — Port Alfred's Town Clerk, Mr Harold Chapman, and the PFP MP for Albany, Mr Errol Moorcroft, are at odds over the standard of facilities for black bathers at the town's Rufane Beach — scene of racial violence earlier this week when whites were attacked by black bathers.

Mr Chapman says Rufane Beach has comparably better facilities than nearby white and coloured beaches

But Mr Moorcroft says beach facilities for coloureds and blacks are totally inadequate and that an unsuitable state of affairs exists regarding beach amenities

Mr Moorcroft has also challenged Mr Chapman over his assertion that he would like to think beach apartheid had nothing to do with the violence

On Tuesday, in two separate incidents, white occupants of beach buggies were attacked by black bathers on Rufane Beach A six-year-old boy in one of the vehicles was seriously injured

Earlier this year, a Whites Only sign was erected on nearby East Beach and over the New Year period, Rufane Beach was demarcated for black use only for the first time

Mr Chapman said yesterday he would like to think beach apartheid had nothing to do with the incidents

He said on Wednesday. "One should expect trouble if one drives a beach buggy on one of the busiest beaches here."

He added yesterday "However, I am in no real position to comment further until I have discussed the matter with the persons concerned"

The deputy mayor of Port Alfred, Mr Graham Smith, said yesterday he was not fully au fait with the matter "It appears to be an act of excessive boisterousness and best left at low key"

Mr Moorcroft said yesterday he wished he could share Mr Chapman's view that beach apartheid was not an issue in the incidents

"It is extraordinary that previously beach buggies have used unsegregated beaches without incident The latest developments would appear less than co-incidental since beach apartheid was introduced," Mr Moorcroft said

He added that an unsuitable state of affairs existed regarding beach facilities for blacks and coloureds "They are totally inadequate," he said

Mr Chapman, however, invited Mr Moorcroft to reassess his statement

"At Rufane Beach, which is for blacks, the Dias Divisional Council recently built a new ablution block There is adequate road access and running water. At East Beach, for whites, there are no facilities — no running water and no toilets. Similarly, there are no facilities or road access to the coloured beach I invite you to draw your own conclusions."

Mr Chapman added, however, that he felt facilities were not adequate at all the beaches

Asked how segregation was enforced, Mr Chapman said no police or rangers manned the beaches "It is a case of straightforward law of the land White residents called for segregation and signs were erected The law must be seen to be done." — DDC

WINDHOEK — Two East

[redacted]

[redacted]

Boy on beach: EL councillor apologises

EAST LONDON — An East London city councillor, Mr Patrick Kay, has apologised to a senior staff member of the University of the Western Cape, Mr Gus Jacobs, whose eight-year-old son was asked to leave the Eastern Beach.

In Cape Town, Mr Jacobs, head of sports administration at the university, said he was on holiday in the Eastern Cape when he arrived in East London at midday on New Year's Day.

He headed for the beach where his son went to build a sandcastle When Mr Jacobs saw an attendant speaking to his son, he went up to them, he said.

"I asked him what he had said to my son and he replied that he asked him to leave the beach," Mr Jacobs said. "I asked him what his job was and he said he had to keep dogs off the beach." (There is a beach-ban on dogs.)

"I was so disgusted that I turned round after 10 minutes in East London and came back to Cape Town," Mr Jacobs said.

Mr Kay said: "I am sure nothing was implied, but I apologise on behalf of the East London municipality." Mr Kay is councillor in charge of parks and amenities.

The director of parks and amenities, Mr Bob Odell, said there had been a number of blacks on the Eastern Beach over the festive period and they had not been sent away. He said Mr Jacobs' experience would certainly be investigated if "the parties concerned produced a written statement and witnesses."

Mr Kay said the council did not agree with the whites only ruling on the Eastern Beach, "which was imposed by powers outside the city council".

Another city councillor, Mr Donald Card, said the council had voted overwhelmingly "some years ago" to open the city's beaches to all races.

Mr Card said the Provincial Administration had agreed to the opening of beaches to all races to the west of the Buffalo River.

This did not include the main holiday beaches to the east of the river. — DDR

Councillor notes pool/beach gripes

Municipal Reporter

THE city councillor for Sea and Green Point, Dr John Sonnenberg, has called on residents in the area to be "patient and tolerant" about open beaches and swimming pools

He said many of the residents' complaints about over-crowding and standards of behavior were "legitimate" and the council was doing everything in its power to find a solution which would suit everyone

Dr Sonnenberg who is a member of the council's amenities and health committee, said he planned to put certain proposals before the committee

These include:

● Erecting notices prohibiting people from swimming in anything other than "acceptable bathing apparel".

● Prohibiting people with health conditions which could present a hazard to other bathers from swimming

● Insisting that swimming pool users shower before swimming and use a footbath before entering the pool

● Increasing the entrance fee to pools, and charging an even higher tariff on holidays when the facilities were in heavy demand

● Setting aside certain times at which swimmers in training and water-polo players could have sole use of pools

● Reintroducing turnstiles on smaller beaches to restrict numbers and prevent people from taking liquor on to the beach

UK doctorate for

Beach, pool facilities Talks could be heated

Faint tapping guides rescuers to woman trapped after gas blast

Argus Foreign Service

LONDON. — Faint tapping, then a desperate whisper led to the miraculous rescue of a 32-year-old casino worker in the gas blast disaster in Putney, south-west London.

For six hours Eve Krejci lay buried beneath tons of rubble after the explosion at 7.15am yesterday demolished six flats in Newham House. Nine people are feared killed. By early today five bodies had been recovered.

Miss Krejci was discovered as rescuers were planning to demolish the dangerously hanging remains of the building.

SHOUTED

Suddenly a fire chief shouted "Quiet" at the scene of the devastation. Then came the dramatic tapping from below.

In the eerie silence that followed a microphone was pushed into the mound of bricks. And the weary, dusty faces of the rescuers lit up as Eve's tiny voice was heard calling: "Help me, please help me."

After a nerve-wracking dig by hand — for fear of starting another collapse — she was found about two metres down and bent double by the mass of masonry pressing down on her.

Barry Powell, an 84kg, 1,9m tall senior surgical assistant at the nearby Queen Mary's Hospital, risked his life three times by squeezing through a narrow tunnel to reach Eve.



Eve Krejci is handed to waiting ambulancemen after spending six hours trapped under rubble.

He crawled along armed with a hypodermic syringe and a drip tube. Fifteen minutes later he managed to touch one of her arms and plunged in the life-saving drip.

He returned twice to examine her condition before deciding that the only option was to pull her by the feet through the tunnel. Eventually she was eased clear and passed along a human chain to safety.

Later it was found that her back was broken and she may be paralysed from the waist down.

The body of her twin sister Karen was still in the ruins of their once-elegent home late last night.

Eve was in the bathroom of her sister's second-floor flat when the blast ripped through the stairwell. A falling arch of masonry saved her from being crushed when she fell about 10 metres with tons of rubble collapsing all around her.

Municipal Reporter

A SPECIAL meeting of members of the Cape Town City Council to plan improved beach and swimming pool facilities for next summer could erupt into fiery debate if there is an offensive on the all-race policy from the conservative quarter.

The city's concern over pressure on public facilities this season — one of the Peninsula's busiest — has prompted the special executive committee meeting on January 28 All councillors will be invited to attend and contribute to debate

The purpose of the meeting is not to discuss the council's policy on race, but to decide how facilities can be improved for next summer.

The council has said that the open-race policy is not up for reconsideration, but debate is likely to be swayed that way

Photographs

Flint to the matchwood could be Sea Point councillor Mr Chris Joubert's report, which he has compiled for the meeting

Mr Joubert spent some time at the height of the holiday season inspecting beaches and photographing pool and beach crowds — and he is determined to present a view which he claims "reflects the mood of the people of Camps Bay and Sea Point".

He says that this view, contained in his report, is that residents of the Atlantic seaboard "feel they have been forced out and they want to know what the council is going to do about it".

Complaints

Mr Joubert himself has described the opening of the Sea Point pavilion pool to all as "shortsighted".

Letters to the Press in the past few days have shown that feelings are running high on the Atlantic seaboard, and officials and councillors confirmed that they have received hundreds of complaints about conditions at the seaside during the holiday.

Most complaints were about the behaviour and dress of some beachgoers. Letter-writers singled out bathing in underwear or in the nude, urinating in tidal pools and the use of

Savimbi 'not wounded'

Argus Foreign Service

LISBON — Unita's senior diplomat here has vehemently denied Portuguese news reports that Dr Jonas Savimbi, who heads the rebel Angolan movement, was wounded in a recent commando attack by air.

Mr Jeremias Chitunda, Unita's secretary for foreign affairs, added that 22 foreign hostages captured 14 days ago

New UCT drama head named

MR David Haynes will be the next professor of speech and drama at the University of Cape Town.

A spokesman for UCT confirmed today that Mr Haynes, senior lecturer in drama at the college of Ripon and York St John, had accepted the chair, succeeding the late Professor Robert Mohr.

Mr Haynes was born in Johannesburg and studied at the UCT drama department.

He worked in theatre in Johannesburg and Cape Town, mainly as an actor but also directing with Capab, Pact and the Space.

He played Hamlet in a production by Professor Mohr, and Edgar in the first Afrikaans production of Lear at the then newly-opened Nico Malan Theatre.

Before turning to teaching he obtained an MA degree in theatre studies at Lancaster University. — Staff Reporter and Argus Lon-

Closing of pools 'a disgrace'

Cape Times 15/1/85

282

By BARRY STREEK

THE government's incompetence and neglect were responsible for the situation which resulted in a Cape Town swimming pool having a lifeguard but no water, Mr Colin Eglin, MP, said yesterday

Mr Eglin, chairman of the Progressive Federal Party, said he could not see why the people of Cape Town as a whole had to suffer because of government incompetence or neglect.

He sent a letter yesterday to the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, in which he said it was a "disgrace" that the only three swimming pools in the black townships had been allowed to deteriorate to the point that they were now closed to the public.

Mr Eglin said it was particularly disturbing that this situation had been allowed to develop when there was a shortage of suitable bathing facilities in the Peninsula

"I urge you to ensure that your department takes immediate steps to reinstate the pools in usable condition," he said in the letter.

"This will not only provide members of the local communities with amenities conveniently located for their use, but it will also help to ease some of the overcrowding of the public facilities in the Cape Peninsula which has taken place during the holiday season," Mr Eglin said.

No water in pool since 1983

He was reacting to a story at the weekend in the Afrikaans Sunday newspaper Rapport, in which it was disclosed that Mr Toto Mtsobi, who it described as "a redundant lifesaver", was employed to save lives at the only public swimming pool at Langa, but he could not use his training as a lifesaver because there had been no water in the pool since 1983.

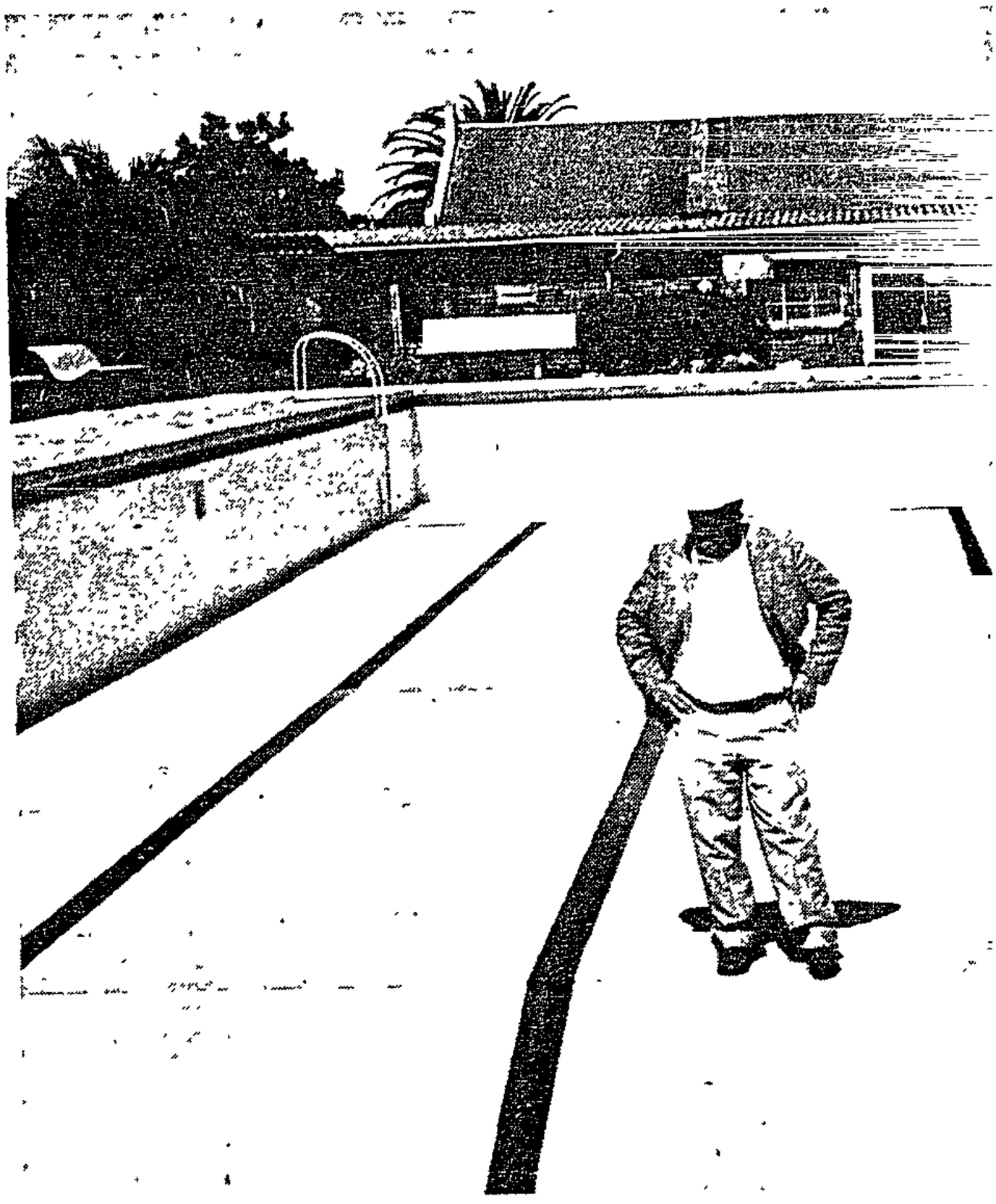
It compared his position to that of Admiral Miklos Horthy de Naybaya of Hungary who was in charge of the country's navy, although it had no coastline and no navy.

"Toto is a lifesaver of a swimming pool without water," Rapport said

In a statement yesterday, Mr Eglin said this was a classic example of "the government's failure to do its duty towards the public".

By allowing three swimming pools to close in the black areas of Cape Town, which had been previously used by thousands of children and their parents, the government and the Western Cape Administration Board had added to the problems of overcrowding that had taken place at other bathing amenities during the holiday season.

"For years, both inside and outside Parliament, I have pointed out that the problem of overcrowding can only be overcome by ensuring that there are adequate recreational and bathing amenities located at suitable sites throughout the Peninsula "



A swimming pool in Rubasana Avenue, Langa . . . This picture was fir... year. There has been no water in the pool since 1983, leaving local peo...

Sea Point segregation is not traditional

Cape Times 14/11/85 282

From BRIAN BISHOP (Oranjezicht):

THE racial segregation of Sea Point bathing facilities is still being used as an issue to further political ambitions by exploiting ignorance.

The National Party must be judged not by the words of its leaders on overseas visits but by its local public representatives, steering people towards reform or towards racism.

As a former Sea Point resident and principal of the Tramway Road Night School until the local "coloured" community was relocated by the Group Areas Act, I know that the whiteness of the suburb is forced, not traditional.

I should like to recount two events that are relevant.

At the Nuremberg trial in which Hermann Goering was sentenced to death, a 1938 document was submitted which recorded a conversation between Goebbels and Goering.



Mr Brian Bishop

"He insisted that the Jews be excluded from everything: schools, theatres, movies, resorts, public beaches, parks. He proposed that there be special railway coaches for Jews." *(Shirer — Rise and Fall).*

About 20 years later, in 1958, Advocate Gerald Gordon of the Liberal Party contested the Sea Point parliamentary seat against one Jack Basson, a farmer brought in by the United Party.

The UP campaign centred on personal attacks on Gerald Gordon for saying that he had no objection to "coloured" people at the Pavilion or to "coloured" policemen being armed.

At a public meeting, following a swimming-pool speech, an elderly lady stood up and, in tears, related that her father had been supervisor of a Berlin swimming pool until barred because of his race.

She removed her coat to show a concentration camp number tattooed on her arm and said that all her family except herself had died in the holocaust. She had come to South Africa to escape the reminders of racism only to find the same prejudices being exploited here.

Another 27 years have passed. We see our country despised by the world and verging on civil war because of racism.

Can anything bring us to our senses?

Canadians 'told to leave beach'

ARGUS 17/1/85

282

Staff Reporter

THREE Canadians say they were among seven coloured people ordered off Sunrise Beach at Muizenberg in the second incident of the sort this week on the False Bay coast.

At the weekend two groups of about 25 coloured people were ordered from St James beach in the face of protests by white bathers.

Police confirmed the St James incident, but were unable to verify yesterday's Sunrise Beach incident.

Captain Jan Calitz, police liaison officer, said Sunrise Beach was for whites only and if police received a complaint they had to enforce the law.

The Canadians, all born in Cape Town, are visiting friends and relatives. They declined to be identified because of concern for relatives.

The incident was "deeply humiliating", a woman said.

"I have been living in Canada for 16 years and I had heard things had improved in South Africa.

"However, nothing has changed. When I go back to Canada on Friday I will tell people that things are still exactly the same, with apartheid firmly in control.

"A COMPLAINT"

"We were a group of responsible adults relaxing in the sun, keeping very much to ourselves.

"Out of the blue the police arrived, told us they had had a 'complaint' and gave us 10 minutes to leave."

Police were unable to confirm or deny the incident.

● Captain Calitz denied that the SAP were involved in restricting the Muizenberg waterslide to whites only.

Part-owner Mr Richard Clayton said police warned him to allow only whites to use the slide.

● Asked to comment on the incident at St James, Mr John Wiley, Minister of Environment Affairs and MP for Simon's Town, said: "The law cannot just be disregarded.

"This incident has again highlighted the fact that there are not enough seaside amenities, particularly tidal pools."

omen 10, 13, TV programm

282

Secession of Sea Point 'absurd'

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

THE possibility of Sea Point and Camps Bay seceding from Cape Town to form their own municipality has been dismissed as "absurd" and "illogical" by two of the area's public representatives.

Both Mr Herbert Hirsch, provincial councillor for Sea Point, and Dr John Sonnenberg, provincial and city councillor for Green and Sea Point, said there was no possible way Sea Point could become a viable separate local authority.

The possibility of secession was raised in a statement by Sea Point city councillor Mr Chris Joubert, who said residents in the area were so dissatisfied with the council's "open beach" policy that they were considering establishing their own municipality

"The suggestion is absurd and irresponsible," Dr Sonnenberg said

"It is an emotional over-reaction to the beach problem, which will only be solved by cool-headed, logical discussion."

Dr Sonnenberg said the council's decision to open the beaches had been a democratic one, supported by the overwhelming majority of councillors.

"I would like to know which Sea Point residents are in favour of this ridiculous move and challenge Mr Joubert to say where he stands on the issue," he said.

He described the idea of a separate Atlantic municipality as "worthy of a Gilbert and Sullivan comic operetta".

Mr Hirsch said it was "mindboggling" to consider the area declaring its independence on such "uncivilized" grounds as those quoted by Mr Joubert.

"I am confident no level-headed resident in the area would support the idea," he said.

He said residents had "a lot of valid complaints" about the beach issue and these would have to be resolved, but the suggestion that Sea Point constituted a viable tax base for an independent municipality was "absurd".

Another Sea Point councillor, Mr Joe Rabinowitz, said he had been calling for a separate Sea Point municipality for years on the grounds that the Cape Town metropolis had grown "too unwieldy".

He thought the beach issue and the opening of the Sea Point Pavilion might well motivate residents to demand independence.

"The people here are extremely bitter, especially about the Pavilion, which we regard as our own amenity.

"We contribute a considerable proportion of the City's rates and therefore subsidize the amenities in other less affluent areas

"We feel we are entitled to insist that we should be allowed the use of our own facilities "

Mr Joubert could not be contacted for comment last night



Mr Hirsch ...
"mindboggling"



Dr Sonne
"irrespo

CAPE TIMES 22/1/85

Pavilion: Resign call by Silber

282

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

THE six City Councillors representing the Atlantic suburbs should resign and fight by-elections on the issue of open amenities, the chairman of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association, Mr Morrie Silber, said yesterday.

Mr Silber said he was personally prepared to stand against Green and Sea Point councillor, Dr John Sonnenberg, on the issue of opening the Sea Point Pavilion.

"By opening the Pavilion, the council has deprived local residents of one of their favourite amenities," he said.

"The people who live in this area seem to be getting very little support from the councillors who ought to be fighting for their cause.



Mr Morrie Silber

"Even if a councillor doesn't agree with that cause, he has an obligation to represent the opinions of his electorate."

Mr Silber said the entrance fee to the Pavilion should be increased to R5 "to keep undesirable elements out", but that Sea Point residents should be allowed in for a reduced tariff.

Dr Sonnenberg said his constituents had been fully aware of his views on the beach issue in September when he was re-elected to the council unopposed.

"I have no intention of resigning. I know many of the residents have legitimate gripes about the situation but I believe they are confident I will do everything I can to help resolve the matter to everyone's satisfaction."

Mr Sam Gross (Green Point) said the opening of amenities to all was "beyond the control of any single councillor, or even of the council itself" as it was "a by-product of the system of reform initiated by central government".

Mr Chris Joubert (Sea Point/Camps Bay) said he and his fellow-councillor for the ward, Mr Jack Frost, had been elected because of their policy on the beaches.

"But I am quite prepared to resign and stand again if the residents of the area want me to," he said.

Mr Joe Rabinowitz (Sea Point/Green Point) said he would face his electorate at the public meeting to be held later this month to discuss the matter.

Neither Mr Neil Ross (Green Point) nor Mr Frost could be contacted for comment last night.

Cape Times 24/1/85 282

Township pools to be repaired

By BARRY STREEK

THE government has ordered the repair of the swimming pools in the black townships of Langa and Guguletu, the Deputy Minister of Education and Co-operation, Mr Sam de Beer, said in a statement yesterday.

The government's move comes after reports first published in the Cape Times that the swimming pools in the townships had not been filled or maintained although a lifesaver at one pool had been appointed.

Mr De Beer said it had seemed imperative to repair the swimming pools "after certain facts were brought to my attention and after in-depth discussions with the Community Council of Cape Town".

The deterioration of these swimming pools could be attributed to various factors — including the riots between 1976 and 1979, which had helped to bring about a reduction in maintenance services.

"By 1983 the swimming pool in Langa and the two swimming pools in Guguletu consequently showed signs of wear and tear and the swimming pools had to be closed.

"A private firm was immediately requested to examine the wear and tear and it was established that some of the underground pipes and filter drums had to be replaced.

"It was later again decided to open one of the pools to the public, but due to discolouring of the water by rusted pipes, it had to be closed again," he said.

Although the government had announced that "further expansion of Langa and Guguletu should not take place", it had been decided that it was necessary that infrastructure and facilities, such as swimming pools, should be maintained.

● The Progressive Federal Party national chairman and MP for Sea Point, Mr Colin Eglin, said last night he was delighted by Mr De Beer's prompt and positive response.

Investigation

However, the deputy minister's response had brought into focus the need for an immediate investigation into the location, suitability and adequacy of amenities throughout the Cape Peninsula.

The problem of overcrowding could only be resolved by a comprehensive strategy on a regional basis, he said.

Because the region was administered by a number of separate municipal authorities, administration boards and a divisional council, Mr Eglin said he would ask the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis, to initiate an investigation into the entire amenities situation in the greater Cape Peninsula when Parliament opened.

Fence the beaches, say ratepayers

Municipal Reporter

RESIDENTS of the Atlantic seaboard should pay less than others to use the Sea Point pavilion, and beaches should be fenced in to control crowds, the local ratepayers' association recommended to city councillors today.

The Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association wants increased admission fees for the pavilion, fences and admission fees for all other beaches, improved shower and toilet facilities and crowd control on a first-come-first-served basis.

It also wants a second new pool for Sea Point.

Some members of the association's executive committee want the open-race ruling rescinded.

And the Camps Bay District and Civic Association wants the entire beach and tidal pool hemmed in by a new temporary fence during the Cape school holidays with entrance fees and admission on a first-come-first-served basis.

The suggestions were presented to councillors at their special meeting on beaches and pools today.

Chairman Mr Morrie Silber said: "People are up in arms about conditions. There will be trouble next summer if nothing is done to improve the situation."

He said the recommendations were not politically motivated and were not designed to keep out black and coloured people.

The association recommends:

- A fee of R2 for adults and R1 for children at all beaches.
- A fee of R5 for adults and R2 for children at the pavilion pool for non-residents and R2,50 for adults and R1 for children for local residents.
- Banning "camping, sleeping and consumption of liquor" from beaches and pools.
- A new pool for Sea Point built and run by private enterprise.
- More facilities built elsewhere in the Peninsula to relieve the pressure on the Atlantic seaboard.

The Camps Bay association wants a fee of R2 for adults and R1 for children charged for admission to the beach and tidal pool area.

New steps for beach control

CAPE TIMES 29/1/85 282

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN's Executive Committee is investigating strict new measures for beach and pool control following pressure from white bathers

At a special committee meeting to which all city councillors were invited yesterday, possible resolutions to the conflicts which arose during the holiday season over the use of Cape Town's beaches and pools were thrashed out

However, at no stage was it suggested that the council change its policy on racially "open" facilities

The meeting came after concerted pressure from white residents, particularly in the Atlantic suburbs, to solve the problems of "overcrowding" and "anti-social" behavior at open beaches and pools

The following measures, which still have to be throughly investigated, were outlined by Exco chairman Mr John Muir after the meeting

● The number of people allowed into the various council pools next season will be strictly limited

Tariffs

● Pools will be graded according to their location and the facilities they offer and entrance tariffs will differ accordingly.

● Entrance to the pools will cost more during the summer holiday season.

● The council will investigate a cheaper tariff for people who want "a quick dip" at the pools in the early morning or in the evening

● Notice boards displaying regulations on dress and behavior will be erected at pools

● The city's Medical Officer Of Health, Dr Reg Coogan, will investigate the possibility of enforcing certain health controls at pools

● Entrance fees will be charged at some beaches on the basis of the facilities offered The council is investigating the feasibility of making Milton Pool, Saunders Rocks, Maiden's Cove, Camps Bay beach and St James "pay beaches"

● Toll parking may be introduced at certain beaches like Maiden's Cove, Sunrise Beach and Muizenberg

Maintenance

Mr Muir said increased tariffs were "not an attempt to prevent anyone from using the beaches or pools" but were to cover some of the council's costs in running and maintaining facilities

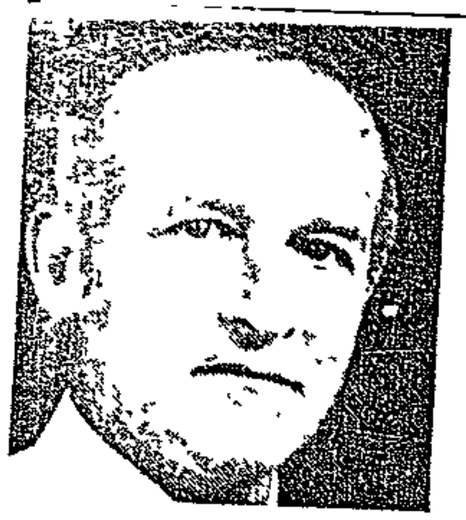
The council would also draw up a complete list of requirements for recreational facilities throughout the Peninsula.

Two possible projects were the provision of an additional "lido" facility — similar to the existing pavilions — somewhere on the Peninsula, and the development of Liesbeeck Park.

The council also intended approaching the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, for funds to develop facilities along False Bay.

ARGUS 29/11/85 282 CAPE

More control as beach policy stays



Mr Chris Joubert



Mr John Muir

Municipal Reporter

INCREASED tariffs for certain swimming-pools, admission fees at selected beaches and improved crowd control have been recommended by city councillors.

But the open race policy remains unchanged.

They made their recommendations at a special Executive Committee meeting attended by 28 councillors yesterday.

After the meeting Executive Committee chairman Mr John Muir said no one had suggested rescinding the open-race ruling and there was general agreement on proposals.

Sea Point councillor Mr Chris Joubert, who submitted his own report to the meeting, said afterwards: "With the exception of one councillor I believe everybody made a positive contribution. I am satisfied."

Admission fees for certain beaches — tentatively Milton Pool, St James, Maidens' Cove, Saunders Rocks and Camps Bay — would apply only in summer.

Increased tariffs are proposed for "grade A" pools — Sea Point Pavilion, Newlands and Muizenberg — but they may be lower out of season Discount tariffs may be offered for early morning and evening swimmers Tariffs have not yet been decided.

Councillors rejected preferential tariffs for local residents.

Gates at all pools will be closed once the facilities are full and more attendants at pools have been proposed. Notice boards spelling out pool regulations will be erected

Toll-parking has been recommended for Maidens' Cove, Sunrise Beach and Muizenberg and other proposals for beach improvements include enlarging the beach constabulary and providing more refuse bins.

These measures will depend on available finance.

Reports on the proposals — including one on hygiene at pools by medical officer of health Dr Reg Coogan and organisations such as the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association and the Afrikaanse Sakekamer — will be presented to the amenities and health committee in March.

They will be assessed during discussions on capital estimates and funds, where available, will be allocated.

The council is also considering a lido-type development somewhere in the Peninsula and Mr Muir says it will also ask the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, for funds to improve the Mnandi and Middelbank beaches.

"We accept that some people, because of cost or for other reasons, may not wish to use pay beaches, but we will see that other facilities are improved as far as possible.

"We are looking at providing the best facilities for most people as effectively as we can, financially," he said.

Cape Times 30/11/85 (282)

Beaches: 'Don't hide behind laws'

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

DIVISIONAL councillors who opposed the scrapping of beach apartheid on the grounds that it was against the laws of the country were "hiding behind government legislation" to conceal their own racial prejudices, a meeting of Divco was told yesterday

Mr Neil Ross, supporting a motion calling on Divco to move away from its policy on racially-segregated amenities, quoted a report from the President's Council which found that local authorities tended to blame central government for separate amenities, to hide their own views

He said Divco was under no obligation to segregate its amenities and that the Provincial Administration had made no attempt to intervene in the Cape Town City Council's decision to open its beaches

Mr Stuart Collins, who proposed the motion, said beach apartheid had not been forced on the council by the government or the Province

"Divco approached Province to approve recommendations for the allocation of beaches to different races, not the other way round," he said

Mr A L J Powell opposed the motion on the grounds that it was "tantamount to inciting people to break the law".

The motion was defeated by eight votes to six after a division.

● Bungalow owners at Clifton, Glen Beach and Bakoven are unlikely ever to be allowed to buy their properties

However, they will be offered a 20-year leasehold on the council land on which their houses stand, according to a recommendation from the City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand

Mr Brand's report on the bungalow issue, which has been accepted by the Executive Committee, will be discussed at a meeting of the National Monuments Council today and will be put before the City Council at its monthly meeting tomorrow

The report will come as a blow to bungalow-owners who had set their hearts on being granted freehold rights to their properties

Mr Brand said sale to residents was "not desirable" as many tenants would have to leave because they could not afford the purchase price

He believed the long lease would be fair to tenants and would at the same time give the council the long-term option of using the public open space for other purposes

Included in other recommendations by Mr Brand were.

● That residents be charged escalating rentals adjusted on a market basis every five years

● That the council pay no compensation to residents for improvements to the properties

● That the beachfront terrace in front of bungalows 51, 52, 53, 57 and 58 at Clifton's Fourth Beach be "cleared of illegal occupants and landscaped for public use".

Chamber calls for open beaches

Argus 5/2/85 282

Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town Chamber of Commerce has called on the Divisional Council and "satellite" municipalities to scrap apartheid on all Peninsula beaches.

The chamber highlights Hout Bay, Noordhoek, Fish Hoek and Milnerton beaches

It says in a report to the City Council that all local authorities controlling Peninsula beaches should "follow the example set by the City Council".

The chamber says this would encourage wider use of less congested beaches

The comments appear in one of several reports considered yesterday by the amenities and health committee

The reports will be taken into account when officials prepare recommendations for the next council meeting in March.

The committee has recommended improvements totalling R530 000 at Mnandi and Middelbank beaches for next summer.

CA16 Tim15 5/2/85

282

R½m gleaned for improving pools, beaches

Municipal Reporter

THE Amenities and Health Committee has called for urgent reports on the control of beaches and swimming pools and has already managed to glean R½-million from other budgets to be spent on improving existing amenities.

The committee yesterday considered letters of complaint about the beach and pool situation from various community and business associations, and decided to ask both the City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, and the director of bathing amenities, Mr J S Kloppers, for urgent reports on how best to implement better controls.

Strict controls

The chairman of the committee, Mr Peter Muller, said last night that the committee was taking the complaints seriously and was considering strict controls on numbers, dress, hygiene and behaviour.

"However, we will not consider changing the council's policy on open amenties or implementing controls which would effectively exclude certain population groups from the beaches and pools," he said.

● Disabled people from other areas may soon be able to enjoy the same parking concessions in the City as disabled Capetonians.

The Utilities and Works Committee has agreed to a recommendation that other municipalities in the Cape be approached to issue their disabled citizens with tokens and identification certificates similar to those carried by local people.

This would exempt handicapped visitors to Cape Town from the City's parking laws.

● The hundreds of schoolchildren who cross the busy Western Boulevard to the sportsfields at the Green Point Stadium every day will soon have a pedestrian traffic light to protect them.

Residents and school principals in the area, who have been pushing for the traffic light for more than two years, yesterday convinced the Utilities and Works Committee of the need for the crossing.

The problem now will be to encourage children to cross at the traffic light when other unprotected routes along the 800 m stretch of road appear more convenient.

● The council is investigating the possibility of renting bathing-box sites at Muizenberg to the scores of people who want their own change rooms on the beach.

More boxes

According to a report before the Amenities and Health Committee yesterday, the council could only afford to build more boxes if it charged lessees at least R635 a year.

As this would obviously be unacceptable to the public, the council is considering the possibility of leasing sites to people who want to build their own boxes to council specifications.

RACE RELATIONS

Mr Wiley speaks on open beaches

A verbatim extract from Hansard of a speech in Parliament on open beaches by the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism and MP for Simon's Town, Mr John Wiley

EVEN the PFP municipal administration (of Cape Town) knew full well how overcrowded the beaches of both the Atlantic and the False Bay coastline were. They nevertheless decided on the eve of the summer season to announce that all municipal facilities would be open to all.

Chaos has ensued and the Prog newspapers here in the city are overwhelmed with letters of protest at overcrowding, lack of sanitary facilities and hopelessly inadequate beach patrols. Tourists vow in the columns of those newspapers that they will never come back to the Fairest Cape, and tourism is after all Cape Town's primary industry.

After all the harm that they had done by their decision to intergroup relations, after they had encouraged people to flout the existing laws, the Prog City councillors all of a sudden took fright.

Mr H E J van Rensburg (PFP, Bryanston): You are lucky the State President is not here at the moment.

The Minister: Why have they all of a sudden taken fright? They saw what happened to their Provincial Council leader in Sea Point in the last municipal council elections, and they know what will happen to them at the next municipal council elections here in the Peninsula. That is why Sonnenberg and Gross and company all now want something to be done about law and order and standards, but what they had done to Cape Town by their irresponsibility is a disgrace. They have utterly neglected to provide adequate seaside facilities. It was not necessary to spend millions of rand on luxurious civic centres to burden ratepayers for years to come.

Luxury amenities are not needed on the beaches. Simple facilities like tidal pools, changing rooms, toilets and parking areas are what are needed here in the Peninsula.

Mr M A Tarr (PFP, Pietermaritzburg South): Mr Chairman, may I ask the Honourable the Minister a question?

(Interjections)

The Chairman of the House: Order! Apparently the Honourable the Minister is not prepared to allow questions and therefore the Honourable Member for Pietermaritzburg South must resume his seat.

The Minister: I want to say that existing seaside communities are entitled to use the natural areas near which they live and not to be deprived of them by an uncontrolled influx of people which makes them utterly unusable by all people who wish to observe decent standards. Local people must be given protection and the right to enjoy local facilities. I believe they should have season tickets to the beaches near which they live and quotas should be imposed in respect of the numbers of people using those beaches.

None of these Progs who are in the City Council has seen about the provision of these amenities. They have failed utterly to provide sufficient and adequate facilities for the people of Cape Town. By their most recent action they have encouraged a flouting of the law and they have shown a deliberate disregard for the interests of the ratepayers and visitors to Cape Town, and tourism is absolutely essential for us in this part of the world.

(282)

COURTS/CITY ARGUS 12/2/85

Lively crowd backs open beaches

By MICHAEL MORRIS
Municipal Reporter

RESOUNDINGLY affirming Cape Town's open-race policy, hundreds of people at a lively, emotional and often rowdy public meeting in Green Point last night pledged support for the City Council

About 75 percent of the audience of more than 700 people raised their hands in favour of an amended motion of support for the council from Professor Neville Dubow, defeating the original motion of no confidence from former city councillor Mr Monty Luntz

There was a shout of protest from the floor when the chairman of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association, Mr Morrie Silber, said voting was 50-50. But he then admitted the defeat of the motion of no confidence.

This ended the 2½-hour meeting, during which debate from a steady stream of speakers was frequently halted by shouting, booing and cheering

The local ratepayers' association — which organised the meeting — was attacked for being "racist", while pretending not to be, after setting out its proposals for increased fees, preferential treatment for locals, turnstiles and fences

Mr Silber launched debate amid cheers by criticising the City Council for failing to meet the needs and wants of Atlantic seaboard residents.

But most speakers favoured racial integration and several earned standing ovations from sections of the audience

In one emotional address — which drew a standing ovation from about 50 people — Mr John Murphy said: "Overcrowding has been used to legitimise whites-only beaches. This is not the first time this notion has been used.

"I suggest you all read the law against overcrowding of German schools and colleges in 1933. It was introduced by Adolf Hitler and aimed at Jewish students.

The UDF distributed pamphlets before the meeting saying "Some people of Sea Point would like to buy apartheid for themselves" and "It is obvious that charging entrance fees would exclude the poor, effectively excluding most black people"

Council wins in vote on beaches

Cape Times 12/2/82

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

A MOTION of no-confidence in the City Council for its handling of the "open amenities" question was defeated at a public meeting in Sea Point last night

The near-chaotic meeting, attended by about 1 000 people and monitored by police, adopted an amendment giving its "full confidence in the spirit behind, and rational explanations given for, the decision taken by the council to open its facilities to all races".

The chairman of the meeting and of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association, Mr Morrie Silber, originally declared the voting even, but was persuaded by members of his executive that those against the substantive motion had a majority.

Mr Silber, whose association called the meeting in an attempt to "get feedback" from local residents on the amenities issue, banned people from other areas from speaking.

In his address, he attacked the council for its "insensitivity to the needs of local residents" and for the "chaos", "overcrowding" and "unhygienic conditions" which he said had resulted from opening amenities to all races

Suggestions from Mr Silber and others that higher entrance fees be charged at the Sea Point Pavilion and that "pay-beaches" be established were loudly jeered by sections of the audience

Those against the idea of increased tariffs said this would result in the exclusion of people from poorer areas, namely the townships, and was therefore "racist".

CAPE Times 15/2/85

282

Councillors hit back at Silber

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

COUNCILLORS yesterday slammed the chairman of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association, Mr Morrie Silber, for his handling of Monday's unruly meeting on open amenities in Sea Point

The chairman of the amenities and health committee, Mr Peter Muller, said the meeting "should never have been held" and said Mr Silber had "bedevilled any hope of reaching consensus by polarizing the audience from the start".

Mr Silber began by attacking the City Council for its "insensitivity" to the needs of local residents and for failing to plan for the opening of amenities.

Mr Muller yesterday accused Mr Silber of trying to prevent councillors from replying to the attack, and blamed him for the meeting degenerating into "a verbal tomato-throwing match".

"People vented a lot of emotion instead of being constructive," he said

Mr Silber's attempt to stop people from other areas speaking was "unfair", as Sea Point amenities were "regional" and not the exclusive property of residents, he said

Mr Neil Ross (Green Point), criticized Mr Silber's "active engagement" in the meeting, which he said was "destructive".

But he welcomed the audience's vote of confidence in the council and said it was a "fair reflection" of local attitudes

"I don't think there were many outsiders"

Dr John Sonnenberg (Green and Sea Point) said Mr Silber was largely responsible for the "chaos and confusion" at the meeting as he had "tried to impose parameters on speakers".

"But the vote of confidence is a clear-cut mandate for the council to maintain its policy on open amenities", he said.

Mr Chris Joubert (Sea Point/Camps Bay) said it was unfair to criticize Mr Silber as the meeting had been "very difficult to control".

It had been a "useful exercise" as it had "shown locals how strongly people in the rest of Cape Town feel about the issue".

However, he hoped the council wouldn't be swayed by the opinions of "a few radical lefties who called for no controls on the beaches whatsoever".

Mr Joe Rabinowitz (Green and Sea Point) said the meeting had been a "bloody riot" and only the strong police presence had prevented it from "degenerating into violence".

He placed all the blame for unruly behaviour on UDF supporters who, he said, "shouted everyone else down".

The acting chairman of the executive committee, Mr Dick Friedlander, said the meeting had been useful.

"The situation is under constant review by the council and all the opinions expressed will be noted," he said

● Mr Silber said last night he felt perfectly justified in beginning the meeting the way he had and denied he had polarized the audience

"If I had brought politics into it, it would have been different, but I was very careful not to.

"I couldn't just stand up and invite the audience to put their views out of the blue I had to put them in the picture."

He said the council was accountable to local residents and should be called on to defend its actions at a ratepayers' meeting. He said the vote taken was "not legitimate" as a lot of people from outside the area had voted, and many had voted with both hands

Camps Bay says its beach is open to all

Argus 19/2/85 282

Staff Reporter

CAMPS Bay ratepayers' association has dissociated itself from the "shambolic" public meeting on open facilities held last week by the Green and Sea Point Association.

At a meeting of the Camps Bay and District Civic Association last night, at which he announced this, the chairman of the association, Mr Mel Richter, said the executive committee had accepted that Camps Bay beach was open to all.

It had recommended to the City Council that "acceptable standards" of behaviour should be enforced by erecting a "temporary fence" between the lawn and the pavement during the Cape school holidays.

The committee proposed that a fee be charged and that numbers should be restricted, Mr Richter said.

The fence should stretch from the police station to Glen Beach Those who did not wish to pay could go to Maiden's Cove.

Mixed reception

The fence proposal met with a mixed reception.

City councillor Mr Chris Joubert, who supported the proposal, said he hoped to see the return of "happy mixing" when "decent people of colour would mix with Camps Bay residents and their visitors".

Mr A Wisenberg disagreed. "I think a fence is a ridiculous idea. How are you going to assess how many people should be allowed on the beach? If the beach constables did their job, there would be no problems," he said.

Mr Brian Sawyer, a member of the association's executive committee, said he opposed the idea of a fence which represented "economic apartheid". He did not believe that serious overcrowding took place on Camps Bay beach.

Mr Jeremy Judge said: "I think it's immoral to charge for a beach."

Mr Colin Eglin MP said the fence would be seen as a "symbol of segregation".

Most of council money goes to beaches

Cape Times 19/2/85 (282)

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

THE R500 000 to be spent by the Cape Town City Council on urgent beach development projects will probably all go towards improvements to Mnandi and Middlebank.

The executive committee has approved recommendations from the City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, that the money be spent on gardens, ablution blocks, a toddlers' pool and a restaurant/kiosk at Mnandi, and gardens and a parking area at Middelbank.

The money has been siphoned from budgets for other projects which were not implemented during the past financial year.

● Parking tariffs at two council parking lots in the city will probably be raised next month.

The executive committee has recommended that the entrance fee for the Harrington Street parking lot be increased from 60c to R1 and that the fee for the Bree Street lot be increased from 50c to R1 per car.

● The council is considering spending R113 600 on "urgent" projects in Schotsche's Kloof.

The money will be spend on various community facilities identified by the local civic association as "priorities".

These include a sports field, parking bays, the landscaping of flats and and additional lighting.

According to a report from the City Engineer's Department:

"Whilst the provision of off-street parking is not usually considered an amenity, it is obvious that it is vitally important, as roads blocked with parked cars are interfering with the operation of Parks and Forests fire-fighting vehicles."

specified period of 12 months for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

	(a) White	(b) Coloured	(c) Indian
Cape Province	14	488	47
Transvaal	73	207	—
Orange Free State.....	—	35	—
Natal	—	102	128
	87	832	175

The above figures for the eight month period of 1 January 1984 to 31 August 1984, were obtained from the records of the former Department of Community Development who dealt with resettlement aspects. As from 1 September 1984 resettlements are being dealt with on a decentralized basis by the Administrations of the House of Assembly, House of Representatives and House of Delegates respectively. Particulars in respect of the period 1 September 1984 to 31 December 1984, should, therefore, be obtained direct from the respective Administrations.

Attention is drawn to the fact that the above figures do not refer to disqualified families only but also to families who resided in the controlled area and in Black residential areas and who were resettled in their respective group areas, as well as to families who resettled voluntarily.

Hansard Q.61.291
Alexandra Township 26/2/85

29. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(a) How many persons in Alexandra Township applied in each year for 99-year leases from the inception of the leasehold scheme to 31 December 1984 and (b) how many of these applications had been granted as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(a) 1982—9;
1983—19;
1984—57.

(b) 82 as at 31 January 1985.

HoA

Hansard Q.61-292
Group Areas Act 26/2/85

41. Mr A B WIDMAN asked the Minister of Justice:

(1) Whether any (a) Coloured and (b) Indian persons were prosecuted in 1984 for occupying residential premises in contravention of the provisions of the Group Areas Act; if so, how many in each province;

(2) whether any further prosecutions (a) have been instituted or (b) are pending; if so, how many in each case in each province;

(3) what was the total number of such prosecutions in each province as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

The required information is unfortunately not readily available. The following information for the period January 1984 until September 1984 is however available. Thelse particulars include all population groups:

(1) Cape Province—none;
Natal—none;
Orange Free State—none;
Transvaal (only for the Pretoria-Witwatersrand area)—none.

(2) (a) Cape Province—none;
Natal—none;
Orange Free State—none;
Transvaal (only for the Pretoria-Witwatersrand area)—none.

(b) Cape Province—14;
Natal—none;
Orange Free State—none;
Transvaal (only for the Pretoria-Witwatersrand area)—8.

(3) As in 1 above.

Group areas

51. Mr G B D McINTOSH asked the Minis-

ter of Constitutional Development and Planning:

(1) How many group areas had been proclaimed in the Republic for (a) White, (b) Coloured, (c) Indian and (d) Chinese occupation as at 31 December 1984;

(2) what was the total area proclaimed for each group as at that date?

The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

(1) (a) : 451.
(b) : 326.
(c) : 122
(d) : None.

(2) (a) : 749 201 ha.
(b) : 95 608 ha.
(c) : 50 725 ha.
(d) : Nil.

Hansard
Criminal Procedure Act Q.61.293 26/2/85

55. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Justice:

Whether any persons were detained in 1984 in terms of section 185 of the Criminal Procedure Act, No 51 of 1977; if so, (a) how many, (b) for what period was each of them detained and (c) in respect of what crime in each case?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

No.

Hansard Q-61-293
Old-age pensions 26/2/85

65. Mr B B GOODALL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) How many Black persons (a) applied for and (b) were granted old-age pensions in 1984;

(2) what was the total number of Black persons receiving old-age pensions as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) and (b). The information requested is kept by district offices and not in a central register and cannot be gathered without performing a great quantity of work, which is deemed unjustified.

(2) 248 839. 31 December 1984.

These figures reflect only social pensions paid by the Department of Co-operation and Development and not pensions paid by the governments of the national states. The powers to administer pensions within their areas vest in the governments of the national states.

Services suspended

68. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice:

Whether any services provided by his Department were suspended in 1984 (a) owing to staff shortages and (b) for any other reasons; if so, (i) what services and (ii) where?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(a) and (b) No.

Hansard Q.61.294 26/2/85
Langa/Guguletu/Nyanga: swimming pools

70. Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether there are any swimming pools under the control of the Western Cape Development Board in the townships of (a) Langa, (b) Guguletu and (c) Nyanga; if so, (i) how many in each such township and (ii) when last was each such pool open for use by the public;

(2) whether any of these pools have been closed to the public; if so, (a) which pools and (b) (i) on what date, and (ii) why, in each case;

(3) whether any staff have been employed in connection with any of these pools since their being closed to the public; if so, (a) how many, (b) in what capacities, (c) why, and (d) at what cost, in respect of each such pool;

(4) whether steps are being taken in respect of reopening these pools for use by the public; if so, (a) what steps and (b) when will each such pool be reopened;

(5) whether his Department intends constructing any additional swimming pools in the Black township of the Cape Peninsula; if so, (a) how many, (b) when and (c) where are they to be constructed?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) Yes.

(b) Yes.

(c) No.

(i) Langa 1
Guguletu 2

(ii) Langa 30 April 1984
Guguletu 31 October 1983 (both).

(2) Yes.

(a) Langa and Guguletu (both).

(b) (i) Langa 1 May 1984
Guguletu 1 November 1983 (both).

(ii) The equipment of the pools became unserviceable due to ageing.

(3) Yes.

(a) 8 in respect of each swimming pool but they also perform duties at the local sports stadiums.

(b) 1 supervisor
1 assistant supervisor
3 operators
3 labourers

(c) The staff perform necessary maintenance duties at the swimming pools. Otherwise their services are utilised at the local sports stadiums.

(d) Langa R22 400.
Guguletu R71 680.

(4) Yes.

(a) An amount of R150 000 has been made available for repairs and renovation.

(b) During the 1985/86 swimming season—probably in October 1985.

(5) Yes.

(a) 1.

(b) As soon as funds for this purpose become available.

(c) Khayelitsha.

Films on Sundays

82. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice:

(1) How many applications were received by his Department in 1984 for permission to exhibit films on Sundays;

(2) how many of these applications were for permission (a) in general, (b) in a particular case and (c) in cases of a particular nature;

(3) (a) how many of the applications in each category were (i) granted and (ii) refused and (b) what were the reasons for the refusal in each case?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(1) 10.

(2) (a) 10.

(b) 0.

(c) 0.

			(i) Granted	(ii) Refused
(3)	(a)	(i) Applications in general	7	3
		(ii) Applications in a particular case	0	0
		(iii) Applications of a particular nature	0	0

(b) Applications in general:

Three applications were refused because:—

(i) the applicants applied to exhibit the films in commercial theatres, and

(ii) the applicants intended to grant admission for consideration.

In so far as the above-mentioned classification is concerned, it is assumed that applications "in general" refer to those applications in respect of which consent was requested for general permission to exhibit films on Sundays, etc or in respect of which consent was requested for general permission to exhibit films on one or two Sundays per month. In so far as applications "in a particular case" are concerned, it is assumed that these refer to applications to exhibit films on Sundays on specific dates. In so far as applications "in cases of a particular nature" are concerned, it is assumed that these refer to applications to exhibit films of a particular category on Sundays, for example religious and cultural films and films in the Indian or Greek language, etc.

Hansard Q.01-298
26/2/85

Corporal punishment

84. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice:

How many persons of each race group were sentenced to corporal punishment during the period 1 July 1983 to 30 June 1984?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

Race	Corporal punishment coupled with imprisonment— which was not suspended	Corporal punishment coupled with imprisonment— which was suspended	Corporal punishment not coupled with other sentences
Whites	11	40	1 527
Indians	2	3	630
Coloureds	190	260	13 391
Blacks	527	738	23 330
	730	1 041	38 878

'Mounties' for beach at Muizenberg

Staff Reporter

MOUNTED beach patrols in the Muizenberg area have been approved by the City Council.

The council today accepted a recommendation that two horses should be bought to boost the policing of long stretches of beach and large recreation areas.

The director of bathing amenities, Mr J Kloppers, had reported that mounted patrols would be more effective than foot patrols in dune areas and horses and riders could be used in lifesaving.

Other advantages, he said, were that a mounted patrol could reach a problem more quickly and patrol larger areas than foot patrol.

Maitland pool: Chait's warning

Municipal Reporter

THE open pool issue raised its tired head in the City Council again yesterday when Maitland councillor Mrs Esme Chait called on the executive committee to rescind its decision to open a pool in her ward to all races

Mrs Chait said the opening of the formerly white pool in January had "disrupted the everyday lives of people in Maitland" and would trigger a "right-wing backlash" in the suburb.

She said local councillors had not been consulted on the move and accused Exco of "disregarding the opinions of ratepayers".

She also said the pool was in bad condition and was too small to accommodate the extra influx.

The chairman of the amenities committee, Mr Peter Muller, pointed out that Exco had merely decided not to exclude the pool from its general policy of allowing all races to use its amenities.

The committee also called for a report on the condition of the bath and the possibility of limiting numbers to 150

● Exco member Mrs Eulalie Stott pointed out that the highest count of people at the pool over the holiday season had been on January 12, three days before the council had extended its policy to the pool

LOOKING SHEILS | CRICKET DAYS

Cape Times 1/3/85

Open amenities seen as 'illusion'

Staff Reporter

OPENING an amenity such as the Sea Point Pavilion pool was "an illusion", since such a decision merely replaced its use by one group with use by another, Mr P J Loubser, MEC and MPC for Mossel Bay, said in the Provincial Council yesterday.

He was speaking in opposition to a motion proposed by Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Groote Schuur, to call on the government to open all public amenities to all people, regardless of race.

Mr Van Eck said his motion was an attempt to determine how serious the government was in its talk of reform and moving away from racial discrimination.

"All I am asking here is that no person should be refused admission to any public amenity because of his skin colour or race."

His motion was defeated, and instead the Council passed an amended version, by 42 votes to 9, that the council "accept the reality of South African society" and the "will of people to live out their lives within their own group".

Mr John Sonnenberg, MPC for Green Point, said all citizens, not only whites, had helped to pay for public amenities, and it was inconceivable that they should remain segregated forever

He urged that the Provincial Council should follow the City Council's course of action. All facilities developed by Provincial subsidy should have to be open to all.

ARGUS 1/3/85 282 COUNTS

Equal amenities or share, says Van Eck

Provincial Staff

IF separate but equal amenities could not be provided "then not even this government can justify keeping people of colour away from the amenities in so-called white areas", the Provincial Council was told.

Mr Jan van Eck (PFP Groote Schuur) spoke yesterday on his motion that the Government open all public amenities to all immediately.

The council voted 42-9 in favour of an amended motion by the National Party Leader of the House, Mr Piet Loubser, calling on local authorities to consider all people when providing public amenities and to administer them in an orderly way.

Mr van Eck said the money required to provide separate but equal amenities when the Province was cutting expenditure would mean amenities "will not be provided for people of colour".

On the beaches

He criticised the Administrator for supporting "those people who believe that misbehaviour on the beaches has been caused by the opening of the beaches".

Dr John Sonnenberg (PFP Green Point), also a city councillor, appealed to the council to ensure that all facilities and amenities developed by local authorities through Provincial subsidies be open to all — all citizens had helped pay for them.

"On several occasions the Cape Town City Council has asked the Government for permission to open all its bathing amenities to everybody. Each time the Government — though paying lip-service to reform — has refused.

"I am proud"

"I am proud to be a member of a public body that has got the guts to do what it thinks and knows is right."

Dr Sonnenberg said the culture shock for white inhabitants, especially some of the elderly, was understandable, but they would have to adapt to it.

Mr F J van Deventer (NP Maitland) criticised the Opposition for raising the debate because it did little more than generate emotions.

Mr Herbert Hirsch, Leader of the Opposition, said the Government had been contradictory in providing some extra funds for amenities but allowing the pools in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu "to become totally unusable".

Open beaches: MEC wants to 'restore order'

Provincial Reporter

IN a bitter attack on Cape Town's open-beach policy, the MEC in charge of local government, Mr Piet Loubser, has threatened steps to "put the situation in order".

He accused the City Council of having an "arrogant, UDI attitude" in wanting to "wield the sceptre" over its own area and said its decision to open pools and beaches was irresponsible and led to chaotic conditions.

He blamed the Peninsula's problems on the council's "slackness" in not providing sufficient facilities — particularly near areas for blacks and coloureds — and its obsession with crippling the Government's viewpoint or, at least, withholding co-operation.

NEW MUNICIPALITY?

He wondered "if it was time his department seriously considered recommending to the Administrator that the Sea Point-Camps Bay area be declared a new municipality".

Mr Loubser spearheaded sharp criticism from National Party councillors of Cape Town's open policy yesterday. Councillors were debating a motion by Mr Jan van Eck (PFP Groote Schuur) that the Government open all facilities immediately.

Mr Loubser said it was clear from letters and other available information that "over-crowding and anti-social behaviour", particularly at Sea Point swimming pool, had caused racial friction.

He said the City Council had not considered the interests of ratepayers who had bought and developed properties on the seaboard at prices which reflected the advantages of living near the sea, beach and other facilities.

● National Party members in the council told the Leader of the Opposition, Mr Herbert Hirsch, that he lost his City Council seat last year because Atlantic seaboard residents rejected his liberal views.

Mr Hirsch was defeated by Mr Jack Frost in the city election last September.

arising further out of the reply of the hon the Minister, I should like to point out that in his reply there is no indication as to whether they will be repealed before the end of this session or not. Therefore I repeat the question.

†The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, there is a clear indication of what still has to take place before repeal can be considered. Unfortunately I cannot inform the hon member on how long that will take. He will have to ask the hon the Minister himself.

Mr D J N MALCOMESS: This has been going on for four years.

Port Elizabeth Harbour: property

*8. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether the South African Transport Services have received any application from the Port Elizabeth Municipality in connection with the transfer or lease of property adjacent to Port Elizabeth Harbour; if so, (a) what was the nature of the application, (b) when was it received and (c) what was the response thereto;

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) (a), (b) and (c) No formal application was received but during discussions held with the Municipality of Port Elizabeth in 1981, the Council intimated that they were interested in leasing a portion of erf 351 at King's Beach. Transport Services offered to sell the land to the Council.

(2) Initially the City Council disputed Transport Services' ownership of the reclaimed area. However, Transport Services' contention that the land forms part of erf 351 which is held by registered title, was confirmed by the Surveyor General.

Arising from a dispute as to the value of the property an independent private valuer was appointed. His valuation is expected by the end of April 1985.

*9. Mr R M BURROWS—National Education—[Reply standing over.]

Hansard Q.61.852 26/3/85

Inanda Dam area

*10. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

Whether any persons resident in the Inanda Dam area will be resettled as a result of the construction of the dam; if so, (a) what total number of persons will be resettled, (b)(i) where and (ii) when will they be resettled in each case and (c) what specified housing and other facilities will be provided for them?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education):

Yes.

(a) 4 577.

(b) (i) Some residents have indicated that they would prefer to be settled in rural areas and others have indicated that they preferred townships. Settlement in Ntuzuma, Inanda, kwaDabeka and other townships, and the identification for purposes of settlement of certain land in rural areas are under consideration.

(ii) No date has been determined. Consultations with the people have not been concluded.

(c) These also are matters about which consultations are to take place and no decision has so far been made.

Pretoria-Marble Hall road: stone-throwing

Hansard Q. 61.853

†11. Mrs E M SCHOLTZ asked the Minister of Law and Order:†

(1) Whether any incidents of stone-throwing on the Pretoria-Marble Hall road which crosses Witnek were (a) reported to, and/or (b) brought to the attention of, the South African Police in the past six weeks; if so, what gave rise to these incidents;

(2) whether any vehicles that used this road during the above-mentioned period were damaged; if so, what was the damage estimated to amount to;

(3) whether the South African Police took any action in this connection; if not, why not, if so, what action;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Law and Order):

(1) (a) and (b) Yes, one incident. Alleged dissatisfaction with the increased bus tariffs.

(2) Estimated at R45 500 Only busses and police vehicles were involved.

(3) Yes, a case of public violence is being investigated. Eighteen persons have already been apprehended in this regard.

(4) No.

Private schools

*12. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of National Education:

(1) Whether any progress is being made in regard to the formulation of an overall policy relating to the recognition and subsidization of private schools; if so, what progress;

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION:

(1) Yes. The report of an investigation into a co-ordinated policy for the recognition of and the granting of financial support to private schools by the executive education departments concerned, is being considered according to the procedure prescribed by Act 76 of 1984

(2) Yes As soon as the general policy on the matter is finalised.

Mr R M BURROWS Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, can he give us the assurance that no private schools will be in a worse position when this matter is co-ordinated?

The MINISTER Mr Speaker, the policy decided upon will be announced when that policy is finalized

Mr D J DALLING: Mr Speaker, arising further out of the hon the Minister's reply, and I hope probably in the knowledge that the schools, certainly the private schools, are facing some very severe restrictions and financially are struggling at the moment, will the hon the Minister give us the assurance that he will expedite the finalization of the announcement of Government policy on this matter?

The MINISTER. Mr Speaker, I will not only give the hon member that assurance but I want also to inform him that I have already instituted steps to expedite

Hansard Q.61.854 26/3/85

Port Alfred: acts of violence

*13. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Law and Order

(1) Whether any acts of violence involving Whites and Blacks which allegedly occurred on beaches at or near Port Alfred in December 1984 and January 1985 (a) were reported to, and/or (b) brought to the attention of, the South African Police; if so, (i)(aa) where and (bb) when did these acts of violence occur and (ii)

what are the particulars of these incidents;

(2) whether the South African Police took any action in this regard, if not, why not, if so, what action?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Law and Order):

(1) (a) and (b) Yes, during January 1985.

(i) (aa) Rufanes beach.

(bb) On 1 January 1985.

(ii) In two separate incidents a beach buggy and the occupants were attacked by a group of Blacks. In the first incident the vehicle was set alight but the occupants sustained no injuries. In the second incident the vehicle was bady damaged and one passenger seriously assaulted

(2) Yes, both cases have been properly investigated, but due to a lack of clues and other information one case has been closed as undetected, while a Black man was arrested in connection with the other one.

Hansard
Port Alfred Q.61.855

*14. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether any members of the South African Police Force were employed at Port Alfred during December 1984 and January 1985 for the purpose of maintaining law and order on beaches; if so, (a) how many members were so employed and (b) when did they commence this duty,

(2) whether any requests were received from any persons or bodies for members of the South African Police to act in this capacity; if so, (a) when and (b) what was the purport of these requests;

(3) whether any members of the South African Police took any action in respect of maintaining law and order on these beaches, if so, (a) what action, (b) when, (c) in respect of which race groups and (d) what were the circumstances surrounding the incidents in each case?

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Law and Order):

(1) (a) and (b) As a great number of holiday-makers were expected at Port Alfred, special patrols by 18 members of the Force were carried out from 07h00 on 1 January 1985 for the prevention of crime in the town, and not for the purpose of maintaing law and order on the beaches.

(2) No.

(3) (a) (b) and (c) No special action was taken to maintain law and order on the beaches, but the three complaints lodged against the action of Blacks on the beaches received immediate attention.

(d) Two incidents of public violence as furnished in my reply to the hon member's question No 13, and one of consumption of liquor in public and public indecency.

Hotels; international status

*15. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) What are the present (a) conditions and (b) restrictions applicable to the granting of international status to hotels;

(2) whether these (a) conditions and (b) restrictions have been changed since 1981; if so, (i) what changes have been introduced in each category and (ii) when in each case?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE (for the Minister of Trade and Industry):

(1) (a) The licensee shall at all times

HoA

during the currency of the authority, display in a conspicuous place at or near the main entrance to the licensed premises, an insignia, the design of which has been approved of by the Minister and particulars of which may be obtained from the Chairman of the Liquor Board

In the case of a liquor licensed hotel, such insignia shall be displayed together with and immediately above the plaque issued by the Hotel Board in respect of that hotel.

A reproduction of the said insignia shall be shown clearly and in a conspicuous place on all letterheads and advertising material printed in respect of the licensed premises or business and used or issued in respect thereof during the currency of the authority.

The licensee shall at all times be responsible for the orderly and socially acceptable behaviour of guests and shall at all times exercise strict control over functions held or entertainment provided on the premises.

(b) No men's bar with an entrance from outside is allowed

(2) (a) and (b) Yes.

(i) All conditions, except those relating to the display of an insignia, have been removed.

A new condition has been imposed, namely that relating to the licensee's responsibilities.

All restrictions, except the restriction concerning the men's bar, have been removed

(ii) 1 April 1982

Mr D J DALLING: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, is the hon the Minister saying to us then that there are at this moment no racial restrictions whatsoever in connection with guests at international hotels?

HoA

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I fail to recognize any racial restriction in what I have just explained to the hon member on behalf of my colleague

World Medical Association: conference

*16. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether his Department will be represented at the conference of the World Medical Association to be held in Cape Town in 1985; if not, why not; if so, (a) who will represent his Department and (b) what will be the cost per delegate;

(2) whether his Department will make any other contributions towards the cost of the conference; if not, why not; if so, what total amount?

†The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) Yes.

(a) to be decided.

(b) ordinary subsistence and transport rating

(2) Yes—R50 000

Blood products

*17 Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare

Whether his Department (a) exports and/or (b) is involved in the export of blood products; if so, (i) what is the nature of the export of these products, (ii) why are they exported and (iii) where are they exported to?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(a) No

(b) No.

The Department of health and Wel-

what are the particulars of these incidents;

(2) whether the South African Police took any action in this regard, if not, why not; if so, what action?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Law and Order):

(1) (a) and (b) Yes, during January 1985.

(i) (aa) Rufanes beach.

(bb) On 1 January 1985.

(ii) In two separate incidents a beach buggy and the occupants were attacked by a group of Blacks. In the first incident the vehicle was set alight but the occupants sustained no injuries. In the second incident the vehicle was bady damaged and one passenger seriously assaulted

(2) Yes, both cases have been properly investigated, but due to a lack of clues and other information one case has been closed as undetected, while a Black man was arrested in connection with the other one.

Hansard
Port Alfred Q. 61.855

*14. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether any members of the South African Police Force were employed at Port Alfred during December 1984 and January 1985 for the purpose of maintaining law and order on beaches; if so, (a) how many members were so employed and (b) when did they commence this duty,

(2) whether any requests were received from any persons or bodies for members of the South African Police to act in this capacity; if so, (a) when and (b) what was the purport of these requests;

(3) whether any members of the South African Police took any action in respect of maintaining law and order on these beaches; if so, (a) what action, (b) when, (c) in respect of which race groups and (d) what were the circumstances surrounding the incidents in each case?

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Law and Order):

(1) (a) and (b) As a great number of holiday-makers were expected at Port Alfred, special patrols by 18 members of the Force were carried out from 07h00 on 1 January 1985 for the prevention of crime in the town, and not for the purpose of maintaing law and order on the beaches.

(2) No.

(3) (a) (b) and (c) No special action was taken to maintain law and order on the beaches, but the three complaints lodged against the action of Blacks on the beaches received immediate attention

(d) Two incidents of public violence as furnished in my reply to the hon member's question No 13, and one of consumption of liquor in public and public indecency

Hotels; international status

*15. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) What are the present (a) conditions and (b) restrictions applicable to the granting of international status to hotels;

(2) whether these (a) conditions and (b) restrictions have been changed since 1981; if so, (i) what changes have been introduced in each category and (ii) when in each case?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE (for the Minister of Trade and Industry):

(1) (a) The licensee shall at all times

HoA

during the currency of the authority, display in a conspicuous place at or near the main entrance to the licensed premises, an insignia, the design of which has been approved of by the Minister and particulars of which may be obtained from the Chairman of the Liquor Board.

In the case of a liquor licensed hotel, such insignia shall be displayed together with and immediately above the plaque issued by the Hotel Board in respect of that hotel.

A reproduction of the said insignia shall be shown clearly and in a conspicuous place on all letterheads and advertising material printed in respect of the licensed premises or business and used or issued in respect thereof during the currency of the authority

The licensee shall at all times be responsible for the orderly and socially acceptable behaviour of guests and shall at all times exercise strict control over functions held or entertainment provided on the premises.

(b) No men's bar with an entrance from outside is allowed

(2) (a) and (b) Yes.

(i) All conditions, except those relating to the display of an insignia, have been removed.

A new condition has been imposed, namely that relating to the licensee's responsibilities.

All restrictions, except the restriction concerning the men's bar, have been removed.

(ii) 1 April 1982.

Mr D J DALLING: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, is the hon the Minister saying to us then that there are at this moment no racial restrictions whatsoever in connection with guests at international hotels?

HoA

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I fail to recognize any racial restriction in what I have just explained to the hon member on behalf of my colleague.

World Medical Association: conference

*16. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether his Department will be represented at the conference of the World Medical Association to be held in Cape Town in 1985; if not, why not, if so, (a) who will represent his Department and (b) what will be the cost per delegate;

(2) whether his Department will make any other contributions towards the cost of the conference; if not, why not; if so, what total amount?

†The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) Yes.

(a) to be decided.

(b) ordinary subsistence and transport rating

(2) Yes—R50 000

Blood products

*17. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

Whether his Department (a) exports and/or (b) is involved in the export of blood products; if so, (i) what is the nature of the export of these products, (ii) why are they exported and (iii) where are they exported to?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(a) No.

(b) No.

The Department of health and Wel-

what are the particulars of these incidents;

(2) whether the South African Police took any action in this regard; if not, why not; if so, what action?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Law and Order).

(1) (a) and (b) Yes, during January 1985.

(i) (aa) Rufanes beach.

(bb) On 1 January 1985.

(ii) In two separate incidents a beach buggy and the occupants were attacked by a group of Blacks. In the first incident the vehicle was set alight but the occupants sustained no injuries In the second incident the vehicle was bady damaged and one passenger seriously assaulted

(2) Yes, both cases have been properly investigated, but due to a lack of clues and other information one case has been closed as undetected, while a Black man was arrested in connection with the other one.

Hansard
Port Alfred Q. 61.855

*14. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether any members of the South African Police Force were employed at Port Alfred during December 1984 and January 1985 for the purpose of maintaining law and order on beaches; if so, (a) how many members were so employed and (b) when did they commence this duty;

(2) whether any requests were received from any persons or bodies for members of the South African Police to act in this capacity, if so, (a) when and (b) what was the purport of these requests;

(3) whether any members of the South African Police took any action in respect of maintaining law and order on these beaches; if so, (a) what action, (b) when, (c) in respect of which race groups and (d) what were the circumstances surrounding the incidents in each case?

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Law and Order):

(1) (a) and (b) As a great number of holiday-makers were expected at Port Alfred, special patrols by 18 members of the Force were carried out from 07h00 on 1 January 1985 for the prevention of crime in the town, and not for the purpose of maintaing law and order on the beaches

(2) No.

(3) (a) (b) and (c) No special action was taken to maintain law and order on the beaches, but the three complaints lodged against the action of Blacks on the beaches received immediate attention.

(d) Two incidents of public violence as furnished in my reply to the hon member's question No 13, and one of consumption of liquor in public and public indecency.

Hotels; international status

*15. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Trade and Industry·

(1) What are the present (a) conditions and (b) restrictions applicable to the granting of international status to hotels,

(2) whether these (a) conditions and (b) restrictions have been changed since 1981, if so, (i) what changes have been introduced in each category and (ii) when in each case?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE (for the Minister of Trade and Industry):

(1) (a) The licensee shall at all times during the currency of the authority, display in a conspicuous place at or near the main entrance to the licensed premises, an insignia, the design of which has been approved of by the Minister and particulars of which may be obtained from the Chairman of the Liquor Board.

In the case of a liquor licensed hotel, such insignia shall be displayed together with and immediately above the plaque issued by the Hotel Board in respect of that hotel.

A reproduction of the said insignia shall be shown clearly and in a conspicuous place on all letterheads and advertising material printed in respect of the licensed premises or business and used or issued in respect thereof during the currency of the authority.

The licensee shall at all times be responsible for the orderly and socially acceptable behaviour of guests and shall at all times exercise strict control over functions held or entertainment provided on the premises.

(b) No men's bar with an entrance from outside is allowed.

(2) (a) and (b) Yes.

(i) All conditions, except those relating to the display of an insignia, have been removed.

A new condition has been imposed, namely that relating to the licensee's responsibilities.

All restrictions, except the restriction concerning the men's bar, have been removed.

(ii) 1 April 1982.

Mr D J DALLING: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, is the hon the Minister saying to us then that there are at this moment no racial restrictions whatsoever in connection with guests at international hotels?

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I fail to recognize any racial restriction in what I have just explained to the hon member on behalf of my colleague.

World Medical Association: conference

*16. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether his Department will be represented at the conference of the World Medical Association to be held in Cape Town in 1985; if not, why not; if so, (a) who will represent his Department and (b) what will be the cost per delegate;

(2) whether his Department will make any other contributions towards the cost of the conference; if not, why not; if so, what total amount?

†The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) Yes.

(a) to be decided.

(b) ordinary subsistence and transport rating.

(2) Yes—R50 000.

Blood products

*17. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

Whether his Department (a) exports and/or (b) is involved in the export of blood products; if so, (i) what is the nature of the export of these products, (ii) why are they exported and (iii) where are they exported to?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(a) No.

(b) No.

The Department of health and Wel-

arising further out of the reply of the hon the Minister, I should like to point out that in his reply there is no indication as to whether they will be repealed before the end of this session or not. Therefore I repeat the question.

†The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, there is a clear indication of what still has to take place before repeal can be considered. Unfortunately I cannot inform the hon member on how long that will take. He will have to ask the hon the Minister himself.

Mr D J N MALCOMESS: This has been going on for four years.

Port Elizabeth Harbour: property

*8 Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether the South African Transport Services have received any application from the Port Elizabeth Municipality in connection with the transfer or lease of property adjacent to Port Elizabeth Harbour; if so, (a) what was the nature of the application, (b) when was it received and (c) what was the response thereto;

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS.

(1) (a), (b) and (c) No formal application was received but during discussions held with the Municipality of Port Elizabeth in 1981, the Council intimated that they were interested in leasing a portion of erf 351 at King's Beach Transport Services offered to sell the land to the Council.

(2) Initially the City Council disputed Transport Services' ownership of the reclaimed area. However, Transport Services' contention that the land forms part of erf 351 which is held by registered title, was confirmed by the Surveyor General.

Arising from a dispute as to the value of the property an independent private valuer was appointed His valuation is expected by the end of April 1985.

*9. Mr R M BURROWS—National Education—[Reply standing over.]

Hansard Q. Col. 852 26/3/85

Inanda Dam area

*10 Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

Whether any persons resident in the Inanda Dam area will be resettled as a result of the construction of the dam, if so, (a) what total number of persons will be resettled, (b)(i) where and (ii) when will they be resettled in each case and (c) what specified housing and other facilities will be provided for them?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education).

Yes.

(a) 4 577

(b) (i) Some residents have indicated that they would prefer to be settled in rural areas and others have indicated that they preferred townships. Settlement in Ntuzuma, Inanda, kwaDabeka and other townships, and the identification for purposes of settlement of certain land in rural areas are under consideration.

(ii) No date has been determined. Consultations with the people have not been concluded

(c) These also are matters about which consultations are to take place and no decision has so far been made.

Pretoria-Marble Hall road: stone-throwing

Hansard Q. Col. 853

11. Mrs E M SCHOLTZ asked the Minister of Law and Order:†

(1) Whether any incidents of stone-throwing on the Pretoria-Marble Hall road which crosses Witnek were (a) reported to, and/or (b) brought to the attention of, the South African Police in the past six weeks; if so, what gave rise to these incidents,

(2) whether any vehicles that used this road during the above-mentioned period were damaged; if so, what was the damage estimated to amount to;

(3) whether the South African Police took any action in this connection; if not, why not; if so, what action;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Law and Order):

(1) (a) and (b) Yes, one incident. Alleged dissatisfaction with the increased bus tariffs

(2) Estimated at R45 500. Only busses and police vehicles were involved.

(3) Yes, a case of public violence is being investigated Eighteen persons have already been apprehended in this regard

(4) No

Private schools

*12. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of National Education.

(1) Whether any progress is being made in regard to the formulation of an overall policy relating to the recognition and subsidization of private schools; if so, what progress;

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION:

(1) Yes. The report of an investigation into a co-ordinated policy for the recognition of and the granting of financial support to private schools by the executive education departments concerned, is being considered according to the procedure prescribed by Act 76 of 1984.

(2) Yes. As soon as the general policy on the matter is finalised.

Mr R M BURROWS: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, can he give us the assurance that no private schools will be in a worse position when this matter is co-ordinated?

The MINISTER. Mr Speaker, the policy decided upon will be announced when that policy is finalized.

Mr D J DALLING: Mr Speaker, arising further out of the hon the Minister's reply, and I hope probably in the knowledge that the schools, certainly the private schools, are facing some very severe restrictions and financially are struggling at the moment, will the hon the Minister give us the assurance that he will expedite the finalization of the announcement of Government policy on this matter?

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I will not only give the hon member that assurance but I want also to inform him that I have already instituted steps to expedite

Hansard Q. Col. 854 26/3/85

Port Alfred: acts of violence

*13. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether any acts of violence involving Whites and Blacks which allegedly occurred on beaches at or near Port Alfred in December 1984 and January 1985 (a) were reported to, and/or (b) brought to the attention of, the South African Police; if so, (i)(aa) where and (bb) when did these acts of violence occur and (ii)

what are the particulars of these incidents,

(2) whether the South African Police took any action in this regard; if not, why not; if so, what action?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Law and Order):

(1) (a) and (b) Yes, during January 1985.

(i) (aa) Rufanes beach.

(bb) On 1 January 1985.

(ii) In two separate incidents a beach buggy and the occupants were attacked by a group of Blacks. In the first incident the vehicle was set alight but the occupants sustained no injuries. In the second incident the vehicle was bady damaged and one passenger seriously assaulted

(2) Yes, both cases have been properly investigated, but due to a lack of clues and other information one case has been closed as undetected, while a Black man was arrested in connection with the other one.

Hansard
Port Alfred Q.61.855

*14 Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether any members of the South African Police Force were employed at Port Alfred during December 1984 and January 1985 for the purpose of maintaining law and order on beaches; if so, (a) how many members were so employed and (b) when did they commence this duty;

(2) whether any requests were received from any persons or bodies for members of the South African Police to act in this capacity; if so, (a) when and (b) what was the purport of these requests;

(3) whether any members of the South African Police took any action in respect of maintaining law and order on these beaches; if so, (a) what action, (b) when, (c) in respect of which race groups and (d) what were the circumstances surrounding the incidents in each case?

HoA

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Law and Order).

(1) (a) and (b) As a great number of holiday-makers were expected at Port Alfred, special patrols by 18 members of the Force were carried out from 07h00 on 1 January 1985 for the prevention of crime in the town, and not for the purpose of maintaing law and order on the beaches

(2) No.

(3) (a) (b) and (c) No special action was taken to maintain law and order on the beaches, but the three complaints lodged against the action of Blacks on the beaches received immediate attention.

(d) Two incidents of public violence as furnished in my reply to the hon member's question No 13, and one of consumption of liquor in public and public indecency.

Hotels; international status

*15. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) What are the present (a) conditions and (b) restrictions applicable to the granting of international status to hotels,

(2) whether these (a) conditions and (b) restrictions have been changed since 1981; if so, (i) what changes have been introduced in each category and (ii) when in each case?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE (for the Minister of Trade and Industry):

(1) (a) The licensee shall at all times during the currency of the authority, display in a conspicuous place at or near the main entrance to the licensed premises, an insignia, the design of which has been approved of by the Minister and particulars of which may be obtained from the Chairman of the Liquor Board.

In the case of a liquor licensed hotel, such insignia shall be displayed together with and immediately above the plaque issued by the Hotel Board in respect of that hotel.

A reproduction of the said insignia shall be shown clearly and in a conspicuous place on all letterheads and advertising material printed in respect of the licensed premises or business and used or issued in respect thereof during the currency of the authority.

The licensee shall at all times be responsible for the orderly and socially acceptable behaviour of guests and shall at all times exercise strict control over functions held or entertainment provided on the premises.

(b) No men's bar with an entrance from outside is allowed.

(2) (a) and (b) Yes.

(i) All conditions, except those relating to the display of an insignia, have been removed.

A new condition has been imposed, namely that relating to the licensee's responsibilities.

All restrictions, except the restriction concerning the men's bar, have been removed.

(ii) 1 April 1982.

Mr D J DALLING: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, is the hon the Minister saying to us then that there are at this moment no racial restrictions whatsoever in connection with guests at international hotels?

HoA

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I fail to recognize any racial restriction in what I have just explained to the hon member on behalf of my colleague.

World Medical Association: conference

*16. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether his Department will be represented at the conference of the World Medical Association to be held in Cape Town in 1985; if not, why not; if so, (a) who will represent his Department and (b) what will be the cost per delegate;

(2) whether his Department will make any other contributions towards the cost of the conference; if not, why not; if so, what total amount?

†The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) Yes.

(a) to be decided.

(b) ordinary subsistence and transport rating.

(2) Yes—R50 000.

Blood products

*17. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

Whether his Department (a) exports and/or (b) is involved in the export of blood products; if so, (i) what is the nature of the export of these products, (ii) why are they exported and (iii) where are they exported to?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(a) No.

(b) No.

The Department of health and Wel-

NGK minister finds mixed swimming in city 'delightful'

Tygerberg Bureau

A Ned Geref Kerk minister has come out strongly in favour of mixed swimming-pools and beaches

He is the Rev G F Wessels, minister of the Cape Peninsula Reformed Congregation, the NGK's English-speaking congregation in Kloof Street, who gave his views in a letter to an Afrikaans newspaper yesterday.

Mr Wessels said in an interview today that complaints about people swimming in their underwear and unbearable overcrowding were not the true reasons for objections

"The real cause lies in the fact that whites do not like swimming with coloured and black people Many whites feel threatened when having to deal with non-whites on an equal, informal basis," he said.

Mr Wessels, 34, said he had taken his family to Sea Point pool several times over weekends in January — and found the experience delightful

"I was grateful for the opportunity my childred had to play spontaneously with coloured friends," he said.

His toddlers, aged four and two, were able to meet coloured playmates "as normal people and not as so-called non-whites, which is a rare occasion in our society"

He felt strongly that special tariffs for local residents should not be implemented, as had been proposed by Cape Town City Council, because this would be "yet another form of racial discrimination"

"Sea Point's beaches and swimming-pools do not belong only to its residents, but also to those less fortunate residents in the northern area and on the Cape Flats.

"Swimming in a swimming-pool in Bellville, Athlone and Langa simply does not give the same thrill as swimming in a seaside pool"

Why accept your future when you can determine

Escom: housing

*38. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Mineral and Energy Affairs:

Whether Escom provides any houses for its staff, if so, (a) how many houses have been so provided to date, (b) how many of these houses are currently occupied and (c) on what basis are the houses provided to staff?

The MINISTER OF MINERAL AND ENERGY AFFAIRS:

Yes

(a) 16 374

(b) 13 950.

(c) Escom provides accommodation to its employees responsible for the operation of power stations or distribution depots as well as mining personnel and the staff of contractors involved with the construction of new power stations or where major maintenance or modifications to power stations are carried out. As the majority of the Escom sites are remotely situated where no or limited accommodation is available, Escom is compelled to provide housing. The houses are let to employees at a monthly rental according to a formula, which amongst other takes cognizance of aspects such as floor area, age, locality and facilities and the rental varies from R18,60 to R64,40 per month. Employees at the Escom head and regional offices must provide their own accommodation and are assisted with loans in terms of Escom's home ownership scheme.

Defence Act

*39. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) Wether any persons have been prosecuted for alleged contravention of section 4 or section 4A of the Defence Act, No 44 of 1957; if so, how many;

(2) whether any persons were found guilty of contraventions in this regard; if so, (a) how many and (b) what was the sentence in each case?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(1) No

(2) Falls away.

George Randall High School: projectiles

*40 The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) Whether any projectiles fired by a ship of the South African Navy struck the George Randall High School in East London on or about 7 September 1984; if so, (a) where was the ship when the projectiles were fired, (b) how many projectiles struck the school and (c) what were the circumstances surrounding the incident;

(2) whether a board of inquiry has been appointed to investigate the incident; if not, why not; if so, (a) when and (b) who is the president of the board of inquiry;

(3) whether the board has completed its investigation; if not, when it is anticipated that it will be completed; if so (a) when and (b) what were the findings;

(4) whether any steps will be taken as a result of the incident; if not, why not; if so, what steps,

(5) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(1) Yes.

(a) Approximately 1 km from Orient Beach.

(b) 3.

(c) The ship was engaged in a night firing exercise.

(2) Yes.

(a) 25 September 1984.

(b) Lt P Smith of the SA Navy.

(3) Yes.

(a) 24 October 1984.

(b) That the Petty Officer in charge of the machine gun from which the ammunition which struck the school was fired, failed to comply with orders pertaining to the safety of the weapon and permitted an inexperienced crew member to handle the weapon.

(4) Yes Disciplinary steps were taken against the Petty Officer who was in charge of the weapon.

(5) No.

Black males from Transvaal brought to Western Cape

*41. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

Whether any Black males in the employ of the State or any Development Board were brought to the Western Cape from the Transvaal in February 1985; if so, (a) how many, (b) for what purpose, (c) on whose instructions, (d) for what period are they to be in the Western Cape and (e) where are they living?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

Yes.

(a) 350.

(b) To transport material for the development of the site on which informal housing will be permitted and to assist with certain construction work at the site. Also to be available to assist any person who wishes to settle in Khayelitsha.

(c) Instructions were given by me.

(d) Unknown at this stage.

(e) Khayelitsha.

Langa/Guguletu/Nyanga: swimming facilities

*42 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether any additional swimming facilities were provided in (a) Langa, (b) Guguletu and (c) Nyanga during the latest specified period of 10 years for which figures are available; if not, why not; if so, what facilities were provided;

(2) whether any additional swimming facilities are planned for (a) Langa (b) Guguletu and (c) Nyanga; if not, why not; if so, (i) what facilities and (ii) when are they to be provided;

(3) what was the total combined *de facto* population of the above three Peninsula townships (a) in 1975 and (b) as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) (a), (b) and (c) No, not during the ten year period ending on 31 December 1984. Requirements were to a large extent met by the existing facilities. Improvements to other facilities for sports and recreation enjoyed greater priority.

(2) (a), (b) and (c) No. The honourable member is referred to my statement of 21 February 1985 about the future of these townships

(3) (a) Figures for 1975 are not available.

(b) Langa 25 500
Guguletu 76 312
Nyanga 23 978
on 31 December 1984.

Hansard Q.601-423
Teachers: number/shortage
5/3/85

*43. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education.

(1) Whether his Department has undertaken a study concerning the number of teachers required for Black schools; if not, why not; if so, how many teachers in each race group will be required to be trained between now and the year 2000 in order to accommodate the natural growth of the Black community;

(2) whether there is a shortage of Black teachers at present, if so, how many Black teachers will have to be trained in the same period to overcome such shortages as might persist?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) Yes. Projections and regular revision of projections in regard to the number of teachers required are part and parcel of the planning fuctions of the Department.

Based on the most recent projection made for the ten year period 1982-1992 and taking into account the actual number of teachers trained at Colleges of Education of this Department and Universities for Blacks from 1982 to 1984 it is estimated that 27 275 additional primary and 12 545 additional secondary school teachers are required for schools of this Department for the period 1985-1992.

These projections are based on a target pupil-teacher ratio of 35:1 in primary and 30:1 in secondary schools and is based on the assumption that an average annual growth rate of 2,2% in regard to primary school pupils and 7,3% in regard to secondary school pupils will prevail. In the projections provision is also made for the loss of teachers as a result of deaths, resignations and retirements. It is also assumed that all teachers required will have at least 3 years post-Std 10 training. The projections also makes provision for the upgrading of all teachers in service who are unqualified or underqualified (below Category C).

The projections are relevant to Black teachers only because it is assumed that the needs must be met by departmental Colleges of Education and Universities for Blacks. Teachers of other race groups joining the service of the Department would have a favourable influence on the provision of teachers.

The Department is at present finalizing projections for the next ten year period up to the year 2002 in consultation with the Department of National Education.

(2) Yes, if a pupil-teacher ratio of 35:1 in primary schools and 30·1 in secondary schools is taken as target and compared with the actual average ratios of 41,79:1 and 32,83:1 in 1984.

The answer to the second part of this question is included in the answer to 1 above.

Hansard
National servicemen: suicide
Q.601.424 5/3/85

*44. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) How many national servicemen (a) committed suicide and (b) attempted to commit suicide during the latest specified period for which figures are available;

(2) whether the South African Defence Force have taken cognizance of any trends in the statistics pertaining to suicides which would indicate an increase or decrease in these incidents; if so, what is the nature of the trend?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE

(1) Figures for the half year July to December 1984 are as follows:

(a) 10.

(b) 67.

(2) Yes, a comparison of the figures for the periods July to December 1983 and January to June 1984 revealed the following trends·

— An increase in the occurrence of fatal cases.

— A decrease in the occurrence of attempted suicide.

— An increased occurrence of attempted suicide shortly after a new intake of national servicemen.

In consultation with a civilian authority it appears that there is no marked difference in the occurrence of suicide *per capita* of the population of the whole RSA and that of the SA Defence Force in the age group 17 to 21 years.

La Mercy International Airport

*45. Mr B W B PAGE asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(a) What is the latest (i) estimate of the amount required to complete the planned La Mercy International Airport and (ii) anticipated date of completion of this project and (b) when was this project initiated?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(a) (i) R168 million.

(ii) 1995.

(b) 1969.

Certain person: illegal immigrant
Q 601·426 5/3/85

*46 Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether a certain person, whose name has been furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, was detained as a suspected illegal immigrant by any member of the South African Police in 1983 or 1984, if so, (a) when, (b) in terms of what statutory provision, (c) where was he (i) arrested and (ii) held during his detention, (d) for how long was he detained and (e) what is the name of this person;

(2) whether this person was in possession of a South African reference book when detained; if so,

(3) whether this document has since been returned to him; if not, why not; if so, when;

(4) whether he was required to work on any farms during his detention; if so, (a) why, (b) to whom did these farms belong in each case and (c) where are these farms located;

(5) whether this case was investigated; if not, why not; if so, (a) who was in charge of the investigation and (b) what were the findings;

(6) whether this person's family was informed of his detention; if not, why not; if so, when;

(7) whether he was charged; if not, why not; if so, (a) when and (b) what were the charges;

(8) whether he was allowed access to his lawyers; if not, why not; if so, on what dates;

(9) whether he was brought to trial; if not, why not; if so, (a) when and (b) with what result,

(10) whether he has been deported or repatriated; if so, (a) why, (b) when

now sit here, 15 months later, and it still has not happened.

†The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, it is impossible to provide for all problems, but I can assure the hon member that the officials concerned work very hard, that the Department does not drag its feet, but that there are many procedures which have to be followed. In addition certain technical points have to be finalized. We are, however, doing everything in our power to open the areas concerned in September 1985.

†Prof N J J OLIVIER: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, can he tell us what the motives on the part of the Government are that the legislation which was passed in 1984 has not yet been promulgated? In the second instance, does the hon the Deputy Minister not think that there is an unnecessary waste of time in that the Group Areas Board has to do two investigations, namely an investigation into the deproclamation of the old areas, and thereafter, in terms of the legislation of 1984, into the proclamation of the new areas? In other words, I want to enquire whether the whole process could not be expedited and the Group Areas Board be instructed to complete the two investigations simultaneously.

†The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I can assure hon members that time is not being wasted. At present that we are dealing with two kinds of areas. For that reason we have decided to first deproclaim, so that we can then have absolutely similar areas and will not have to deal with two kinds of areas. Consequently there is no dragging of feet or time wasted. We are busy working every day to complete it.

†Mr J H VAN DER MERWE: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the reply of the hon the Deputy Minister, I want to ask him whether provision will also be made in these central business areas so that they will be grey areas where there are also open residential areas? [Interjections]

Pension schemes: investigation

*4. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether he has appointed or intends to appoint any persons or group of persons to investigate all or some aspects of all or some of the pension schemes administered by the State; if not, why not; if so, (a) which schemes are being or are to be investigated, (b) which aspects of each scheme are being or are to be considered and (c) when was each scheme last actuarially assessed;

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) No. The Director-General of Health and Welfare has already arranged for the actuarial evaluation of the pension funds administered by the Department of Health and Welfare.

(a) Government Service Pension Fund
Associated Institutions Pension Fund
Temporary Employee's Pension Fund.

(b) Each fund will be subjected to an actuarial evaluation.

(c) The present pension funds consist mostly of various previous funds which were evaluated as follows:
Public Service Pension Fund on 31/3/68
South African Permanent Force Pension Fund on 31/3/68
South African Police and Prisons Service Pension Fund on 31/3/68
Provincial and the Territory Service Pension Fund on 31/3/67
Government Service Widows' Pension Fund on 31/3/68
Government non-White Employees Pension Fund on 31/3/72
Associated Institutions Pension Fund on 31/3/71.

(2) No.

Civil Pensions Stabilizing Account

*5. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether the reduction in the bonuses paid to public servants will affect their contributions to the Civil Pensions Stabilizing Account; if so, by what percentage will their contribution be reduced;

(2) whether the Stabilization Account has been actuarially satisfied that this reduction can be carried; if not, why not;

(3) when was the Stabilization Account last actuarially assessed;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) Yes—33,9%.

(2) No. Shortfalls in the Civil Pensions' Stabilization Account are met from the State Revenue Fund.

(3) It is an account, not a fund and therefore not subject to actuarial evaluation

(4) No.

Hansard
St Wendolin's 9/4/85
Q.601.929

*6. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 20 on 12 February 1985, any houses in the portion of St Wendolin's named Savannah Park have been numbered; if so, (a) when, (b) which houses and (c) why;

(2) whether any action is to be taken in regard to those houses which (a) have and (b) have not been numbered, if so (i) what action, (ii) when and (iii) why in each case;

(3) whether the residents of these houses are to be moved; if so, (a) why, (b) when, (c) where will they be moved to, (d) how many persons will be moved and (e) what steps are to be taken in respect of this land;

(4) whether these persons are moving voluntarily; if not, why not, if so,

(5) whether representatives of these persons were consulted in this regard; if not, why not; if so, what are the names of these representatives;

(6) whether any additional land adjoining St Wendolin's will be made available to the residents of this area; if not, why not, if so, (a) what specified land and (b) when will it be made available,

(7) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND OF CO-OPERATION:

(1) As was stated in the reply to item 5 of Question No 20 on 12 February 1985, Savannah Park is not part of St Wendolin's Ridge Structures in Savannah Park were, however, numbered

(a) During 1971/72.

(b) Squatter structures.

(c) For control purposes.

(2) and (3) The area has been set aside for occupation by members of the Indian group. The *dominium* in this land consequently does not rest in my Department.

(4), (5), (6) and (7) fall away.

282 Hansard
Peninsula townships: sporting facilities 9/4/85
Q.601.930

*7 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minis-

ter of Co-operation, Development and Education

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 42 on 5 March 1985, any improvements to facilities for sport and recreation, other than swimming pools, were effected in (a) Langa, (b) Nyanga and (c) Guguletu during the latest specified period of 10 years for which figures are available; if not, why not, if so, (i) what improvements in each case and (ii) who provided the money for these improvements,

(2) what was the total combined *de jure* population of the above three Peninsula townships (a) in 1975 and (b) as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND OF CO-OPERATION, (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

(1) (a), (b) and (c) Yes.

(i) LANGA

At the Langa-stadium two stands, a kiosk, an inter sport clubhouse and ablution facilites were erected, concrete boundary walls, turnstiles and ticket offices were replaced, standing room for spectators was provided and a soccer field was laid out

The Langa Community Centre was extended and improved.

NYANGA

At the rugby field a concrete fence with turnstiles and a ticket office and ablution facilities were erected.

At the soccer complex a concrete fence, turnstiles, a ticket office, a kiosk, an ablution block, committee room, store and movable stand were erected, irrigation was laid on and a soccer field was laid out.

At the community centre a gymnasium, three committee rooms and a kitchen were erected.

The existing tennis courts were extended and fenced.

GUGULETU

At the sports complex an ablution block, cloakrooms, committee room, a store-room and a kiosk were erected

A gravel athletics track was constructed.

At the sports field a layer of topsoil was spread, lawn was planted, irrigation laid on and a movable stand was erected An all-weather netball court was built and the local community centre was improved.

(ii) The Department Co-operation and Development, the Western Cape Development Board and the Urban Foundation.

(2) The earliest population statistics that are readily available are those of 1980

The *de jure* population in 1980 was as follows:

Langa 23 427

Nyanga 18 323

Guguletu 61 535

(b) The *de jure* population in December 1984 was as follows:

Langa 35 500.

Nyanga 32 499.

Guguletu 76 312.

The *de facto* population in December 1984 was as follows:

Langa 40 500.

Nyanga 49 500.

Guguletu 96 500.

The population figures supplied under item (3) of Question No. 42 on 5 March 1985 were estimated *de jure* figures and must be replaced by the figures under 2 (b) above.

National service: citizenship

*9. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Defence:

How many persons (a) called up for the intake of January 1985 and (b) notified of the call-up in July 1985 had refused South African citizenship as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(a) 0.

(b) 622 as on 19 March 1985.

All persons who became South African Citizens on 11 October 1984 and thereafter registered for military service, were allotted to the July 1985 intake. Of these 143 requested reallotment to the January 1985 intake. All these requests were granted.

From 11 October 1984 to 4 April 1985 8 919 persons who became South African citizens registered for military service.

Committee of Inquiry into the Training of Apprentices and Artisans

*10. Dr A L BORAINE asked the Minister of Manpower:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 37 on 12 February 1985, he has received the final report and reommendations of the Committee of Inquiry into the Training of Apprentices and Artisans; if not, when is it anticipated that he will receive this report, if so, (a) when, (b) what were the findings of the Committee of Inquiry and (c) what action will be taken as a result;

(2) whether apprentice motor mechanics who (a) fail their technical college courses but pass the trade test at the end of their fourth year, and (b) fail their trade test, automatically become qualified motor mechanics on the completion of their five-year apprenticeship training; if not, what is required of motor mechanic apprentices for them to qualify; if so, on what basis do such apprentices qualify to be motor mechanics;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

† The MINISTER OF MANPOWER

(1) Yes

(a) On 11 March 1985

(b) The Report has been submitted to the Cabinet for approval of its tabling in Parliament and certain follow-up action.

(c) The action to be taken will be dependent upon the Cabinet's decision

(2) (a) Apprentice motor mechanics who do not obtain a pass at National Technical Certificate Part II level in the theory of the trade are not eligible to undergo a voluntary qualifying trade test at an earlier stage.

(b) Apprentice motor mechanics in the motor industry (the trade motor mechanic is a designated trade for nine different industries) who fail a trade test at the end of their fourth year of apprenticeship must serve an additional year. If they again fail further trade tests attempted during the extended year of apprenticeship, the apprenticeship

now sit here, 15 months later, and it still has not happened

†The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, it is impossible to provide for all problems, but I can assure the hon member that the officials concerned work very hard, that the Department does not drag its feet, but that there are many procedures which have to be followed. In addition certain technical points have to be finalized. We are, however, doing everything in our power to open the areas concerned in September 1985

†Prof N J J OLIVIER: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, can he tell us what the motives on the part of the Government are that the legislation which was passed in 1984 has not yet been promulgated? In the second instance, does the hon the Deputy Minister not think that there is an unnecessary waste of time in that the Group Areas Board has to do two investigations, namely an investigation into the deproclamation of the old areas, and thereafter, in terms of the legislation of 1984, into the proclamation of the new areas? In other words, I want to enquire whether the whole process could not be expedited and the Group Areas Board be instructed to complete the two investigations simultaneously

†The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I can assure hon members that time is not being wasted At present that we are dealing with two kinds of areas For that reason we have decided to first deproclaim, so that we can then have absolutely similar areas and will not have to deal with two kinds of areas. Consequently there is no dragging of feet or time wasted We are busy working every day to complete it

†Mr J H VAN DER MERWE: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the reply of the hon the Deputy Minister, I want to ask him whether provision will also be made in these central business areas so that they will be grey areas where there are also open residential areas? [Interjections.]

Pension schemes: investigation

*4 Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Health and Welfare.

(1) Whether he has appointed or intends to appoint any persons or group of persons to investigate all or some aspects of all or some of the pension schemes administered by the State; if not, why not, if so, (a) which schemes are being or are to be investigated, (b) which aspects of each scheme are being or are to be considered and (c) when was each scheme last actuarially assessed;

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) No. The Director-General of Health and Welfare has already arranged for the actuarial evaluation of the pension funds administered by the Department of Health and Welfare.

(a) Government Service Pension Fund
Associated Institutions Pension Fund
Temporary Employee's Pension Fund

(b) Each fund will be subjected to an actuarial evaluation

(c) The present pension funds consist mostly of various previous funds which were evaluated as follows:
Public Service Pension Fund on 31/3/68
South African Permanent Force Pension Fund on 31/3/68
South African Police and Prisons Service Pension Fund on 31/3/68
Provincial and the Territory Service Pension Fund on 31/3/67
Government Service Widows' Pension Fund on 31/3/68
Government non-White Employees Pension Fund on 31/3/72
Associated Institutions Pension Fund on 31/3/71

(2) No.

Civil Pensions Stabilizing Account

*5. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether the reduction in the bonuses paid to public servants will affect their contributions to the Civil Pensions Stabilizing Account, if so, by what percentage will their contribution be reduced,

(2) whether the Stabilization Account has been actuarially satisfied that this reduction can be carried; if not, why not,

(3) when was the Stabilization Account last actuarially assessed;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) Yes—33,9%.

(2) No. Shortfalls in the Civil Pensions' Stabilization Account are met from the State Revenue Fund.

(3) It is an account, not a fund and therefore not subject to actuarial evaluation

(4) No.

Hansard
St Wendolin's
Q-601.929 9/4/85

*6. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 20 on 12 February 1985, any houses in the portion of St Wendolin's named Savannah Park have been numbered, if so, (a) when, (b) which houses and (c) why;

(2) whether any action is to be taken in regard to those houses which (a) have and (b) have not been numbered; if so (i) what action, (ii) when and (iii) why in each case,

(3) whether the residents of these houses are to be moved, if so, (a) why, (b) when, (c) where will they be moved to, (d) how many persons will be moved and (e) what steps are to be taken in respect of this land;

(4) whether these persons are moving voluntarily; if not, why not; if so,

(5) whether representatives of these persons were consulted in this regard; if not, why not; if so, what are the names of these representatives,

(6) whether any additional land adjoining St Wendolin's will be made available to the residents of this area; if not, why not; if so, (a) what specified land and (b) when will it be made available;

(7) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND OF CO-OPERATION.

(1) As was stated in the reply to item 5 of Question No 20 on 12 February 1985, Savannah Park is not part of St Wendolin's Ridge Structures in Savannah Park were, however, numbered.

(a) During 1971/72.

(b) Squatter structures.

(c) For control purposes

(2) and (3) The area has been set aside for occupation by members of the Indian group. The *dominium* in this land consequently does not rest in my Department

(4), (5), (6) and (7) fall away

282 Hansard
Peninsula townships: sporting facilities
Q-601.930 9/4/85

*7. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minis-

ter of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 42 on 5 March 1985, any improvements to facilities for sport and recreation, other than swimming pools, were effected in (a) Langa, (b) Nyanga and (c) Guguletu during the latest specified period of 10 years for which figures are available, if not, why not; if so, (i) what improvements in each case and (ii) who provided the money for these improvements,

(2) what was the total combined *de jure* population of the above three Peninsula townships (a) in 1975 and (b) as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND OF CO-OPERATION, (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House)

(1) (a), (b) and (c) Yes

(i) LANGA

At the Langa-stadium two stands, a kiosk, an inter sport clubhouse and ablution facilites were erected, concrete boundary walls, turnstiles and ticket offices were replaced, standing room for spectators was provided and a soccer field was laid out

The Langa Community Centre was extended and improved

NYANGA

At the rugby field a concrete fence with turnstiles and a ticket office and ablution facilities were erected

At the soccer complex a concrete fence, turnstiles, a ticket office, a kiosk, an ablution block, committee room, store and movable stand were erected, irrigation was laid on and a soccer field was laid out

At the community centre a gymnasium, three committee rooms and a kitchen were erected.

The existing tennis courts were extended and fenced

GUGULETU

At the sports complex an ablution block, cloakrooms, committee room, a store-room and a kiosk were erected

A gravel athletics track was constructed

At the sports field a layer of topsoil was spread, lawn was planted, irrigation laid on and a movable stand was erected An all-weather netball court was built and the local community centre was improved

(ii) The Department Co-operation and Development, the Western Cape Development Board and the Urban Foundation

(2) The earliest population statistics that are readily available are those of 1980.

The *de jure* population in 1980 was as follows

Langa 23 427

Nyanga 18 323

Guguletu 61 535

(b) The *de jure* population in December 1984 was as follows:

Langa 35 500

Nyanga 32 499

Guguletu 76 312.

The *de facto* population in December 1984 was as follows

Langa 40 500.

Nyanga 49 500.

Guguletu 96 500.

The population figures supplied under item (3) of Question No. 42 on 5 March 1985 were estimated *de jure* figures and must be replaced by the figures under 2 (b) above.

National service: citizenship

*9 Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Defence.

How many persons (a) called up for the intake of January 1985 and (b) notified of the call-up in July 1985 had refused South African citizenship as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(a) 0

(b) 622 as on 19 March 1985

All persons who became South African Citizens on 11 October 1984 and thereafter registered for military service, were allotted to the July 1985 intake Of these 143 requested reallotment to the January 1985 intake All these requests were granted

From 11 October 1984 to 4 April 1985 8 919 persons who became South African citizens registered for military service.

Committee of Inquiry into the Training of Apprentices and Artisans

*10. Dr A L BORAINE asked the Minister of Manpower.

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 37 on 12 February 1985, he has received the final report and reommendations of the Committee of Inquiry into the Training of Apprentices and Artisans, if not, when is it anticipated that he will receive this report; if so, (a) when, (b) what were the findings of the Committee of Inquiry and (c) what action will be taken as a result,

(2) whether apprentice motor mechanics who (a) fail their technical college courses but pass the trade test at the end of their fourth year, and (b) fail their trade test, automatically become qualified motor mechanics on the completion of their five-year apprenticeship training; if not, what is required of motor mechanic apprentices for them to qualify, if so, on what basis do such apprentices qualify to be motor mechanics;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

† The MINISTER OF MANPOWER.

(1) Yes

(a) On 11 March 1985

(b) The Report has been submitted to the Cabinet for approval of its tabling in Parliament and certain follow-up action

(c) The action to be taken will be dependent upon the Cabinet's decision.

(2) (a) Apprentice motor mechanics who do not obtain a pass at National Technical Certificate Part II level in the theory of the trade are not eligible to undergo a voluntary qualifying trade test at an earlier stage.

(b) Apprentice motor mechanics in the motor industry (the trade motor mechanic is a designated trade for nine different industries) who fail a trade test at the end of their fourth year of apprenticeship must serve an additional year. If they again fail further trade tests attempted during the extended year of apprenticeship, the apprenticeship

Official grant blow to 'racialist' bodies

Municipal Reporter

ORGANISATIONS which restrict membership racially may soon find it tougher getting cash grants from Cape Town City Council

The executive committee is recommending that organisations seeking grants-in-aid should say on their application forms whether they are open to all races or whether they assist all race groups

This practice is applied by the Durban City Council and was suggested by Mr Gordon Oliver "in the spirit of the council's policy of non-racialism"

He said: "If an applicant were to answer 'no' to either of the questions we would have the prerogative of deciding whether such racial exclusivity justifies our paying public funds to such an organisation"

The executive committee's recommendation that the two questions be included in application forms for grants-in-aid must be approved by the full council.

Council's R2,5m plan for E Cape beaches

GRAHAMSTOWN — The Dias Divisional Council is hoping to spend R2,5 million during the next two years extending recreational facilities along the beaches and at inland resorts in the Eastern Cape for an increasing population which now has far greater mobility.

When the treasury voted R23 million for the purpose, the Cape Provincial Administration was alloted R9,8 million.

The project is organised by a committee headed by Professor Tertius Delport, head of the law faculity at the University of Port Elizabeth.

The committee includes community leaders from black and coloured communities

It was set up by the MPC for Albany, Mr Jannie van der Vyver, after a meeting with the Dias Divisional Council earlier this year.

At present there is only one beach for blacks between Port Elizabeth and the Great Fish River, at Rufane's beach near Port Alfred, which is intensely overcrowded

Surveys were made of the whole coastline from Fish River to the Gamtoos River from the air and on the ground

After consultation it was decided to extend the facilities and upgrade existing beaches.

A master plan has now been devised It has been approved by the DDC and now awaits final approval by province.

During the first stage, for which it is hoped to get R250 000 this year, it is hoped to make seven extensions and improvements The first step will be developing a beach at Anderson's Bay between Bushman's River and Boknes. This will require an access road. An amount of R242 500 has been voted for this development.

Facilities at Maitland River will be improved at a cost of R150 000 More water and ablution facilities will be provided and trees will be planted in the caravan park.

At Rufane's River, R240 000 will be spent developing a camping site and caravan park with accommodation for a caretaker and chalets in a "very beautiful valley" between tree-covered dunes

The chalets, some of which will be large enough to accommodate parties of schoolchildren, will also provide overnight stops for travellers These will be built close to a hard-surfaced road, where there will also be a parking lot to protect the ecologically sensitive areas.

Dune tops will be fenced off for added protection. At the mouth, a further R70 000 will be spent on improvements such as change rooms, toilets and showers Water storage will be increased The parking area will be enlarged to take buses. An area will be set aside for hawkers and stall holders Wind breaks and shaded areas will be constructed and trees and shrubs will be planted to improve the appearance for the site

Another R250 000 will be spent on further developments of the open beaches between The Willows and Schoemakers' Kop along the Port Elizabeth marine drive.

At Midfor, on the Alexandria coast, more chalets will be built, more ablution facilities will be provided and the resort will receive an independent water supply from a reservoir in the dunes — all at an estimated cost of R75 000.

More development beyond Port Elizabeth between The Willows and Noordhoek is planned at an estimated cost of R140 000 — DDC.

Council to debate beach control, facilities

By MICHAEL MORRIS
Municipal Reporter

RECOMMENDATIONS to raise pool entrance fees, erect beach turnstiles, create pay-beaches and to develop new facilities on the False Bay coast will be considered by Cape Town city councillors next week.

More than R7-million will be spent over the next three years on expanding Cape Town's beaches and seaside facilities — with emphasis on crowd control on the Atlantic seaboard and the development of amenities on False Bay.

Admission fees are being doubled at Sea Point, Muizenberg and Newlands pools from 20 cents to 40 cents for children and 50 cents to R1 for adults for all seasons, but R2 for adults during December, January and February.

The cost of monthly and other tickets are also being increased.

Admission fees to all other pools will also be raised.

Turnstiles will be set up and numbers limited at Sea Point, Muizenberg, Long Street, Maitland, Bonteheuwel, Athlone and Westridge pools.

Pay-beaches are being introduced as a pilot study on sections of Camps Bay, Milton Pool and Mnandi, with charges of R1 for adults and 40 cents for children.

Pay-beaches, to be fenced in, will operate for only two months in summer and will not take up the whole beach at each site.

Vehicle access to Maiden's Cove will be limited and turnstiles — with admission limited — will operate at Saunder's Rocks, Queen's Beach, Sunset Beach, Milton Pool and Rocklands Beach.

● See Page 2

INSIDE: Weather 2; Parliament 6-7; Women 13; Letters 14; Finance 17-18; Racing 20-2

Capt Times 26/4/85 282 203

Pay-beaches proposal

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN bathers may have to pay to enter sections of some of the Peninsula's most popular beaches next summer.

The City Council's amenities and health committee has recommended that Milton Pool and portions of Camps Bay and Mnandi beaches be fenced, and an entrance fee charged as part of an experiment to gauge public opinion and the feasibility of the pay-beach concept.

The chairman of the committee, Mr Peter Muller, told a press conference yesterday that although the committee was opposed in principal to the idea of pay-beaches, it had decided to implement a pilot scheme whereby an entrance fee of R1 for adults and 40 cents for children would be charged at sections of certain beaches in December and January.

The council will still have to obtain the consent of the Provincial Administration and central government if it decides to go ahead with the scheme.

The recommendation is one of several far-reaching proposals for the development and control of beaches and public swimming pools during the summer season.

Other proposals, which will be submitted to the full council for final approval on Tuesday, include increasing tariffs at pools, limiting the number of people entering amenities and extensive improvements and additions to beach amenities on the False Bay coast.

EVENING POST, FRIDAY, APRIL 26, 1985

Beaches: council under fire

By BESSIE BOUWER
Municipal Reporter

THE decision by the Port Elizabeth City Council not to investigate the opening of a beach to all races has been criticised by the acting chairman of the Indian Management Committee (IMC), Mr J Kathan.

At its monthly meeting last night, the council decided that no action be taken on the recommendation by the Policy and Resources Committee that the City Engineer and Director of Parks investigate and report on a beach which could be desegregated.

The report also had to deal with ways of controlling entry and the financial implications involved.

Expressing his disappointment, Mr Kathan said the IMC and the Northern Areas Management Committee were back at square one.

"For three years the council has made the beach issue look good as window dressing only," he said. "In this time of reform the local authorities should be moving forwards, not backwards."

He said the formation of the ad hoc committee with representatives from the Indian and coloured management committees had led to the belief that the council was sincere in its intentions.

"But nothing has changed and the only way we will ever get action is to take the matter to the Administrator and to work through every platform in the tricameral Parliament."

Last week Mr Sandy McGillivray, a Ward 1 councillor, told the Evening Post he was not opposed to the principle of a beach on the city beachfront being opened to all races.

It should not abut a residential area as was the case with King's Beach and it should be properly controlled, he said.

However, last night Mr McGillivray proposed that no investigation be carried out on opening a beach to all races.

The chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, Mr Alan Ward Able, said he had seldom before seen an "adult council behave so much like a stupid ostrich" by hiding its head in the sand and hoping the problem would disappear.

He stressed that the committee had only recommended that an investigation into the matter be carried out.

"We have to move forward and I sincerely hope this council will not be as stupid in future as it has been tonight," he said.

The motion was put to the vote and carried by nine votes. A divison was called for by Mr Cornelius Meyer.

Voting for the motion were: Mr B Brooks, Mr D Dorfling, Mr L Du Plessis, Mr J Erasmus, Mr C Garai, Mr F Kotze, Mr B Martin, Mr S McGillivray, Mr C Meyer, Me E Millard, Mr B Nagle, Mr J Nel, Mr B Olivier, Prof L Simpson, Mr C Snyman, Dr H van der Merwe and Mr G Van Wyk.

Voting against the motion were. Mr A Braude, Mr P Sullivan, Mr G Young, Mr R McKiever, Mr H van Zyl Cillie, Mr S Rubin, Mr I Krige and Mr A Ward Able.

A second recommendation by the committee last night that all possible steps be taken to ensure the urgent development of the northern beaches was accepted by the City Council.

Council says yes to beach scheme

CAPE TIMES 1/5/85

282

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

THE controversial recommendations for the control and development of Peninsula beaches, including a "pilot" pay-beach scheme, were approved by the City Council at its monthly meeting yesterday.

A number of the proposals, which need Provincial approval before they can be implemented, were vigorously opposed by a small group of councillors before being passed.

Mr Jan van Eck said the fact that the controls had become necessary only after the beaches and pools had been opened to all races, was bound to lead to accusations that they were racially motivated.

Mr Van Eck, who broke council tradition yesterday by making a hard-hitting maiden speech, also attacked the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, for his continued criticism of the City Council's beach policy.

"Mr Louw would do South Africa a greater service by attacking the hundreds of local authorities who discriminate on a racial basis day in and day out," he said.

Mr Van Eck criticized the proposed increased tariffs at swimming pools, the building of fences and turnstiles at certain beaches, and the pay-beach "experiment" at Mnandi, Camps Bay and Milton Pool.

He said the only way to ensure proper behaviour at beaches without economic discrimination was to improve and extend the beach patrol.

Mr Arthur Wienburg said the fencing off of a part of Camps Bay Beach would turn it into "a concentration camp environment".

He said the Amenities and Health committee, in proposing the pay-beach experiment, was going against its stated principal of opposition to the system.

Mr Chris Joubert supported the proposals on the grounds that local ratepayers should be made "as comfortable as possible" while they adapted to the fact that people of all races were using local amenities.

Mr Jack Frost said the council must "allow those who can afford it to enjoy the privacy of private beaches" while others could use "public beaches" and warned that Cape Town would lose tourists unless stricter controls were introduced.

Mr Emil Riese said toll parking would not ease the traffic congestion at over-utilized amenities, but would cause more problems as motorists would queue up at the ticket kiosk.

He also said the R5 million set aside for additional beach facilities was inadequate.

Pay-beaches and higher pool fees — details

ARGUS 1/5/85 282

Municipal Reporter

PAY-beaches and increased pool tariffs have been approved by the Cape Town City Council — in spite of strong opposition over what some councillors described as "economic apartheid".

Temporary pay-beaches on sections of Camps Bay, Mnandi and Milton Pool will operate during December and January as an experiment — subject to Provincial approval.

Fees will be R1 for adults and 40c for children.

All pool fees will go up.

Tariffs will double from 20c to 40c for children and 50c to R1 for adults at Newlands, Sea Point and Muizenberg, with adults paying a seasonal premium of R1 in December, January and February.

Increases are less at other pools.

DEFEATED

Proposals to improve and expand seaside facilities to meet summer demand — with emphasis on crowd control on the Atlantic seaboard and development on the False Bay coast — have also been approved.

In spite of resistance during the three-hour debate at yesterday's council meeting, three sets of amendments against pay-beaches and increased pool tariffs were defeated.

Councillors in favour insisted there was no intention of barring people of colour from any facilities, suggesting instead that many would prefer to pay to enjoy the seaside in less crowded conditions.

They said it was wrong to consider them racial measures.

The toughest opposition came from Mr Jan van Eck MPC. He, Mr Ian Iversen, Mr Arthur Wienburg, Mr Norman Osburn, Mr Llewellyn van Wyk and Mr Tom Walters recorded their votes against the motion.

MOTIVATION

Mr van Eck said the proposals were a "clear case of discrimination because of the colour of people's money instead of the colour of their skin".

He said: "What motivates the people who make the most noise about overcrowding? It's a racial motivation ... they object to blacks on beaches.

"The problem is not numbers, it is behaviour. I can only support proposals aimed at limiting bad behaviour."

Mr Chris Joubert welcomed the proposals as measures to promote crowd control and orderly behaviour.

He said: "We believe in sharing. But people must have more space and be more comfortable. We need this pay-beach experiment."

Council is 'pandering to a minority of bigots'

Municipal Reporter

THE City Council's decision to increase tariffs and restrict entrance to beaches and swimming pools "panders to the prejudices of a small minority of racial bigots", according to city councillor, Mr Jan van Eck.

Mr Van Eck, who has launched a petition to protest against the new control measures, says the campaign will illustrate that the council decision "does not reflect the wishes of the majority of residents and ratepayers of Cape Town"

"The decision should be judged by the effect it will have in practice, and that effect is to discriminate against people who are not white since the largest percentage of poorer people happen to be black.

"What this decision will actually do is replace discrimination based on the colour of one's skin with discrimination based on the colour of one's money."

Signatures for the petition will be collected this morning at the Fountain Shopping Centre at Rondebosch and the campaign will gradually be extended.

Petition forms can be obtained by writing to PO Box 1475, Cape Town.

Council to consider pay beaches for EL

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The question of a pay beach is one of the options open to the city council if all the beaches here are desegregated, according to the chairman of the action committee, Mr Donald Card.

Mr Card was asked to comment on the question of a pay beach being debated in Cape Town and Durban and the clash of the Indian Management Committee in Port Elizabeth with the city council over an open beach.

Mr Card said the council had considered all the questions about opening the beaches and their recommendation to open the beaches had been turned down by the provincial administration.

He said the main problems with opening the beaches were overcrowding and how to allow ratepayers to get maximum benefit from the facilities.

It cost the ratepayers more than R300 000 a year to run the beaches and this included the undeclared beaches on the West Bank.

"The question of charging people for the use of the facility was considered but it became problematic in that ratepayers would be penalised because they would have to pay twice.

"It will also entail costs to police the beaches and to control access to prevent overcrowding and anti-social behaviour.

Mr Card said that during his mayoral term, he had formed a committee with the Indian and coloured management committees, the Duncan Village Community Council and representatives of the residents of Mdantsane.

"We had four meetings and probed all the problems and looked at all the solutions, but when the question of payment for the schemes suggested came up, the meetings were not attended and I was left with a representative of the IMC."

The leader of the parks and amenities portfolio, Mr Patrick Kay, said the beach issue had been dealt with in accordance with government policy "and we are living in harmony with the situation".

"Personally I think these other towns have created problems for themselves. They were not as farsighted as we were in creating facilities for all the races," he said.

● The Dispatch correspondent in Cape Town reports that a Cape Town city councillor, Mr Jan van Eck, has launched a petition to protest against a council decision to increase tariffs and restrict entrance to beaches and swimming pools.

By Hilary Venables

Pool 'solution' also in crisis

THE City Council's plans for tighter controls on the Peninsula's beaches and public pools seem to be causing as much of an outcry as the so-called "beach crisis" did last summer

The decision to increase pool tariffs by up to 200 percent, to restrict numbers and to charge an entrance fee at sections of our most popular beaches, has lead to accusations of racism, economic discrimination and elitism

Although it must be appreciated that the council has come under considerable pressure — particularly from ratepayers in the Atlantic suburbs — many people feel it has misread the feelings of the vast majority of citizens

Hailed

At the well-attended and at times chaotic public meeting at the Sea Point Civic Centre in February, the audience voted overwhelmingly in support of the council's existing policy on beaches and pools

The outcome of the meeting was hailed at the time as a mandate for the council to maintain its position, and not to be swayed by the demands of a small but very vocal minority.

But the new controls, although considerably less odious than some of those proposed by Sea Point and Camps Bay residents, are seen by many, including a significant number of councillors, to be retrogressive.

A petition has already been launched by one councillor, Mr Jan van Eck, in an attempt to prove that the council's decision goes against the wishes of the majority of Cape Town's citizens

Councillors, and local newspapers, have been flooded with calls from an irate public calling for the council decision to be overturned

The main criticism is that the council has automatically presumed that bad behaviour is caused by those who cannot afford the new tariffs, most of whom are black.

During last week's council meeting, various councillors stressed that the decision could be reviewed and rescinded if it proved unacceptable

The more drastic controls will not be imposed until December, so it is up to critics of the new measures to make their presence felt now if they are to have any chance of changing the minds of our City Fathers

Cape Times
7/5/85 (282)

Slide still for 'whites only'

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

THE City Council is continuing to allow the owners of the Muizenberg water slide to operate the business on a "whites only" basis, despite its own policy on open amenities.

The original owner of the slide — which stands on council-owned land — Mr R Clayton, was recently granted permission to transfer the lease of the land to a company, of which he is managing director and one of three equal shareholders.

According to the council, which granted the original lease without knowing that entrance to the slide would be restricted to whites, it investigated the possibility of including a clause in the transferred lease requiring the lessee to open the slide to all races.

The idea was abandoned when the council was legally advised that it would not be possible to force the lessee to break the law.

This appears to conflict with the legal advice on which it based its own policy on open amenities.

Advised

The council decided not to enforce the government's Separate Amenities Act when it was advised that the owner or controller of an amenity could not be prosecuted for allowing "disqualified persons" to use it.

According to Mr Clayton, he was advised that he could be prosecuted if he did not restrict entrance to whites.

"I will open the slide as soon as the government repeals the Separate Amenities Act, but not before," he said.

The chairman of the council's amenities and health committee, Mr Peter Muller, confirmed that the Executive Committee had been told the lease would be made null and void if it contained an *ultra vires* clause.

He said Mr Clayton had made "the impossible request" to the council for an indemnity that he would not be prosecuted if he opened the slide.

Swims cheap in townships

Municipal Reporter

IT will cost 40 times more to enter Cape Town's major pools this summer than it will to swim at pools in the black townships

The Western Cape Development Board confirmed yesterday that it would not increase its tariff of one cent for children and five cents for adults at its three pools next summer.

The City Council's increased summer entrance fees are 40 cents for children and R2 for adults at the Newlands, Sea Point and Muizenberg pools

WCDB press liaison officer, Mr Sampie Steenkamp, said yesterday he hoped the two pools in Guguletu and the one in Langa would be open by the summer season

The pools, reserved for blacks only, were closed last summer "for maintenance".

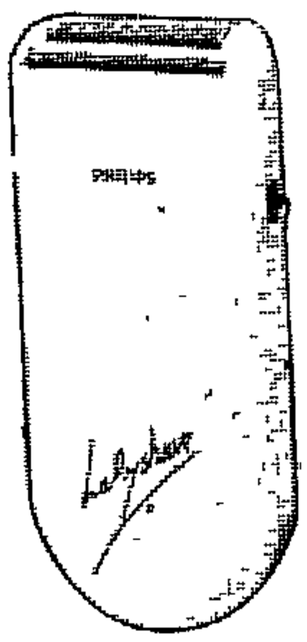
He said it was "unlikely" that the board would accede to a request from the City Council that it be given control of the pools.

The council, which built and maintained the pools until 1972, asked for the pools to be handed back following the deterioration and closure of the amenities last summer

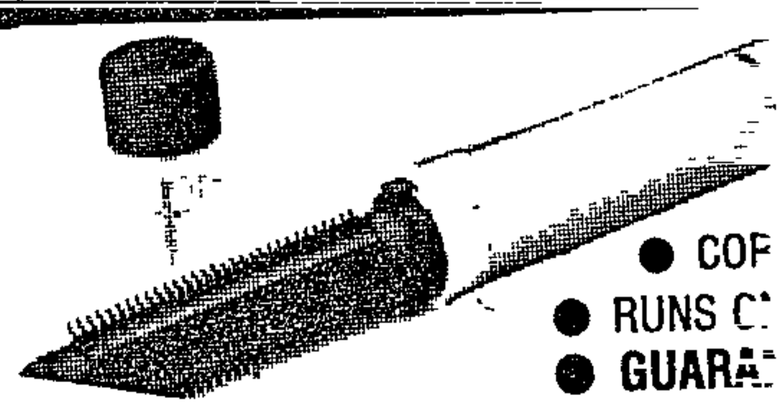
GUARANTEED
32,99

clairol
FLEXIBRUSH
SLIM
MODEL CB-6

● 100 —
● COOL
● CURL R
● SOFT
● DUAL V
● GUAR



PHILIPS
PHILIP
BATTERY
LADY SHAVER
HP 2602
● GUARANT
39,9



● COF
● RUNS C
● GUAR

Tolls not 'economic apartheid'

CAPE TIMES 9/5/85 (282)

Letters to the Editor

PO Box 11, Cape Town 8000

From Councillor H JACK FROST (Camps Bay):

I REFER to your editorial on "Economic Apartheid" on May 2 and would like to correct a few misconceptions you have stated so the public can appreciate the council's point of view and why the council (all 34 members) unanimously voted for open beaches and facilities for all, but felt that in certain instances (by far the minority of amenities) should be reserved for *all* those citizens who wanted a bit more control and leg room

First, the Camps Bay tidal pool, which has been a "pay area" for three seasons now, is so popular that council amenities on the edge of this area are now to be incorporated so as to include part of the Camps Bay beach, approximately one-third of the total Camps Bay beach area (excluding Glen Beach).

This area will be a "pay area" for two months (December and January only) and then the fence will be dismantled and it will revert to free use. Hopefully, the council can then convince the provincial administration that the existing tidal pool fence can also be dismantled for the 10 months in the year, as Camps Bay residents have been requesting for some time.

As a matter of interest, quite a few mothers with young children have complimented us for this fence because it keeps youngsters from running on to the very busy road

You state the council, "having decided that all citizens are equal, has now decided some are more equal than others" You, sir, I am sure, would be grossly upset if a sub-economic housing scheme, such as has been built at Bonteheuwel or Manenberg, was proposed for your suburb.

Does this not mean that you consider yourself "more equal" than those of our citizens who live in Bonteheuwel or Manenberg?

Therefore, shouldn't those of us, *of all colours and creeds*, who have the opportunity to enjoy facilities for which we can pay, not be granted this opportunity? Citizens of this city are made up of all levels of society We have five-star hotels, open to all, in which the "more equal" can stay and also cheaper boarding houses for our "less equal" citizens; I don't hear your cry that this is "economic apartheid"

Swimming pools have been graded according to facilities and those with better facilities are entitled to charge more to *anyone* who wishes to attend. Surely this is good practice; like the five-star hotel comparison, the better the facility the higher the cost.

The same applies to pay-beaches. Only where facilities have been provided has a pay beach been recommended. The vast majority of beach space, about 95 percent in the municipal area, is still available for use at no charge.

Please, Mr Editor, don't try to create racial tension on this issue when there is none. Your editorial is nothing but inflammatory when you only state half (or less) of the facts.

[Mr Frost seems unable to appreciate that our opposition is not to the fact of crowd control at the more popular beaches, which we support, but to the level of the proposed fees, which we do not. — Editor, Cape Times]

Tolls not 'economic apartheid'

CAPE TIMES 4/5/85 (282)

Letters to the Editor

PO Box 11, Cape Town 8000

From Councillor H JACK FROST (Camps Bay):

I REFER to your editorial on "Economic Apartheid" on May 2 and would like to correct a few misconceptions you have stated so the public can appreciate the council's point of view and why the council (all 34 members) unanimously voted for open beaches and facilities for all, but felt that in certain instances (by far the minority of amenities) should be reserved for *all* those citizens who wanted a bit more control and leg room

First, the Camps Bay tidal pool, which has been a 'pay area" for three seasons now, is so popular that council amenities on the edge of this area are now to be incorporated so as to include part of the Camps Bay beach, approximately one-third of the total Camps Bay beach area (excluding Glen Beach).

This area will be a "pay area" for two months (December and January only) and then the fence will be dismantled and it will revert to free use. Hopefully, the council can then convince the provincial administration that the existing tidal pool fence can also be dismantled for the 10 months in the year, as Camps Bay residents have been requesting for some time.

As a matter of interest, quite a few mothers with young children have complimented us for this fence because it keeps youngsters from running on to the very busy road

You state the council, "having decided that all citizens are equal, has now decided some are more equal than others" You, sir, I am sure, would be grossly upset if a sub-economic housing scheme, such as has been built at Bonteheuwel or Manenberg, was proposed for your suburb.

Does this not mean that you consider yourself "more equal" than those of our citizens who live in Bonteheuwel or Manenberg?

Therefore, shouldn't those of us, *of all colours and creeds*, who have the opportunity to enjoy facilities for which we can pay, not be granted this opportunity? Citizens of this city are made up of all levels of society We have five-star hotels, open to all, in which the "more equal" can stay and also cheaper boarding houses for our "less equal" citizens; I don't hear your cry that this is "economic apartheid"

Swimming pools have been graded according to facilities and those with better facilities are entitled to charge more to *anyone* who wishes to attend Surely this is good practice; like the five-star hotel comparison, the better the facility the higher the cost

The same applies to pay-beaches Only where facilities have been provided has a pay beach been recommended. The vast majority of beach space, about 95 percent in the municipal area, is still available for use at no charge

Please, Mr Editor, don't try to create racial tension on this issue when there is none. Your editorial is nothing but inflammatory when you only state half (or less) of the facts.

[Mr Frost seems unable to appreciate that our opposition is not to the fact of crowd control at the more popular beaches, which we support, but to the level of the proposed fees, which we do not. — Editor, Cape Times.]

Community says NO to pay beach

Herald 11/5/85

282

By ESTELLE RANDALL

THE City Council's decision to charge entrance fees at certain sections of Camps Bay and Mnandi Beaches has been met with strong condemnation from community organisations and others.

People claim the decision is a subtle form of racism as the people who would least be able to afford to go to the pay-beaches are those classified coloured, African or Indian. But the council has in turn strongly denied that their motivation in experimenting with pay-beaches is to exclude a certain group.

Cape Town city councillor, Mr Chris Joubert said he was "delighted" at the decision.

"It is something I have been proposing since 1978," he said last week.

"I have always said it is a desire of all population groups, not only whites. It is not necessarily a racist move as there will be facilities for which people won't have to pay. People will only have to pay for beaches where there are amenities. They can still go to free beaches.

"I don't believe the sections that are going to be fenced are so large that they will affect people. At Camps Bay and Mnandi, only a small portion of the beaches will be fenced."

Mr Joubert said he had spoken to "people of colour" at the tidal pool in Sea Point himself about the concept of pay-beaches.

"They all said they had no objections to paying," he said.

RACIST

Regarding plans to have stricter crowd control, he said this too could not be seen as racist. "It's going to be a first come, first serve thing. If someone from another area gets to a beach in Sea Point first, of course he will be allowed in. Similarly, if a Sea Point resident gets to the beach when it's full he won't be allowed in.

"This way we will have a happy mix of races, which has always been my aim. I don't believe in replacing one group with another. In practice this is what happened last summer. The white people felt crowded.

People who feel the council is being racist must come off their high horses," he said.

Mr Willie Simmers, chairperson of the Rocklands Ratepayers Association and assistant-secretary of the Mitchells Plain Co-ordinating Committee, felt differently.

AGAINST

"We are very much against the idea of pay-beaches," he said. "They deny us the best beaches and now they have the audacity to expect us to pay for those they have left us.

"It is the ordinary working people who go to Mnandi Beach. In the present economic climate and the fact that the beach itself is not one of the best, it is terrible that these people wil now have to pay to enter a section of it.

"They say we are paying for the facilities there but what do we pay rates and taxes for?" he asked.

"Of course we see it as a racist move and we will be calling a meeting on May 19 to discuss the issue with residents."

EVENING POST, TUESDAY, MAY 14, 1985

282

Closed doors at complex

Post Reporters

IN the crowds that flock to Greenacres shopping centre, Port Elizabeth, whites and blacks jostle shoulder to shoulder in what has proved to be one of the most profitable complexes in the country.

And to all appearances the multiracial mix is one of harmony

But there are doors at Greenacres which do not open to blacks, and in view of the multiracial nature of the complex many are asking why

A number of blacks rang the Evening Post last week to ask if the new cinemas, which opened last Thursday, would be open to blacks

They are not

Not because Ster-Kinekor is reluctant to admit blacks It has stressed repeatedly that all-race cinema audiences are essential if the chain is to run economically

But the group's applications for permits have been turned down so consistently that this time it didn't even apply.

For nine years there has been a blanket refusal by the Government to grant multiracial permits to four-walled cinemas

Ster-Kinekor also took into account that in some surburbs, whites feared the "overwhelming influx of blacks" into their residential area.

So far Ster-Kinekor has suceeded in securing permission to open only a handful of drive-in movie parks to everyone

Mr Jos Joubert, general manager for the group in the Eastern Cape, said he had informed his head office that the new complex should be included in the applications for a multiracial permit

Mr Bill Sharp, the group's public relations manager, said the application had not been made because the complex was still under construction when other applications were sent in

He said the company was opposed to "whites only" cinemas on principle and because it restricted the company's commercial base

"We are anxious to have those cinemas for which we have made representations open to all races"

Another door closed to blacks at Greenacres is that of a new gymnasium — although three of the city's seven gyms are multiracial

The problem here seems to be the plunge pool

According to one of the owners of the gym, Mr Christo Cawood, discussions are still being held about the feasibility of integrating the gym

He said today "Our problem is with the plunge pool As yet no swimming pools in Port Elizabeth are multiracial so this does not make it easy for us to reach a decision"

The owner of one of the multiracial gyms, Mr Stan Robson, saw no reason why gymnasiums should not be multiracial

The owner of a segregated gym, Mr George Loots, he had tried going multiracial in the past but that is had not worked

He said "Throwing it open caused chaos, especially as far as using the sauna and the showers were concerned"

Another gym owner, who preferred not to be named, said he kept his gym segregated because his classes were for both sexes.

Mr J J Botha, acting regional representative for the Department of Constitutional Planning and Development, said any gymnasium in the city's white group areas could go multiracial by simply applying for a permit.

†The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: I offer my apologies, because I was under the impression that the hon the Leader of the Official Opposition referred to a debate.

†The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION. That is where the information was made known.

Sandy Bay: report

*6 Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

(1) Whether he has received the report of the Management Committee for the Cape Peninsula Nature Area on the proposed development of Sandy Bay, if not, why not, if so, when;

(2) whether he has taken a decision in this regard, if not, when is it anticipated that a decision will be taken, if so, what (a) are the (i) findings and (ii) recommendations of the report and (b) is the nature of his decision in this regard,

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

(1) Yes, on 23 April 1985.

(2) No A decision will be taken as soon as practicable

(a) (i), (ii) and (b) Fall away.

(3) Possibly in due course.

Hansard Q.Col.1483 14/5/85

Langa/Guguletu: swimming pools

*7. Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether any repairs, renovations or other work has been carried out on the swimming pools in Langa and Guguletu since his reply to Question No 70 on 26 February 1985; if not, why not, if so, (a) what specified work has been undertaken, (b) on what dates was this work carried out, (c) what work remains to be done, (d) what total amount had been spent in this regard as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (e) when is it anticipated that this work will be completed;

(2) whether any further work is to be carried out in respect of these facilities, if not, why not; if so, (a) what work and (b) what is the estimated cost of this work:

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION.

(1) (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) No. The task is complicated and the Development Board was compelled to make use of consultants The consultants will be appointed shortly and the repairs and renovations will be effected during winter

(2) (a) and (b) Apart from the repairs and renovation, for which R150 000 was found, no work except normal maintenance is foreseen

Hansard Q.Col.1484 14/5/85

Legal Aid Board

*8. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice:

(1) Whether an office of the Legal Aid Board has been opened at Mitchells Plain; if so, (a) on what date, (b) what is its staff complement and (c) how many applications for legal aid were handled through this office since it was opened up to the latest specified date for which statistics are available; if not,

(2) whether there is an office of the said Board which serves the needs of the Mitchells Plain community; if so, (a)(i) which office and (ii) where is it situated, (b) what is its staff complement and (c) how many applications for legal aid were handled through this office during the latest specified period of six months for which statistics are available?

†The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(1) I have approved the recommendation by the Legal Aid Board that certain offices be created to enable the Legal Aid Board to open an office in the Mitchells Plain area and am now in the process of consulting the Minister of Finance in terms of the Act before appointing officers In arriving at this decision, Mr Landers MP for Mitchells Plain has played a meaningful part

(2) Yes.

(a) (i) Athlone.

(ii) Amelia House, Room 401, 211 Belgravia road, Athlone.

(b) 8.

(c) During 1984, 1 892 applications were received at Athlone and 417 at Cape Town from people resident at Mitchells Plain

Evasion of military service

*9 Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether the South African Defence Force is informed or keeps records of South African citizens who are liable for military service and have been evading such service by obtaining (a) citizenship of and/or (b) permanent residence status in Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda or Ciskei while continuing to reside in the Republic of South Africa; if so, how many cases of this nature are known to the Defence Force to have occurred during the latest specified period of five years for which statistics are available?

†The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

No (a) and (b) fall away.

Hansard Q.Col.1483

Duncan Village

*10 Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

14/5/85

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 343 on 14 March 1985, any residents of Duncan Village remain to be resettled; if so, how many,

(2) whether he has decided to reconsider the resettlement of Black communities; if so,

(3) whether the remaining residents of Duncan Village are still to be resettled, if so, (a) why and (b) when;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS.

(1) Yes. Approximately 10 000

(2) All previous decisions regarding the resettlement of Black communities are being reviewed. No final decision has been taken regarding Duncan Village.

(3) (a) and (b) falls away.

(4) No.

Hansard Q.Col.1486 14/5/85

Chronically ill aged persons

*11. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether his Department has any facilities for the care of chronically ill aged Black persons; if so, (a) where are they situated in each case, (b) what total number of persons can be accommodated in these facilities and (c) what amount was budgeted for the care of the chronically ill aged in the 1984-85 financial year; if not, why not;

(2) whether he intends making provision for chronically ill aged Black persons, if not, why not; if so (a) what provision is to be made in this regard and (b) when?

†The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: I offer my apologies, because I was under the impression that the hon the Leader of the Official Opposition referred to a debate.

†The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION. That is where the information was made known

Sandy Bay: report

*6. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

(1) Whether he has received the report of the Management Committee for the Cape Peninsula Nature Area on the proposed development of Sandy Bay; if not, why not; if so, when;

(2) whether he has taken a decision in this regard, if not, when is it anticipated that a decision will be taken; if so, what (a) are the (i) findings and (ii) recommendations of the report and (b) is the nature of his decision in this regard;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

(1) Yes, on 23 April 1985

(2) No. A decision will be taken as soon as practicable

(a) (i), (ii) and (b) Fall away.

(3) Possibly in due course.

Hansard Q.Col. 1483
282
Langa/Guguletu: swimming pools
14/5/85

*7. Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether any repairs, renovations or other work has been carried out on the swimming pools in Langa and Guguletu since his reply to Question No 70 on 26 February 1985; if not, why not; if so, (a) what specified work has been undertaken, (b) on what dates was this work carried out, (c) what work remains to be done, (d) what total amount had been spent in this regard as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (e) when is it anticipated that this work will be completed;

(2) whether any further work is to be carried out in respect of these facilities; if not, why not; if so, (a) what work and (b) what is the estimated cost of this work:

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) No. The task is complicated and the Development Board was compelled to make use of consultants. The consultants will be appointed shortly and the repairs and renovations will be effected during winter.

(2) (a) and (b) Apart from the repairs and renovation, for which R150 000 was found, no work except normal maintenance is foreseen.

Hansard
Legal Aid Board
Q.Col. 1484 14/5/85

*8. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice:

(1) Whether an office of the Legal Aid Board has been opened at Mitchells Plain, if so, (a) on what date, (b) what is its staff complement and (c) how many applications for legal aid were handled through this office since it was opened up to the latest specified date for which statistics are available; if not,

(2) whether there is an office of the said Board which serves the needs of the Mitchells Plain community; if so, (a)(i) which office and (ii) where is it situated, (b) what is its staff complement and (c) how many applications for legal aid were handled through this office during the latest specified period of six months for which statistics are available?

HoA

†The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(1) I have approved the recommendation by the Legal Aid Board that certain offices be created to enable the Legal Aid Board to open an office in the Mitchells Plain area and am now in the process of consulting the Minister of Finance in terms of the Act before appointing officers. In arriving at this decision, Mr Landers MP for Mitchells Plain has played a meaningful part.

(2) Yes.

(a) (i) Athlone.

(ii) Amelia House, Room 401, 211 Belgravia road, Athlone.

(b) 8.

(c) During 1984, 1 892 applications were received at Athlone and 417 at Cape Town from people resident at Mitchells Plain.

Evasion of military service

*9. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether the South African Defence Force is informed or keeps records of South African citizens who are liable for military service and have been evading such service by obtaining (a) citizenship of and/or (b) permanent residence status in Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda or Ciskei while continuing to reside in the Republic of South Africa; if so, how many cases of this nature are known to the Defence Force to have occurred during the latest specified period of five years for which statistics are available?

†The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

No (a) and (b) fall away.

Hansard
Duncan Village
Q.Col. 1483

*10. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

14/5/85

HoA

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 343 on 14 March 1985, any residents of Duncan Village remain to be resettled; if so, how many,

(2) whether he has decided to reconsider the resettlement of Black communities; if so,

(3) whether the remaining residents of Duncan Village are still to be resettled, if so, (a) why and (b) when;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS

(1) Yes. Approximately 10 000

(2) All previous decisions regarding the resettlement of Black communities are being reviewed. No final decision has been taken regarding Duncan Village

(3) (a) and (b) falls away.

(4) No.

Hansard
Chronically ill aged persons
Q.Col. 1486 14/5/85

*11. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether his Department has any facilities for the care of chronically ill aged Black persons; if so, (a) where are they situated in each case, (b) what total number of persons can be accommodated in these facilities and (c) what amount was budgeted for the care of the chronically ill aged in the 1984-85 financial year; if not, why not;

(2) whether he intends making provision for chronically ill aged Black persons; if not, why not; if so (a) what provision is to be made in this regard and (b) when?

Swimming pools in disrepair

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY — Repairs to three swimming pools in the Cape Town townships of Langa and Guguletu, ordered earlier this year, have not yet been carried out, the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, disclosed in reply to a PFP question. The two pools in Guguletu were closed to the public on November 1, 1983 and the pool in Langa on May 1, 1984 "The consultants will be appointed shortly and the repairs and renovation will be effected during the winter."

MP will court arrest councillor

282
E-Post
23/5/85

By KIN BENTLEY

A PORT ELIZABETH city councillor who voted against an investigation by municipal officials into the beach issue said today that if Mr Peter Hendrickse, Labour Party MP for Addo, carried out his threat to swim off a "white" beach he could be arrested.

Mr Jacobus Nel was reacting to a speech by Mr Hendrickse in the House of Representatives yesterday.

Mr Hendrickse's statement that he will "go to any beach and invite my friends" follows controversy over the beach issue. The City Council last month decided not to investigate the possibility of opening one of the main beaches to all races, as recommended by the Policy and Resources Committee.

One of the councillors who voted in favour of the investigation, Mr Rick McKiever, said today that he saw Mr Hendrickse's statement as a "natural development".

The council's "stupid decision" had been contrary to the Government's stated policy of trying to get people closer together.

He believed that had the council voted in favour of investigating the issue, the present confrontation situation would not have arisen.

He would not be surprised if the issue was brought before the council again soon

Another councillor who voted in favour of the investigation, Mr Solly Rubin, said Mr Hendrickse's statement would probably not have been made if the council had acted "wisely" and investigated the situation.

"We are here to stay — white, black, Indian and coloured — and to live together.

"In terms of present Government policy, what Mr P W Botha wants is change, reform. 'But we on the council were not even asking for change."

Mr Nel, on the other hand, saw Mr Hendrickse's action as "confrontation".

Asked if it wasn't confrontation to vote against an investigation, Mr Nel said the "wrong procedure" was followed by the Policy and Resources Committee, which should first have asked council to rescind an earlier decision on the beach issue made in 1982

He added that some of the northern beaches, like Joorst Park, were among the best in PE.

Mr Nel said should Mr Hendrickse decide to swim at a "white" beach "he must maar do so". There were rules and regulations, and there was a possibility he could be arrested

The acting chairman of the Indian Management Committee, Mr Kay Nathan, said he went along with Mr Hendrickse. It was time the issue of beach apartheid was taken up at a national level.

"This is a general issue, not an 'own affair'. We are all citizens of PE. We are ratepayers and we are people and therefore are entitled to use PE's facilities.

"In view of the scrapping in Parliament of race laws the City Council should act in conjunction with the reform taking place there," he said.

He believed the councillors who voted against the investigation did so to keep their seats at the next election.

Mr Kathan said the ad hoc beach committee had been disbanded after it had submitted its findings to the Policy and Resources Committee.

The IMC would be deciding, at a special meeting or at its next scheduled meeting on June 24, either to ask the Administrator to intervene or to take the issue back to council.

The disbanding of the committee would be a last resort, he said

The chairman of the Northern Areas Management Committee, the Rev Sam Arends, said the Utilities and Amenities subcommittee recently decided to ask the council to request the Administrator to arbitrate.

This had to be ratified at a full committee meeting scheduled for Monday, he said.

He saw Mr Hendrickse's move as being a result of the council's decision not to act on the beach apartheid issue.

Mr Hendrickse was objecting to the fact that despite having qualifications and a good education, he was being regarded as inferior to whites.

"I think he's trying to prove he's a human being and make the point that people deprived of facilities which whites enjoy are also human beings," he said.

CAPE TIMES 23/5/85

'Unreasonable' sports bodies may be curbed

~~282~~ ~~283~~ 282

Staff Reporter

SPORTS control bodies which unreasonably withheld facilities from organizations not affiliated to a particular council of sport could have their contracts with municipalities cancelled, Mr Piet Loubser, MEC for local government in the Provincial Council, said yesterday

Mr Loubser was speaking during the second reading of a draft amendment ordinance which, if passed, would allow the administrator to cancel contracts between municipalities and offending sports control bodies

At present, the Administrator is able to cancel only those contracts which contain clauses forbidding the "unreasonable withholding of sports facilities".

However, the Second Municipal Ordinance Draft Amendment of 1985 proposes to enable the Administrator, in the absence of such clauses, to "direct as if such a determination did exist"

Mr Loubser did not name any sports control bodies which the drafters of the ordinance might have had in mind

Members of the South African Council of Sport (Sacos), a determinedly non-racial organization, have in the past ostracized players who took part in "multi-national" sport

The debate was adjourned until today

Post Focus

Beach apartheid a thorny issue

By KIN BENTLEY

CAPE TOWN, where most city councillors support open beaches, appears to be far ahead of Port Elizabeth, Durban and East London in the scrapping of beach apartheid.

Interviews with municipal officials show that over the years only the Cape Town City Council has been unequivocal in opposing beach apartheid.

Beach apartheid was highlighted this week when the Member of Parliament for Addo, Mr Peter Hendrickse, of the Labour Party, told the House of Representatives he would swim at any PE beach he chose and invite friends to join him.

Last month the PE City Council voted by a two-thirds majority against an investigation into the beach apartheid issue

An ad-hoc committee comprising three members each of the council, the Northern Areas Management Committee (NAMC) and the Indian Management Committee (IMC) was set up in November last year, after repeated calls by the NAMC and the IMC.

Arising from a meeting of this committee early in April, the council's Policy and Resources Committee was requested to call for an investigation into the possible desegregation of one beach south of the harbour with controlled paid-for access and for the northern areas beaches to be developed.

A petition signed by 485 whites objecting to the opening of beaches in the Humewood area was handed to the Town Clerk, Mr Paul Botha.

This, and the ad-hoc committee's recommendations, were considered by the Policy and Resources Committee on April 16. It voted in favour of an investigation into all PE's beaches. This had to be ratified by the council.



Humewood is zoned for whites only. When it was recommended that a probe be made into opening a part of the PE beachfront to all races, a petition signed by 485 whites objecting to the opening of beaches was handed to the Town Clerk.

lems of providing beaches and other facilities of a "standard suitable for the calibre we believe would make use of international (or non-racial) hotels" was needed

This week he said he had recently succeeded in establishing a sub-committee on recreation facilities which was looking at beaches and bathing in par-

A beach to the north of this, Battery Beach Two, was "unzoned", he said.

He said there was a beach for coloured people, two beaches for Indians and two for Africans.

He said the restrictions were on bathing alone. On such beaches all races were allowed on the sand "above the high-water mark". He added that most facilities

ministrator had signs erected at his expense

There was a (mainly coloured) beach constable force of 115 which enforced numerous by-laws against "anti-social behaviour" such as swimming in underclothes, disorderly conduct, and so on They never applied racial by-laws, however, he said.

Last season there were

were west of the harbour up to Hickman's River, he said.

The central beaches — Orient, Eastern and Nahoon — were determined for the use of whites only, he said.

He said this "determination" was by the Provincial Administration.

PORT ELIZABETH

On April 25 the council voted in favour of the development of the northern beaches, but by 17 votes to eight against any action in investigating the beach issue as a whole.

The chairman of the committee, Mr Alan Ward Able, described the decision as that of a "stupid ostrich"

On May 17, the MP for Malabar, Mr Raman Bhana, who is also chairman of the Indian Management Committee, met the Mayor, Mr Ivan Krige, Mr Botha and Mr Ward Able

He reportedly asked for a portion of King's Beach to be opened for paying bathers and urged the appointment of beach constables of all races

Afterwards he said the IMC had three options

The Administrator could be asked to make a final decision, the issue could be taken back to council or the IMC could implement one of four forms of boycott action, the most severe being disbandment.

Both the IMC and the NAMC are believed to be considering taking the matter up with the Administrator

The following is the present situation in the South Africa's four major bathing centres:

DURBAN

The situation in Durban is being investigated by a committee drawn from pro- and anti-open beach factions.

In a letter to Durban's Management Committee, the Mayor, Mr Neil MacLennan, said in January a solution to the problem ... unicular.

It consisted only of white councillors, three of whom were "pro" and three "anti" open beaches, plus himself. The aim was to formulate a concensus council solution and not a sectional solution Mr MacLennan said the committee had so far unanimously decided they were not in favour of pay beaches, which would "inevitably mean barricades".

At the same time, he said, they took cognisance of the fact that the hotel industry was applying to have the law altered to allow all hotels automatically to open their doors to people of all races

This would mean a need for the extension of the provision of open facilities.

The committee also had to acknowledge that about 40% of whites, 30% of both coloureds and Indians and 20% of Africans — according to a 1982 survey — believed in having their own separate beaches.

At this stage, he said, the planning would be done by white councillors alone

Mr MacLennan said Durban's one non-racial beach, Battery Beach Two, had been open for about two years.

The beach was not a good barometer of how integrated beaches could operate because it was not all that well patronised.

There had been "no trouble at all" at the open beach, he said

Durban's manager of recreation and beaches, Mr Iain McNaughton, said all beaches from the Bluff in the south to the Snake Park in the north (the hotel area) were zoned white on ... were unzoned

He believed the committee looking into the beach situation would — because it had the right to do so — co-opt members of local authorities from other race groups.

There were adequate facilities on all the beaches and he personally did not forsee a massive influx of bathers to the central beaches were they to be opened "Non-whites", particularly Africans, were not great beach patrons.

He added that there were prominent notice-boards governing behaviour on the beaches and these by-laws were strictly enforced.

CAPE TOWN

Last summer, the Cape Town City Council became the focus of criticism for its open beach policy

The Deputy City Administrator, Mr Dawie de Villiers, said since about 1968 the council had refused to apply a Provincial ordinance, whereby different beaches were demarcated for different race groups

He said the council simply refused to erect apartheid signs.

He added that there were several officially non-racial beaches stretching from Strandfontein to the municipal boundary.

At proclaimed racial beaches, any complaints of a racial nature were made to the South African Police, who could act in terms of the existing provincial legislation

At two beaches — Muizenburg and Kalk Bay — in the municipal area, the Ad... ...rmy warnings issued and several prosecutions, he said.

Mr De Villiers said the reason the Peninsula became the focus of complaints was not due to any change in the beach policy, but that this had been coupled to the council's decision not to debar people of colour from the city's swimming pools

He said instead of turning away "unqualified" people at swimming pools, they were allowed in but warned they could be charged.

He said this led to a lot of over-crowding, particularly at the Sea Point pavilion swimming pool. There were several complaints

Next season, he said, a limit would be placed on the number of people allowed into pools to prevent over-crowding.

He said it was difficult for the beach constables to control all the beaches and employing more people in this capacity during the season was being considered.

EAST LONDON

The Mayor of East London, Mr Joe Yazbek, said during winter the apartheid regulations were largely disregarded in the city with people of colour often using beaches reserved for whites.

The council tried to keep the issue low-key but he feared when summer arrived the complaints would occur again.

The Town Clerk, Mr Leslie Kumm, said all beaches on the city's West Bank were "undetermined" — open to all races. These

The Mayor of PE, Mr Ivan Krige, said yesterday he did not believe the Durban method of including councillors from opposing "camps" in one "beach and facilities" committee would work in the city.

He could not see consensus being achieved, because most opponents of open beaches had refused even to vote in favour of an investigation being made into the situation.

"What do you do with people like that?" he asked "They wouldn't even discuss it.

"If we have a Durban-type set-up we'll just reach an impasse," he said.

Mr Krige did not think white councillors should seek a solution unilateraly. People of colour in PE had to be involved in the search, as well.

He saw the next step as coming from the management committees through their appeal to the Admnistrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, asking him to arbitrate

● A spokesman for the Port Elizabeth Town Clerk's Department said at the moment all beaches south of the harbour wall and within the municipal area were zoned for whites

North of the wall Brighton Beach was non-racial. This had been declared by the Administrator in the 70s, he said.

St George's Strand and Bluewater Bay were zoned for whites, while Well's Estate and the beach at Joorst Park were open The King Neptune beach was mainly patronised by coloured people, he said.

W/E Post
25/5/85

Plan now to avoid any possible chaos

By RICHARD DUBB
President of South African Lifesaving

THE question of open beaches is an extremely emotional issue. I believe those whites who are opposed to the opening of beaches to all races fear overcrowding and the attendant problems that could arise, as evidenced at certain beaches in the Cape.

I maintain that the vast majority of people, including our city councillors, would accept the fact that all beaches in South Africa will become open in the not too distant future.

If this is so, then surely one must prepare now and avoid the possible chaos that could result if beaches were suddenly open to all race groups.

Another important issue is that black surfers and paddle ski riders do not enjoy "equal" facilities, the latter being a stated objective of the Government.

It is illogical and ridiculous that this group of black sportsmen are not allowed access to the sea from south of the harbour to Cape Receife. It is an indisputable fact that the most popular and best surf is found on this stretch of coast. At the present time a black surfer who parks his car at, say Flat Rocks, and simply carries his craft into the water, will be contravening the law.

What is needed is the formation of a proper study group comprising knowledgeable people, who would need to be open minded and flexible in their approach. For example some people are opposed to charging an entry fee to beaches.

Why couldn't a section of King's Beach be initially made a "pay beach" during the peak holiday periods? A charge would be levied from say 9am to 4pm which would not have a serious affect on local residents who enjoy an early or late afternoon swim.

In time it may not be necessary to charge a fee at all, for nobody can be quite sure if in fact vast overcrowding would necessarily take place.

Certainly the time has come to face up to the fact that no beach can forever remain the sole preserve of the whites and that petty prejudices be cast aside in the interest of promoting better relationships amongst all population groups.

I hope that the following background information will lead to a better understanding of the many issues that are involved:

Huntington Beach in the United States provides an excellent example of how crowd control can be practised fairly.

The length of the beach is about 1,6 kilometres. The beach is accessible by about four entry points. At these points there is paid parking available, thereby restricting the number of people at the beach. Along the length of the beach there are food outlets and toilet facilities along the outer perimeter, thereby distributing the crowd over a large area.

At the entrance there are notices with a few of the important laws. These are repeated at various intervals along the beach so people know exactly what they cannot do, for example, surfing in a restricted zone, so there is no confusion as to where people must surf.

The police department work very closely with the lifeguards. If trouble arises the guards will contact the police, who within a few minutes will be at their aid.

At some beaches, Santa Monica and Venice, the policemen patrol the beach on three-wheeler motorbikes. At Huntington the police have four-wheel drive vehicles. If the beach is too crowded for the police to drive on, there is always a service road which is situated behind the lifeguard towers.

The following are a few laws, effective in the US, which we could use on our beaches:

1 Glass containers are prohibited in public aquatic recreational areas.

2 Animals are prohibited. Dogs are confined to areas just like surfers and bathers.

3 Overnight camping or fires are prohibited.

4 Beaches are closed to the public during certain hours. At Huntington it closes from midnight to 5am the next morning. At Newport the beach closes at 10pm and re-opens at 5am. This is because these beaches have a history of vandalism, crime, accidents and residential complaints.

5 Swimming areas, surfing, board-sailing areas are clearly defined so there is no confusion.

6 Nobody may consume or be in possession of alcohol at any beach. It has been proved that persons under the influence of alcohol tend to create a nuisance to others. A hot climate also speeds up the effect of the alcohol

7 It is unlawful for any person to change clothing in or on any public beach area except at places designated for such purposes.

8 Disorderly or offensive conduct and seditous language is prohibited.

In Cape Town, where most beaches are open, overcrowding has caused much dissatisfaction amongst people who previously had these beaches as an artifically restricted preserve.

Unfortunately the crowding has brought into attention anti-social behaviour which seems to appear in unrestricted areas.

It is obvious that people behave on the beaches in a manner that would not be tolerated in any other public place, and I refer here to parks as an example.

It should be emphasised that crowd control on the beaches is an absolute priority because, amongst other things as evidenced in the Cape:

1 The most popular amenities are being despoiled.

2 Law-abiding citizens are being subjected to the most atrocious behaviour, which would not be tolerated elsewhere.

3 Tourists may well be turned away from the Cape.

4 Rather than ease racial tension, this can be increased.

To sum up, in order for the majority of whites to accept the principle of open beaches, it is imperative that:

1 There are adequate facilities to accommodate the possible increase in numbers.

2 There be a *sufficient* number of law enforcement officers, where all regulations (as in the US) are ruthlessly enforced.

(a) Studies have shown that it is more economical to construct the De Mistkraal Diversion Weir on the Little Fish River upstream from Wellington Grove than the high level canal.

(b) The approved funds will be used to construct the said Diversion Weir. A canal and syphon through the River will link the River with the existing canal at Wellington Grove.

(3) No, the irrigable area of approximately 4 000 hectares originally identified for development will not be reduced.

BI 55 forms

*7. Maj R SIVE asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

How many South African citizens returning to the republic from visits to countries abroad filled in BI 55 forms during the periods 1 January to 31 December 1983 and 1984, respectively?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER (for the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning):

1983 .. .. 486 814;
1984 .... 543 133.

Figures relate to South African *residents*. Data for South African *citizens* are not available.

Smoking in public places/advertising of cigarettes

*8. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether he has recently received any representations from the South African Medical Research Council concerning (a) smoking in public places and (b) control over the advertising of cigarettes; if so, (i) when and (ii) what was (aa) the nature of the representations in each case and (bb) his response thereto;

(2) whether he intends (a) introducing legislation and/or (b) taking any other action in regard to (i) smoking in public places and (ii) control over the advertising of cigarettes; if not, why not; if so, (aa) what action and (bb) when;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) (a) Yes.

(b) Yes.

(i) 3 April 1985.

(ii) (aa) A representative of the Department attended the information seminar on smoking of the Medical Research Council (MRC).

(bb) The Department is at present conducting an indepth study into the findings and recommendations of the MRC.

(2) (a) I refer the hon member to Hansard of 14 May 1985, columns 6596, 6597 and 6598.

(b) (i), (ii)(aa) and (bb) An answer to this question can only be supplied on completion of the study mentioned in (i)(b), (ii)(bb).

(3) Not at this stage.

Mnr A B WIDMAN: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, will it be possible to have any form of legislation submitted to Parliament during this session?

The DEPUTY MINISTER: No, I am afraid not during this session.

Certain person: arrest/detention Q 61. 28/5/85 1613

*9. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether a certain person, whose name has been furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, was arrested and/or detained by any branch of the South African Police on or about 4 May 1985; if so,what date and (ii) at what time, (b) where, (c) why, (d) in terms of what statutory provision was he (i) arrested and/or (ii) detained and (e) what is the name of this person;

(2) whether any members of the South African Police took him to hospital; if not, (a) why not and (b) who took him to hospital; if so, (i) why, (ii) at what time and (iii) to which hospital;

(3) whether this person subsequently died; if so, (a) when, (b) where and (c) what was the cause of death;

(4) whether a post-mortem has been carried out; if not, why not; if so, (a) by whom, (b) when and (c) what were the findings;

(5) whether an investigation was held into the death of this person; if not, why not; if so, (a) by whom and (b) what were the findings;

(6) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) Yes.

(a) (i) On 4 May 1985.

(ii) At approximately 12h25.

(b) At Odendaalsrus.

(c) For questioning in connection with public violence.

(d) (i) and (ii) Section 50(1) of the Criminal Procedure Act, No 51 of 1977.

(e) Phillip Sipho Mutsi.

(2) Yes. (a) and (b) Fall away

(i) Because he had a suspected epileptic fit.

(ii) At 17h20 on 4 May 1985.

(iii) Provincial Hospital, Odendaalsrus.

(3) Yes.

(a) On 5 May 1985.

(b) At the Phelonomi Hospital, Bloemfontein.

(c) To be determined during pending inquest proceedings.

(4) Yes.

(a) The State Pathologist.

(b) On 9 May 1985.

(c) The finding is still being awaited.

(5) Yes.

(a) The Divisional Commissioner concerned.

(b) The docket has been referred to the Attorney-general who instructed that an inquest be held.

(6) No.

282 Hansard Q. Col. 1614 28/5/85

Swimming pools in townships

*10. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether the Western Cape Development Board has received any requests to transfer the control of swimming pools in the Black townships in its area to (a) the Cape Town

City Council and/or (b) any other specified body; if so, (i) when, (ii) from whom and (iii) what was (aa) the nature of the requests and (bb) its response thereto;

(2) whether the Cape Town City Council previously had control of these pools; if so, (a) why, (b) when and (c) (i) when and (ii) why was control transferred to this Development Board;

(3) whether this Development Board has reached a decision regarding this request; if not, why not; if so, what is the decision?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) (a) Yes.

(b) No.

(i) 1 March 1985.

(ii) The City Council of Cape Town.

(iii) (aa) That the City Council of Cape Town takeover on refundable basis the maintenance and control of the Langa and Guguletu Swimming Pools.

(bb) The request is still under consideration.

(2) Yes.

(a) Because the City Council of Cape Town was previously responsible for the running and administration of Black townships in its area.

(b) From the time these pools were constructed more than 20 years ago till 1973.

(c) (i) The City Council of Cape Town continued after 1973 to undertake the maintenance only of these pools on a refundable basis since the City Council was better equipped to provide this service. The City Council withdrew this maintenance service due to the 1976/77 riots.

(ii) Control and maintenance functions were transferred to the then Administration Board in terms of the Black Affairs Administration Act, 1971 (Act 45 of 1971).

(3) No final decision has yet been reached. The Development Board is in the process of restoring these pools and is also investigating three alternatives in respect of the maintenance of these pools, namely by (i) rendering the maintenance service itself, (ii) entering into an agreement with the City Council of Cape Town, or (iii) obtaining the services of a private contractor.

Mr K M ANDREW: Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister, does he have any idea whether this decision is likely to be made before the next summer starts in October/November?

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, we have requested the development board to make sure that those pools are available at the beginning of the new season.

White male persons

*11. Mr B B GOODALL asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

How many White male persons over the age of 85 years were there in the Republic as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER (for the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning):

According to the Population Census of 6 May 1980, the number was 5 727.

Chiropractors/homeopaths

*12. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether there are any faculties for the training of (a) chiropractors and (b) homeopaths at any university controlled by his Department; if so, at which specified universities; if not,

(2) whether such faculties are to be established at any university controlled by his Department; if not, why not; if so, (a) at which universities and (b) when?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) (a) and (b) No.

(2) No. To date no requests in this regard have been received from any university or other body.

Unemployment Insurance Fund: married women teachers Q.Co/1617

Hansard 28/5/85

*13. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Manpower:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 25 on 4 July 1984, the investigation into the inclusion of married women teachers as contributors to the Unemployment Insurance Fund has been completed; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that the investigation will be completed,

(2) whether any organizations were consulted in this regard; if so, which organizations;

(3) whether the (a) memorandum and (b) recommendations referred to in the above-mentioned reply will be made public; if not, why not; if so, when;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF MANPOWER:

(1) No.

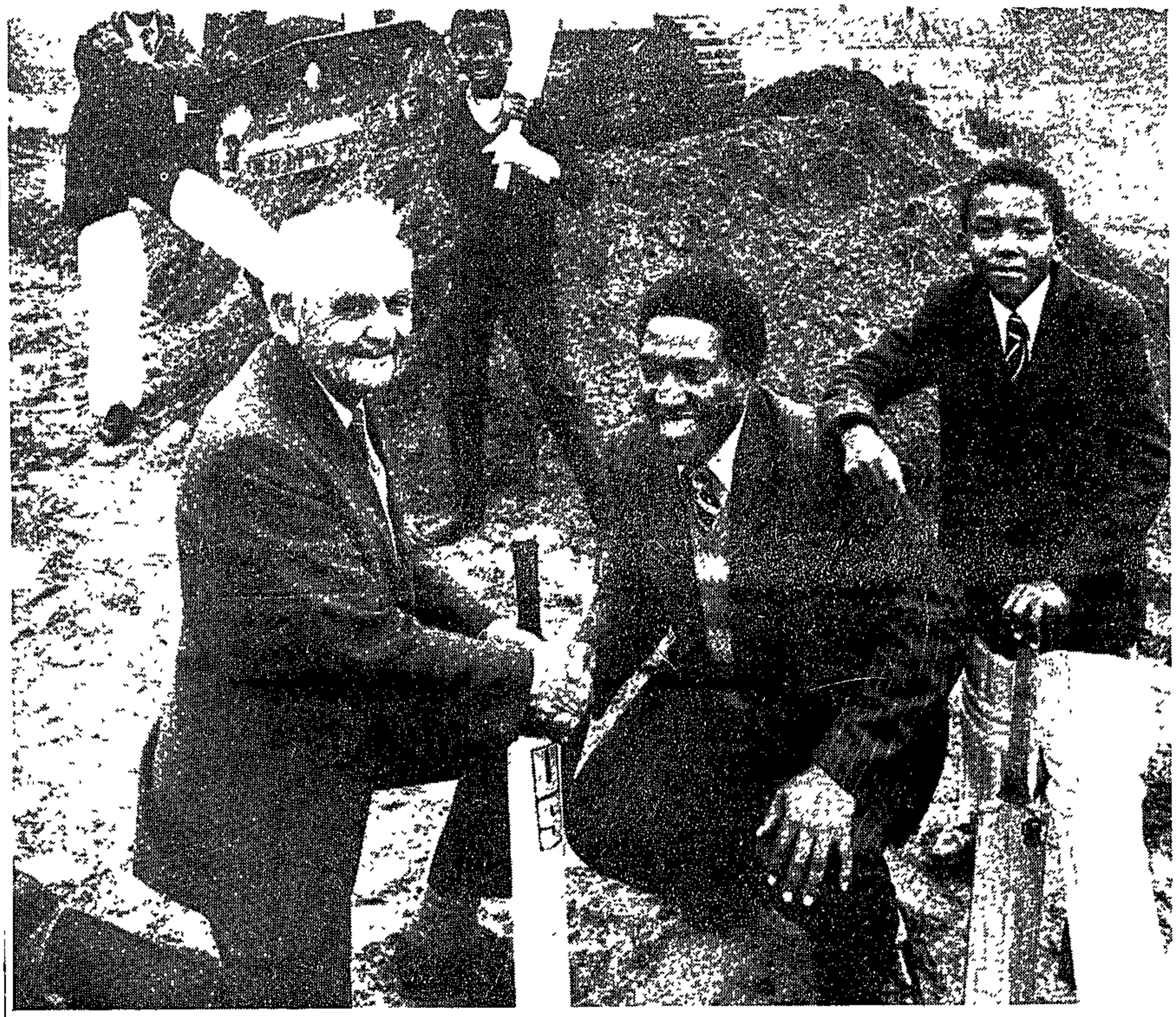
(a) Before a final decision can be taken on the withdrawal of Government Notice 2117 of 1 September 1950, a Provisional Notice has to be published in the *Government Gazette* and in various newspapers, setting out the fact that temporary married women teachers who are at present excluded from contributing to the Unemployment Insurance Fund will be regarded as contributors as from a to be determined date. Interested parties who may have any objections to the inclusion of such married women teachers as contributors are invited in the Provisional Notice to submit objections in writing within a period of 30 days of the publication of the Provisional Notice The Provisional Notice is presently being prepared by the Department of Manpower for publication

(b) Not known at this stage.

(2) Yes. The Administration: House of Representatives (Department of Education and Culture) and the Administration for Indian Own Affairs (Department of Budgetary and Auxiliary Services)

(3) (a) and (b) The memorandum submitted to the Unemployment Insurance Board is an internal office document prepared by the Department of Manpower for the information of the Board and as the deliberations of the Board are of a strictly confidential nature the memorandum and recommendations of the Board will not be made public.

(4) No, not at this stage



Picture: HANNES THIART, The Argus

Mr John Passmore, founder of the Black Schools Sportsfield Foundation, and trustee Mr Solomon Makosana seal a pact for black schools' sport as a bulldozer prepares a field at I D Mkize School, Guguletu. Getting "practice" are schoolboys Mawethu Dayimani, in front, Macdonald Ngamlana, behind left, Shepherd Jack, right, and Melvil Makarela.

Argus 23/5/85 282

Big boost planned for sporting facilities at township schools

By SYDNEY DUVAL
Staff Reporter

A MAJOR campaign was launched today to raise R175 000 to develop sports fields at 35 black schools in the Peninsula and the Boland

The Black Sports Fields Foundation is appealing to commerce and industry for support.

The man behind the Foundation is Mr John Passmore, the prominent cricketing personality who pioneered black cricket at school and interprovincial level.

The trustees are Mr Justice Pat Tebbutt, Mr Jan Steyn of the Urban Foundation, Mr Solomon Makosana, Mr Mike Stakol and Mr Doug Tyler

The plan is to uplift black communities socially through improved facilities that will draw parents into closer involvement with school activities.

About R20 000 is needed for each school, of which R5 000 is being sought from private enterprise This money will back up an initial R350 000 that is available from State funds.

The black community will take full responsibility for maintaining the fields and developing sporting facilities

Mr Passmore said today: "Something has to be done to create facilities that will sustain and nourish the wealth of black talent that is lost to this country every year because of poor sports facilities and opportunities at schools."

Fund-raising for the foundation is to be launched at a VIP lunch t the Western Province Cricket Union's private suite at Newlands on June 12.

"The disparity between facilities at white and black schools is too obvious to ignore," Mr Passmore said

"When I began my association with schools cricket I saw 43 black schools around the Peninsula, but not one had a sports field. There are a few community fields but no school fields.

"To develop sport in any community you have to get to the schools and this is what the foundation is trying to do."

The project is based on a pilot scheme in Port Elizabeth, where the Government and private enterprise provided black schools with multipurpose sports fields for cricket, soccer and rugby, and in some cases with a "combi-court" for tennis, netball and volleyball.

Private enterprise is being asked to sponsor 35 schools in Langa, Guguletu, Nyanga, Khayelitsha, Paarl, Worcester and possibly Ashton to the tune of R5 000 each over two years to pay for reticulation equipment, fencing, fertiliser and maintenance for each sports field.

In that two-year period parent-teacher committees will be formed to take over full responsibility for maintaining the fields and developing sporting activities.

"This is the black part of the partnership we are aiming at," said Mr Passmore, founder of the annual black schools' interprovincial tournament named Passmore Week.

Argus 28/5/85

HOUSING

Forced poverty over rent — claim

Parliamentary Staff

SOME white local authorities have been accused of "daylight robbery" and of forcing coloured communities deeper into poverty by discriminatory rent and housing policies

A flood of complaints on such lines came from MPs in the House of Representatives when proposals for a new rent system and for wider powers for management committees were discussed

The House unanimously adopted a report of a special select committee, under the the Minister of Local Government and Housing, Mr David Curry, on aspects of housing in the coloured community

The Government has indicated the committee's recommendations will be accepted and legislation on some aspects will be introduced in Parliament

At the end of yesterday's debate Mr Curry told the House "The time has come to take action"

Complaints from speakers included·

● In some areas the poorest people were being forced by local authorities to pay virtually their entire income in rent.

● Luxury amenities such as swimming-pools were being built for whites only with funds partly obtained from coloured people.

● False information on rents had been given to Mr Curry by Klerksdorp Municipality

Mr Cecil Herandien (Labour, Macassar) said the manner in which some local authorities were raising money from the poorest of people amounted to "daylight robbery".

He called for an investigation to establish what local authorities had done with the interest on large amounts of money collected from coloured people.

EVENING POST, TUESDAY, MAY 28, 1985

282

Beach issue for review

By KIN BENTLEY

LAST night's decision by the Northern Areas Management Committee (NAMC) to ask the Administrator of the Cape to take a decision on the beach issue will have to go via the Port Elizabeth City Council's Policy and Resources Committee.

The chairman of the NAMC, Rev Sam Arends, said today this was the normal procedure. The next committee meeting is on June 18.

It would then go to the council's next full meeting on June 27 and from there to the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, he said.

Rev Arends, said at this stage the NAMC would merely be requesting that one "white" beach be desegregated in a controlled manner This could mean a pay-beach, beach constables or both.

Mr Jay Kathan, acting chairman of the Indian Management Committee, said today it was likely the IMC would hold a special meeting before June 18 to enable its recommendations on the issue also to go through the Policy and Resources Committee.

It was resolved at last night's NAMC meeting that its recommendation to look into the opening of a beach west of the harbour to all races — together with the decision taken by the PE City Council last month not to investigate the possible desegregation of a beach — be forwarded to the Administrator for arbitration

At the meeting the Labour Party MP for Bethelsdorp and member of the NAMC, Mr Willie Dietrich, said the council could then "motivate its racism" to the Administrator.

Mr Alan Ward Able, chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, said today it was prescribed procedure that when agreement on an issue between the various local authorities could not be reached, the matter be forwarded to the Administrator.

Mr Ward Able, whose committee recommended the investigation which was turned down by 17 votes to eight by the council, said the Administrator would then consult with the appropriate Ministers in the three Houses of Parliament, as well as with the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning.

Following this consultation and after considering the representations made to him, he would take a decision on the issue.

Mr Kathan said there was a fear that the Administrator could send the matter back to the council.

Cape Times 29/5/85

'Whites only' signs to stay

Municipal Reporter

AN attempt to have the "whites only" signs removed from two beaches in the Good Hope Nature Reserve at Cape Point failed in the Divisional Council yesterday.

Mr Neil Ross introduced a motion calling for all facilities in the reserve, including the "white" beaches at Buffelsbaai and Bordjiesrif, to be opened to all races.

The move was thwarted when the acting deputy chairman, Mr L J Rothman, insisted that the motion could not be put until the council had agreed to reverse its previous decision on segregated amenities.

The motion to review and rescind failed.

CAPE TIMES 29/5/85

Township pools to reopen

282

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The three swimming pools for black people in the residential areas of Langa and Guguletu in Cape Town should be open by the start of the summer later this year.

The Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said yesterday that the Western Cape Development Board had been asked to make the pools, which have been closed for more than two years, available before the new summer.

Dr Viljoen said in reply to a question, tabled by Mr Ken Andrew (PFP, Gardens), that Cape Town City Council had made a request on March 1 this year to take over on a refundable basis the maintenance and control of the pools.

He said no final decision had been reached but the board was restoring the pools.

Threats of arrest on beach will not deter' Peter Hendrickse

Political Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The Labour Party MP for Addo, Mr Peter Hendrickse, vowed yesterday he would go to any beach in the Port Elizabeth area despite threats from a Port Elizabeth city councillor last week that he would be arrested.

He also asked, in the wake of an "explanation" from the Deputy Minister of Constitutional Development, Mr Piet Badenhorst, as to why cinemas had to remain segregated, if this meant that he (Mr Hendrickse) could go to bed with a white girl (in the wake of the scrapping of Section 16 of the Immorality Act), but not accompany her to the cinema?

In a fiery speech in the committee stage debate on the "own affairs" budget in the House of Representatives, Mr Hendrickse referred to a statement reported in last Thursday's Evening Post by PE city councillor, "a Mr Jacobus Nel", that Mr Hendrickse would be arrested if he went on to a "white" beach.

"This same Mr Nel says Joorst Park is one of the best beaches in Port Elizabeth," Mr Hendrickse said.

"If it is so wonderful, are they prepared to swop beaches?" he asked.

Mr Hendrickse said one could measure the sand on Brighton Beach, which had been set aside for blacks, "within one hand".

Referring to Mr Nel's threat that he would be imprisoned if he attended a "white" beach, he said: "The LP will not be scared and I'll go to jail. I won't be the only MP to be arrested."

Mr Hendrickse vowed to fight for every resort and beach in his sprawling Addo constituency to be opened to all races, adding that every facility for which money is voted by the House of Representatives should be open.

"And I would ask that no money be spent on separate amenities any more by Parliament."

Mr Hendrickse also attacked Mr Badenhorst for "trying to create the impression that LP Leader, the Reverend Allan Hendrickse, supports management committees".

Mr Peter Hendrickse said: "I believe the honourable Deputy Minister was misleading this House and I hope next time he comes here he will correct it."

● Another LP MP said the "honeymoon" between the LP and the NP was over

Louw will investigate PE beach apartheid

Dispatch Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — Desegregation of beaches here is to be considered by the Administrator following the city council's decision not to investigate beach opening — a decision criticised by Mr Willie Dietrich, MP for Bethelsdorp, as "sabotage of reform".

Mr Dietrich said: "I am convinced that two-thirds of the members of the Port Elizabeth City Council are out to sabotage the reform intitiatives of the State President."

He suggested that the recommendations of both the Northern Areas Management Committee (NAMC) and the council be submitted to the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, so that "the city council can motivate its racism."

Last month the council decided not to act on a proposal that officials investigate a beach which could be desegregated. Eight councillors voted for action and 17 against it.

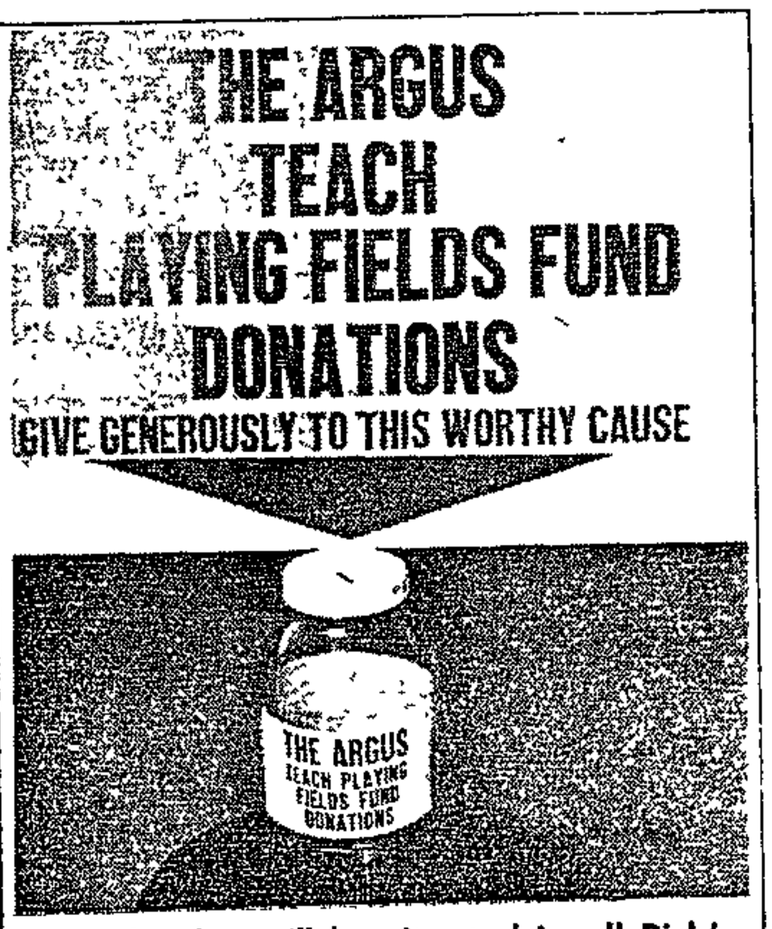
The proposal came after a meeting of an ad hoc beach committee consisting of members of the council, the NAMC and the Indian Mangement Committee (IMC).

The council was told at the time that it was the view of both management committees that the council accept the principle that beaches would eventually have to be desegregated and that, to prove its sincerity, it open a beach of its choice south of the harbour to which admission could be controlled by an entrance fee.

Since then the IMC has held talks with council representatives and has said it will consider disbanding.

Mr Dietrich said last night that the State realised that money had to be spent on beach and resort facilities and had provided funds for these amenities in spite of difficult economic times.

He wholeheartedly supported the recommendation that the beach issue be taken to the Administrator.



THE ARGUS TEACH PLAYING FIELDS FUND DONATIONS

GIVE GENEROUSLY TO THIS WORTHY CAUSE

These bottles will be situated in all Pick'n Pay outlets for contributions to the Argus TEACH Fund. The stores will act as collection points.

TEACH Playing Fields Fund

R26 000 notched up

By SYDNEY DUVAL
Staff Reporter

A DONATION of R1 000 — "to do something for badly neglected black schools in the Peninsula" — has pushed The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund beyond the R26 000 mark.

Mr Jeremy Lowes, provincial manager of Willard Foods, said today that he hoped the R1 000 would encourage other food companies to support the Western Province Black Sportsfield Foundation campaign to provide multipurpose sport fields at 35 under-privileged black schools.

"We do business with several black schools in the townships where we helped start tuckshops," he said

"If you spend a lot of time in those townships as I do you can't help seeing what those schools look like. They have nothing. They are pathetic. They have been badly neglected in the Western Cape.

"The result is you know you have to do something We want our donation to start the ball rolling among other food and refreshment business in the Peninsula."

The WP Black Sportsfield Foundation needs R175 000 for playing fields at 35 Peninsula schools About R20 000 is needed for each school, with sponsorships of R5 000 over two years needed from private enterprise to back an initial R350 000 from State funds.

The TEACH Playing Fields Fund also invites Argus readers to make personal donations

Contributions should be sent to The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund, P O Box 56, Cape Town 8000.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO DATE

The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund	R5 000
Transcape Steels	R5 000
Anonymous, Rondebosch	R5 000
The Mauerberger Foundation Fund	R5 000
Pick 'n Pay	R5 000
Willard Foods	R1 000
I Choritz, Sea Point	R10
N J Beyers, Mouille Point	R10
M Towers, Bergvliet	R250
D Reid, Fish Hoek	R50
J M de Villiers, Cape Town	R25
T Rosier, Zeekoevlei	R10
Louis "Boet" Segal, Cape Town	R54
Anonymous	R00,30
E McCormick, Fish Hoek	R5
Tannenbaum Family Foundation	R50
Total	R26 409,30

● Remember The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund collection bottles at all Pick 'n Pay stores.

Black recreational facilities are 'vital'

Cape Times 13/6/85 p 282

Political Correspondent

THE rapid development of recreational facilities at black schools in the Cape Peninsula was "vitally necessary" as not a single playing field existed at the 43 schools in the area, the chairman of the President's Council, Dr Piet Koornhof, said yesterday

He was speaking at a lunch to mark the launching of the Black Schools Playing Fields Trust at the Western Province Cricket Club in Newlands

Dr Koornhof said that since the government's decision last August to stop regarding blacks in the Western Cape as "temporary sojourners", new urgency had been given to the allocation of resources "for the purpose of improving the quality of life of our black people"

Because it was impossible to generate all the resources from the existing tax base, it was necessary to establish an effective partnership between government, the black community and the private sector in developing recreational facilities for blacks

The purpose of the current project was to equip each school with a multipurpose field providing for various sports for both boys and girls The average cost of establishing and maintaining each field was R25 000

Dr Koornhof said it was envisaged that 35 such fields would be built "in forthcoming months".

Each field would have its own sponsor whose name would be advertised permanently at the site.

"This will enable companies to deduct the sums donated for tax purposes as they will be regarded as having been expended for advertising purposes," he said.

Assocom: Beaches are for all

CMt Tim jl 15/6/85 282

ASSOCOM is in favour of opening beaches to all races and feels that socially acceptable behaviour should be the primary basis for any reservation of admission to South Africa's beaches, the organization said in a policy statement issued yesterday.

The opening of all beaches would be realistic in terms of tourists, both international and domestic, who could not be expected to know or understand the varying requirements of the different local authorities to beach access that applied at present, the statement said.

An Assocom memorandum submitted to Mr John Wiley, Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism, and to Mr Chris Heunis, Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, also recommended a number of possible control measures, should congestion threaten the country's beaches.

Suggested controls included:

● Controlled access, possibly only in peak periods, to the more popular beaches where congestion was likely. Assocom suggested aesthetically designed removable barriers, and said it was opposed to any form of quota system, which would be arbitrary.

● Pricing as a means of maintaining numbers at a comfortable level. This system carried no racial overtones, Assocom said. Local residents with properties close to the beach could perhaps be issued with season tickets.

● Beach constables, who could exercise controls, provide security and prevent anti-social behaviour.

● Encouragement to use less congested beaches. It was important to open beaches to all races and if facilities were improved, the initial "flooding" of popular established beaches would level out as more became available and people were able to exercise more options.

● Upgrading of facilities, including toilet facilities, by local authorities. This would encourage better use of under-used beaches and costs could be covered by a small fee levied for their use, that could fluctuate according to peak and out-of-season times.

Assocom stressed that the nature and implementation of controls should be at the discretion of local authorities. — Sapa

Competent 13

†The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: Order! The hon member must withdraw that remark.

†Mr J H VAN DER MERWE: I withdraw it, Sir.

Referendum: video film

HANSARD 18/6/85 Q col 1867

*3. Dr W J SNYMAN asked the Minister of Defence:†

(1) Whether during the referendum campaign in 1983 a video film in connection with the then referendum was exhibited at Defence Force bases by officers of the South African Defence Force; if so (a) what was the purport of this film, (b) who produced it and (c) what was its production cost;

(2) whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 13 on 4 June 1985, the exhibition of this video film was in accordance with the policy directive issued in August 1982 with regard to the political activities of members of the South African Defence Force; if not, (a) why not and (b) on whose authority was the film so exhibited;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND OF CO-OPERATION (for the Minister of Defence):

(1) Yes.

(a) It was an concise factual explanation of the new constitution and the voting procedure in the referendum.

(b) A private company under the supervision of the SA Defence Force.

(c) R3 000,00.

(2) Yes.

(a) and (b) Fall away.

(3) Yes. The video film had no connection with party-politics.

†Dr W J SNYMAN: Mr Chairman, arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, will he tell us whether he regards these events that took place at the election and the fact that Defence Force officers in uniform manned election halls on the inside, as reconcilable with the directive of 1982? Will he also tell us whether the display of party-political posters at Voortrekkerhoogte is also in accordance with the directive of 1982?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Chairman, because I am convinced that these questions do not arise out of the reply, I should like to ask the hon member to lay his questions upon the Table. [Interjections.]

Persons who were refused entry into townships

*4. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) With reference to his reply to Question No 19 on 30 April 1985, (a) what is the name of the official of the Eastern Cape Development Board to whom a former Deputy Minister in the Ministry of Co-operation and Development pointed out that entry into Lingelihle, Cradock, could be refused to certain persons and (b) why was it considered necessary to (i) point out this regulation to the official and (ii) refuse entry to the persons concerned;

(2) whether any other persons have been refused entry into any townships in terms of this regulation; if so, (a) what are the names of the (i) persons to whom entry were refused, (ii) townships concerned and (iii) officials who refused entry to each such person and (b) why was it considered necessary to refuse entry to each of these persons?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CO-OPERATION:

(1) The reply cited does not justify the deduction that the former Deputy Minister pointed out to a specific official that certain persons could be refused entry into Lingelihle, Cradock.

(2) This information is not readily available.

Tuynhuys: luncheon

*5. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

Whether his Department organized a luncheon held at Tuynhuys on or about 5 June 1985; if not, by whom was the luncheon organized; if so, (a)(i) what was the total cost involved and (ii) what items are included in this amount, (b) what are the names of the guests who attended this luncheon and (c) who compiled the guestlist?

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

No. The South African Tourism Board.

(a)(i) and (ii), (b) and (c) Fall away.

Squatter camps in Western Cape: toilets

HANSARD Q col 1869 18/6/85

282

*6. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether his Department or the Western Cape Development Board is responsible for the provision of toilets in squatter camps and/or areas in the Western Cape; if not, who is responsible for providing these toilets; if so, (a) what total number of toilets were there in these squatter camps and/or areas as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (b) which squatter camps and/or areas are included in this total;

(2) whether the Western Cape Development Board has entered into a contract with the Cape Divisional Council for the removal of night soil from these toilets, if not, who is responsible for the removal of night soil, if so, what are the terms of this contract;

(3) whether the contract for the removal of night soil has not been renewed in respect of certain squatter camps and/or areas; if so, (a) in respect of which camps and/or areas, (b) why, (c) when did the contract expire in respect of each specified camp and/or area and (d)(i) when was night soil last removed from toilets in these camps and/or areas and (ii) by whom,

(4) whether any toilets in any camps and/or areas have been made inaccessible; if so, (a) in what way, (b) in which camps and/or areas, (c) on whose instructions, (d) why, (e) when and (f) what is the estimated total population of these camps and/or areas;

(5) whether any member of the Western Cape Development Board or any other body attached to his Department has received any queries or representations regarding toilets in any of these camps and/or areas, if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was the (i) nature of these queries or representations and (ii) response thereto,

(6) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND OF CO-OPERATION (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

(1) The Western Cape Development Board is responsible for providing toilets in the squatter camps.

(a) 9 150.

(b) Crossroads and KTC.

(2) Yes. The terms of the contract are essentially that the Cape Divisional

Council will render a satisfactory night soil removal service which can be extended according to demand or when the need arises.

(3) No.

(a) to (c) Falls away.

(d) (i) This happens three times a week and was accordingly done last night.

(ii) The Cape Divisional Council.

(4) No.

(a) to (f) Falls away.

(5) Yes.

(a) On various occasions.

(b) From inhabitants of the squatter camps.

(c) (i) Additional buckets were required as the demand increased.

(ii) The response to these representations has always been positive and steps were taken immediately.

(6) No.

The above information applies to the bucket night-soil system administered by the Western Cape Development Board.

Earlier this year after negotiating with the Development Board a private body erected forty prototype toilets experimentally at the squatter camps.

After approximately eight weeks these toilets became full and special equipment had to be provided by a private firm to clean them. They have subsequently again become unserviceable and negotiations are at present being held between the Board, the private body concerned and the Cape Divisional Council to find a method to service these toilets. In the interim they have been temporarily withdrawn from further use in the interest of the community.

These toilets are not part of the official night-soil removal service for which the Western Cape Development Board is responsible and were erected by the private body. An adequate bucket service is still provided to all squatter areas.

Crossroads: Advisory Committee

HANSARD 18/6/85 Q col 1871

*7. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether the Advisory Committee for Crossroads (a) has held further meetings since his reply to Question No 35 on 19 February 1985 and/or (b) is to hold any further meetings; if not, why not in each case; if so, (i) on what dates in each case and (ii) how many applications had been considered by this committee as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) whether any persons involved in these applications were granted permission to remain in the Western Cape; if so, how many as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(3) whether any terms and conditions were attached to the granting of such permission; if so, what terms and conditions;

(4) whether this committee has completed its work; if so, (a) on what date and (b) what is the status of the remainder of the persons on the lists of persons who were eligible to have their appeals heard by this committee; if not, (i) when is it anticipated that the committee will complete its work and (ii) what work remains to be done?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) (a) Yes.

HoA

(b) No. The committee completed its task.

(i) 12 February 1985.

(ii) 62.

(2) Yes. 28.

(3) No specific terms or conditions were attached to the permission.

(4) Yes.

(a) 12 February 1985.

(b) Their presence in the area is illegal.

(i) and (ii) Fall away.

Mr K M ANDREW: Mr Chairman, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, may I ask why the other 5 500 to 6 000 cases were not considered by the appeal committee?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, it was not a question of there being 5 500 to 6 000 cases. There were 2 776 completed forms received. Of the names on the forms only 62 appeared on the lists that were compiled a few years ago, and after investigation it appeared that the evidence produced justified the confirmation of only 28 as being present in the Western Cape on 31 December 1978.

Mr K M ANDREW: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, can he tell us whether those who were unsuccessful but who completed these forms were given reasons in writing as to why their applications had been unsuccessful?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I am not fully informed about the details, but I assume that they were not given full reasons in writing because there was no undertaking that such reasons would be given.

Mr K M ANDREW: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, is he not aware that the Chief Commissioner of the Western Cape gave such an undertaking about two years ago, namely that reasons would be given in writing to such persons?

The MINISTER: I shall follow that matter up, Mr Chairman.

Western Cape: employment

HANSARD 18/6/85 Q col 1874

*8. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether any restrictions are applicable in respect of the employment of Black persons in the Western Cape at present; if so, (a) what restrictions and (b) why in each case;

(2) whether it is the intention to take any steps in respect of these restrictions; if so, (a) what steps and (b) when in each case; if not, why not?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION

(1) Yes.

(a) In terms of section 10 of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945 (Act 25 of 1945).

(b) To regulate influx and thereby correllating supply and demand of labour and also the availability of housing.

(2) Influx control measures are of present being investigated with a view to eliminating the negative and discriminating elements thereof. The Western Cape Coloured labour preferential policy has already been abolished and the relevant regulations have already been amended accordingly.

Legislation has just been passed by Parliament whereby section 10 of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945 (Act 25 of 1945) has been so amended that Blacks, also those in the Western Cape, enjoy greater freedom of movement.

Mr K M ANDREW: Mr Chairman, aris-

CAPE Times 28/6/85

282

'Hysterical reaction' to beach survey

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

THE City Council has refused to consider conducting a public-opinion survey to establish what sort of controls Capetonians want at local beaches and pools

At its monthly meeting yesterday, the council voted overwhelmingly against a motion from Mr Jan van Eck calling on the council to direct the Executive Committee to consider conducting the survey.

Mr Van Eck, who has launched a petition against the controls, said the council had a duty to give those people who could not express their opinions through a vote the opportunity of making their voices heard on the issue

Mr Chris Joubert accused Mr Van Eck of "bringing racial undertones into everything" and said a survey should be conducted only after the summer season, when the new controls had been tested

Mr Neil Ross said the council had no obligation to abide by the opinion of the majority of its citizens.

Mr Joe Rabinowitz of Green and Sea Point defended the control measures, which include increased tariffs and pay beaches, saying that the council had a duty to support middle-class citizens as they were the "most essential element" in a "stable" society

Mr Emil Riese also said people should "be able to choose not to mix with undesirables".

Mr Arthur Wienburg said he was "amused and astounded at the hysterical feeling expressed against the survey".

"What are we scared of? We are not bound by the results of the survey but at least we will know how people feel," he said

"Councillors are prepared to stand on their heads for the white electorate because they want to stay in power," he said

He said the council had acclaimed last year's mass opinion survey on the City's services and had used the results to formulate its budget "We used a survey when it suited us," he added

Mr Van Eck said after the meeting that he would have no alternative but to continue with his petition against the controls.

TEACH
Playing Fields Fund

Another major company joins the ranks

SYDNEY DUVAL
Staff Reporter

ANOTHER major company. Protea Assurance, has joined the ranks of R5 000 sponsors of sportsfields at black schools.

The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund which is backing the WP Black Sportsfield Foundation appeal for R175 000 for multi-purpose fields, now stands at R55 789,30

Mr Tony Crank, Protea's managing director, said today: "We want to be associated with a very good cause."

Mr Mike de Groot, marketing and publicity manager, said: "Something has to be done to build a better South African society from grassroots. Until this campaign started there were no sportsfields at 43 schools — that says it all. "

Argus readers are invited to make personal donations

Contributions should be sent to: The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund, P O Box 56, Cape Town 8000

● Sports fields built at 38 East Cape schools — See Page 21.

PLAYING FIELDS FUND

ARGUS 20/6/85

282

Sports fields built at 38 East Cape black schools

Eastern Cape businessman Mr Stan Anderson has achieved great success with a crash project to provide township schools with playing fields. Staff Writer SYDNEY DUVAL reports.



Mr Stan Anderson . . . family life enriched

THEY had a big problem in Port Elizabeth a few years ago.

The economy was in decline, the townships had been ravaged by unrest, scores of black schools had no playing fields and recreational facilities were desperately needed

But Mr Stan Anderson, managing director of Maybaker, had other ideas The way to fight the gloom was with vigorous action

He got cracking with a project to provide 38 township schools with multipurpose playing fields — soccer, rugby, cricket and combi courts for tennis, netball, basketball and volleyball

Private enterprise reacted with such energy and generosity that within 18 months of the launch of the project fields had been laid at all 38 schools and sponsors found for R3 000 at each school a total private funding of R114 000.

"We challenge Cape Town to match that achievement," says Mr Anderson, whose activities on the Eastern Province Cricket Union executive prompted him to help black sport in the 1970s, on the basis that education and sport go hand in hand

"The key to our success was the co-operative efforts of the private sector, the Department of Education and Training and the Eastern Cape Administration Board. We formed a team

"The project was really initiated by Mr Bob Swiegelaar of the Department of Education and Training The department provided initial State funding, the board laid the fields, grassed them, built fences and provided lock-up accommodation for water reticulation equipment, and private enterprise sponsored the maintenance of those fields for two years."

Maintenance is a crucial factor A few years before, three fields that had been laid through private initiative soon turned to dustbowls — the fields were heavily used, watering facilities were poor and maintenance was neglected.

Headmasters, staff and parents' associations, those who would be responsible for maintaining the fields once the initial two-year sponsorships ran out, were involved in the project

"It was important to get their co-operation and their appreciation of the on-going commitment involved," says Mr Anderson, who addressed the recent official launch of the WP Black Sportsfield Foundation at a Newlands lunch.

The project produced a chain-reaction of other benefits to the township communities The playing fields have formed the nucleus of a green belt that is creeping through the schools, around the classrooms and homes as more and more township dwellers plant gardens and grass.

"The playing fields acted as a catalyst in the community," says Mr Anderson "They fulfil a great physical need, they bring people together in partnership, they are a practical contribution to community life and they are enriching family life

"We did it at a time of considerable depression but the fields have shown what goodwill there is in the hearts of people"

Mr Darlington Binqi, headmaster at Loyiso Secondary School, describes the project as "a wonderful thing that has changed our future".

He says. "When the children of the townships play they do so with pride It is a great joy for the children to play on green fields"

Can Cape Town match that? Mr Justice Pat Tebbutt, a trustee of the WP Black Sportsfield Foundation which is backed by The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund, has no doubt on that score

"Western Province have it in them to meet the challenge and outdo Eastern Province."

EVENING POST, TUESDAY, JUNE 25, 1985

NAMC might also bypass PE Council

By RAYMOND HILL

THE Northern Areas Management Committee would probably follow the example of the Port Elizabeth Indian Management Committee and take the beach apartheid issue directly to the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw.

This was said today by the deputy chairman of the NAMC, Mr Martin Jansen, when he commented on the IMC's latest decision regarding open beaches.

Yesterday the IMC decided at its monthly meeting in Korsten that the controversial beach apartheid issue should be referred to Mr Louw because of dissatisfaction with the Port Elizabeth City Council's attitude.



Mr RAMAN BHANA

The chairman of the IMC, Mr Raman Bhana, said members re-affirmed their previous decision to adopt one of the following measures, depending on Mr Louw's instructions:

- Withdrawing from the council's standing committees.
- Withdrawing representatives from council meetings.
- The possible suspension of management committee activities.
- The disbanding of the management committee.

Mr Jansen said the NAMC was likely to follow the IMC's example and take the matter to Mr Louw.

He blamed certain "verkrampte" city councillors in PE.

"I think that it is time that a final decision is taken on the matter and that somebody, like the Administrator, instructs the council to desegregate the city's beaches," he said.

ARGUS 27/6/85 (282)

CITY

Contributions pour in

Staff Reporter

IF the rate of contributions to The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund maintains momentum the campaign to raise R175 000 for sports fields at black schools should reach the halfway mark by the middle of next week.

In just two days this week the figure rocketed from R56 204,30 to R65 989,30 — an increase of almost R10 000 overnight.

The TEACH Playing Fields Fund was launched on May 29, in response to a plea from the Western Province Black Sportsfield Foundation for financial aid to set up multi-purpose fields at 35 schools

A foundation trustee and headmaster of Nomlinganiselo Primary School in New Crossroads, Mr Solomon Makosana, said contributions in kind would also be "warmly welcomed" if they could be of direct use

He was responding to an offer of a light commercial roller, which could be valuable in preparing cricket pitches for matches once the fields are ready

Mr G V Sandilands of the Burhose clothing company in Plumstead, said "We are closing down certain assets and the roller will not be of any further use to us."

"I got the permission of our plant manager to donate it to the fund"

Large collection jars at all 22 Pick'n Pay supermarkets in the Peninsula have not been neglected by the public

"We have had a sound response so far, with contributions varying from small, but still valuable, loose change to cheques and banknotes," said the Pick'n Pay general manager, Mr John Barry

"The fund is a thoroughly worthwhile community project that will go a long way towards helping to keep children off the streets."

Contributions may be sent to The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund, PO Box 56, Cape Town 8000

Argus 28/6/85

COUNCIL 282

Van Eck's pay-beach survey call defeated

Municipal Reporter

CITY councillors voted down a move by colleague Mr Jan van Eck to call an opinion survey of all the city's people on plans for pay beaches and higher pool fees.

Mr van Eck said people of colour had not been adequately consulted and he believed most people rejected the measures which amounted to "cheque-book apartheid".

The row over the beach issue — simmering for months — flared again yesterday when Mr van Eck suggested a survey of beach and pool control measures

The motion was defeated by 15 votes to seven.

Mr van Eck said proposed control measures "do not represent the views of most people"

Dr John Sonnenberg said a survey would keep the council in touch "with the people who vote us to office and with those who have no vote"

Mr Neil Ross, a PFP colleague of Mr van Eck who opposed the survey idea, said unless supporters intended to be bound by it, "it is an exercise in futility"

Mrs Eulalie Stott asked: "What will we do if the public indicates in the survey that they want apartheid on the beaches?

"It is necessary for those in authority to remove points of conflict and I feel the survey will present us with problems we do not need."

Mrs Joan Kantey believed a survey would "exacerbate racial friction at a most critical time in our history".

● Speaking after the meeting, Mr van Eck said he was "extremely disappointed. This leaves me no option but to continue the petition more vigorously than before to try to indicate that the City Council is completely out of touch with the people of greater Cape Town."

Paying to be 'free of the mob'

Cape Times 11/7/85 282

CIVIC DIARY



By Hilary Venables

THE City Council has decided to implement its controversial beach "controls" this summer, come hell or high water.

Our City Fathers voted overwhelmingly at last week's council meeting against a motion calling for the measures to be put to the public vote by means of an opinion survey.

Proposing the motion, which was defeated by 14 votes to seven in a depleted council chamber, Mr Jan van Eck urged the council to give the City's voteless majority an opportunity to express their views on the issue.

He also argued that controls which had the support of the people whose lives they would influence would be far more effective than the unpopular measures approved by council.

Arguments against the survey varied from the dubious "we are not bound by the opinion of the majority" to "let's give the new system a chance and have a survey after the summer season".

Some councillors, namely Mr Joe Rabinowitz and Mr Emil Riese, avoided debating the merits or otherwise of canvassing public opinion and resorted instead to defending the new measures.

"It is vital that we support the middle class which is the most essential element in a stable society. If they wish to purchase some exclusivity during their leisure time and to be free from the attentions of the mob, then we must give them that opportunity," Mr Rabinowitz said.

It has been pointed out time and time again that the equation of wealth with good behaviour is a false one, but some councillors still seem to believe that one can keep out "undesirables" by making facilities inaccessible to the poor.

The absurdity of the situation was further illustrated at last week's meeting when the council agreed to grant pensioners and their spouses free access to pay beaches and pools.

Although this demonstrates a laudable sympathy for the problems of the economically underprivileged, it creates a false distinction between an "acceptable poor" and an "unacceptable poor".

Surely the unemployed, and those earning a minimum wage should also be granted a concession.

But this of course would negate completely the aim of creating pay beaches in the first place.

The rationale behind charging an entrance fee to beaches can only be to create an elite section of sand and sea for those who are prepared and able to pay for the privilege of exclusivity

The council has consistently argued that the pay beaches occupy an insignificant section of the coastline and that people who cannot afford the entrance can choose from any number of free beaches.

Surely this also applies to pensioners. There seems to be no logic in enabling pensioners to enter these exclusive enclaves while denying access to the rest of the poor.

IN contrast to what many consider to be its undemocratic stand on beaches, the City Council remains committed to full representation of all citizens on the council.

Residents of Mitchells Plain and Retreat, who are being threatened with the establishment of management committees in their areas, will be relieved to hear that the City Council has refused to play any part in the creation of these bodies.

The chairman of Exco, Mr John Muir, confirmed at the council's meeting last week that his committee had been approached by the Director of Local Government, Mr Jan Walters, and the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning regarding the establishment of mancoms in these two areas.

"In both cases the Executive Committee resolved that the Director of Local Government and the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning be informed that it has always been the council's view that there is no satisfactory alternative for Cape Town to a right to direct representation for all ratepayers on the City Council in order that those who contribute to the prosperity and progress of the City may participate in its local government without discrimination," Mr Muir said.

He said neither of the departments had pursued the matter to date.

Yet another R5 000 cheque — closer to target

ARGUS 2/7/83 282

Staff Reporter

THE 13th R5 000 cheque from big business has helped whittle to five figures the sum needed for the The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund target of R175 000.

The fund is helping the Western Province Black Sportsfield Foundation set up multi-purpose fields at 35 schools in the Peninsula.

Mr Roy Lock, regional public affairs manager of Mobil, said the company's R5 000 contribution was part of its "ongoing commitment" to the promotion of sport for all races.

TEACH Playing Fields Fund

"Over the past five years Mobil has spent more than R200 000 on coaching programmes and the improvement of sports facilities in the Western Cape alone — most of this has been directed at black sport."

A foundation trustee, Mr Solomon Makosana, said the contribution was "characteristic of Mobil's dedication to boosting township sport".

A contribution of R400 in memory of the late Mr Clive Corder, a prominent businessman who died this year, has been received from a donor who asked to remain anonymous

The fund stands at R77 254,30 and less than R100 000 is still required.

Contributions should be sent to: The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund, PO Box 56, Cape Town 8000.

City centre cinemas open to all soon

Weekend Argus Reporter

CITY centre cinemas are almost certain to be opened to all races within the next few months.

The go-ahead is still being awaited but all signs point to a favourable response to the application by Ster-Kinekor and UIP-Warner.

This emerged from a meeting between the two major distributors and the Deputy Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr P J Badenhorst, in Cape Town this month.

It is now intended to combine the concession to cinemas with more general legislation governing trading within central business districts. This has been promised for August or September.

Multiracial

If approved as expected, it will open to all races more cinemas than specified in the original application.

Ster-Kinekor, for example, sought multiracial approval for about 20 theatres (25 screens).

"It is only the recess of Parliament that is causing the delay," said Mr Etienne de Villiers, managing director of Ster-Kinekor's controlling company, Satbel.

"Since the original announcement about opening the central business districts, we have had very fruitful talks with Mr Badenhorst and he is very sympathetic to our case.

White patrons

"One of the problems in a parallel application by the Three Arts in Cape Town was the objection of local coloured and Indian exhibitors. Now we hope their thinking will have changed and that case, too, is being reconsidered."

Ster-Kinekor says there are no fears of losing white patrons should the city cinemas be opened up.

"I'm sure our audiences can only benefit," a spokesman said. "Look at sport, which is a far more emotional situation and which people of different races watch quite happily together."

A spokesman at the Deputy Minister's office confirmed today that discussions had taken place. Mr Badenhorst was not available for comment as he is on holiday.

Province to consider PE beach issue

282 E Post 17/07/85

Municipal Reporter

THE question of open beaches in Port Elizabeth will now be left to the Administrator for arbitration after a decision taken by the City Council's Policy and Resources Committee yesterday.

Both the Northern Areas Management Committee (NAMC) and the Indian Management Committee (IMC) are in favour of open beaches and have motivated their reports accordingly.

The Town Clerk, Mr Paul Botha, will submit these reports, together with the recent decision taken by the City Council that officials would not investigate the possibility of opening one beach to all races on a controlled basis.

According to the chairman of the committee, Mr Alan Ward Able, this "no action decision" will not be motivated.

No reasons were given at yesterday's meeting for this decision, he added.

● At the same meeting it was decided that allowances for city councillors and members of the management committees would be increased from R300 a month to R580 a month.

● Municipal officials will also be asked to prepare a report on the takeover of valuations by the City Council.

Mr Ward Able said the council would probably assume responsibility for the valuations only after the 1987 valuations had been completed by the Province.

437
376
61
1-05

62
38
24
x 5
120

Strand beach apartheid stays

By ROGER WILLIAMS
Chief Reporter

RESIDENTS of the Strand have drawn the Cape Times' attention to what one of them referred to last week as "possibly the most blatant and most photographed advertisements of petty apartheid you will find anywhere in South Africa".

The "advertisements" referred to are notices, prominently situated on the beach at the Strand, which in black letters on a bright orange background proclaim. "Beach and Sea — Whites Only Strand en See — Net Blankes."

The signs are more prominent than other official notices including those prohibiting dogs on the beach

And the observation made by all the concerned residents was that large numbers of American and other foreign visitors have been calling at the Strand on coach and other tours and that many of them have obviously been fascinated by the apartheid signs — and have photographed them

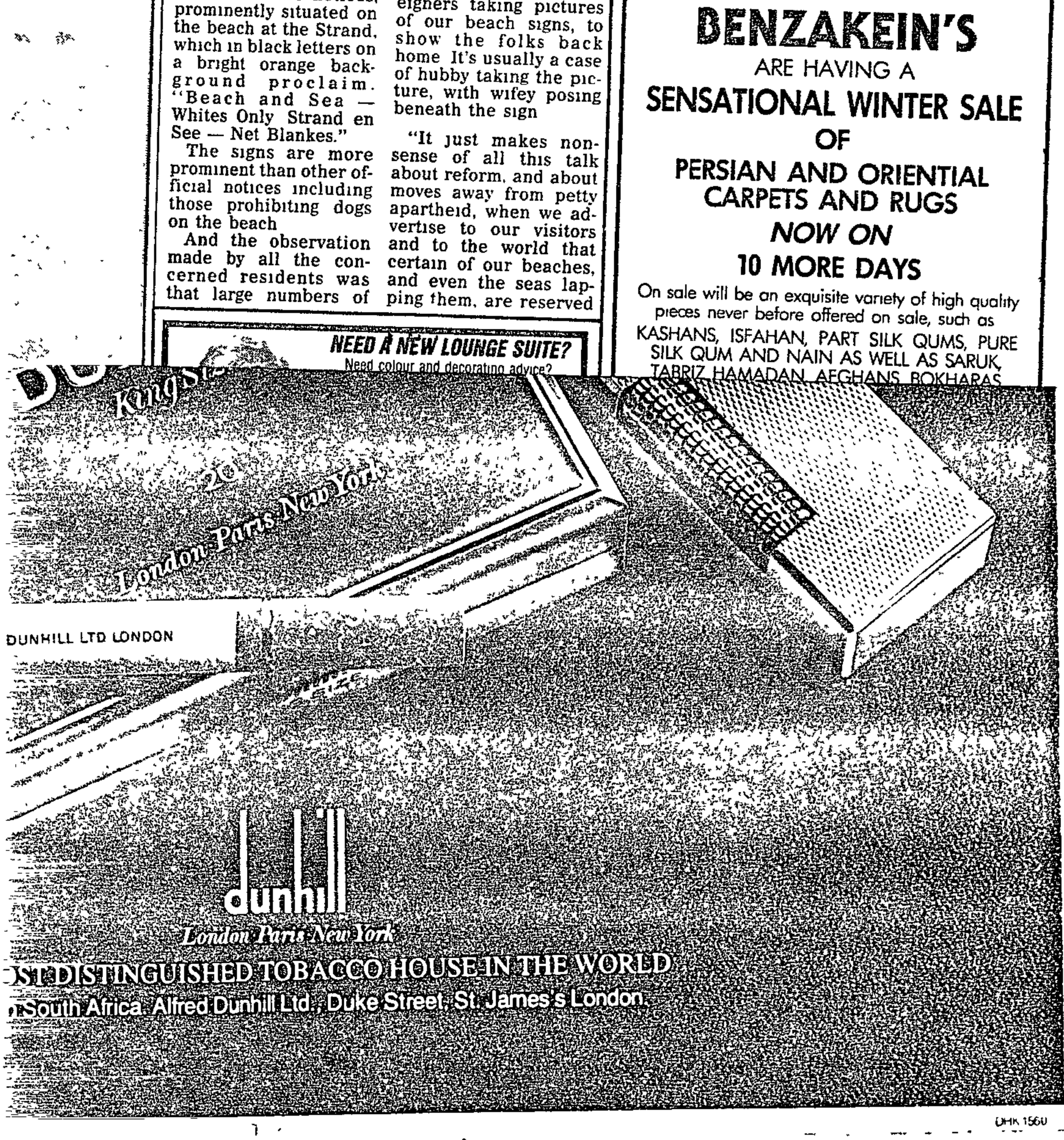
"It has become quite common here," said a widely travelled businessman, "to see foreigners taking pictures of our beach signs, to show the folks back home It's usually a case of hubby taking the picture, with wifey posing beneath the sign

"It just makes nonsense of all this talk about reform, and about moves away from petty apartheid, when we advertise to our visitors and to the world that certain of our beaches, and even the seas lapping them, are reserved for certain ethnic groups

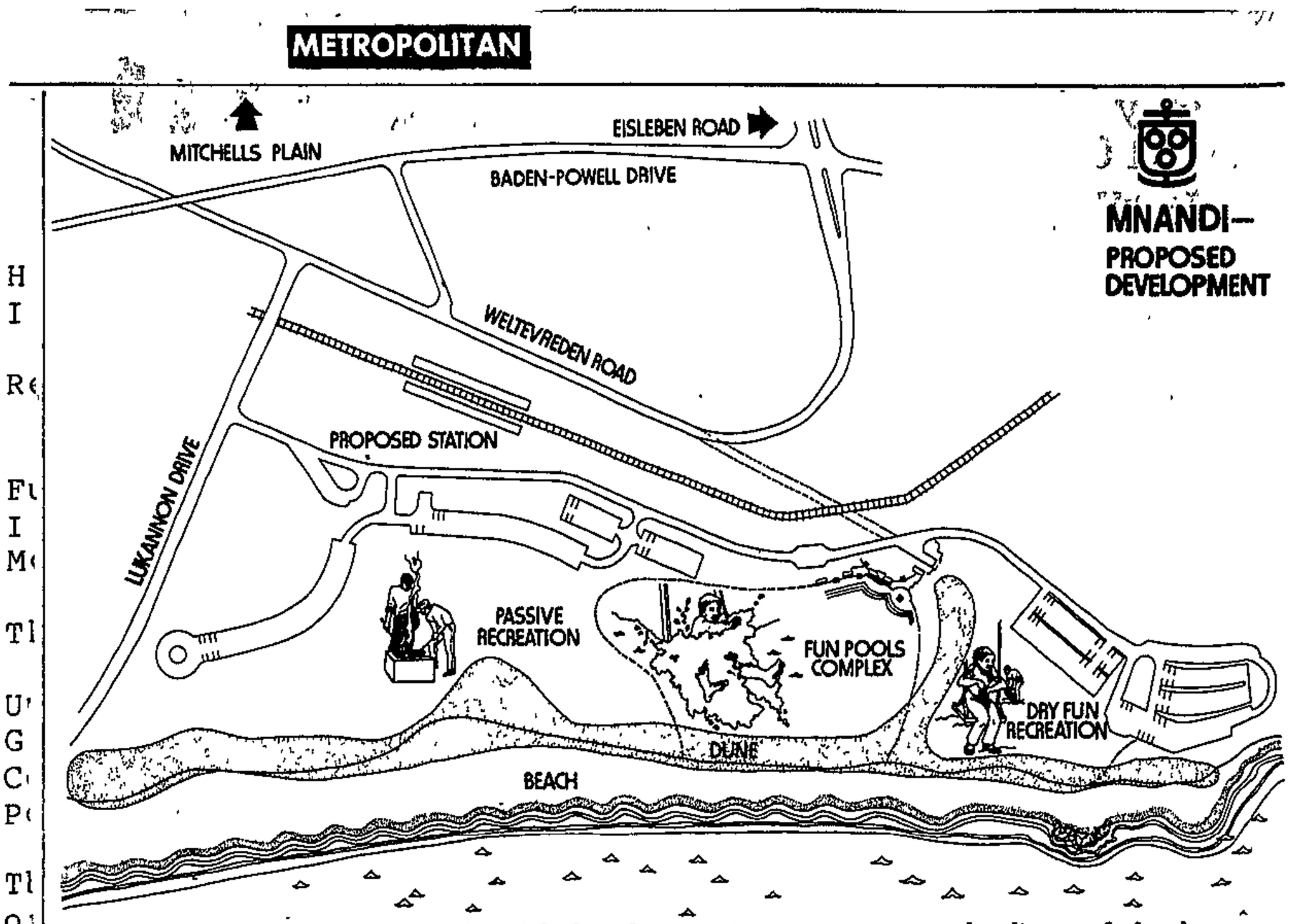
"With other South Africans who travel a lot, I do my best when abroad to project a positive image of this country I tell people that things are changing for the better here — but what does one say when these people respond by producing pictures of apartheid signs on our beaches?

"The irony of our particular situation here is that the Strand is in the constituency of the very man who has been charged with producing a blueprint for reform — Mr Chris Heunis"

BENZAKEIN'S
ARE HAVING A
SENSATIONAL WINTER SALE
OF
PERSIAN AND ORIENTIAL
CARPETS AND RUGS
NOW ON
10 MORE DAYS
On sale will be an exquisite variety of high quality pieces never before offered on sale, such as
KASHANS, ISFAHAN, PART SILK QUMS, PURE SILK QUM AND NAIN AS WELL AS SARUK, TABRIZ HAMADAN AFGHANS BOKHARAS



DHK 1560



Mnandi beach is getting a facelift for the coming summer on the lines of the layout shown here. The fence enclosing the "fun pools complex" will extend to the sea to create an experimental pay beach.

Argus 25/7/85

287

Mnandi facelift started

Municipal Reporter

WORK has started on the R2,5-million redevelopment of Mnandi beach near Mitchell's Plain that will provide beach-goers this summer with new pools, slides, refreshment kiosks and changerooms.

The resort is being landscaped and more parking is being provided.

City Engineer Mr Jan Brand says new facilities could cope with 52 000 people a day.

By December R1,8-million will have been spent on the project.

Work has started on two toilet blocks and a refreshment kiosk as well as the extension of the car park. Dunes have been reshaped and grass is being planted.

The "fun pools complex" — bigger than Muizenberg's pool facility — will contain large shallow pools with slides and sprays. An entrance fee will be charged.

The complex will have refreshment kiosks, changerooms and toilets and will include sheltered landscape areas with picnic sites.

The enclosing fence will extend to the sea to create Mnandi's experimental pay beach only during December and January.

No entrance fee will be charged for the picnicking area, which will be landscaped and served by existing changerooms, toilets and playgrounds.

Capt Tinus
26/7/85 (752)

Mayor is silent on signs

By ROGER WILLIAMS
Chief Reporter

THE mayor of Strand, Mr Laurie Claassen, has refused to discuss the town's beach apartheid unless the man who told the Cape Times about foreign tourists photographing "Whites Only" signs is named

Mr Claassen was unimpressed when it was pointed out that his town's image, not personalities, was the issue

"I'm prepared to make a statement if that 'widely-travelled businessman you have quoted is prepared to identify himself, otherwise I have nothing to say Why should I put my name to a statement if he is not prepared to give his name?"

In a Cape Times report on Wednesday the businessman, echoing complaints of other Strand citizens, was quoted as saying it had become common to see foreigners photographing apartheid signs on the beach, making nonsense of talk of reform and movement away from petty-apartheid

'Worst example'

The complainant, who wanted to be anonymous for business reasons, said it was difficult to project a positive image of South Africa abroad, as he tried to do when signs offensive to visitors and locals remained on beaches and public amenities

Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Groote Schuur and opposition spokesman on amenities in the Provincial Council, said yesterday that Strand "sets the worst example in the country" for racist signposting

"It's an absolute disgrace and I have said as much on a number of occasions in the Provincial Council At the recently opened bumper-boat pool at Strand, two very prominent 'Whites Only' signs had been erected, a gross insult to people of colour

"I am less concerned about foreign tourists photographing such signs than I am about the effect they have on local coloured folk."

● In Wednesday's report the businessman said it was ironic that Strand was in the constituency of Mr Chris Heunis, the minister charged with producing a blueprint for reform

Strand falls within the False Bay constituency, which adjoins Mr Heunis's Helderberg constituency

Anglo contributes R10 000 as a reward for initiative

ARGUS 26/7/85 (282)

TEACH Playing Fields Fund

● Now the total stands at R123 259.

SYDNEY DUVAL
Staff Reporter

THE Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund has passed the R120 000 milestone, with a R10 000 boost from the Anglo American and De Beers Chairman's Fund.

The fund now stands at R123 259,90c — in less two months since the fund was launched to back the Western Province Black Sportsfield Foundation's campaign to provide 35 Peninsula black schools with desperately needed sport facilities.

Mr D R Anderson, secretary of the Chairman's Fund, said the R10 000 was being given over two years as "part and parcel of our organisation's support for community development".

He said: "The sportsfield campaign strikes us as the kind of initiative that should be rewarded.

"We see it as a very creative project, especially if parents of school-children are involved in making it work."

Mr Doug Tyler, a trustee of the foundation, said: "We are still R52 000 short of our R175 000 target but more generous contributions like the R10 000 from the Chairman's Fund will soon get us there."

Contributions should be sent to: The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund, PO Box 56, Cape Town 8000.

Latest contributions:

G J Bernstein, Claremont R100
Cheryl White R20
Mr and Mrs L Schwan and family, Plattekloof, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson R15
Anonymous R15
Total R123 259,90

Trust's 'investment in the future of our country'

AR645 29/7/85 282

SYDNEY DUVAL, Staff Reporter

THE Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund is racing to its R175 000 target.

Friday's R10 000 boost from Anglo American and De Beers Chairman's Fund has been followed by a R5 000 contribution by the Gerald and Hazel Wright Memorial Trust, which has been set up by an Elgin farmer and his wife.

The fund stands at R128 598,22, about R46 000 short of the sum needed by the Western Province Black Sportsfield Foundation's campaign to provide vital sport facilities at 35 Peninsula black schools.

A spokesman for the Wright Memorial Trust said today: "The trustees regard the campaign by the Sportsfield Foundation and The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund as a worthwhile project and as an investment in the future of our country."

Contributions should be sent to: The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund, PO Box 56, Cape Town 8000.

Latest contributions

Gerald and Hazel Wright Memorial Trust	R5 000
Murray and Roberts Civils (Coastal)	R200
Mum, Dad and Claire	R100
Zoha Sousa, Newlands, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R40
Mr and Mrs J Moodliar and family, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R40
Mr and Mrs Conway and Mr and Mrs Berest, England	R36,32
Total	R128 598,22

Two R5 000 gifts boost total to R169 000

Argus 6/8/85 (282)

SYDNEY DUVAL
Staff Reporter

TWO grants of R5 000 each, one from a mother-and-daughter trust and one from an American conglomerate, have pushed The Argus TEACH Playing Schools Fund beyond the R165 000 mark.

The fund now stands at R169 073,22, which includes R100 received today from the prefects at Plumstead High School.

Mr A Dalziel, secretary of the Ruth and Anita Wise Charitable and Educational Trust, Johannesburg, said: "The trustees regard the campaign for playing fields at black schools as a very worthwhile project that deserves support."

Mr Tim Largier, general manager of Warner Lambert, the American pharmaceutical, confectionery and consumer goods company, said: "Our company is committed to improving the quality of life of its employees or those outside the company.

"Many in our company are sport-minded and the sportsfield project appeals to us because here is sport bringing people together."

The fund is now R6 000 short of its R175 000 target, the sum needed by the Western Province Black Sportsfield Foundation to provide and maintain sport facilities at 35 black Peninsula schools.

Dieter Faustmann, 18, one of 17 prefects at Plumstead High, said the R100 was excess money collected at various school activities, in response to Herzlia Middle School's challenge to match its R100 donation.

"The prefects decided when the campaign for playing fields started that it was a worthy cause," he said. "We were aware of how much better our facilities are compared with those at black schools."

Contributions should be sent to: The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund, PO Box 56, Cape Town 8000.

Latest contributions

Ruth and Anita Wise Educational Trust	R5 000
Warner Lambert	R5 000
Plumstead High School prefects	R100
TOTAL	R169 073,22

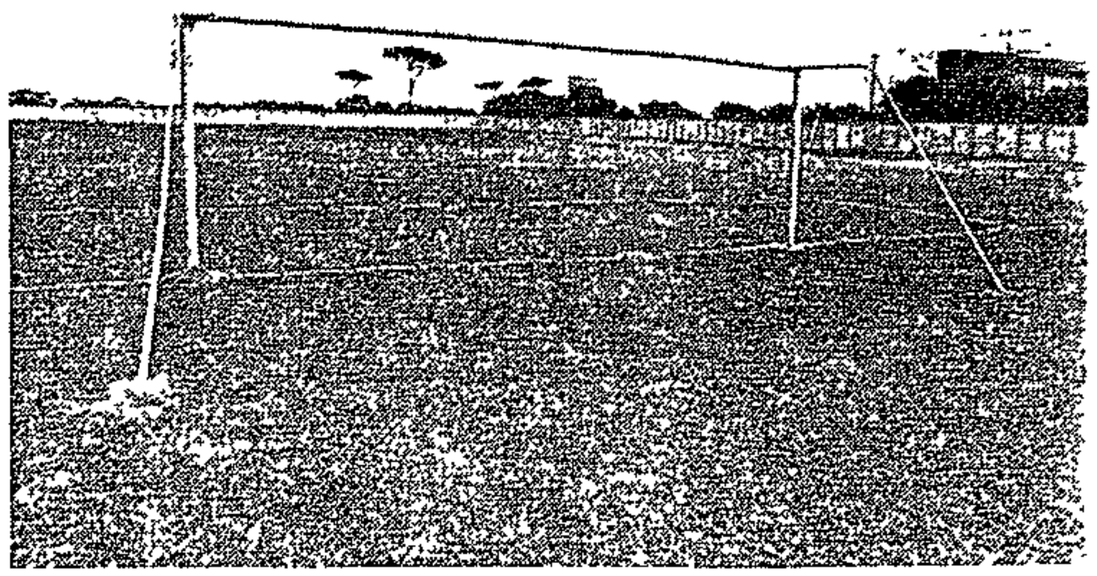


Dieter Faustmann and his fellow prefects at Plumstead High School collected R100 for The Argus TEACH Playing Schools Fund.

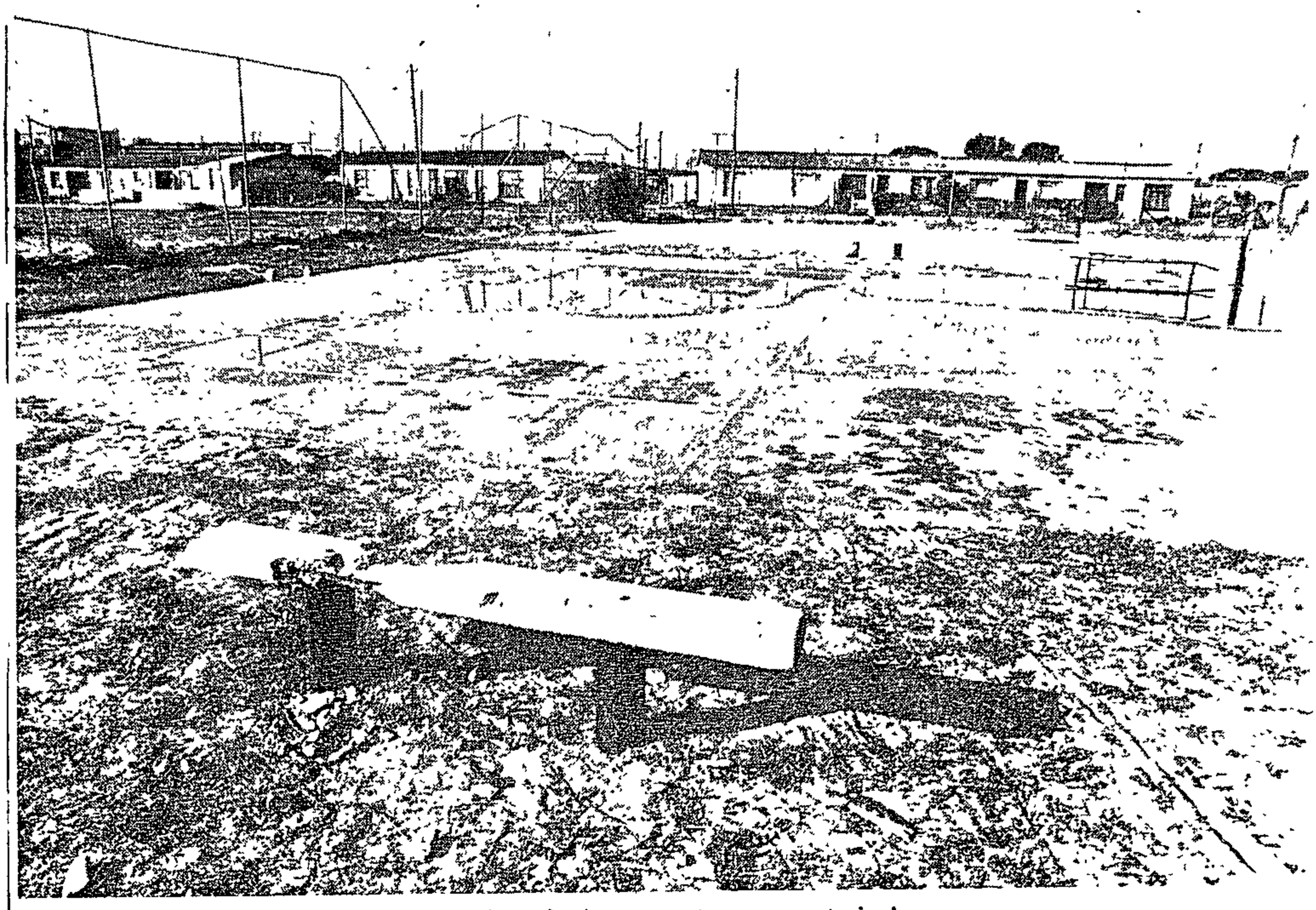
Need for sports facili



The last remnant of a goalpost is the only sign that this was once a football field in Langa.



This football field in Langa is one of the best fields in the three townships.



The remains of what were tennis courts in Langa.

Bang on target!

ARGUS 7/8/85 282

— and money keeps rolling in

Staff Writer SYDNEY DUVAL reviews the swift progress of The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund, which has reached its target of R175 000

THE Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund has hit its target of R175 000 — and is still going strong.

The fund was launched late one afternoon in May after an elderly, determined man named John Passmore, more accustomed to backroom work or walking a cricket pitch with an affable gait than high-powered campaigning for Press support, walked into The Argus

He had a story to tell that Cape Town soon took to its heart: there were 43 black schools in the Peninsula — not one had a sportsfield

He and several other prominent citizens had formed the Western Province Black Sportsfield Foundation to collect R175 000 for sports facilities at 35 schools. The trustees were the Honourable Jan Steyn, Mr Justice Pat Tebbutt, Mr Solomon Makosana, Mr Mike Stakol, Mr Doug Tyler and John Passmore (chairman)

The project would be similar to one in Port Elizabeth which was initiated by Mr Bob Swiegelaar of the Department of Education and Training and organised by businessman Mr Doug Anderson.

The State

The project would be a joint venture between the State, which had already given an initial R350 000, private enterprise, citizens and black school staff and parents.

The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund was established and with its R5 000 donation set about launching the campaign. The fund was

A hefty shove came from former Springbok rugby captain Mórne du Plessis, former Springbok cricket captain Peter Kirsten and Springbok spin bowler Denys Hobson Each gave R500 and challenged other sportsmen to put something back into the game for the less privileged

R5 000 sponsorships came in steadily — Protea Assurance, Mobil, Peninsula Beverage Company, Barlow Rand, Otis Elevator Company, SA Nylon Spinners, Clutch and Brake Supplies.

In the meantime, by July 10, playing fields and combicourts for tennis, netball, basketball and volleyball had been completed at 13 black schools.

Syfrets and the David Graaff Foundation each gave R5 000, then came the sudden Caltex boost of R10 000, taking the fund past the magic R100 000 mark

Schoolboy

A Peninsula mum, Mrs G Wiltshire, had earlier challenged other mums to do their bit for black sportfields.

Contributions from families began to pour in in memory of SACS schoolboy Andrew Wilkinson, who drowned after his canoe capsized on the Breede River near Robertson.

To date contributions in Andrew's memory total R958,22 — a remarkable tribute to a schoolboy and the cause friends have chosen to honour in his name.

Anglo American and De Beers Chairman's Fund sent in R10 000 with this comment. "The sportsfield campaign strikes us as the kind of initiative that should be



It quickly gathered momentum with R5 000 from Mr Carl van Rooyen, a former Villagers front row rugby player and now managing director of Transcape Steels.

"Any sizeable company which employs blacks should be keen on a project that aims to give their children a better life," he said

Businesswoman

Next came a R5 000 donation from a Rondebosch businesswoman who wanted to remain unnamed. All she would say was: "There is nothing better for race relations and the betterment of the family than sport — it is better to give than to receive."

Former Springbok water polo player Mr Solly Yach, who heads the Mauerberger Foundation Fund, sent in R5 000 with this message. "The project is an important cause that is long overdue — to provide equal facilities for all."

The first black manager of a Pick 'n Pay store in the Western Cape, Mr Stanley Nongogo, celebrated his appointment by persuading his company to give R5 000 He said: "This is something big, something good and dynamic for the community."

His example was soon followed by sponsorships of R5 000 each from Truworths, Woolworths, LTA and Murray and Roberts.

Peninsula pensioners and a Fresnaye poker school were among the many individuals and small groups who were beginning to support the fund with their R10s, R20s, R25s and R50s

rewarded — it's a very creative project."

Dreams

A R25 000 bonanza from the Bantu Sports Club Trust in Johannesburg last week sent the fund past the R150 000 mark BP kept it going with R5 000, followed by R5 000 each from the Glen and Hazel Wright Memorial Trust, the Ruth and Anita Wise Charitable and Educational Trust and the American company Warner Lambert

The target was reached yesterday with a pledge of R5 000 from the SA Perm and R70 in donations in memory of Andrew Wilkinson

More contributions have already been pledged that could take the fund to the R200 000 mark, a figure beyond John Passmore's wildest dreams

TEACH
Playing Fields Fund

CONTRIBUTORS

The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund	R5 000
Caltex	R10 000
Transcape Steels	R5 000
Anonymous, Rondebosch	R5 000
The Mauerberger Foundation Fund	R5 000
Pick 'n Pay	R5 000
Truworths	R5 000
Woolworths	R5 000
David Graaff Foundation	R5 000
LTA	R5 000
Murray and Roberts	R5 000
Protea Assurance	R5 000
Peninsula Beverage Co	R5 000
SA Nylon Spinners	R5 000
Barlow Rand (Cape)	R5 000
Anglo American and De Beers Chairman's Fund	R10 000
Bantu Sports Club Trust	R25 000
Syfrets Trust Ltd	R5 000
Mobil	R5 000
Otis	R5 000
BP	R5 000
Gerald and Hazel Wright Memorial Trust	R5 000
Ruth and Anita Wise Charitable and Educational Trust	R5 000
Warner Lambert	R5 000
SA Perm	R5 000
Clutch and Brake Supplies Ltd	R5 000
Powerbolt Ltd	R100
General Motors	R100
Staff of Rempress	R23
O'Connell Manthe and Partners, Consulting Engineers	R500
Natal Building Society (Vineyard branch)	R50
Webbs Pharmacy	R500
Willard Foods	R1000
Young and Rubican	R7,30
Trendpak	R25
Golden Acre Pharmacy	R50
Adderley Street Pharmacy	R50
Koeberg Civil Contractors in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R50
J Bock and Son	R100
Young & Rubican — McKirsty Schonfeldt	R100
Cape Refrigeration	R100
MB Divaris Real Estate	R20
The Tannenbaum Family Foundation	R50
Green Point AFC	R100
Anonymous	R750
Morne du Plessis	R500
Peter Kirsten	R500
Denys Hobson	R500
Frank and Edna Barlow Charitable Trust	R50
EGS, Three Anchor Bay	R5
Mr & Mrs J Meredith in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R15
DJH Byers in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R10
Mr and Mrs L Schwan and family in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R15
Mr and Mrs U Andersen, Rondebosch, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R15
Miles Family, Newlands, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R10
Anonymous	R15
E Minott, Newlands in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R10
Macdonald Family in memory of Andrew Wilkinson"	R20
Barrett Family, Constantia, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R25
Mrs B Gassert in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R20
Miss RP McCormick, Rondebosch, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R15
Herzlia Middle School	R100
Mrs GJ St L Lindbergh	R500
International Football Association	R250
JJ Starke	R20
Madeliene and Evans Westall	R10
The Book Club in loving memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R30
I Choritz, Sea Point	R10
Mr & Mrs HA Gorvy	R250
In memory of Gordon Dalgleish	R500
NJ Beyers, Mouille Point	R10
W Raub	R25
Mrs Gladys van Zyl	R10
"Puppets", Somerset West	R10
Fred & Muriel Kossuth	R250
M Towers, Bergvlhet	R250
Dr RL Llewellyn	R50
D Reid, Fish Hoek	R50
Mr FC Bishop	R20
JM de Villiers, Cape Town	R25
Mrs HE Patten	R10
T Roster, Zeekoeivlei	R10
RJ & M Wood	R54
Louis Boet Segal	R00,30
Anonymous	R10
Mrs GC Knight	R5
E McCormick, Fish Hoek	R10
Anonymous	R100
Michael Felthun	R50
Mico Smuts	R10
G Weinberg, Sea Point	R10
Eulalie Stott	R50
ML Greenwood, Pinelands	R20
Mrs IMG Langmuir	R250
R Roettgen, Sea Point	R25
Fresnaye Card School	R90
S Nieuwmeier	R10
Charmaine Willemburg, Kenwyn	R10
Lawson family, Somerset West	R20
H Green	R5
E Hoffman, Mouille Point	R20
PA Sargeant, Plumstead	R10
JH Cobb, Rosebank	R100
In memory of Clive Corder	R400
In memory of RJ Burt	R25
Mr FWG Belstead	R10
Anonymous	R50
Anonymous	R50
BP Rabinowitz	R500
W Levitt	R25
JL Kennedy	R10
TA Mulvihal	R20
NH Fisher, Kommetjie	R200
In memory of Gordon Dalgleish	R500
G Wiltshire	R10
E Craig	R30
Betty and Tony Benjamin	R10
"A friend"	R25
R & C Gerber's blackjack game	R25
GP Ashton	R50
DM Grootes, Newlands	R25
Maxine Tyfield, Claremont	R25
SAA Hancox	R25
Marcia Geldenhuys	R25
CF Saunders	R10
Alderman David Bloomberg	R200
Doctors Ashberg, Rosenberg, Munitz and JaHcobson, Sea Point	R100
Donald S Ratcliffe, Claremont	R100
LG Sanders	R10
AB Gardner	R5
Mr & Mrs O'Shea's 50th wedding anniversary	R50
Dr & Mrs Basil Sacks, Bergvliet	R100
Roger & Jenny in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R20
JS Impey	R100
Mrs EC Olsen in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R15
Mr & Mrs D Devine in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R20
G J Bernstein, Claremont	R100
Cheryl White	R20
Mr and Mrs L Schwan, Plattekloof, in memory of andrew Wilkinson	R15
Anonymous	R15
Zola Sousa, Newlands, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R40
Mr and Mrs J Moodliar, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R20
Sylvia, In memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R2
Mr and Mrs and Mr and Mrs Berest, England, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R36,32
Mum, Dad and Claire, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R100
Murray and Roberts Civils (Coastal), in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R200
S Geach	R10
Anonymous	R20
In memory of Jim Case, who would be 15 this year, from his loving grandparents	R10
Cameron, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson, a good teammate	R10
D F Blewett, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R20
Coopers and Lybrand	R100
Professor and Mrs M Berger and family, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R100
Sheila Duncan Smith, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R10
G Roy and L Phillips	R10
Anonymous	R10
Alan and Joanne Upson	R25
Kirsch family, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R50
Dr J R H Tooke	R20
Plumstead High School prefects	R100
Viola Sandell, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R20
Mr and Mrs C V C Elliott, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R50

Hotel 'turned coloured bookings away'

282
14/8/85 Mercury

Mercury Correspondent

CAPE TOWN—A woman here is angry about what she describes as the humiliating treatment of her employees by a Natal South Coast hotel which she claims turned the men away because they were coloured.

Mrs Yvonne Romano, director of Romano Signs, said this week she had booked earlier this year for a group of her men to stay in the Golf Course Hotel in St Michaels-On-Sea as they would be working on a three-week project in the vicinity in August.

'On April 15 this year I wrote to the hotel to make the booking and brought it to their attention that at least 10 of the 11 men to be staying in the hotel were coloured,' she said.

'I had a letter from the hotel dated April 19, confirming my booking and acknowledging that my men were coloured and that this would be in order.

'Humiliated'

She said she had further correspondence with the hotel in June and July as she had to change the dates of the booking.

The group arrived at the hotel on Saturday to be told they could not be admitted because they were not white. She said the manager had said there had been a change of management and said he needed to get permission from Pretoria before admitting the men.

'I am so angry about this. I feel my men have been humiliated and insulted. I hope by bringing it to the public's attention to try to prevent it happening again,' she said.

She said another hotel in the vicinity, where she had made inquiries earlier in the year, had taken the men in immediately.

Mr Trevor Morris, the manager of the Golf Course hotel, said this week the hotel had changed hands in April, followed by a management change on August 1.

Permission

'We were expecting the group, but I did not know there were coloureds among them. The previous management did not notify us of this fact,' he said.

'When they arrived I spoke privately to the leader of the group and told him I needed to check the correspondence or to try to get permission from Pretoria,' he said.

'I could not find the correspondence, but a telephone call to Pretoria would only have taken five minutes. If I had not been able to get hold of anybody to give me permission I would have taken the group in pending getting permission on Monday.

'I was by no means turning them away and I told them I would take them in. As far as I was concerned there was no problem in admitting the men, but I wanted to do the right thing. It was their choice to go elsewhere.'

Civic halls go non-racial

CAPE TOWN — People of all races will soon be able to dance, drink roller skate, ice skate and perform at all but two of the civic halls here.

The executive committee has successfully petitioned the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning to lift the existing racial restrictions on these activities at civic halls. The government has, however, refused allow the city to open the Muizenberg and Sea Point halls to all races. — DDC

Race curbs lifted at most halls in city

Municipal Reporter

THE Government has withdrawn restrictions on racially mixed dancing, mixed roller-skating and ice-skating, mixing on stage and at gatherings where liquor is served at most civic halls in the Cape Town municipal area.

However, open concessions for the Muizenberg and Sea Point civic halls have been refused.

The former Department of Community Development had granted general permission for multiracial attendance — with the restrictions — at the following civic halls:

Cape Town City Hall, Cape Town Civic Centre, Good Hope Centre, Salt River Town Hall, Mowbray Town Hall, Rondebosch Town Hall, Claremont Civic Centre, Wynberg Town Hall, Lansdowne Civic Centre, Southfield Civic Centre, Heathfield Civic Centre and Wittebome Civic Centre.

TRY-AGAIN DECISION

The council's Executive Committee asked the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning in June to grant open concessions for the Muizenberg and Sea Point civic halls.

The council has been told that the restrictions have been lifted but that the position at Muizenberg and Sea Point halls remains unchanged.

The Executive Committee has resolved to keep pressing for the "opening" of the two halls.

Discrimination in public bars to go soon?

CAPE TOWN — Some public bars may soon be opened to men and women of all races at the discretion of innkeepers.

Sweeping changes to the Liquor Act are in the offing, including an end to all discrimination based on race or sex following a Liquor Board investigation commissioned by the Minister of Trade and Industries, Dr Dawie de Villiers.

Amendments will probably be introduced in Parliament next year.

A spokesman for the Federated Hotels Association of South Africa (Fedhasa) said the industry's view was that licensees should be allowed to decide who should use their premises and on what conditions

Fedhasa's priorities in the reform of the Liquor Act are:

- Control of the use and prevention of the abuse of alcohol;
- Removal of racial and sexual discrimination;
- Removal of excessive police interference;
- Modernisation of the Act and simplification of the administration of the law.

In addition Fedhasa has called for the licensing of shebeens to regularise and control liquor sales.

Fedhasa's other priorities are:

- Removal of dual inspections of hotels by police and the SA Tourism Board;
- Amendments to measures such as the nine-litre restriction on carrying liquor into black areas, on liquor transportation, on hours and days of sales. — Sapa

Cape Times ★ Cape Times

Apartheid on 2 Cape Point beaches to go

Municipal Reporter

RACIAL segregation is to be scrapped on two beaches in the Cape Point Nature Reserve.

The Divisional Council, which controls the area, agreed in principle yesterday to remove the apartheid signs from Buffelsbaai and Bordjiesrif beaches.

The matter will, however, be referred to the Cape of Good Hope Nature Advisory Board to investigate how to implement the decision without causing "overcrowding".

Mr Neil Ross, who proposed the motion calling for the beaches to be opened, said it was "doubtful" whether the racial regulations applying to the beaches could be enforced as the area had never been properly demarcated.

"Reform is the watchword of the country now and it is meaningless for us to continue with this unnecessary example of apartheid," he said.

Mr Louwtjie Rothman said the removal of the signs could lead to "overcrowding" and urged the council to delay making a decision before this had been "properly investigated".

The council decided, however, to take a decision in principle and then to consider how to implement the proposal.

Beach apartheid slated

DISPATCH 26/09/85

Municipal Affairs Reporter MATTHEW MOONIEA at the Assomac congress which continued in East London yesterday.

EAST LONDON — Local authorities should be asked to scrap all beach apartheid.

This is one of the recommendations in an in-depth report of an Assomac sub-committee which investigated the development of beaches, recreation and inland resorts.

The sub-committee, under Assomac vice-president, Mr F L. Erasmus, sketched policy and guidelines on open beaches and facilities.

The report will be debated today.

The regional representatives are to be asked to approach local authorities within 30 days of the congress and must report their findings to the national executive committee at its meeting scheduled for November-December this year

It has also been recommended that Assomac enter into similar negotiations with private enterprise for the opening of their facilities to all South African taxpayers without any legal restrictions.

The report said the beach issue was an annual emotive one "resulting in much criticism from our adversaries who maintain that negotiations are a futile exercise as year after year people of colour are subjected to the most acute embarrassment through the

Lack of facilities in their own demarcated areas and most ratepayers and taxpayers have come to believe that 'separate' in this context means dangerous and inferior facilities; and

Statutory discrimination effectively debars people of colour from access to the most civilised, modern and safe facilities which are the sole preserve of people classified white

The report said the solutions could only be found by:

Attitudinal changes by both black and white South Africans,

The removal of volumes of statutory discrimination which afford both protection for whites and justification for the continuation of uniracial facilities in South Africa. In other words a political solution; and

A dynamic approach on the part of local authorities who by and large have assumed the enormous responsibilities that go hand in hand with the provision of recreational, sport and beach facilities for all ratepayers in their area of jurisdiction.

The report argued that provision of facilities must be seen as a social stabiliser and warned that there was a tendency for humans to become aggressive and even violent unless suitable, easily accessible and usable recreational outlets were provided to relieve some of the frustrations of everyday life.

"A great deal of time and effort as well as resources go into the conservation of our wild life and flora We believe that conservation is vital in a civilised world but of greater importance for all of us is the conservation of the human spirit," the report said

"Investment in the leisure time of South Africans is an investment in stability for the country as a whole and will contribute in great measure to a peaceful South Africa"

Provision of facilities was becoming increasingly regarded as the responsibility of authorities, either local and in some case national

"The problem is starting to emerge in that logically as incomes, aspirations and expectations rise, it would be desirable in the long term to phase out control of facilities from the local authorities to clubs and other responsible organisations.

"This will prove most difficult to achieve and will become one of the problems facing both elected members and local authority officials in the years that lie ahead."

The sub-committee said findings indicated that some local authorities had the best intentions as revealed in their forward planning

"However, they are hampered only by a lack of funds and it is to be hoped that the situation will be remedied by the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning which we understand now assumes this awesome responsibility of the provision of funds."

Local authorities were also accused of insensitivity in planning because the people were not consulted.

Greenacres cinemas may be 'mixed'

27:08:85 E.Post 282

Post Reporter

STER-KINEKOR has asked that the two Greenacres cinemas be included when the Cabinet decides whether to allow "mixed" cinemas in central business districts.

Mr David Isaacs, Ster-Kinekor's director of marketing and operations, said today. "They are in a multiracial centre and it seems logical that they be made multiracial."

He said that when the issue of open cinemas was raised in Parliament earlier this year it had only included cinemas in central business districts (CBDs)

However, cities like Port Elizabeth and Pretoria do not have cinemas in their CBDs.

Ster-Kinekor and UIP-Warner subsequently raised this with the Government and asked that areas like the Greenacres centre be included in the application.

The Cabinet is to decide whether to open CBDs to all races within the next two months and is still investigating the matter.

A newspaper report from Johannesburg printed in the EP Herald today quoted Mr P J Badenhorst, the Deputy Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, as saying the application by Ster-Kinekor and UIP-Warner referred only to free trade areas in Cape Town, Johannesburg, Durban and Maritzburg.

Mr Isaacs saidthe report sounded as if it was based on the statement made earlier in Parliament before Ster-Kinekor raised the issue of Greenacres and Sunnyside.

With regard to the Elizabeth Cine complex he said he did not know why it was not included in the application.

"It also seems logical that as it was in a five-star complex and anyone staying at Elizabeth Sun can use it, that it also be opened," he said.

Trading decision awaited

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The city council is awaiting a decision from the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning on its application to open all trading areas here to all races

This was confirmed by the town clerk, Mr Les Kumm.

DISPATCH

"After the government's decision on CBDs, we reapplied and council decided to apply for the whole city to be opened We were asked by the department for details about all the trading areas

01/10/85

"The department also wanted to know who occupied the flats above some of the shops and all this took a long time to do But they have been supplied with all the requested information and we are now awaiting the decision"

Some city cinemas will be open to all

Staff Reporter

STEPS are under way to open the doors of Ster-Kinekor cinemas in the city centre to all races following a Government move to lift apartheid restrictions on certain cinemas.

The Deputy-Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Piet Badenhorst, announced yesterday that cinemas in specified central business districts (CBDs) and drive-in cinemas would, by individual application, be allowed to admit patrons of all races.

Mr Mike Goodall, general manager of Ster-Kinekor, Cape Town, said last night the announcement was "about time" and "long overdue".

YEARS AGO

He said applications had already been made in respect of the group's three Golden Acre cinemas and two Monte Carlo cinemas on the Foreshore. The first applications were made a few years ago when the Golden Acre complex was opened.

Mr Badenhorst disclosed in Parliament earlier this year that representations were being considered on behalf of Ster-Kinekor and UIP-Warner to open cinemas in the CBDs of Cape Town, Durban, Johannesburg and Maritzburg.

"Since then further representations were received from UIP-Warner asking that drive-in cinemas also be opened to all races," he said in a brief statement yesterday.

"AT LIBERTY"

"In regard to the representations of Ster-Kinekor and UIP-Warner, the Cabinet decided that authority be granted to open cinemas in specified central business complexes by way of individual applications.

"In respect of drive-in cinemas I have decided that individual owners are at liberty to submit applications for the opening of their cinemas. Applicants may rest assured that each application will be considered on merit.

Mr Goodall said the lifting of restrictions on drive-in cinemas did not apply to Cape Town as they had been opened to all races about six years ago. He said he believed this step applied mainly to the Transvaal and elsewhere.

Manager: open cinemas would boost market

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The two Ster Kinekor cinemas here should have no problem in being granted permission to open to all races, the company's Eastern Cape general manager, Mr Jos Joubert said yesterday.

Mr Joubert said from Port Elizabeth that although he had not been given official notification by the company's directors on the application format, East London cinemas should have no problem because they fell within the boundaries of the city's central business district.

Mr Joubert said all Port Elizabeth cinemas were situated in residential areas and this could pose a problem with applications.

The manager of the cinema complex here, Mr Owen Hartland, said he would make application for the complex to be open to all races as soon as he had been officially notified.

Mr Hartland said that if East London's 500 seats were open to all races it would be a "tremendous" boost to the present market.

DISPATCH 16/1985 282

Decision on CBDs before December?

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — It was hoped that a final decision on opening East London's central business district (CBD) to traders of all races would be reached before the end of November the MP for East London City, Mr Peet de Pontes, said yesterday

He said all the relevant information on the city council's application for areas to be opened had been submitted to the authorities and the stage had now been reached when the proposals would be advertised for public reaction

Outlining the procedure involved Mr De Pontes said the Group Areas Act had been amended to make provision for the opening of central business districts

Local authorities had been requested to make proposals to the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning on areas they wanted opened Once all the relevant information had been obtained, the local offices of the department (in this case the Port Elizabeth office) would submit memorandums to their head office who would give approval for the proposals to be advertised in the local media

Should no representations be received, the proposals would be forwarded for approval or depending on the representations received the Group Areas Board could send a team to ascertain the position and draw up a report so that a final decision could be taken by the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning

"I have been in close contact with the department in finalising this matter The local offices have been given strict instructions to process all applications as soon as possible I hope that a final decision will be obtained before the end of November," Mr De Pontes said

He said he did not foresee the opening up of trading areas which were used primarily by the residents of those areas

"My own view is that the CBD as such will be opened to provide for a free economic flow It would fit in well with the proposed regional services councils (RSCs) which will be spending money on development in all areas and will draw some of their funds from the CBDs"

King town hall is opened to all races

282
DISPATCH
17.10.85

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — The King William's Town Town Hall has been opened to all races.

In future no permits or special permission will be required for those who want to use the hall's facilities.

The move was announced this week by the town clerk, Mr Henry Hutten, who told The Mercury that the Minister of Constitutional Development, Mr Chris Heunis, had approved an application submitted by the Borough Council.

In the past whites were the only people granted free access to the facilities at the Town Hall. Members of other race groups had to get a permit.

Mr Hutten said the Borough Council had always "agreed" to the holding of multi-racial functions in the Town Hall and felt there was no longer any need for the permit ruling to apply as there had never been objections to other race groups being allowed to use the venue.

The decision to open the Town Hall to all races has been welcomed by the Progressive Federal Party spokesman for King William's Town, Mr Alistair Bentley.

"It is an advancement, but it should have happened sooner," he said.

He said the PFP believed that all facilities should be opened to all race groups.

The chairman of the King William's Town Indian Association, Dr Pox Raghavjee said he was "very happy" about the decision, although it was not something to be excited about.

"I'll get excited when the government outlaws apartheid altogether," he said.

Mayor of EL slams red tape

E Post 19/10/85 282

Urgent need to open trading areas to all

By KEITH ROSS

EAST LONDON — The Government's delay in replying to an application to open East London's trading areas to all races was "bureaucracy at its worst", according to the Mayor, Mr Joe Yazbek.

"The opening of these areas is a trump card we must play and play quickly if we wish to ease the consumer boycott.

"We need action to encourage the boycott leaders to talk to us."

Mr Yazbek said somebody was dragging his feet over the issue, which he regarded as most important.

"We were the first city to apply for all trading areas to be opened but there seems to have been an unnecessary delay," he said.

"Our application and all the necessary documents were submitted months ago but they have got no further than Port Elizabeth.

"We have been in touch with the relative departments there and have now been given the assurance that the application will go to Pretoria by the end of this month.

"Pretoria might be trying to get everything together to consider this on a national level. But the delay seems grossly unfair to us."

Mr Yazbek said East London had been roundly



Mr JOE YAZBEK

praised from all quarters for its decision to give hawkers open trading rights.

"But we now want to press ahead with more important issues," he said.

"At times like this it should be more vital than ever to have no restraints on free enterprise.

"We must get rid of the regulations and poppycock that get in its way."

Mr Yazbek called for an end to unnecessary red tape at all levels of government.

"We have too much red tape in our own municipal departments and delays can cost us dearly.

"For instance, a businessman is interested in building a large restaurant on top of the East London Aquarium but red tape has delayed his plans for a year now.

"He recently called us to say he was now going to establish in Durban and we had to do some fast talking to assure him that we were still interested."

Mr Yazbek said East London could not afford to lose such projects at a time when development was needed to restore confidence.

"Last week a Johannesburg developer approached us about a large building project near the city centre.

"We must move on this issue or we will be in danger of losing out," he said.

Open residential areas call rejected

DISPATCH

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — A motion submitted by the Indian Management Committee (IMC) to open residential areas to all races has been rejected by the city council's action committee.

The chairman of the action committee, Mr Donald Card, said last night that the request to take up the matter with the administrator of the Cape had been "narrowly" rejected

Mr Card said that he was sorry that the committee had rejected the application because, had it been passed, the government would have had an indication of how the people of East London felt about the issue

Mr Card said the government had already agreed to the opening of central business districts nationwide and that council was just waiting for the official go-ahead.

The chairman of the IMC, Mr Mike Williams said yesterday that there was a critical housing shortage in East London's Indian areas

He said the need was great for adequate housing for all communities

He said that it did not seem right that foreigners, such as cricket players, were granted permission to stay in white residential areas while South Africans were denied that right

NATAL MERCURY

More objections to mixed beaches

02/11/85

Mercury Reporter

A FURTHER 29 objections to the Durban Management Committee's proposal to open four more white beaches and other amenities to all races were received at City Hall yesterday, technically the closing date for objections.

But any more objections sent in before the special combined meeting of Manco and the Amenities Committee on November 7 would also be considered, said the Town Clerk, Mr Gordon Haygarth

Yesterday was merely an 'administrative' closing date, he said

The total number of objections stood yesterday at 357, including 309 signatures on a single petition

If, after considering the objections, the combined meeting approves the beach bylaw changes, the proposal will go before a special full council meeting on November 11

Nats in call on beaches

D E. Post 06/11/85 282

By BESSIE BOUWER, Municipal Reporter

TWO of Port Elizabeth's National Party MPs today called for a full investigation into the possibility of opening one of the city's beaches to all races.

And one — Mr Sakkie Louw, MP for Newton Park — said he was "against all forms of apartheid".

He said: "I believe beaches are for all people. I am for open beaches, provided there is good order."

But the beach should be open on a controlled basis, he said.

Mr James Kleynhans, MP for Algoa, also supported the move for an investigation.

"We can only gain by such an investigation," he said.

Government policy was that equal facilities should be available for all



Mr SAKKIE LOUW

races, he said, and when this was not possible, the existing facilities should be shared.

In April, debate on the issue was stifled at a city council meeting when an order motion was introduced by Mr Danie Dorfling which forced a vote without discussion.

The negative decision was widely criticised and certain councillors were labelled as members of a "No-team".

At yesterday's Policy and Resources Committee meeting it was decided to recommend for a second time to the city council that officials investigate and report on a beach which can be desegregated on a controlled basis.

Mr Louw said today he hoped the city council would "not stall the issue" at this month's meeting, but would give officials the go-ahead to investigate the possibility of opening one beach on a controlled basis.



Mr JAMES KLEYNHANS

"The city council must realise that the time is past for merely talking about these issues — if they want the co-operation of the management committees they must act in a positive manner."

Mr Louw said he was against any form of apartheid on beaches. He realised, however, that good order on beaches was essential and the opening of only one beach on a controlled basis would ensure that order was maintained.

Mr Kleynhans, said he hoped the city council would be prepared to discuss this matter "in full" at its meeting.

"Unless the councillors are prepared to do this, they will hamper relationships with the management committees."

He said he did not wish to prescribe what decisions the council should take, but they should face their responsibilities.

"We can only benefit from an investigation by officials," he said.

The MP for Malabar, Mr Raman Bhana, said the "ball was now in the council's court", and if peaceful change was to become a reality, the council should make a positive decision.

He said a positive attitude by the council on the beach issue would have a tremendous effect on the management committees and would be a deciding factor in future participation.

The chairman of the Policy and Resources Committee, Mr H Van Wyl Cillie, said yesterday he hoped the recommendation would be discussed and that an order motion — the device used to stifle debate on sensitive issues — would not be used.

20 percent of open cinema audiences are 'non-white'

282 Mercury 07/11/85

Mercury Reporter

AUDIENCES at some of the central Durban cinemas which were opened to all races last week are now about 20 percent 'non-white', according to industry sources.

The proportion was expected to grow as people got used to the new state of affairs.

Mr Dave Bristow, Natal general manager for Ster-Kinekor, said he had not bothered to make an exact count of blacks at the newly-desegregated cinemas, but he estimated they made up about one-fifth of audiences.

When the cinemas became multiracial on Friday, 'nobody even noticed that anything had happened', he said.

'It wasn't as if there were two groups of people staring at each other across the theatre.'

Mr Tim Ord, managing director of UIP-Warner, said no figures for theatres under his control were available.

But there had been 'a positive response'.

Eight cinemas and three drive-ins in the Durban area are now multiracial.

They are the Kine 600, the Embassy, Broadway 1 and 2, Metro 1 and 2, Oscar 1 and 2 and the Durban, Bluff and Amanzimtoti drive-ins.

In Pietermaritzburg the Kine complex and the drive-in are also open.

Evening Post
Thursday, November 7, 1985

COMMENT

Somersault on the beaches

E Post
07/11/85

THE remarkable political somersault performed by two Port Elizabeth National Party MPs, Mr Sakkie Louw and Mr James Kleynhans, on the beach issue must be heartily welcomed even though such verbal gymnastics might be difficult to follow.

After years of dogged defence of beach segregation — in spite of the humiliation heaped on people of colour by such blatant racial discrimination — the two politicians have suddenly seen fit to come out publicly in favour of an investigation into the opening of at least one of the city's whites-only beaches to all races. Mr Louw, the MP for Newton Park, even went so far in an interview with the Evening Post municipal reporter yesterday to say he was "against all forms of apartheid". He said he was "for open beaches, provided there is good order". Mr Kleynhans pointed out that it was Government policy that equal faciities should be available for all races, but when this was not possible existing facilities should be shared.

On this basis, the superior southern beaches should have been opened to other race groups years ago. However, the important thing is that Nationalist MPs are at long last giving the kind of lead that the country so desperately needs. The City Council no longer has any excuse to hide behind Government vacillation over apartheid, which may have been the reason for its weak-kneed decision in April to shelve the beach issue without any discussion.

At its next meeting the council will have the opportunity to make redress. It is hoped that there has been a rethink and that a majority of councillors now realise that PE can no longer be seen to lag behind other cities in opening the beaches. It would be appropriate if the Mayor, Mr Ben Olivier, and the councillors who represent beachfront wards were in the forefront of what must be a more realistic approach.

Objections to open beaches are rejected

(282) 8/11/85 Mercury

Municipal Reporter

THE opening of four more Durban beaches to all races came a step nearer yesterday when the City Council's Management and Amenities committees unanimously approved the move.

The committees held a joint session at which they heard 29 objections, including a petition signed by 309 people, against the opening of Snake Park, Dairy, Bay of Plenty and Battery One, plus the Rachel Finlayson pool and the paddling pools

Mrs Sybil Hotz, Management Committee chairman, said 65 percent of the objections were that opening the beaches would cause overcrowding

'We are aware that there needs to be more facilites at the beachfront and this is in hand The paddling pools are being fenced to stop overcrowding

'Only children under 12 years and adults supervising them will be allowed in the pools,' she said

Mrs Hotz said the concern that opening beaches would adversely affect tourism was not well founded because Durban had one of its best years for tourism when Battery Two was opened

She said other objections were that there would be disease and more litter

'There is always litter on beaches no matter who is occupying them and the objection about disease is too ludicrous for words

'There was also concern about an increase in crime, but you can't say it will happen just because you open the beaches,' she said

Mrs Hotz said the objectors also said that surrounding residential areas were zoned as white group areas, but the committee pointed out that most of the local hotels were multiracial

She said the proposal to open the beaches would be discussed at a special City Council meeting on Monday

If the council approves the proposal it will be submitted to the Natal Administrator who will decide whether or not to change the relevant by-laws

'We want it to be done by Christmas to take a bit of pressure off the Parks Department whose job it is to turn people away from beaches

'By then the paddling pools should be fenced off and the crowd control will make things easier for the department,' Mrs Hotz said

Petition against opening of beaches

Mercury 282 09/11/65

Municipal Reporter

IN A FURTHER attempt to stop the opening of more beaches and facilities to all races, the Right-wing Civic Action League is today collecting names for a petition asking the Mayor of Durban for a public meeting to discuss the subject.

The Mayor, Councillor Stan Lange, says he is not likely to grant the request.

According to the Local Authorities Ordinance, the Mayor may call a public meeting if requested to do so in a petition signed by 250 people registered as voters in the municipality.

The opening of Bay of Plenty, Battery One, Snake Park, and Dairy beaches, the Rachel Finlayson Pool and the paddling pools was approved this week by the Management and Amenities Committees in a joint session in which they rejected objections by the CAL and other local residents.

'Enlightened'

On Monday a special City Council meeting is expected to endorse the committees' decisions.

The proposal will then go to the Natal Administrator who will decide whether or not to amend the relevant by-laws.

Mr Lange said it would be too late to hold a public meeting on the issue.

'Maybe someone can put forward a reason why it would be meaningful to have a meeting after the council meeting,' he said.

Mr Lange said a similar public meeting about two years ago had not changed the council's decision to open beaches.

'We were not nearly as enlightened as today and a majority (of councillors) went for opening beaches, but it was stopped by the Provincial Administrator.

'Since that time the whole political atmosphere in South Africa has changed considerably.

'The previous public meeting merely inflamed racial prejudices on both sides.

'I would imagine it is now the wrong time to inflame passions. South Africa can do without it,' Mr Lange said.

'Never too late'

Mr Arthur Morris, CAL chairman, said the petition requesting a public meeting would continue, in spite of Mr Lange's comments that he would probably refuse the request.

'It is never too late to hold a public meeting — it all depends what we want the meeting for.'

Concerning Mr Lange's argument that the meeting might inflame racial passions Mr Morris said: 'What does he think his decision on the council has done?'

CMC asks for open areas debate again

282 DISPATCH 14/11/85

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The Coloured Management Committee has asked for the debate on opening residential areas to all races to be placed again before the city council.

But the chairman of the committee, Mr Johannes Temmers, said yesterday that the matter would not be discussed at next week's action committee meeting.

"I will be at a housing conference in Durban next week and I have asked that the matter be placed on the agenda for December 2.

"I have some new facts on the matter which I hope to present to councillors following their pathetic rejection of the same motion tabled by the Indian Management Committee.

Last month the city council decided by 10 votes to six not to approach the administrator to open all residential areas. Council agreed to open trading areas.

A city councillor, Mr Phillip Rohtbart, addressed the CMC this week on what he called "a sensitive issue", and urged them to approach the MP for the Border in the House of Representatives, Mr Peter Mopp, to take up the matter at parliamentary level.

Mr Mopp was not available for comment yesterday.

Mr Temmers said: "We in the coloured areas have de facto mixed areas. We have played our part on humanitarian grounds in seeing to it that people are housed. Now we have no more land available for our fellow South Africans or ourselves.

"Others who have space should now show their humanity to their fellow South Africans as well irrespective of what their race is."

Mr Temmers said he looked back with pride on councillors who defied the government on opening the central library a few years ago.

"The library is open to all and the heavens have not fallen in. People must be brave in forging the new South Africa which the government professes to be forging

"I cannot understand why councillors are trying to fob us off. As someone said the other day, they are prepared to trade with us but not to live with us"

Mr Temmers said he could not understand why councillors expressed fears of being swamped.

"Don't people understand that it is normal market forces as well as powerful sociological factors which dictate where people will live in a capitalist society. Race is not a factor."

In a related matter, the CMC has been informed by the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning that it is no longer necessary to obtain permission in certain cases for one race group to live in an area designed for another race group.

The case arose after the death of a member of the Indian community who had been married to a woman from the coloured community.

The woman applied to retain occupancy of her house in Braelynn Heights and ultimately to buy the municipal house.

The department told the CMC that from May 30, 1985, the Group Areas Act had been amended and that it was no longer necessary for the woman to obtain permission to acquire and occupy the property.

"In terms of the amended legislation no right to the holding, acquisition and occupation of immovable property, which a woman or man held or occupied at the time of death of divorce, is prejudiced in any way," the memorandum from the department said.

Anger over latest beach decision

E. Post 282

15/11/85

By BESSIE BOUWER
Municipal Reporter

SPOKESMEN for Port Elizabeth's management committees have condemned last night's City Council decision that municipal officials report on the need for beach facilities for each population group.

Both Mr Raman Bhana, chairman of the Indian Management Committee and MP for Malabar, and the Rev Sam Arends, chairman of the Northern Areas Management Committee (NAMC), told the Evening Post today that they were insisting on open beaches for all groups in PE.

Rejecting the open beach issue amendment, which was accepted by 15 votes to 10 at the lengthy meeting, Mr Bhana said he would now make an appointment with the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis, to discuss the matter.

"We are sick and tired of investigations. The council is looking for an excuse to delay the issue and its decision is hampering reform."

Mr Arends said the NAMC wanted open beaches as it was wrong that one community should be allowed to monopolise an amenity which was a gift from God.

At the meeting an amendment proposed by Ward 1 councillor Prof Leslie Simpson was accepted.

It was decided that the City Engineer, in consultation with the Director of Parks, City Treasurer and Legal Officer, would report on the technical, financial and legal aspects of the current beach allocation as referred to in the Administrator's letter.

The recommendation by the Policy and Resources Committee which was rejected last night called for an investigation into a beach which could be desegregated and where entry would be controlled.

Mr H van Zyl Cillie, chairman of the committee, said it was a pity debate had at times sunk to a level bordering on racism.

Favouring an investigation was Mr Aubrey Braude, who said the council was "on stage" and the audience was the world.

Mr Peter Sullivan called on councillors who had pride in PE to make a positive decision that would help put the city on the road to economic reform.

Mr Charles Garai, who spoke in favour of an investigation, asked the council "where are our priorities?"

Mr Ivan Krige said the beaches belonged to all the city's residents.

"I find it offensive that certain ratepayers can't use the beaches because of their colour," he said.

Speaking against the recommendation, Mr Cornelius Meyer said he could not allow the white beaches to become concentration camps because of controlled entry. An open beach would result in PE becoming a ghost town, he added.

Mr Danie Dorfling, also against an investigation, felt a referendum should be held to enable ratepayers to make the final

PE traders demand free zone speed-up

282

E. Post 16/11/85

By KIN BENTLEY

TRADERS in Port Elizabeth's North End are demanding that black businesses be allowed to occupy the area's empty shops and others that might become available later.

They are insisting the "free trade" decision taken by the City Council — and still awaiting approval by the President's Council — be speedily implemented.

North End, heavily dependent on custom from the nearby townships, has been hardest hit by the consumer boycott.

In another bid to safeguard livelihoods, the traders are urging an upgrading of amenities — particularly car parking — to lure white business from more modern centres.

The traders' desire for closer relations with their black counterparts became evident this week with the suspension for two weeks of the four-month boycott, which has left about 10 shops standing empty in Commercial Road and five in other parts of North End.

A spokesman for the North End Traders' Association (Neta), Mr George Wood, said: "I think far happier communications would result if traders of all colours and creeds operated together."

dent's Council?" he asked.

He said the PE Chamber of Commerce, acting on the traders' behalf, had made repeated calls for the opening of trading areas to traders of all races.

PE City Councillor for Ward 3, Mr Peter Sullivan, said he had recently been approached by Neta about the speeding-up of the "free trade concept".

He said a number of businesses had closed down due to the economic recession and the boycott. Remainingtraders had indicated they would welcome "non-white" traders moving in.

"But red tape is far more severe and complicated for 'non-whites' than for whites."

Mr Sullivan said existing traders felt an injection of traders of other race groups would "make the area more viable" as it had lost a lot of custom since the development of Greenacres.

Mr Sullivan said he had contacted both Mr Sakkie Louw, MP for Newton Park, and Mr John Malcomess, MP for PE Central, and asked them to "see if they could investigate the speeding-up of abolishing permits and the streamlining of the free trade concept"

Mr Louw told Weekend Post that he would be reporting back to Mr Sullivan on his request "as soon as possible".

The MP said the whole principle of opening trading areas had been referred by the Department of Constitutional Development to the President's Council.

Mr Sullivan said another matter which the traders had raised was parking facilities.

They had identified four areas suitable for development.

One was behind the New Law Courts. This was currently used for parking by pantechnicons, which would soon be using the new park near St George's Strand.

Another was the site of the Mount Road power station, currently being demolished.

Across the road, on the old jail site, an area used for occasional parking could be properly surfaced as a formal parking area.

An open space on the corner of Cawood and Middle streets had also been identified

Limited funds was the stumbling block, said Mr Sullivan.

His members, he said, advocated free trade, believing competition to be healthy.

Another member of Neta, Mr Ken Roberts who owns shoe stores, said he supported the area being opened to all

"Cosmopolitan trading areas draw the people and are more alive."

He said improved transport, possibly a tramline from the outlying areas, was essential.

Commerce and industry should unite and lobby the City Council to put the tramway on the budget estimates for next year.

Mr Mike Beattie, another shoe-shop owner, said only by trading in competition with efficient businessmen would blacks acquire expertise.

The obvious starting point would be in North End/Commercial Road.

He said the flood of black shoppers to the city with the suspension of the boycott proved that city prices were better than in the township.

"All areas should be opened — 'white areas' to blacks and vice versa."

Mr Beattie said the areas should never have been segregated in the first place — "the boycott proves that".

"Why do you think President P W Botha is now making moves to bring black people onto the Presi-

Unrestricted use of best Cape bathing spots ends soon

Bears on the beach

LINDA PIETERSEN
Weekend Argus Reporter

THE Peninsula's favourite beaches will be transformed into restricted, fenced and turnstiled areas within the next two weeks, bringing to an end the days of unrestricted pleasure on the Cape coast.

The new experimental idea — mostly along the popular Atlantic seaboard — will soon be implemented.

Three popular beaches will institute entrance fees, while others will have fences and turnstiles to restrict numbers.

Temporary "eyesore"

The much-publicised Camps Bay fence, which has been termed "highly impractical" and an "environmental eyesore", will be erected before December 1 — the set date for the start of the holiday crowd onslaught.

The temporary "eyesore" — a steel fence about 2m high — is to be erected on the beach from the existing tidal pool fence to a point just past the toddlers' pool and then down to the sea.

Other pay beaches include a section of Milton Pool in Sea Point and Mnandi beach on the False Bay coast. The entrance fee will be R1 for adults and 40c for children.

Beaches controlled by turnstiles and people monitoring numbers will include St James on the False Bay coast and Rocklands, Saunders Rocks, Queens and Sunset Beach in Sea Point.

"Whites only" beaches

While other city centres argue over beach apartheid and restrictions, the Cape Town City Council seems to have settled the beach issue — for this season at least — with all beaches being multiracial and certain beaches having restricted access.

But not so with Divisional Council-owned beaches which have about half of their beaches still restricted to "whites only".

Melkbos, Blouberg, Llandudno, Hout Bay, from the Disa River to Chapman's Peak, Noordhoek, Kommetjie and Scarborough are "whites only" beaches. On the Atlantic side Oudekraal and the area between Llandudno and the Disa River is open. The rest of Divco beaches are termed either "coloured" or "open".

● In Port Elizabeth civic leaders are at loggerheads over the thorny issue of beach apartheid.

Their city council is set to debate the topic for the second time this year, with the council being asked to approve a recommendation that officials investigate and report back on desegregation of one beach to which access could be controlled.

Idea rejected

This proposal was turned down without discussion in April this year.

And while Cape Town locals and holidaymakers dig into their pockets at pay beaches, there seems little likelihood that Durban will follow suit.

Although the idea of pay-beaches was considered last week by the Durban City Council's mayoral sub-committee on beaches, it was rejected.

Cape Town's pay beaches will be in operation in December and January, while turnstiles and controlled entrances on the other specified beaches could continue until the end of February.

w/e Argus 16/11/85
282

Argus 20/11/85

282

New charges 'unlikely to deter bathers'

Municipal Reporter

INCREASED tariffs at the Sea Point Pavilion this summer are unlikely to discourage patrons, the city's bathing manager, Mr Jack Kloppers, says.

The new R2 admission charge for adults comes into effect on December 1 and will remain in force until the end of February, when it will revert to R1. The charge for children under 16 remains 40c.

The new rates are part of the overall beach and bathing amenity control measures approved by the City Council.

HEATWAVE

Mr Kloppers said he had not yet received attendance figures from the pavilion for the past few days while Cape Town experienced a heatwave but he predicted they would be up.

He also dismissed suggestions that bathers would stay away from the pavilion because of higher charges.

"When it gets hot there's no such thing as consumer resistance," he said.

Regulars to the pavilion and to Newlands and Muizenberg, the other pools affected by higher charges, can take advantage of the monthly card system.

Cards for adults cost R17 a month from March to November and R20 from December to March. Cards for children cost R7 a month throughout the year. Cards entitle holders to an unlimited number of visits to the pools.

22/11/85

Setting example

THE proposed opening of a prime Port Elizabeth coastal resort, Beachview, to all races is a most welcome and positive step. The disclosure of the move followed a leak after discussions this week between members of the Dias Divisional Council and the Northern Areas and Indian Management Committees.

This unprecedented step still has to be approved by the council, which is scheduled to meet on Tuesday. But it appears that Dias is likely to give the go-ahead. It is hoped the opening of the resort will be unconditional — in other words, no restrictions on the use of any of the facilities.

This is the first move toward establishing a multiracial resort along the Eastern Cape coast, and Dias deserves commendation for its positive approach. In fact, it has set an example for the PE City Council which, for years, has dragged its heels on opening to all races the beaches under its jurisdiction.

CAPE TIMES 26/4/83

Black couple asked to leave City hotel

Staff Reporter

A BLACK couple was asked, in front of about 100 people, to leave the Kings Hotel in Sea Point by one of the managers, who later said that in terms of the Liquor Act the hotel could not admit blacks.

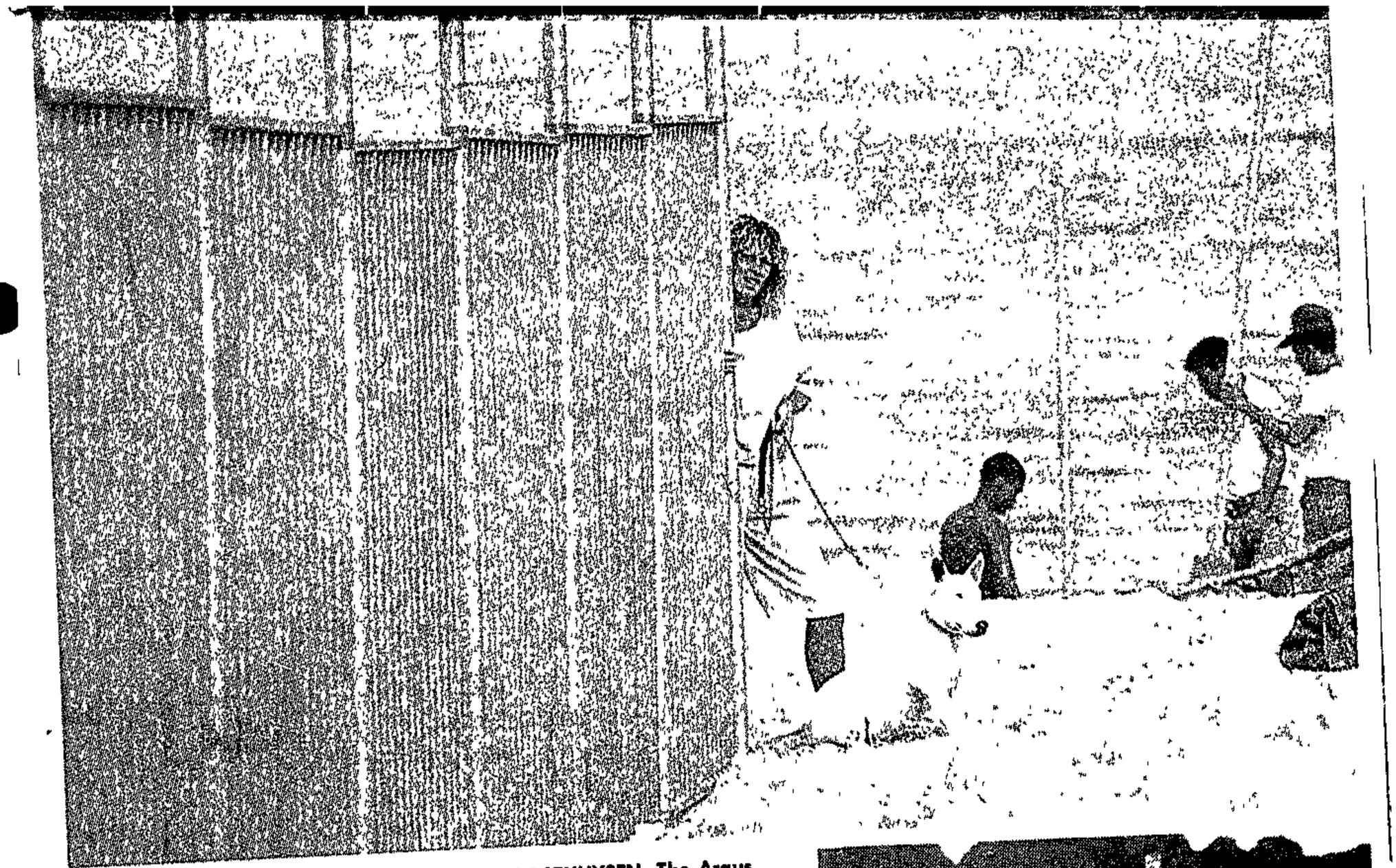
The couple, who prefer not to be identified, said they had accepted an invitation to have drinks at the hotel from one of three black members of the five-piece band playing at the hotel.

While they were sitting at the bar counter, a manager approached and told them the hotel was for "whites only"

"At first we thought he was pulling our legs," the couple said afterwards

Mr George Garrick, one of the two managers at the hotel, said that as the hotel did not have a five-star rating (it has one star), it could not admit blacks

His partner, Swiss citizen Mr Martin Gunert, said the hotel did not allow blacks in terms of government policy



Pictures: PIERRE OOSTHUYSEN, The Argus

Above: Camps Bay resident Mrs Marie Stewart, with Jane, the bull terrier, watches workmen complete the final section of the fence at Camps Bay beach. Right: The steel fence stretches from the water's edge towards Table Mountain, slicing Camps Bay beach in two.



Rand-a-tan beaches

Staff Reporter

THE pay-beach turnstile system goes into operation at Camps Bay beach and Milton Pool in Sea Point this weekend.

The steel fence surrounding a section of Camps Bay beach, including the tidal and toddlers' pools, is expected to be completed today and from Sunday beachgoers who prefer this part of the beach will pay R1 for adults and 40c for children.

At Mnandi Beach on the False Bay coast, a similar pay system starts on December 11 when the fun-pool complex opens.

Mr Jack Kloppers, director of beach amenities, said the control of numbers could be decided only when the system was working.

Mr Kloppers said he would be at Camps Bay beach on Sunday to see that the system was implemented without hitches.

A seasonal R1 premium will be introduced at pools at Sea Point, Muizenberg and Newlands, pushing the price of a swim in December, January and February to R2.

Beaches have been a contentious issue since Cape Town City Council opened beaches and swimming-pools to all last summer.

Complaints of "overcrowding" and "unruly behaviour" followed when the beaches were shared by people of all races, including a bumper crowd of visitors.

The council sought ways to improve seaside facilities this season and in May approved pay-baches as an experiment and increased pool tariffs in spite of strong opposition to what some councillors called "economic apartheid".

Reaction to the move included a petition against pay-beaches and increased pool fees and strong condemnation from community organisations.

City heatwave not seasonal

Staff Reporters

IT'S official: the sweltering heat that has melted the Peninsula this month is unseasonal.

According to weather records for the past 25 years the mean maximum temperature for November is 23,5 deg C — 2,5 deg C cooler than the average so far this month.

Temperatures have soared into the 30s on nine days since November 12.

In the same period last year the highest temperature recorded was 28 deg C and the daily maximum was usually in the mid-20s.

Cloudy conditions were expected to make the Peninsula a little cooler today but there was no real respite from the heatwave in sight.

Fine and hot weather is fore-

Race restrictions on trails dropped

CAPE TOWN — Racial restrictions on hiking trails administered by the National Hiking Way Board have been dropped, says the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism, Mr John Wiley.

Previously only by making block bookings could people of colour and mixed groups use routes which did not have separate facilities.

Although all trails will be "open," the system of block bookings will be retained where groups prefer exclusive use of overnight huts.

It is also planned to link hiking trails across boundaries of the national states.

Ciskeian trails in the Amatola mountains and the Katberg may be connected with the board's existing and proposed routes in the area, while trails along the Ciskeian and Transkeian coasts may be linked with proposed routes along the Eastern Cape coast. — Sapa

WHITES SINK MIXED RESORT MOVE

By JEREMY McCABE

PLANS to open one of Port Elizabeth's prime coastal resorts to all races were scuttled this week because of a Press leak — and a white backlash.

Rumours of well-advanced behind-the-scenes moves to make Beachview a multiracial resort caused a swift mobilisation of angry white residents.

The controversial information was apparently leaked to a local newspaper last week after discussions between the Dias Divisional Council — to whom the resort belongs — the Indian Management Committee and the coloured Northern Areas Management Committee.

But the leaked information led to the abandonment of the move, for on Tuesday the council decided not to proceed with its plan — after being presented with a petition from incensed Beachview and nearby Seaview residents.

The petition was drawn up at a heated meeting on Saturday when ratepayers voted against any moves to open Beachview.

Clandestine

Ratepayers accused the council of acting in a clandestine manner and expressed dismay that none of the area's residents had been approached about the issue.

Council officials have remained tight-lipped about the issue. In a terse statement at the end of Tuesday's meeting, chairman Wally Scharges said: "The Dias Divisional Council has decided to defer the development of Beachview indefinitely."

Mr Raman Bhana, chairman of the Indian Management Committee (IMC) and MP for Malabar, was more open.

"It was at the council's invitation that two representatives of the IMC and two from the Northern Areas Management Committee met with council officials," he said.

"Three delegates were elected to approach the Administrator for permission to open Beachview. It was just about cut and dried.

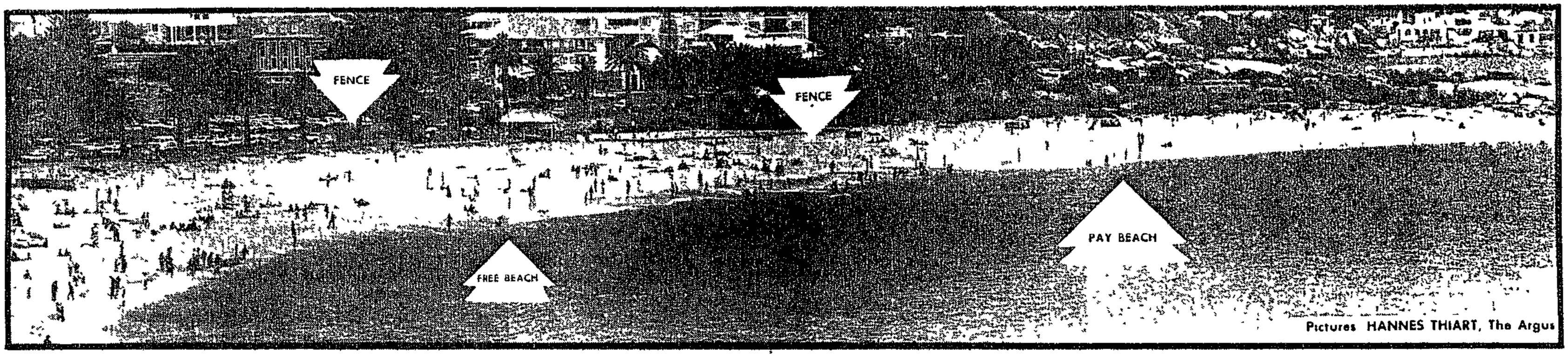
"Now this has happened — all because the 500 residents of Beachview and Seaview are too selfish to share."

SEASIDE CHARGES

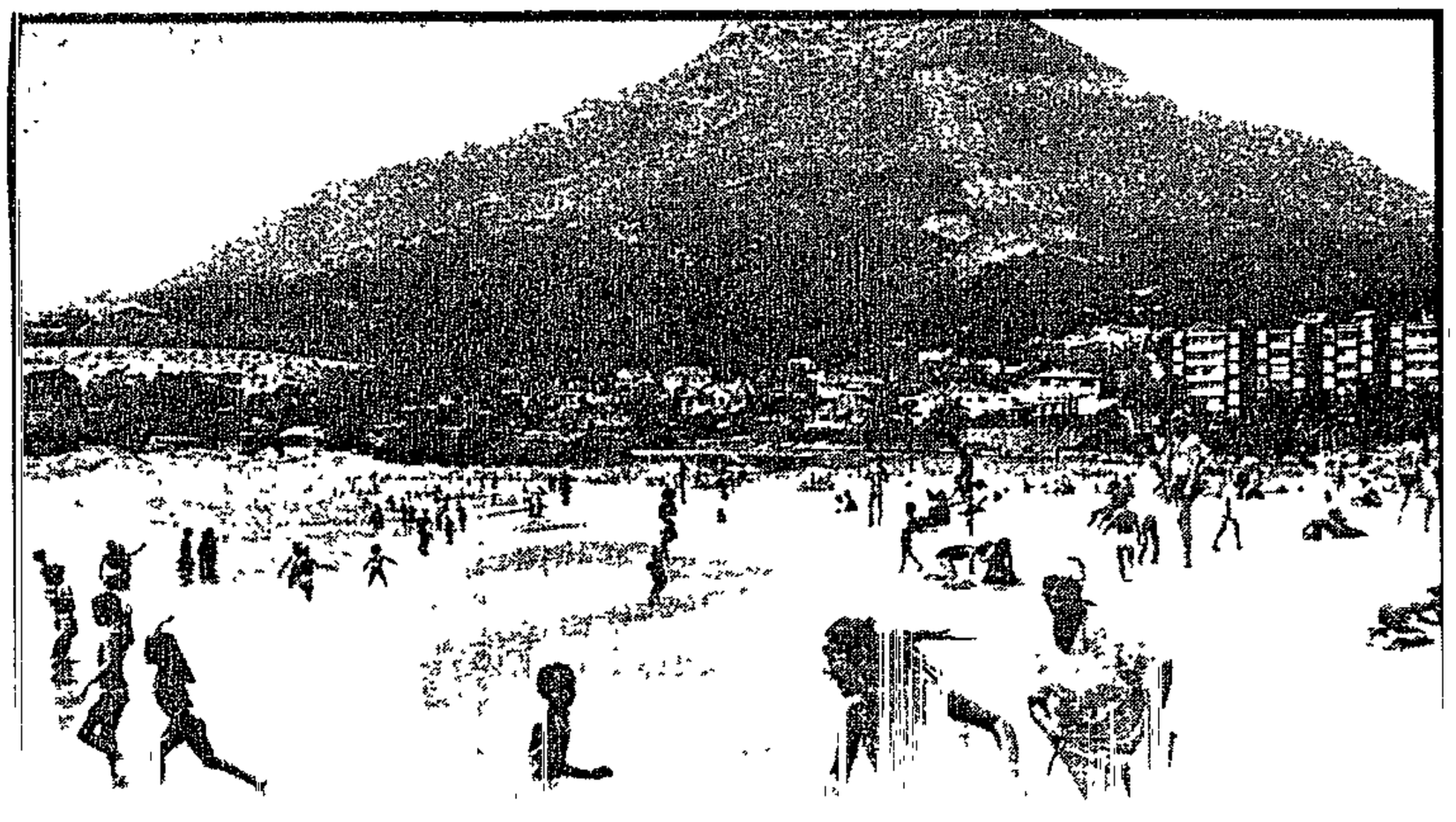
ARGUS 2/12/84 282

Pay-beaches: Public hesitate

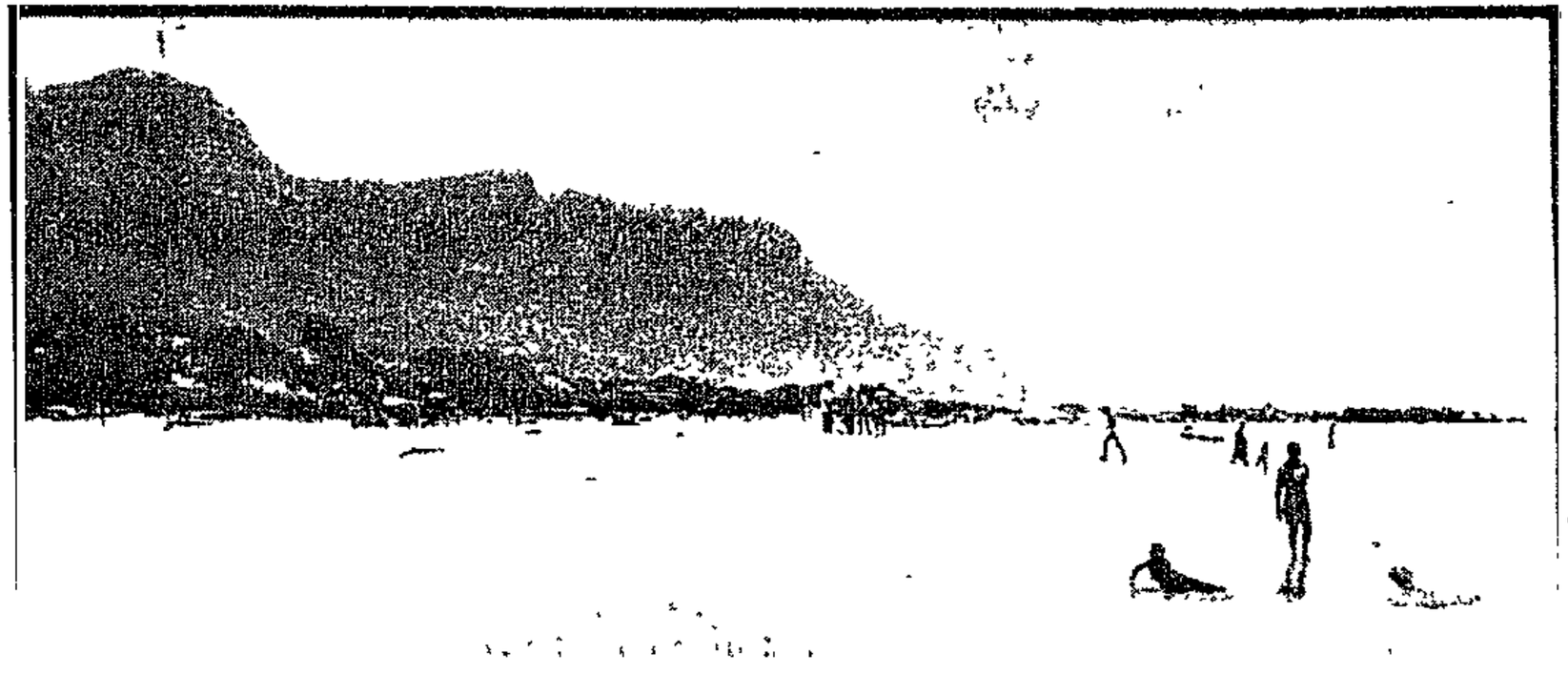
Staff Reporter SUE LUPTON visited the new Cape Town pay-beaches which came into force yesterday.



Pictures HANNES THIART, The Argus

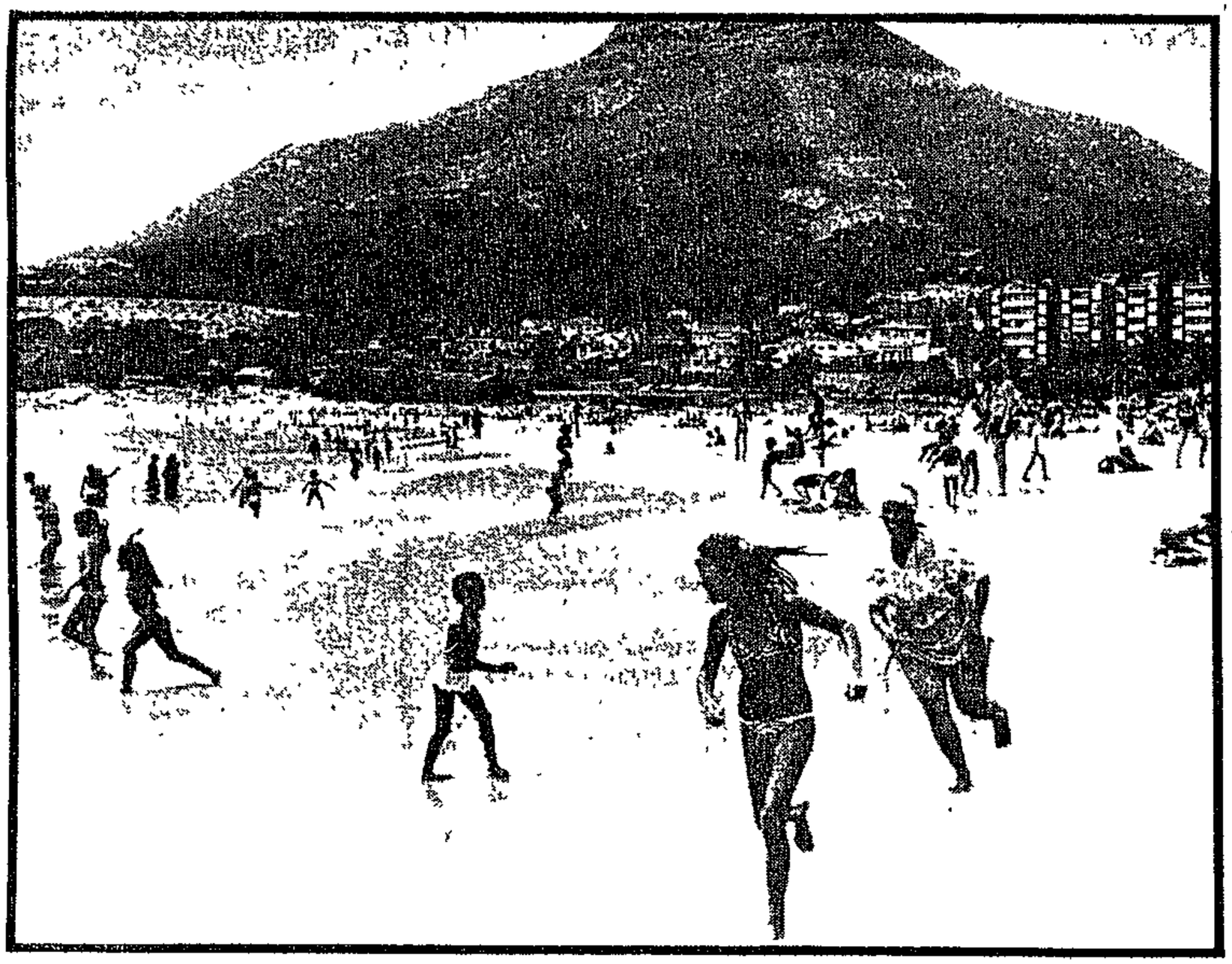


The crowded "no charge" section of Camps Bay beach (left above) contrasts with the almost-deserted stretch of "pay beach". The arrows show the position of the fence which divides the beach. The picture at left shows bathers on the "no-charge" side and the picture at right the "pay-beach"

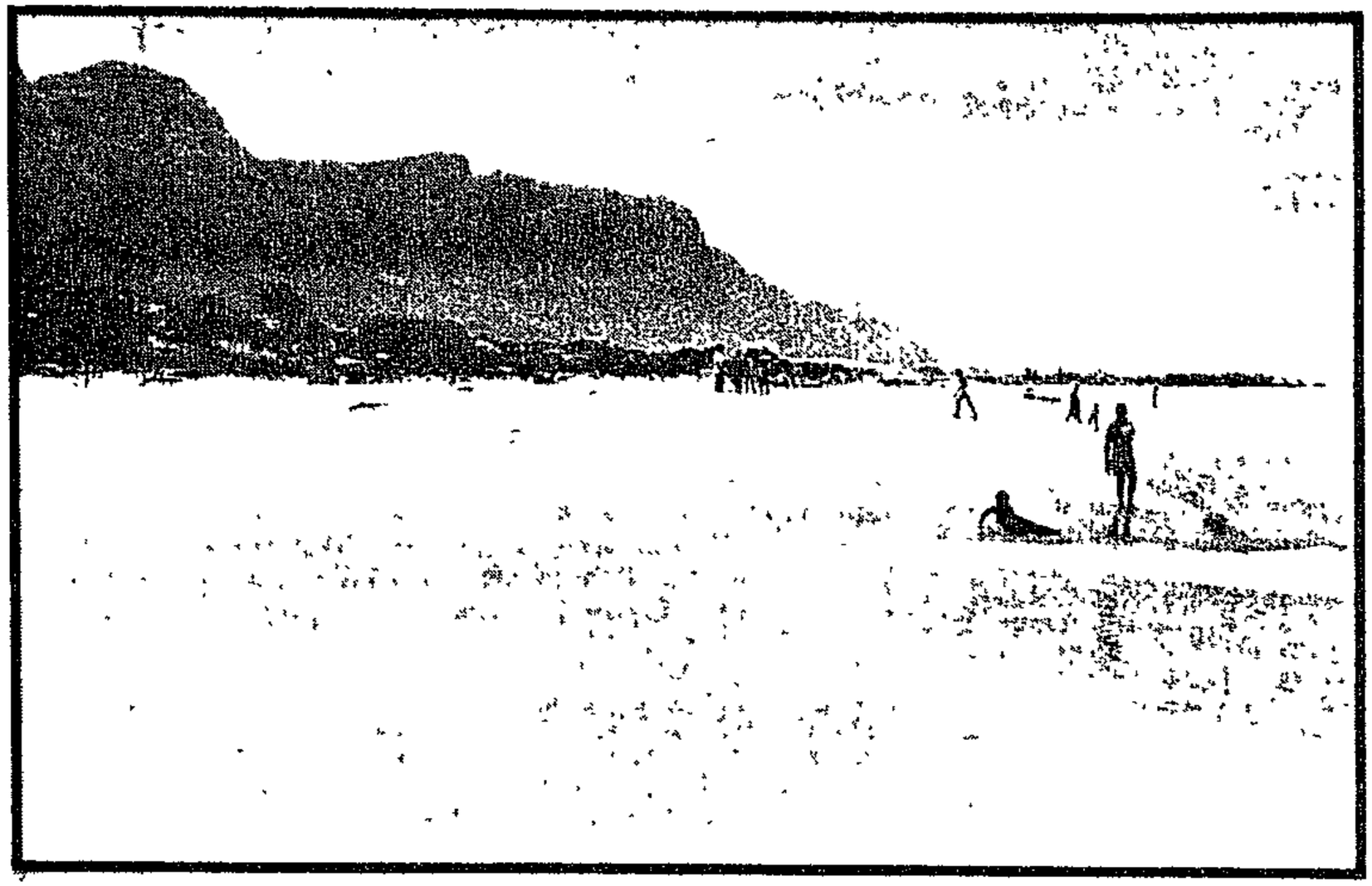


FREE BEACH

Pictures. HANNES THIART, The Argus



The crowded "no charge" section of Camps Bay beach (left above) contrasts with the almost-deserted stretch of "pay beach". The arrows show the position of the fence which divides the beach. The picture at left shows bathers on the "no-charge" side and the picture at right the "pay-beach"



DAY One of pay beaches and increased swimming-pool charges in the Peninsula indicated a public reluctance to pay more for seaside recreation

Yesterday, December 1, saw the introduction of a fee of R1 for adults and 40c for children for access to Milton Pool beach and a fenced section of Camps Bay beach and higher fees at Sea Point, Muizenberg and Newlands municipal swimming pools — R2 for adults and 40c for children

The new system seemed a deterrent at Camps Bay and Milton Pool beaches, where crowds on free stretches of beach adjacent to the fenced areas contrasted sharply with the almost-deserted pay beaches

The pay beach at Camps Bay includes the children's and tidal pools and yesterday the area was patronised almost exclusively by families with toddlers.

Parents said they were forced to use this section of the beach because it contained the only safe swimming facilities for children.

Mrs W Lewis of Wynberg said "The entrance fees are high but I suppose we have to pay so that the little ones can play in the pools.

"One thing I really don't agree with is that once we have paid, if we want to leave the area, even just to go to the shop, we have to pay again to return"

Mr A Latief of Maitland said he supported the pay-beach system because it "keeps the hooligans out"

"But I think the charges are too high — for myself, my wife and my three kids I paid R3,20. We come to Camps Bay every weekend, so the costs mount up."

Mr B de Villiers of Gardens, one of the few people on the pay-beach without young children, said the crowded conditions on the free beach had made him decide to pay the fee "for some peace and quiet"

"I don't think the charge is very high, although I suppose that it becomes expensive for a large family."

Although cashiers at the Sea Point Pavilion said the steep rise in fees had prompted many complaints, it did not keep people out of the popular pool

According to Mr A Talbot, senior superintendent of bathing amenities from Granger Bay to Bakoven, 789 people had entered the pavilion before 2pm.

Mrs E Daniels, a Salt River resident who visits the pool regularly, said the new fees were expensive — "but what can we do? When you really want to come for a swim, you'll pay whatever they charge."

Dr G L Wainer of Sea Point said: "I don't think the entrance fees are too high if someone is going to spend a day at the pool But I come every day for a quick dip It is very expensive." He said he would consider buying a monthly ticket

Mrs E Williams, also of Sea Point, said "I think the fee could be even higher, and people would still pay."

282 CAPE TIMES 2/12/85

Lifesavers oppose beach toll



Mr B Wallace ... "fence was politically inspired"



Mrs Dorothy Varley ... "unfair from a safety angle"



Mrs Cynthia Nqweniso ... "I don't have money"

Municipal Reporter

YESTERDAY was the beginning of a long, hot, expensive summer for Cape Town bathers as the City Council began charging an entrance fee to sections of two of the Peninsula's most popular beaches.

Few people had taken advantage of the pay-beaches at Camps Bay and Milton Pool by lunchtime yesterday, although a good crowd made use of the rest of Camps Bay Beach despite the overcast weather.

A number of people at the pay-beach at Camps Bay said they had paid only because they felt their children would be safer swimming in the children's pool, which is inside the enclosure, than in the open sea

Meanwhile, the public relations officer for the Surf Lifesaving Association of South Africa, Mr David Hersch, said yesterday he was "totally opposed to pay-beaches or to fences on beaches".

'Make lifesaving difficult'

"Lifesavers are being denied free access to the whole stretch of beach. This makes their job much harder," Mr Hersch said

"The fences on Camps Bay beach confine the people to the area of the pool and make lifesaving difficult Fences are also aesthetically disgusting They ruin a beach and clash with the environment"

The fenced enclosure at Mnandi Beach is not yet complete and the council will begin levying an entrance fee there only on December 11

The pay-beaches, which have an entrance fee of R1 for adults and 40 cents for children, will remain in force until the end of January

And, for the next three months, it will cost twice as much for adults to swim at Newlands, Muizenberg and Sea Point pools

The fee at these pools has been increased from R1 to R2 for adults, but the charge of 40 cents for children remains the same.

Numbers at the pools, the pay-beaches and at Saunders Rocks, Queens Beach, Sunset Beach and Rocklands will be monitored during the holiday season and people may be prevented from entering if the beach constables on duty feel the beach is becoming "overcrowded".

Civic Diary, page 11

Pay beaches 'un

Municipal Reporter

"UNFAIR" was the overwhelming response of beach-goers when the new "rand a tan" pay beach at Camps Bay went into operation yesterday.

Most people on both sides of the fence were opposed to the pay-beach system and felt it discriminated against children who could not afford to swim in the safety of the "kiddies' pool".

● Mr P Henry of Mitchells Plain said he had paid to enter the enclosure only because he wanted his children to be able to swim in the "kiddies' pool" where they were safe.

"That's the only reason I think the whole thing is unfair. There was never any trouble on this beach when it was open. It should all be free," he said.

● Mrs Joan Graham of Gardens also described the entrance fee as "unfair".

"It doesn't seem right that these people are sitting here because they can afford it and those people on the other side



People who were prepared to pay a rand a head pay beach at Camps Bay line up to buy tickets at . Few people were prepared to splash out for the overwhelming majority of beach-goers stayed on the fence. The entrance fee will apply until the

CAPE Times 2/12/85



Mrs Dorothy Varley ... "unfair from a safety angle"



Mrs Cynthia Nqweniso ... "I don't have money"



Mrs Joan Graham ... "it doesn't seem right"



Mrs Claudia Williams ... "have to pay for our children's safety"



Mr Matteo Pepe ... "an excellent idea, my family feels safe"

beaches 'unfair', say most



People who were prepared to pay a rand a head to enter the new pay beach at Camps Bay line up to buy tickets at one of the gates. Few people were prepared to splash out for the privilege and the overwhelming majority of beach-goers stayed on the "free" side of the fence. The entrance fee will apply until the end of January.

have to stay there because they haven't got the money," she said.

"We're supposed to have open beaches now and we should just learn to adapt to that."

● Her daughter, Ms Jane Graham, disagreed.

"If you don't want to pay, you don't have to. At least it keeps the riff-raff out," she said.

She conceded, however, that the fence did "spoil the beach".

● Mrs Claudia Williams of Belhar said she had been bringing her family to Camps Bay Beach for years because of the children's pool.

"Now we have to pay so our children can swim safely. It's not fair. I wouldn't come in here if there were facilities for the children on the other side," she said.

● Mrs Cynthia Nqweniso said she couldn't afford to pay the entrance fee although she would prefer her children to swim in the children's pool.

"It's not right. I don't have the money to go in there."

● Mrs Dorothy Varley of Camps Bay said she was sure the fence had been put up to "keep the Transvalers happy".

"It's a shame that young children can't swim in the little pool on the other side because they have to pay," she said.

"There is a tremendously strong backwash on this side and I think the pay-beach is unfair, just from a safety angle.

"The beach was fully integrated last year and people were very happy to mix with each other."

● Mr B Wallace of Athlone said the fence had been put up "for political reasons" to keep people apart.

"Most of the people I know feel that the fence was politically inspired. They must keep the beaches free and open for all."

● "I think it's an excellent idea," said Mr Matteo Pepe of Cape Town.

"My family feels safe here. They have fenced out the riff-raff and there are lots of patrol guards here."

Cape Times 3/12/85

Appeal on fences succeeds

Municipal Reporter

ALL the fences at Camps Bay beach will be taken down at the end of January.

The City Council has persuaded the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, to review his previous directive that the fence around the tidal pool remain in position until the end of February.

Mr Louw claimed that the fence was necessary as overcrowding at the tidal pool could still be a problem in February.

After an appeal against his decision by the council last month, Mr Louw agreed to allow the fence to be taken down at the end of January, along with the temporary "pay-beach" fence.

He warned, however, that the fence must be re-erected on December 1 every year and that he might insist on the fence remaining in position until February in future.

Vehicle damage

MORE THAN R2 500 worth of damage has been caused to City ambulances during the recent unrest according to the Chief Officer of the West Cape Metropolitan Ambulance Rescue Service, Mr B W Warner.

A report tabled at yesterday's amenities and health committee meeting said 10 ambulances had been damaged since the start of October.

Argus 4/12/85 282

'Full house' plan for five Peninsula beaches

Municipal Reporter

ACCESS to five more Peninsula beaches is to be limited by the City Council this summer in an attempt to prevent seasonal overcrowding.

Entry to the "control beaches" will be free but they will be closed when they are full.

Introduction of the measures at the St James tidal pool, Saunders Rocks, Sunset Beach, Queen's Beach and Rocklands on Sunday passed largely unnoticed because of the attention attracted by the controversial pay beaches.

Mr Jack Kloppers, manager of bathing amenities, said the number of visitors to the control beaches would be monitored. Extra beach wardens would use clickers to count people entering and leaving.

"If these beaches become full we will display signs and no one else will be admitted," he said.

The number allowed on each beach will be determined during the season.

"We don't yet know what the maximum numbers are. This will have to be worked out," Mr Kloppers said.

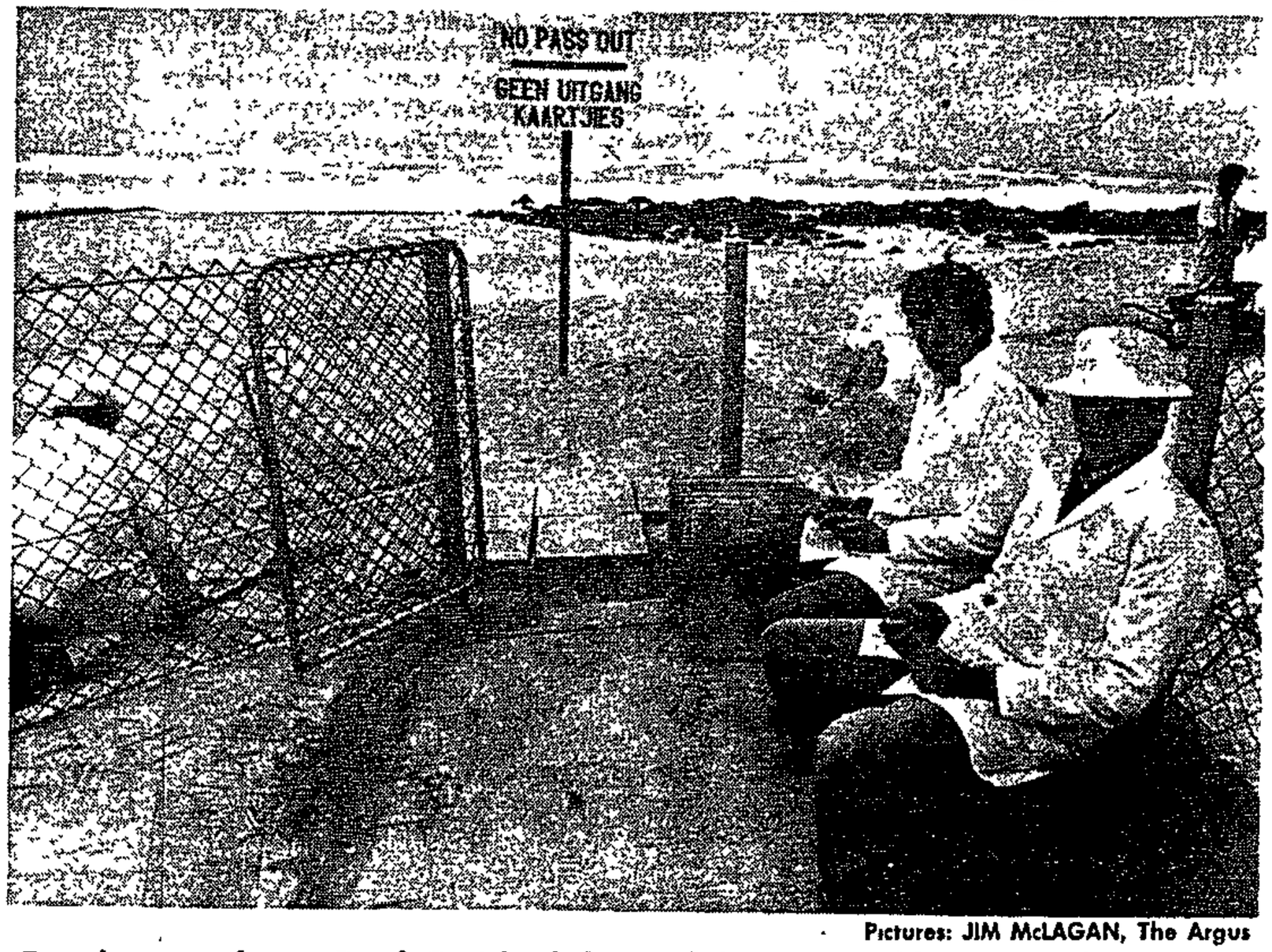
At St James a temporary fence has been put up on the Kalk Bay side to control access to the tidal pool area.

The other control beaches — all in the Sea Point area — are naturally demarcated. There is no charge for admission to these beaches.

As with the pay beaches, control beaches will be in operation only during December and January. The fence at St James will be removed in February.

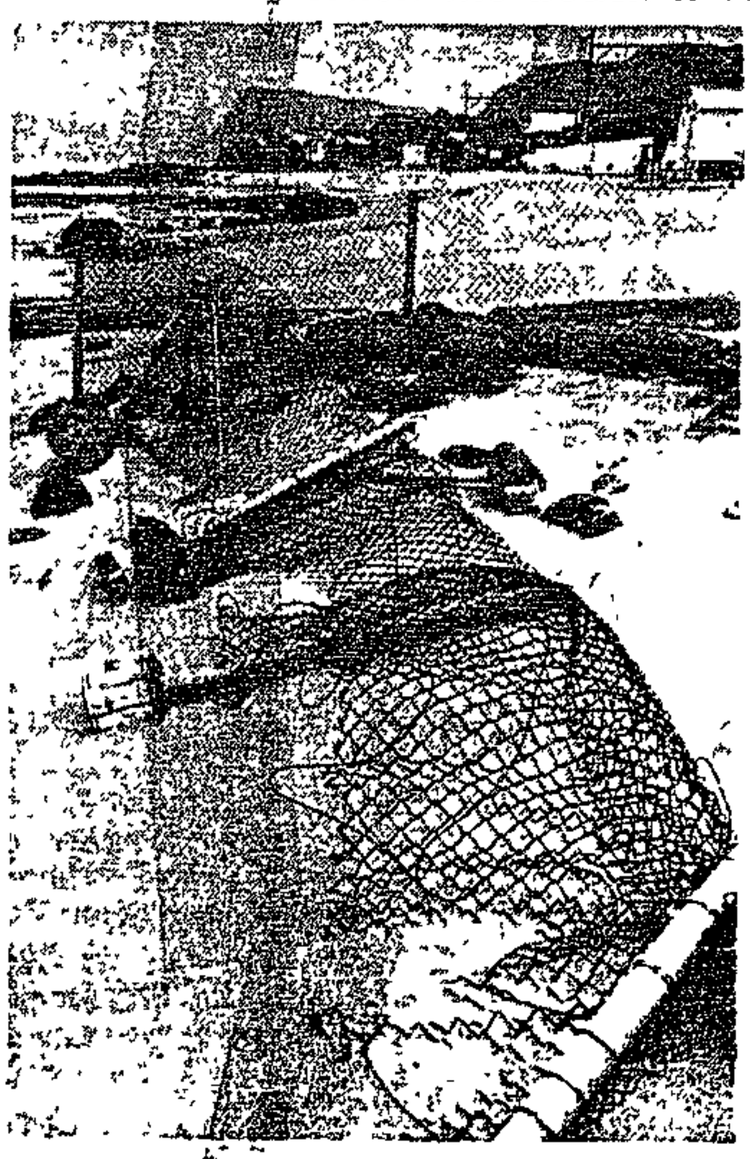
At St James yesterday there were six attendants on duty — and only six people on the beach.

A "head count" of about 370 was registered on Sunday, an attendant said.



Pictures: JIM McLAGAN, The Argus

Beach attendants Paul Smith, left, and Peter Bronkhorst on duty at St James, one of the new "control beaches" introduced by the City Council. When the beach is full the gate will be closed.



The high tide has no respect for the Cape Town City Council's attempts to control overcrowding at St James beach.



The changing face of the False Bay coast — St James beach, the change-huts and tidal pool through the temporary fence.

Stand on pay beaches not lifesaving policy

(282)

SOUTH AFRICAN Lifesaving (SAL) has officially differed with the decision of the Western Province Surf Lifesaving Association (WPSLA) to support pay beaches

Mr David Hersch, the national public relations officer for SAL, to which the WPSLA is affiliated, said a statement by the WPSLA on Tuesday in support of pay beaches was contrary to official SAL policy

Mr Hersch said: "We believe that pay beaches are unnecessary and that no beach has to be fenced The kinds of crowds that necessitate beach fencing are never found on South African beaches.

"SAL has always advocated open beaches and free access to entire beaches by everyone

"We have no wish to get into any kind of debate over this issue. Our main concern is saving lives and making sure that people are safe and comfortable on beaches," Mr Hersch said.

'Resign' call as open beach row continues

By BESSIE BOUWER, Municipal Reporter

BEACHVIEW and Seaview ratepayers last night called for the resignation of the Dias Divisional Council and its secretary, Mr Niegel Anderson, because of the handling of the beach issue

The ratepayers also passed a motion of no confidence in the council by 28 votes to 10

Mr Anderson told the meeting that it was a "logical step" to open Beachview to all races, although the council had recently deferred the beach issue after a "leak" concerning discussions between some councillors and management committee members

This did not mean that Beachview would not be opened to all races at a later stage.

Mr Anderson said the resort was running at a loss and there would be a large increase in users if it became multiracial

The resort was also within reasonable distance of PE and no additional outlay was needed because there was reasonable development

It was also relatively easy to ensure proper control

Mr Anderson said the matter had first been discussed by a Dias sub-committee and representatives of the Indian Management Committee and the Northern Areas Management Committee.

It was a confidential matter then because it had not yet been discussed at council level.

The ward councillor, Mr Danny Saks, had been unable to discuss the matter with his ratepayers before or after the issue was "leaked" to the Press.

It was now an open issue and "my door is always open to you for discussion", he said

A motion by the chairman of the meeting, Mr Neville Shamley, that the Dias Council form a committee to investigate the viability of "multinational beaches and caravan parks in its entire area of jurisdiction" was passsed unanimously

Move to open Eastern Beach

By KEITH ROSS

EAST LONDON — A motion to open East London's Eastern Beach to all races will be put to the City Council on Monday.

It will be proposed by the chairman of the Action Committee, Mr Donald Card.

He said this week the beach would have to be opened as a matter of urgency to avoid a "confrontation".

"Many blacks have been using the beach and the issue must be settled before the holiday season," he said.

"I have heard of plans to hire a large number of buses to carry blacks to the beach over Christmas and New Year, and we do not want a confrontation in the present political climate.

"I hope commonsense will prevail and the council won't let politics decide this matter."

Mr Card said a motion calling for Eastern Beach to be opened to all races was put to a meeting last weekend which discussed the consumer boycott.

"The request was made by a moderate black man — the kind of person we should be listening to," he said.

"The black people have never asked to use the Orient and Nahoon beaches.

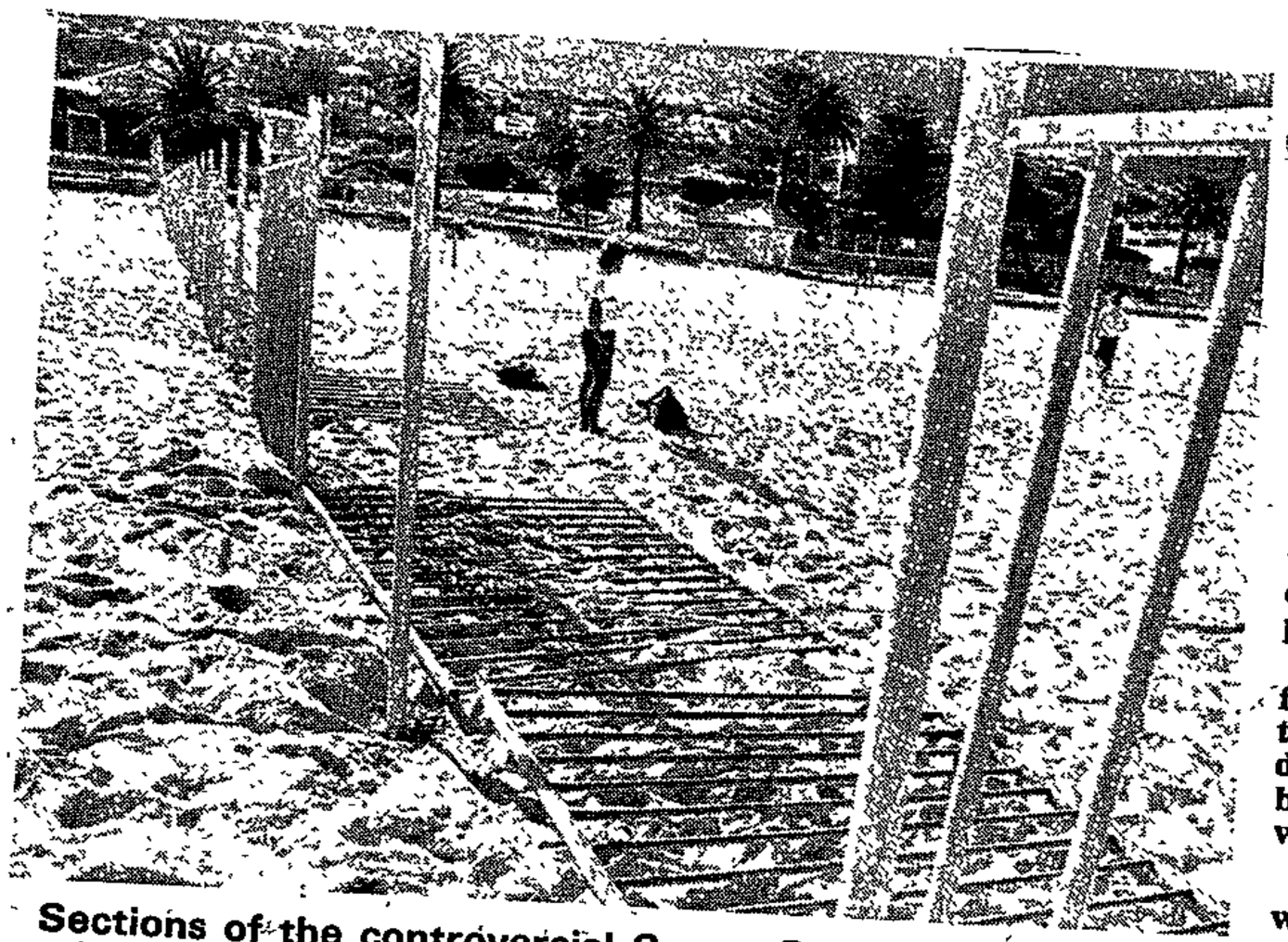
"They do want to use the Eastern Beach and it is time we were reasonable about it.

"They used to be allowed on Eastern Beach and now we must let them come back."

Mr Card hoped the city council would send an urgent application to the Administrator asking for the beach to be opened before Christmas.

"If the beach is opened, I want to appeal to all who use it to behave themselves," he said.

"If they do not, fingers will be pointed at those of us who are pressing for change."



Sections of the controversial Camps Bay beach fence that were torn down early today by a group opposed to the fencing.

Beach fences vandalised

W/t Argus 7/12/88 282

Weekend Argus Reporters

A CLANDESTINE city group of "graffiti activists" who call themselves Squirts has claimed responsibility for tearing down several sections of the controversial Camps Bay beach fence early today.

An anonymous caller told Weekend Argus about 7am that the group had deliberately pulled down sections of the fence as a protest.

Gaping gaps were made in the fence near the seafront. Nine sections were unbolted and pulled down, and two appeared to have been dragged into the sea at low-water level.

Pay-beach gate attendants were today retrieving the two sections from the surf and replacing the others.

The attendants, who asked not to be named, said the action had been "rather childish and the wrong way for people to air their grievances".

But their views were not entirely shared by curious early-morning beach walkers ... Ms Renee Huxham of Gardens said she had "some sympathy" with the people responsible.

"It was a bit of a silly thing to do but the whole fencing idea was so absurd to start off with."

Mr Wolfrom Kursten of Camps Bay said he did not condone the action but was strongly opposed to the fencing system.

"It was clearly a racial thing," he said.

Mr Jack Frost, a member of the City Council and a resident of Camps Bay, who supported the erection of the fence when the council took the decision, described the action as vandalism.

"I don't consider pay beaches a racial issue. The council is fully behind the integration of all amenities."

Councillor Mr Chris Joubert, the man who called for the pay-beach scheme, said this sort of action was nothing new and a similar thing had happened in 1978 when Glen Beach was fenced.

"But the council is entitled to charge a fee where amenities are provided. The pay beach has no racial connotation at all.

"I'm all for open, free beaches but pay beaches where amenities are provided."

City councillor Dr John Sonnenberg MPC, who opposes beach fencing, said he could not condone the vandalism of public property.

Nuts screw fence, bolt

Staff Reporter

SATURDAY'S pre-dawn strike by an alleged group of guerilla graffiti artists on the controversial Camps Bay pay-beach fence has met with mixed reaction from city and divisional councillors.

"That's great news. If we can't learn to share the beaches, how are we ever going to learn to share the country?" was the reaction of Mr Len Pothier, Divisional Council member for the Hout Bay area.

A graffiti group which calls itself Squirts has claimed responsibility for the pre-dawn strike, in which nine sections were unbolted and laid low, with two sections ending up in the sea.

Mr Chris Joubert, City Councillor for Camps Bay through to Sea Point and an ardent supporter of the pay-beach concept, was not amused.

"This is absolutely counter-productive. I must also loudly and clearly warn that malicious damage to public property is a serious criminal offence which does not carry bail provisions after arrest.

"People must stop seeing the fence as a racial issue. We have to have a control situation, we must start to pay for our amenities."

The Mayor, Mr Leon Markovitz, said: "Whatever the merits of the situation are regarding the beach closure, one has to deplore this kind of action."

Dr John Sonnenberg, councillor for Sea Point, said that although he "deplores the damage and destruction to public property", he fully understood the motives.

"People are understandably frustrated, emotions are running high on this issue, it was almost to be expected that some kind of protest action would be taken against a fence on a beach which is, after all, public property."

Move to open Eastern Beach

DISPATCH 10/12/88

282

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Eastern Beach will be open to all races this festive season — if the Administration, Mr Gene Louw, agrees.

A telegram from the city council will be on his desk on Monday requesting the removal of the nearly 20-year ban on blacks.

The leader of the council's parks and amenities portfolio, Mr Robert de Lange (jnr), will convene an urgent meeting in the City Hall at 5.15 pm tomorrow to canvas the views of vested business interests.

The surprise move to ditch beach apartheid on the once popular beach with blacks came from a motion in the action committee meeting by the chairman, Mr Donald Card, that the Administrator be sent an urgent telegram to open the beach immediately.

Last night at the council's monthly meeting, Mr Card moved that the matter be removed from pink paper and be discussed in open council. He was seconded by Mr Pat Kay and the move was carried.

The 15 councillors — Mr Len Cooper was absent — all seemed to accept the motion to open the beach but nine were reticent on dropping the race barriers without holding a meeting with vested interests to gauge the reaction.

Mr De Lange (jnr) moved an amendment that the telegram be sent only after the meeting but this was opposed by five councillors — Mr Joe Yazbek, Mr Ivan Zulman, Mr Card, Mr Errol Spring and Mr Brian Snell.

The amendment was supported by Mr Robbie de Lange (snr), Mr Neville Randall, Mr Vossie Bezuidenhout, Mrs Elsabe Kemp, Mr Willem Morris, Mr Eric Whitaker, Mr Kay and Mr Phillip Rohtbart.

Mr Card made an urgent appeal that the matter should not be delayed by waiting for the meeting to be held first.

Outlining his motion, Mr Card said the matter of beach apartheid had been raised by the Afrikaanse Sakekamer in East London which requested that the signs demarcating the beaches be put up again.

The signs had been taken down for repair and to alter them as it had been signed by the former town clerk, Mr Jurie Human.

Mr Card said he had monitored the situation and that on Sunday, more than 400 people of all races were swimming at Eastern Beach and there had been no incidents.

"I foresee a problem if we continue to keep this beach closed to all races. I feel all beaches should be open but as a compromise, something could be done immediately at this particular time."

See page 2

Council bid to open city hall to all races

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The city council is to ask the government to change the permit governing the use of the city hall by all races

At the council's monthly meeting last night, Mr Donald Card was supported when he asked that the recommednation from the action committee on the use of the city hall be changed

The recommendation said

a)That since no alternative accommodation is available at Duncan Village, the city council agrees to open the city hall to legitimate black organisation wishing to hold meetings from time to time, and that to this end an approach be made to the appropriate state department for the amendment of the existing group areas permit applicable to the use of the city hall

b) That all applications and agenda submitted by black organisations for the use of the city hall for meetings, be vetted by the Greater East London Planning Committee in the first instance, the council thereafter to consider the recommended applications and process them in the normal manner through the usual security channels

c) That it be left in the hands of the Director of Finance and Administration and the property manager to take all necessary steps to ensure that the council is suitably protected against damage that might result when the city hall is made available for the purposes envisaged in paragraph (a)

Mr Card moved that the words "legitimate black organisations" be changed to "all black organisations"

He also moved that the whole of section (b) be deleted

"I don't see why we must go out of the city to have this approved It can create problems and I feel these decisions should be left in the hands of the city council

"I believe that it is in the interests of all the people, especially in view of the pressures on us," Mr Card said.

He was backed by Mr Errol Spring who said the city hall belonged to the city council which should say who could use it

Dome

CAPE TIMES 10/12/85

Water-slide for 'swimmers' only

(282)

Municipal Reporter

THE "whites only" sign at the Muizenberg water-slide has been taken down but the owner, Mr Richard Clayton, has warned that "non-swimmers" will be barred from using the main chute

"Unfortunately 90 percent of non-whites can't swim and I can't allow them to use the big slide if they are going to get into trouble in the water," he said

"The pool is not designed to accommodate a lifesaver. I have one lifesaver watching the pool, but that will not be enough if a lot of kids get into trouble.

"I will reserve the right of admission to the main slide and ask people who look like non-swimmers if they can swim before I let them in."

Mr Clayton denied that this meant blacks would be automatically excluded and said non-swimmers would still be able to use the smaller, straight slide

"It's more a class thing than a race thing. Perhaps there will be a better class of people at the Muizenberg slide.

"At Strandfontein I have to have five lifesavers in the pool because most of the people can't swim"

Mr Clayton said the slide would remain open to all races unless he was "forced" to close it again.

"I believe I am breaking the law and could be forced to close it, but I will just have to see what happens," he said

Beach: De Lange wants signs back

10/12/80 DISPATCH

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — City councillors differed last night during discussion on opening the Eastern Beach to all races

Mr De Lange (snr) said he backed the move for the beach apartheid signs to be put back as an open beach could lead to some confrontation which would cause more harm than good

"With due respect, everybody would like to have everything We find that among all people, there are some who are going to abuse the facilities I have also monitored the situation We find that all the seats are taken up by people of other races —— not that we mind

"But there are also people swimming in panties and bras, to put it bluntly. You are going to get these people who abuse the facilities We must talk to the hoteliers and other people with interests in the issue We cannot just say we are going to throw open everything. I believe in evolution not revolution

"There is only 150 yards of beach there and can you imagine another 5 000 to 6 000 people using the facilities?"

Mr Card replied that any transgression of laws was a matter for the police.

He asked how, if the status quo remained, they were going to ask the police to remove 5 000 people from the beach

"All these problems being raised are trivial in comparison with what we are doing here. This goodwill will really set off Christmas in East London.

Mr Kay said that while he shared Mr Card's sentiments on opening the beach, he had to caution on it being done in a hurry as there was a logistical problem about providing sufficient lifeguards.

Mr Card said there were many beaches which were not even patrolled by lifeguards so that should not be a problem.

Mr Snell said council should accept it as inevitable that there would be blacks on Eastern Beach

"We are not going to stop it so we must be realistic and accept it," he said and was supported by Mr Spring and Mr Zulman.

Mr Neville Randall wanted to know whether the owner of the caravan park had been consulted and whether the owner would not find that opening the beach was to his disadvantage

He said Mr Card was on record as saying the beaches should not be open until proper control could be ensured and Mr Card replied that the matter could not be delayed as had happened in all the previous years

"Let us go ahead now and see what the problems are and then we can rectify them for next year," Mr Card said and suggested that people at the caravan park who did not like non-racialism at Eastern Beach could go to Nahoon or the Orient Beach which would still be for whites only.

● Four more Durban beaches, the Rachel Finlayson Pool and the beachfront paddling pools, will be officially thrown open to all races on Thursday after Natal's Executive Committee yesterday approved a Durban City Council decision to amend its by-laws.

Lawyers body: decision justified

PIETERMARITZBURG — Commenting on the state's decision to withdraw charges against the 12 of the 16 UDF leaders accused of treason, Mr Mike Cowling, for the Lawyers for Human Rights, said the acquital had "vindicated the court's decision to intervene and overrule the Attorney General's decision.

"The government has been increasingly using its battery of security legislations to suppress legitimate political opposition.

"Despite the fact these laws are so broadly framed that virtually any criticism against the government could be regarded as a criminal offence, the state has none the less failed to even prove a basic

Cape Times 11/12/85

'Racism' row in Saldanha

Staff Reporter

RECENT statements by Mr J A Erasmus of Saldanha Bay over difficulties coloured people have in using the whites-only beach and lawn near the local Anglican church have been denied by the church.

Mr Alroe Jensen, a spokesman for the Hoedjies Bay parish, said in a statement that the church, St Andrew's, was being used as a "political football" in a situation over which it had no control — reservation of the beach for whites.

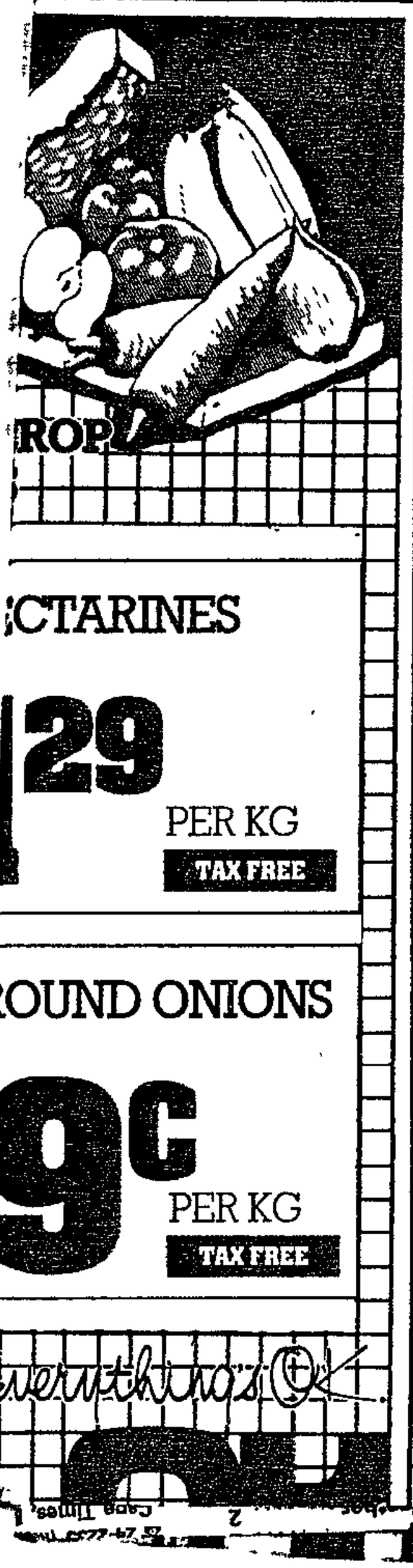
He said the church repudiated statements made by Mr Erasmus, who had been described as a pastor of the church, when in fact he was an Assembly of God pastor.

Mr Jensen said that after years of polarization between the authorities and the parish, relations between the two were "at an all-time high".

He said a "notable sight" at the recent church centenary celebrations had been "local children of all races splashing in the water and playing on the sand".

He said the church was open to all.

Replying, Mr Erasmus conceded he was an Assembly of God pastor, but said that made no difference to the continuing racism faced by local coloured people.



Fish Hoek plan for 'open' beach

Cape Times 11/12/85 282

Municipal Reporter

FISH HOEK Town Council has decided in principal to open its beach to all races, subject to the approval of the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, and the imposition of controls to prevent "overcrowding".

The Town Clerk, Mr Eric Fry, said the new policy had been approved by six votes to two at the council's monthly meeting on Monday night

Mr Fry said he would be preparing a report on possible measures to control the beach once it was opened such as a pay-beach system and controlling the number of people allowed on the beach at any one time.

Local residents who subsidized the beach from their rates would be given special consideration and may be allowed to pay a lower fee if a pay-beach was established, he said.

Mr Fry said the council would continue to reserve the beach for whites until permission had been granted to open it to all races.

"But we are trying to get this sorted out as soon as possible," he said.

No action

Simon's Town Municipality has also approached Mr Louw to ask for clarification on the Province's future policy on separate amenties

The Town Clerk, Mr Charles Chevalier, said it was "not within the town council's power" to open the beaches but that no action was currently being taken against people of other races using the whites-only beach

Cheques in the post

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — The first of the loan-levy repayment cheques — amounting to R631 million — are being posted to taxpayers in the Cape, Natal and Free State today, according to a spokesman for the Department of Inland Revenue in Pretoria.

The cheques are dated December 13 and are expected to reach their destination on "due day" — Friday.

"We have been assured the cheques will be delivered without delay," the spokesman added.

He said cheques for R631 million were being sent to 1 058 000 individual taxpayers and 48 100 companies throughout South Africa.

Fish Hoek bathing mixed

CAPE TOWN — The Fish Hoek town council has decided in principle to open Fish Hoek beach to all races

However, various control measures would be investigated by the town clerk, Mr Eric Fry, before the new system was implemented, according to a statement by the council

These include a "pay" system, crowd control and special considerations for local residents.

Commenting on the decision, the mayor of Fish Hoek, Mr W. H Wood, said opening the town's prime amenity was in keeping with various changes taking place in South African society.

He emphasised this would happen only once "mechanisms for orderly change" had been finalised.

In Durban, mixed beaches will mean a boost to tourism, says the director of the Durban Publicity Association, Mr Frank Vincent

He said that mixed beaches meant that Durban could now offer all people, regardless of race, all available facilities

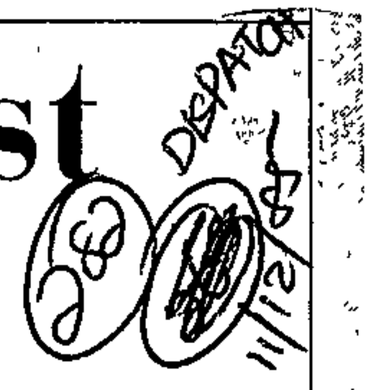
He pointed out that there were still racially segregated beaches for people who wanted to make use of them.

Mr Alan Gooderson of the Durban branch of Fedhasa said that his organisation welcomed mixed beaches as long as adequate facilities were available.

Durban's Snake Park, Dairy, Bay of Plenty and Battery One beaches will go non-racial from Thursday.

The whites-only signs at the affected beaches are expected to be taken down by today. — Sapa

Beaches must wait — MP



Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The final authority to allocate the usage of beaches lay with the provincial administration, the MP for East London City, Mr Peet de Pontes, said yesterday.

He was reacting to the city council's proposal to ask the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, to open the Eastern Beach to all race groups.

Mr De Pontes said the Administrator would only make a decision after the matter had been thoroughly investigated and consideration had been given to factors such as the physical aspects of a particular beach and the nature of adjoining areas.

"With this in mind, the Administrator can't just 'open Eastern Beach' before the end of the year.

"It has become a predictable annual event that, just before the busiest holiday period, a few city councillors will start clamouring for the opening of our beaches.

"They know well it is a sensitive matter that cannot be dealt with in an arbitrary and haphazard fashion One can't help but get the impression these moves are expedient, rather than aimed at finding a solution.

"The present situation with respect to the use of beaches is certainly not satisfactory; racial allocation of beaches is not the answer. The racial connotation should be removed entirely and a more satisfactory and equitable solution found.

"Simply throwing open the beaches to all is also not the answer Other areas have tried it and they have had unending problems. Some have had to employ extra municipal police to try and regulate the chaos that sometimes arises, especially during peak times. At some places fences have been erected and admission charged.

"Most beaches have a physical limit to the number of people that can safely be accommodated. This is the chief consideration. Friction that can result from overcrowding and different ways of usage are also important factors. These should be taken into account in arriving at a sensible way of ensuring safety and good order without spoiling the enjoyment beaches offer to us all

"I sincerely hope the committee appointed by the city council will give proper consideration to all these aspects and come up with a realistic and workable answer. This then can be presented to the Administrator.

"It is in the interest of our city that this matter be settled once and for all. In the meantime, all parties must remember the present allocations are still in force. Anyone who knowingly breaks the law will have only himself to blame should action be taken.

"There is no need for this. If we approach the whole issue sensibly there is no reason why an equitable solution can't be found soon."

The NRP MP for King William's Town, Mr Pat Rogers, said the Eastern Beach appeared to in an ideal position to be opened to all races because there was "no problem with residential areas bordering it.

"There is no question of whether beaches should be opened, but rather how this can be brought about"

He said all local communities would have to jointly plan the use of amenities and how to raise funds to finance them.

The future of the orderly use of beaches would be based on the availability of adequate amenities "People will have to get together to duscuss their requirements."

The tourist industry would also have to realise that blacks would make up a sizeable proportion of tourists in the future. "One can't have a top class hotel near a beach and blacks are not allowed onto it."

The manner in which beaches were opened would largely determine how amenities were used.

"It is important that we don't have unilateral planning. We will have to get people to talk about their needs"

The Border regional chairman of the PFP, Mr Sandy Stretton, said his party regarded beaches as "God-given facilities and not the property of any individual or group.

"Beaches should therefore be open for the enjoyment of all The city council's decision is therefore a commendable start."



Mr Gene Louw

Pay beaches: Stop moaning — Louw

ARGUS 11/12/85 282

JOHN YELD, Municipal Reporter

PAY-BEACHES were an attempt to use facilities in a peaceful manner and there was no discrimination, apartheid or politics involved in the issue, the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, said today.

Mr Louw, who was speaking at the official opening of the R1,8-million first phase of the Mnandi Beach "fun pools" complex, said the pay-beach system was used all over the world without "moans and groans" of political undertones, and Cape Town ratepayers could not be expected to carry the full burden.

"If people cannot behave themselves crowd controls must be introduced and if a decent fence is necessary for this, what is wrong with that?" Mr Louw asked.

Mr Louw said more beach constables would not be a permanent solution to the problem of anti-social behaviour.

He said the provincial administration had made more than R28-million available to local authorities for beach development. It provided R370 000 towards the cost of the Mnandi complex.

Mnandi is one of three major beach resorts on the False Bay coast immediately south of Mitchell's Plain. It has come under considerable pressure because it is closest to Mitchell's Plain and Kapteinsklip railway station.

All-races Fish Hoek pay beach a 'wise move'

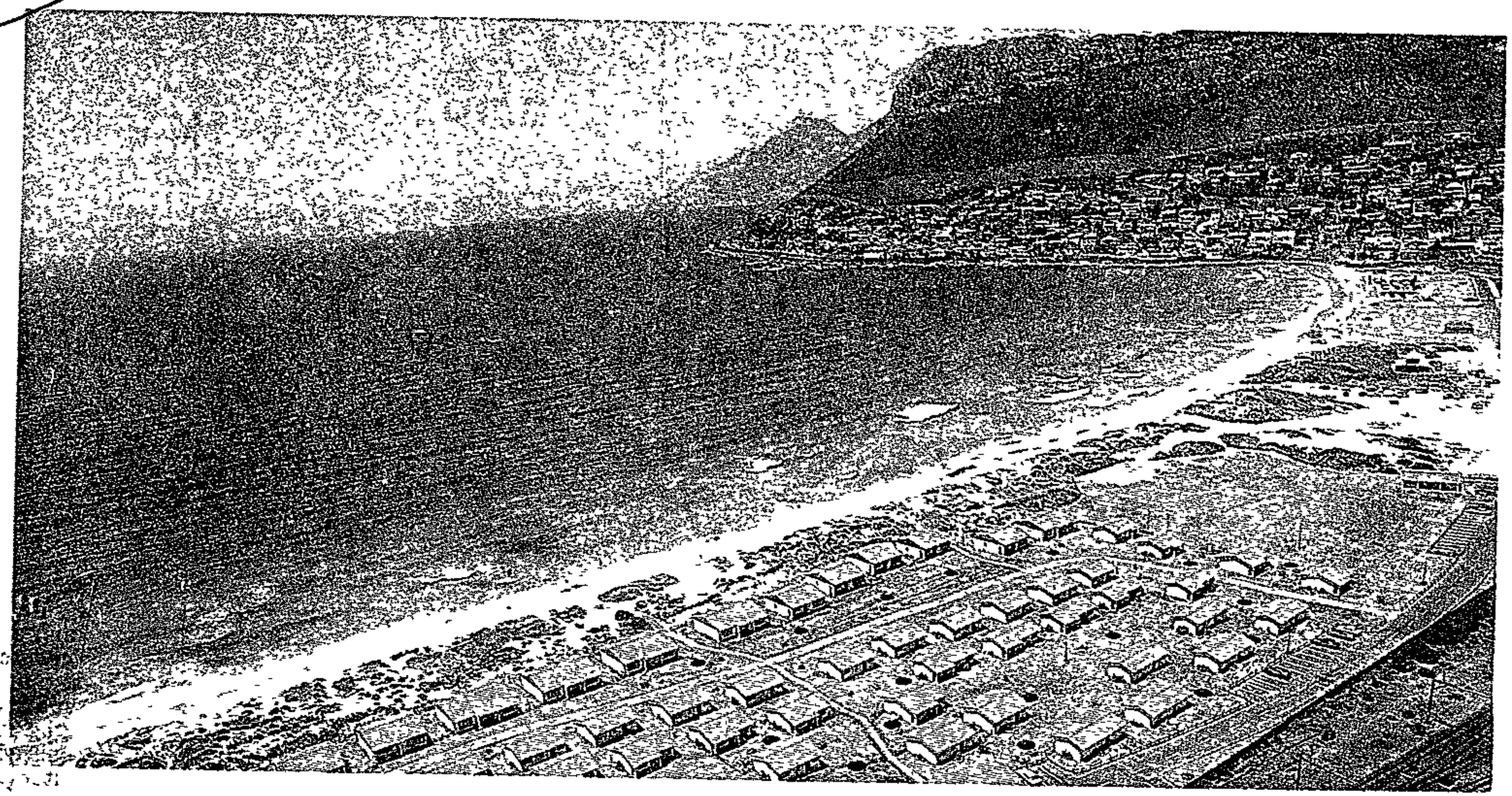
Staff Reporter

PLANS to open Fish Hoek beaches to all races have the full support of the Fish Hoek Residents' Association, which also backs a pay system for beach access.

"This is a very wise move," the chairman, Mr Colin Stiger, said today.

He said the association also approved a decision to delay opening until control measures had been fully investigated.

"The association believes there should be measures to prevent overcrowding. The



Picture: JIM MCLAGAN, The Argus

The familiar stretch of Fish Hoek beach which the town council has decided to open to all races. The Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, will be asked to approve the move.

Argus
11/12/85

282

Part of Mnandi will be a pay-beach. Admission charges are R1 for adults and 40c for children.

Focal point of the new complex is a large shallow pool with two water slides.

Water features

Other water features include a children's spray pool and a river ride — a sloping channel down which riders float on inflated rubber tubes. The river ride will cost 25c and the speed slide 15c.

Landscaping and fencing have been designed to minimise the effect of the south-easter and to provide gently sloping sunbathing terraces.

Buildings comprise an ablution block with change areas, two filter rooms for the pools and a control building which houses a kiosk, ticket office, first-aid room and staff rooms.

The second phase, which will complete the complex, includes more landscaped areas and service buildings. Total cost of the complex is R2,2-million.

● Artist's sketch — Page 8.

general feeling is also that standards of behaviour should be maintained — this is not racial.

"The association believes that pay beaches would be a good idea, otherwise the residents would have to foot the bill for the extra facilities that would have to be provided.

"ONLY ANSWER"

"But we are getting advice on just how much it will cost to build fences. You can't have control without fences."

The Town Clerk, Mr Eric Fry, said the beaches would be open as soon as possible.

"I have been instructed to report to the council on control measures necessary to keep the beach comfortable for those who use it. Fences are expensive but they might be the only answer."

He said the council believed that if pay beaches were introduced, the residents, who already contributed to the cost of beach facilities and would bear the cost of control measures, should be given special consideration.

"The cost of controlling access will be high. Residents shouldn't have to pay twice."

EL beach move welcomed by Ciskei

DISPATCH 11/12/85

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The Ciskei Government yesterday welcomed the city council move to open the Eastern Beach to all races this festive season.

A number of incidents in recent years, involving black Ciskeians and Transkeians, have taken place on the city's whites' only beaches.

The director-general of information in Ciskei, Mr Headman Somtunzi, said the development was "a step in the right direction.

"Even though this move to open facilities to all races is rather long overdue, the time has come to cement ties between different racial groups in South Africa and to be practical and realistic about changes.

"Ciskei is of the opinion that apartheid should go immediately because it has done so much harm and has divided people who should be united. Ciskei therefore promotes the idea of good relations and should the bid succeed it would be most commendable. It will create a reservoir of goodwill that will spill over throughout South Africa.

"It will also promote the idea of goodwill and prosperity. Ciskei does not regard it as an isolated incident and we hope the good news will spread everywhere."

Council vote again backs open beach

282

DISPATCH 12/12/85

EAST LONDON — The Cape Provincial Council Executive Committee (Exco) yesterday ruled out opening Eastern Beach to all races, but the city council voted last night to go ahead with requesting the move.

An urgent telex message from the MEC for Local Government, Mr Piet Loubser, to the MPC for East London City, Mrs Elsabe Kemp, said Exco could not consider putting the matter on their last agenda for the year today.

The message was sent following intense activity in municipal circles to try to get the matter on the agenda following last night's meeting of the council with vested interests.

On Tuesday, the town clerk, Mr Les Kumm, telexed Cape Town informing Exco about last night's meeting where a decision would be taken on the motion to open the Eastern Beach.

Mr Kumm said he was told from Cape Town to send an urgent message this morning with the result of the decision so that Exco could discuss the matter.

But during the open council meeting which followed the public meeting with vested interests last night, Mrs Kemp read the telex she had received late yesterday afternoon. She then moved that no decision be taken and that the Exco ruling, that the status quo remained, be respected.

Her counter-motion followed a motion by another councillor, Mr Vossie Bezuidenhout, that Eastern Beach be opened immediately.

After Mrs Kemp read the telex, Mr Errol Spring, asked that his motion be incorporated with that of Mr Bezuidenhout. Mr Spring's motion asked that a delegation be sent to Cape Town to present the city's case.

Councillors voted 6-5 for the Bezuidenhout-Spring motion.

The motion was backed by the deputy-mayor who chaired the meeting after the mayor had to leave, Mr Ivan Zulman, Mr Brian Snell, Mr Pat Kay and Mr Eric Whitaker.

Mr Robert de Lange (jnr), Mr Phillip Rohtbart, Mr Willem Morris and Mr Neville Randall all supported Mrs Kemp's motion.

Mr Robbie de Lange (snr) and Mr Len Cooper were absent while the councillor who moved the original private motion to open the beach, Mr Donald Card, was away attending a funeral.

The open council meeting was preceded by the public meeting to gauge the opinion of vested interests.

More reports page 4

DD. (282) 12/12/85

Mixed reaction to open beach proposal

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The proposed opening of the Eastern Beach to all races received a mixed reaction at a meeting in the city hall here last night.

The meeting was called by the city council to guage the opinion of vested interest following a private motion by a senior city councillor, Mr Donald Card, to open the beach immediately

Only the East London Afrikaanse Sakekamer opposed the move among organised commerce ,and industry, which largely backed the motion.

The Border branch of the Federation of Hotels Association of South Africa (Fedhasa) backed the move while a private caravan park owner opposed it.

A letter from the Border chairman of Fedhasa, Mr Bob Thielscher, said members had been contacted and that the move was supported.

The chairman of the Hotel and Accommodation Establishment Association, Mr Robbie Roberts, backed the move and said beach apartheid was the one thing he could not defend in his travels throughout the world.

He said he had been in Kenya for 22 years before and after independence and there had never been problems on the beaches.

Sakekamer chairman, Mr Willem Kruger, said his organisation was not against opening the beach but that they foresaw problems if the beach was opened tomorrow.

"The facilities are not right for an influx. We believe it must be planned If accommodation is orderly, we will support the move."

On behalf of the East London Chamber of Commerce, the president, Mr Nico Cloete, said they supported the opening but that there had to be proper control.

The Border Chamber of Industries representative, Mr Loe Borman, said industry was right behind changes in the country.

"If this town takes a decision against opening beaches, it will be splashed in newspapers overseas We have enough trouble rescheduling our loans on which industry depends.

"The whole world is watching and we cannot be seen to be dragging our feet over small issues," he said

A businessman, Mr M Nel, said he did not believe that opening the beach would satisfy overseas or the local media.

"Whatever we do won't influence them. If we open the beach, we must have a proper investigation and proper control."

A city councillor and businessman, Mr Errol Spring said on behalf of shopkeepers at the meeting, that they were lucky to have survived the four-month boycott in which a clear message had been sent to whites.

"I believe the black consumers sent us a message. We are happy to have them working in our factories, in our homes cooking our food, buying from our shops. But when it comes to sharing amenities, we do not want them.

"I believe the consumer message is loud and clear. they are part and parcel of the community, an integral part, and we as whites cannot do without them

"We have a moral obligation to look at all the facilities in the city and to share them. Shopkeepers cannot exist without the support of blacks. We believe they are part of the community and are entitled to the facilities.

"We must realise that we are living in changing times. The government has acknowledged that and we must do so also."

Mr Allister Lightbody said he spoke as a ratepayer and that beach apartheid was indefensible.

"It is time for pragmatism and we must recognise the inevitable.

The chairman of the Nahoon Coastal Presevation Association, Mr Pat Kay, said they backed the move and that East Londoners should remember that "we are living in a black country with white overtones.

"My association will fight to open the beach," he said.

Beach: traders back move

DISPATCH 13/12/85

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — A group of city businessmen yesterday came out in support of the city council bid to open Eastern Beach to all races.

The six traders — Mr Ed Gray, Mr Trevor Wigley, Mr Les Horwitz, Mr Brian Armist, Mr Harold Winearls and Mr Andre van Jaarsveld — said in a joint statement "We would like to point out to those opposed to this decision that the government had no mandate from the electorate to repeal the Mixed Marriages Act and sections of the Immorality Act, and yet the heavens did not fall in

"In these difficult times it is essential our leaders show statesmanship in their decisions affecting all sections of our community

"We also support our mayor (Mr Joe Yazbek) in his efforts to encourage dialogue between all sections of our community.

"At long last the 'winds of change' have reached our shores at Eastern Beach"

● Editorial Opinion P20
Durban beaches open P21

Reserve open to all races

Cape Times 13/12/85

282

Staff Reporter

THE Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, has with immediate effect authorized the opening to all races of the whole of the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve.

In a statement, the chairman of the Divisional Council of the Cape, Mr L J Rothman, said that to ensure that the prime objective of the nature reserve was not overlooked, the council had felt the need to control the behaviour of visitors.

The following measures would apply with immediate effect.

- No vehicles carrying more than 10 people will be permitted in the Bordjiesrif and Buffels Bay areas.
- Other than beach umbrellas, no tents, awnings or similar structures will be permitted in the reserve.
- The playing of amplified music and musical instruments in the reserve is prohibited.

Mr Rothman said the public was asked to respect these conditions in the interests of all visitors to the nature reserve.

Argus 13/12/85 (282)

Cape Point nature reserve open to all

Staff Reporter

THE Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve has been opened to all races, according to an announcement by the Divisional Council.

In a statement the chairman, Mr L J Rothman, said the the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, had given this authority.

To ensure that the "prime objective" of the nature reserve was not "overlooked" the council had "felt the need to control the behaviour of visitors" and had passed certain measures, he said.

These were that no vehicles carrying more than 10 people would be permitted in the Bordjiesrif and Buffels Bay areas, no tents, awnings or structures other than sun umbrellas would be permitted and amplified music and musical instruments would be prohibited.

Cape Tim

Cape Times
14/12/85

Pay-beach bad for shops

Staff Reporter

A PERMANENTLY locked gate in the middle of the fence at Camps Bay beach has raised the ire of local businessmen because it denies beach-goers easy access to their shops, according to a spokesman for the group.

The shops also suffered because people were not given pass-outs when they left the pay-beach, which meant that few people were willing to leave and then pay again to enter. said the spokesman.

The group had recently approached the town clerk and had been assured that pass-outs would soon be phased in at the beach.

The locked gate remains unresolved, however.

"We are thankful that people are now to get pass-outs, but this is not sufficient by a long way," said the spokesman

People 'discouraged' from shops

"The two gates being used now are on either side of the fence and the gate near the middle is locked until 4.30pm This certainly discourages people from using the businesses in Victoria Road near that middle gate."

Deputy Town Clerk Mr D de Villiers said a pass-out system could be introduced as early as today, but said there was no prospect in the near future of the gate being unlocked.

"We would have to hire someone to man the gate," he said. "But there are not enough people using the pay-beach to justify this expense

"The beach constables patrolling the fence are not there to man the gate, and we see no prospect at the moment of hiring more staff

"Our only concern is the fence, and we can't comment on its effect on businesses in the area. In any case, there is a kiosk on the pay-beach, and people obviously have the choice to use whichever shops they choose"

Province stalls on council's open beach bid

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The Cape Provincial Council yesterday stalled the East London city council's bid to open the Eastern Beach here to all races.

DISPATCH 282

In a telex received by the city council from the Department of Local Government late yesterday afternoon, it was stated the Cape Provincial Council's executive committee (Exco) had resolved that, in the absence of sufficient information, they were not in a position to make a decision on the issue.

14/12/85

East London's town clerk, Mr Les Kumm, said the telex stated the department would, at a more convenient time, make a submission incorporating the full particulars and summary of the legal position to the executive committee.

"It therefore follows that until the above mentioned requests are met, there is no real purpose served by the department in receiving a deputation from East London's city council," the telex read.

Mr Kumm added that Exco was in recess as from yesterday and that it would only reconvene early next year.

He said he would still have to inform the city council of the telex before a decision was taken on what council's next move would be.

 Argus 17/12/85 282

Macassar gets toilets, showers and car park

Tygerberg Bureau

STELLENBOSCH Divisional Council has completed the first stage of a R4,5-million beach development at Macassar.

The first phase, which cost R1,5-million, includes ablution blocks with toilets and showers, parking space for 500 cars, a braai area and terraced lawns.

Funds for the project, about 4km west of the Strand, were provided by the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning.

The Macassar beach, popular among people from Cape Town as well as Stellenbosch and Macassar, was undeveloped six months ago.

The remaining two phases will be completed in two years and will include camping facilities, a caravan park and restaurants.

Mr F H Stephens, liaison officer for the council, said the amenities were open to all races and there were no plans to introduce tolls.

The chairman of the Macassar Management Committee, Mr J J Beukes, said the facilities would be well used, because the beach was popular.

However, his committee's first priority was housing for the residents of Macassar, where 3 000 families waited for homes.

The committee had drawn up a five-year programme to build 5 000 houses, but had been told there were no funds available.

"It is unfortunate that we are told there is no money to solve our acute housing shortage, although there is money to finance projects like this beach development," he said.

Barlan Tel 51-2016

CAPE TIMES 17/12/85 282

PE row over 'filthy' resort run by mayor

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Conditions at a coloured resort here leased by the city's mayor have come under fire, and the MPC for Walmer, Mrs Molly Blackburn, has called for the closure of the resort.

But Mr Ben Olivier, who has leased the resort from the City Council since 1982, said yesterday the resort would be cleaned up for the holiday season. "We are about to do our annual repaint," he said.

The King Neptune resort consists of 50 cottages, a dilapidated hall and a disused cafe.

Reacting to a weekend report which said visitors had protested against the "filthy" state of the resort, Mrs Blackburn said: "The whole thing is a disgrace. It is bad enough that someone wants to make a profit this way but when it is the first citizen whose bona fides are questioned it is damaging to the city."

Mrs Blackburn said she believed "every health rule in the book" had been broken at the resort.

Mr Olivier last night declined to comment on Mrs Blackburn's allegations.

The Cape Times correspondent visited the resort yesterday.

One resident, Mrs Katie Oerson, complained of a shortage of water which, she said, had to be collected in drums from Joorst Park, 500 metres away.

No electricity or sewerage

But other people at the resort either said they did not live there or were happy with the situation.

The cottages are dilapidated but on the whole obviously kept clean inside by their residents.

Pit toilets, from which some doors had been removed, are hidden among the bushes behind the cottages and it was evident that they had been recently cleaned as soapy water lay on the floor.

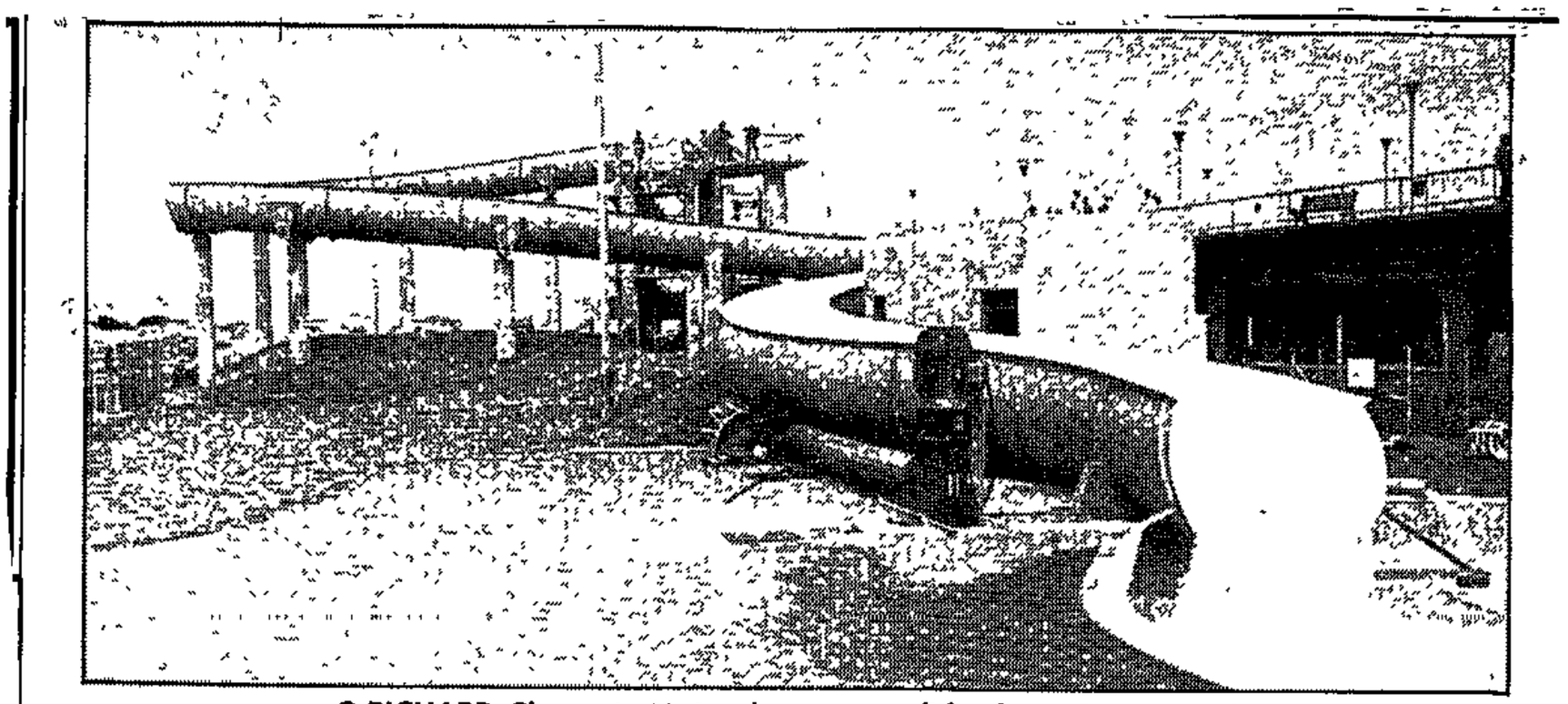
Mr Olivier said yesterday that water was a problem as a supply had not yet been laid on to King Neptune by the municipality — nor was there electricity or sewerage.

A water lorry provided water daily during the holiday season but in off periods a tank at the resort was filled regularly.

Mr Olivier said pit toilets were always a problem and could be abused but were cleaned each day.

Toilet doors had been ripped off by people staying in the resort but these would be repaired.

Mr Olivier said facilities at the resort were the best that could be provided.



● RICHARD Clayton's Muizenberg waterslide: for swimmers only.

SKIN COLOUR NO PROBLEM

By TYRONE SEALE

MR RICHARD Clayton, owner of the Muizenberg waterslide, has promised that no-one would be turned away from the facility on the basis of the colour of their skin.

Recently, the "whites only" sign at the waterslide came down, but Mr Clayton, who also runs the Strandfontein waterslide, warned that "non-swimmers" would be barred from the main chute.

At the same time, Mr Clayton was reported as having remarked that 90 percent of "non-whites" could not swim, and that he would screen the public before letting them in.

But only swimmers will be allowed in

He denied that this would result in the automatic barring of blacks.

In an interview last week, Mr Clayton said: "The initial reports of what I said were mistaken."

"I did say that 90 percent of non-whites could not swim. Now I'm not exactly sure about that figure; it could be, say, 75 percent, but it's more than half. It's definitely the majority.

"That's not supposed to be a racist remark. It's just a fact of life. It's not the non-whites' fault that they cannot swim. They do not have the facilities to train, like the whites.

"I know what I'm talking about, because my experience at Strandfontein showed me that. Nearly everyone that landed in the pool at the end of the slide landed in trouble. There were very few people who could swim."

Asked why he had made the observation in the first place and how this was going to influence the Muizenberg operation, Mr Clayton, who is based in Somerset Strand, said: "Like I said, it is just a fact. I noticed it.

"The position with Muizenberg is that only swimmers will be allowed in there."

Did this mean that the majority of blacks would be treated scientifically, since in his view the majority could not swim? I asked Mr Clayton.

LIFESAVERS

He said: "Normally, five lifesavers are on duty, because so many people can't swim. At Muizenberg, I will have only one lifesaver watching the pool. I won't turn people away because they are non-white, or anything like that.

"What I am saying, is that if it turns out that people can't swim and they land in trouble in the pool, they will not be allowed to go in again. As far as I'm concerned, it doesn't matter what colour they are.

"I suppose more whites will use the place, because the majority of them can swim. But this doesn't mean I'm discriminating against blacks.

"I expect people to say they cannot swim. If they get themselves into trouble, it will be their own fault."

Mr Clayton conceded that his observation on the percentage of black "non-swimmers" was irrelevant and that anyone, black or white, could make use of the slide, even if they cannot swim.



ane, a member of the Community Council, signs the lease for the Nyanga East Art Centre's
- Franco Maritz, chairman of the Western Cape Development Board. Behind them, from left, are
ongwana, chairman of the centre, Mr Ronald Njoli, chairman of the Community Council, and Mr
David Tshambula, president of the centre.

Nyanga centre saved

Staff Reporter

THE Nyanga Community Arts Centre has been saved

The centre was in dire straits two months ago when electricity was cut off due to unrest damage No money was available for necessary repairs and equipment and the centre's committee could not get clarification from the Western Cape Development Board on a lease agreement for the old farmhouse it was occupying

Reports in the Cape Times about the plight of the arts centre, which provides the only alternative education for gifted children in the townships, led to grants from the American and French embassies and donations from the private sector of equipment.

But until a lease for the building was signed, the centre's committee could not begin improvements and alterations

Early last month Escom entered the township under police guard and restored the electricity supply. In the meantime, a large portion of the building was blown down in gale-force winds.

Yesterday two committee members, Mr David Tshambula, president of the centre, and Mr Mteto Kamazongwana, chairman, signed a lease with Mr Franco Maritz, chairman of the Development Board, and two members of the Community Council, Mrs Elsie Shwabane and chairman Mr Ronald Njoli.

Cape Times 27/12/85

Cape

Pay beach bathers 'satisfied'

282

Staff Reporter

BATHERS at Camps Bay beach yesterday said the pay-beach was too big for the number of people using it and forced non-paying bathers to cram together in the area left for them.

Large stretches of the city council's experimental pay-beach were unoccupied while the unfenced beach had little extra room.

Bathers on the pay-beach were satisfied with the fence.

"I'm happy to pay for my whole family to sit here," said Mr Louis Fortuin, of Athlone. "It's safe, there's lots of space and we can stretch out.

"I can also see exactly what my kids are doing all the time. They can't get lost in the crowds."

Ms Freda Labuschagne, of Parow, said: "Many people predicted that the pay-beach would be a form of economic apartheid, but this is obviously not so.

"People of all races are using the beach because it isn't overcrowded, it's safe and it keeps out the rough elements."

Mr Colin de Villiers, of Bellville, said the pay beach was "a necessary evil". He said those who could afford it should be allowed "to remain comfortably apart from the mass of people on the other beach".

Mr Henry Louw, of Pretoria, said he refused to use the pay-beach. "I would feel like I'm lying in a cage. It's ugly and unnatural."

Ms E van Wyk, of Johannesburg, said: "The pay-beach is just too big. It's two-thirds empty and the non-paying beach is packed.

"Beach-goers who don't want to pay are forced to lie almost on top of one another."

Ms Janet Marais, of Sea Point, said: "I think many bathers are now being forced to pay because of the overcrowding on the unfenced beach."

Picture: Ivor Markman

into the river," he said.

Vandals strike at Camps Bay beach fences

Staff Reporter

FIVE sections of the controversial Camps Bay pay beach fence were loosened and torn down on Christmas Eve — the second time in three weeks

The City Council's Director of Bathing and Amenities, Mr Jack Kloppers, said the broken fence was discovered at 9am yesterday.

It was repaired shortly afterwards. He said no one had claimed responsibility for the action

On December 7, a graffiti group called Squirts, claimed responsibility for tearing down nine sections of the fence at Camps Bay. Two sections ended up in the sea.

Sea Point City councillor Dr John Sonnenberg said although he deplored damage or vandalism to public property, he fully understood the motives behind the action.

The fence was an eyesore, he said, and most of the people he had spoken to had negative feelings about it.

"It spoils the beaches and I don't see the sense of it. I think the fences won't be there next year, it's merely a matter of time before they come down permanently."

The Mayor, Mr Leon Markovitz, said he knew nothing about the incident and could not comment

A police spokesman, Captain Jan Calitz, said five sections of the fence were reported missing on Tuesday night. No arrests have been made

● **Pay beach bathers 'satisfied', page 3**

Cautious driver killed

LOS ANGELES. — A man who told friends he was too drunk to drive and would walk home, was killed by a hit-and-run driver on Christmas Eve, police said.

Mr Manuel S Juares, 43, was walking across a street on Tuesday evening when he was run down, police said.

Mr Juares was taken to a hospital with massive head injuries and died a short time later.

He had parked his car and stopped in at a friend's home to say he was too drunk to drive and that he was leaving his car nearby. He lived about three blocks from where he was run down — UPI

The Facts correction service,



No 'incidents' as all races bathe together in EL

By KEITH ROSS

EAST LONDON — The orderly and incident-free presence of thousands of blacks on Eastern Beach over the Christmas period proved that beaches should be legally opened to all races, two city councillors — one the Mayor — said this week.

The chairman of East London's Action Committee, Mr Donald Card, said he would propose to the City Council early in the New Year that all beaches be opened.

The Mayor of East London, Mr Joe Yazbek, said he had received only one complaint about the black bathers' presence.

"It came from a woman who would not give her name, and I resent anonymous complaints," he said.

"As far as I am concerned the friendly turnout at Eastern Beach was a highlight of the week.

"It was an outstanding success and I have not heard of a single nasty incident.

"It proved beyond a shadow of a doubt that all our beaches should be opened to all races."

Mr Card said people of all races had enjoyed themselves on Eastern Beach this week without any friction.

"I went down there and saw about 2 000 people in the surf," he said.



Mr JOE YAZBEK
... we are right

"They were mostly blacks but there were also many whites. There was no ill feeling.

"The only unpleasantness was the fact that the blacks had to go there in defiance of the law.

"The beach should have been legally opened to all."

Mr Card said, however, that he was expecting a few complaints about blacks undressing in the open.

"But I saw a white man doing exactly the same thing — in the middle of the road," he added.

Mr Card said if ratepayers wanted a beach of their own "we must consider it.

"After all, the ratepayers do spend more than R300 000 a year on the upkeep of beaches.

"But if they have their own beach, then ratepayers of all races must be admitted to it."

● The East London City Council last week decided not to send a delegation to Cape Town to plead with the Provincial administration to lift restrictions on the city's beaches.

This was after the council received a telex from the Administrator, Mr Eugene Louw, in reply to the council's request to open the beaches, stating that the provincial executive had not had time to consider the issue and the beaches had to remain "white" for the present.

The council decided, however, not to replace "whites only" signs recently removed from beaches.

DAILY DISPATCH
EAST LONDON
28/12/82